

finance

Department:

Finance

North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

ESTIMATES

of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

2013 - 2014

NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT



ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 2013/14

**for the
year ending 31st March 2014**

PR60/2013

ISBN: 978-0-621-41661-9

To obtain additional copies of this document please contact;

North West Provincial Treasury

Third floor;

Ga-Rona Building

Private Bag X2060

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: (018) 388 4441

Fax: (018) 388 1748

e-mail: GP@nwpg.gov.za

Foreword

The 2013 MTEF budget is tabled under constrained domestic economic environment and an uncertain global economic outlook which will be with us for some time. The current unfavorable economic outlook is continuing to have a negative impact on the country and Province's limited resources and is placing unprecedented strain on our provincial resources.

Whilst recognizing the need not to constrain growth on programmes that supports the National Development Plan (NDP) and government priorities, the emphasis is and would remain over the MTEF, implementation of the cost saving measures by reducing the budgets of non-core items and reprioritization within the limited resources with the main objective of directing savings towards initiatives and programmes that support the government priorities.

In preparing the 2013 MTEF budget and having considered the minimal growth in the equitable share as a result of the updates to the equitable share formula based on the 2011 Census data, the budget continues to support outcomes approach; the National Development Plan (NDP) and the funding proposals are informed by the following key assumptions:

- Alignment to the 2011 Medium Term Strategic Framework and resource constraints;
- Allocations support funding for government outcomes approach and the implementation of National Development Plan (NDP);
- Sustained growth for education, health, social welfare and security services;
- Provision for key government priorities: economic and social infrastructure development and maintenance, provision of water and sanitation, improvements in education and health, strengthening growth and employment creation of jobs, reducing the levels of property in the Province and promotion of progress towards a more equal society and an inclusive growth path;
- Departmental spending patterns including the capacity and readiness to implement infrastructure projects

The priority area with the highest funding is social sector and has been increased steadily over the next three years of the MTEF. Funding for economic, investment, employment cluster including governance and administration sector also continue to record moderate growth over the MTEF.

The 2013 MTEF allocations are as a result of detailed and extensive intergovernmental consultations. The Province followed a credible and inclusive budget process which ensured support and endorsement by the Executive Council. In implementing the budget, the Province should at all times guard against fruitless and wasteful expenditure and this would be achieved through quality spending in support of the Annual Performance Plans aligned programmes which supports the government priorities and departmental mandates.

I trust that this document will be a useful tool to understand and measure the extent to which the Provincial government has been able to respond to the socio-economic challenges experienced by the citizens of the Province.



Paul Mosetlha Sebegoe (MPL)
MEC for Finance

Contents

Foreword.....	iii
Contents.....	v
List of Abbreviations.....	vi

Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

1. Socio economic outlook.....	ix
2. Summary of Budget strategy and aggregates.....	xxxvi
3. Budget process and medium term expenditure framework.....	xliv
4. Receipts.....	xlvi
5. Payments.....	l

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Vote 1: Office of the Premier.....	1
Vote 2: Provincial Legislature.....	39
Vote 3: Health.....	67
Vote 4: Sport, Arts and Culture.....	139
Vote 5: Public Safety and Liaison.....	187
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism.....	223
Vote 7: Finance.....	293
Vote 8: Education and Training.....	331
Vote 9: Local Government and Traditional Affairs.....	401
Vote 11: Public Works, Roads and Transport.....	439
Vote 12: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities....	491
Vote 13: Agriculture and Rural Development.....	529
Vote 15: Human Settlements.....	561

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Full description
AET	Adult Education and Training
ACE	Advanced Certificate in Education
AFR	Asset Financing Reserve
AsgiSA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative of South Africa
BAS	Basic Accounting Systems
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BPO	Business Process Outsourcing
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
CSP	Comprehensive Service Plan
CSP	Community, Social and Personal services
DED	Directorate of Entrepreneurial Development
DOR	Division of Revenue Bill
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FET	Further Education and Training
FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GDP-R	Gross Domestic Product by Region
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GHS	General Household Survey
GIAMA	Government Immovable Asset Management Act
GRAP	Generally Recognized Accounting Practice
HCBC	Home Community Based Care

HCDS	Human Capital Development Strategy
HDIs	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HIV/Aids	Human Immune Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HPRR	Health Professionals Remuneration Review
HRP	Hospital Revitalization Programme
ICS	Improvement in Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDIP	Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan
IDPs	Integrated Development Plans
IES	Income and Expenditure Survey
IGP	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
IMF	International Monetary Fund
ISDP	Integrated Service Delivery Plan
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-Year Monitoring
LFS	Labour Force Survey
LG	Local Government
M & E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MDR-TB	Multi-Drug Resistant TB
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MEDS	Micro-Economic Development Strategy
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSP	Master Systems Plan
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NQF	National Qualification Framework
NSDF	National Spatial Development Framework
NSF	National Skills Fund
NTSG	National Tertiary Services Grant

NYS	National Youth Service
NWPG	North West Provincial Government
OSD	Occupational Specific Dispensation
PES	Provincial Equitable Share
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PPHC	Personal Primary Health Care
PPP	Public Private Partnerships
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSIRA	Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority
PT	Provincial Treasury
PTRPA	Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act
QIDS-UP	Quality Improvement, Development, Support and Upliftment Programme
RED	Real Enterprise Development
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SAWs	Social Auxiliary Workers
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SDFs	Spatial Development Frameworks
SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency
SEP-LG	Socio-Economic Profiles of Local Government
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
TB	Tuberculosis
NWED	North West Province Department of Education
XDR-TB	Extreme Drug Resistant TB

1. Socio-economic Outlook

This chapter outlines the general economic outlook of the North West Province using national and provincial and municipal statistics. It also gives an overview of Geographic, Demographic, socio-economic and economic developments in the North West Province. Various statistical information has been sourced from Stats SA, Census data (2001, 2007 and 2011) Community Survey (2007), mid-year population estimates (2011), general Household Survey (2011) and the GDP release third quarter 2012.

The highest real annual economic growth rates per region - as measured by the gross domestic product per region (GDPR) at market prices - for 2011 compared with 2010 were recorded in Gauteng at 4.0 per cent, followed by Western Cape and Kwa-Zulu- Natal at 3.6 per cent each respectively. The relative ranking of the contribution of the nine provinces to the South African economy did not change between 1996 and 2011. Gauteng remains the largest (34.5 per cent), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (15.7 per cent) and Western Cape (14.2 per cent). These three dominant provinces (collectively contributing nearly two-thirds to the South African economy) have, however, shown a decline in their contribution over the period.

The North West province registered Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth rate of 2.7 per cent in 2011, 0.8 per cent less than the preliminary National GDP growth rate of 3.5 per cent. The GDP contribution of the North West province to the South African economy was around 6.5 per cent in 2011, relatively low compared to the contribution by dominant provinces stated above. The largest contributors to the North West GDP are mining and quarrying, and general government services.

The consumer price index (CPI) for all urban areas, which is a measure of consumer inflation, averaged 5.6 per cent in 2012 for the South African economy and is expected to average 5.8 per cent in 2013, and 5.2 per cent in 2014. Annual CPI Inflation for the North West is at 6.1 per cent for 2012, 0.5 per cent higher than the National average.

South Africa's employment increased in five of the nine provinces between the third and the fourth quarter of 2012, compared to the third and the fourth quarter of 2011, with the North West being the third largest contributor. Access to basic services like quality health care, basic education, water and sanitation are comparatively low relative to other provinces. The events in Marikana and other mines in the province undermined GDP growth in the province in 2012 and continue to underpin unemployment to some extent. The unemployment rate of North West is at 23.3 per cent for the fourth quarter of 2012, emanating from national and provincial economic and socio-economic pressures and challenges.

1.1 Geographical Landscape of the North-West Province

1.1.1 Provincial boundary changes from 2001 to 2011

A number of changes occurred in terms of provincial and municipal boundaries during the period between Census 2001 and 2011. Of the nine provinces, only two provinces (Western Cape and Free State) were not affected by changes, as depicted by an almost unchanged land area in square kilometres from table 1 below. The provincial boundary changes were mostly as a result of eight cross boundary municipalities which were absorbed in full into respective provinces.

Table 1: Geographical land area changes since 2001

Province name	Provincial code	Land area in square kilometres 2011	Land area in square kilometres 2001
Western Cape	1	129 462	129 449
Eastern Cape	2	168 966	169 954
Northern Cape	3	372 889	362 599
Free State	4	129 825	129 824
KwaZulu-Natal	5	94 361	92 305
North West	6	104 882	116 231
Gauteng	7	18 178	16 936
Mpumalanga	8	76 495	79 487
Limpopo	9	125 754	122 816
Total		1 220 813	1 219 602

Source: Census 2011, StatsSA

The shift of the national boundary over the Indian Ocean in the North East corner of KwaZulu-Natal to cater for the iSimangaliso Wetland Park led to the increase in South Africa's land area. North West province was affected the most by being decreased in size to an extent of 113 48,9 square kilometres.

Most of this was absorbed by the Northern Cape Province. The second largest decrease in size was the extent of Mpumalanga which decreased by 2 992 square kilometres with Limpopo province being the main recipient of this land area. It should be noted that the increased extent of KwaZulu-Natal is not mainly based on the exchange of Umzimkulu (formerly in the Eastern Cape Province) and Matatiele (formerly in KwaZulu-Natal), but due to the shift of the national boundary over the Indian ocean in the North East corner of KwaZulu-Natal to cater for the iSimangaliso Wetland Park.

1.1.2 Local municipal boundary changes, 2001–2011

In 2001, the geographical frame consisted of 262 local municipalities. This total has been reduced to 234 local municipalities in the 2011 geographical frame. The difference of 28 municipalities is explained as follows: In total 25 District Management Areas (DMAs) were absorbed into the existing provinces. The City of Tshwane absorbed a further two municipalities (Nokeng Tsa Taemane and Kungwini). A new municipality (Kagisano Molopo – NW379) was established by merging NW391 (Kagisano) and NW395 (Molopo). A total of 107 municipalities decreased in geographical area while 155 municipalities had an increase in geographical area.

1.2 Demographic Profile

Demographic factors that affect the development and economy of the province are outlined in this section. The table below shows an increase in South African population from around 44.8 million in 2001 to 51.8 million in 2011. This represents a total increase of about 7 million or a percentage increase of 16 per cent over this period. The population of the North West increased from 3 million to 3.5 million people over the same period.

Table 2: Population distribution by province, population group, sex and functional age group (number & Percentage), census 1996, 2001, and 2011

Population size	1996		2001		2011	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
South Africa	40 583 573		44 819 778		51 770 560	
Province						
Western Cape	3 956 875	9,8	4 524 335	10,0	5 822 734	11,2
Eastern Cape	6 147 244	15,2	6 278 651	14,0	6 562 053	12,7
Northern Cape	1 011 864	2,5	991 919	2,2	1 145 861	2,2
Free State	2 633 504	6,5	2 706 775	6,0	2 745 590	5,3
KwaZulu-Natal	8 572 302	21,1	9 584 129	21,4	10 267 300	19,8
North West	2 727 223	6,7	2 984 098	6,7	3 509 953	6,8
Gauteng	7 834 125	19,3	9 388 854	20,9	12 272 263	23,7
Mpumalanga	3 123 869	7,7	3 365 554	7,5	4 039 939	7,8
Limpopo	4 576 566	11,3	4 995 462	11,1	5 404 868	10,4
Population group						
Black African	31 127 631	77,4	35 416 166	79,0	41 000 938	79,6
Coloured	3 600 446	9,0	3 994 505	8,9	4 615 401	9,0
Indian/Asian	1 045 596	2,6	1 115 467	2,5	1 286 930	2,5
White	4 434 697	11,0	4 293 640	9,6	4 586 838	8,9
Sex						
Male	19 520 887	48,1	21 434 040	47,8	25 188 791	48,7
Female	21 062 685	51,9	23 385 737	52,2	26 581 769	51,3
Sex ratio¹		92,7		91,7		94,8
Age						
0-14	13 766 443	34,3	14 365 288	32,1	15 100 089	29,2
15-64	24 392 271	60,8	28 239 279	63,0	33 904 480	65,5
65+	1 934 664	4,8	2 215 211	4,9	2 765 991	5,3
Dependency ratio²		64,4		58,7		52,7

¹The proportion of males to females

²The proportion of the population aged below 15 years and those aged 60 years and older divided by those between ages 15 and 64

Source: General Household Survey 2011, StatsSA

Table 3 shows that Gauteng, with approximately 11 million residents, was the most populous province in 2011, followed by KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape with respectively 10.6 million and 6.7 million residents. Although Northern Cape is the largest province geographically, it remains the least populous province in the country with about 1.2 million people.

Table 3: Number of Individuals per province, 2002-2011

Province	Total population (Thousands)									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Western Cape	4 646	4 755	4 859	4 984	5 071	5 162	5 258	5 369	5 468	5 565
Eastern Cape	6 521	6 541	6 558	6 574	6 587	6 612	6 633	6 649	6 656	6 657
Northern Cape	1 088	1 098	1 106	1 115	1 123	1 131	1 140	1 148	1 154	1 159
Free State	2 777	2 795	2 811	2 826	2 842	2 863	2 884	2 905	2 919	2 932
KwaZulu-Natal	9 683	9 802	9 915	10 025	10 134	10 242	10 348	10 461	10 551	10 632
North West	3 227	3 261	3 294	3 325	3 357	3 389	3 421	3 454	3 479	3 500
Gauteng	9 189	9 387	9 577	9 766	9 961	10 142	10 333	10 556	10 754	10 950
Mpumalanga	3 391	3 430	3 464	3 493	3 519	3 546	3 576	3 610	3 639	3 665
Limpopo	5 011	5 048	5 081	5 111	5 138	5 171	5 201	5 230	5 250	5 264
Total	45 533	46 116	46 665	47 198	47 731	48 257	48 793	49 382	49 869	50 325

Source: General Household Survey 2011, StatsSA

Table 4 below outlines the estimated number of households in each province. The General Household Survey (GHS) was benchmarked against 14.8 million households in South Africa for 2011. Gauteng contained the largest number of households, followed by KwaZulu-Natal, Eastern Cape and Western Cape. Northern Cape, the least populous province, also had the smallest number of households

Table 4: Number of households per province, 2002-2011

Province	Number of households (Thousands)									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Western Cape	1 166	1 204	1 244	1 286	1 333	1 379	1 428	1 478	1 532	1 581
Eastern Cape	1 484	1 517	1 549	1 580	1 614	1 654	1 696	1 738	1 781	1 820
Northern Cape	256	263	270	277	284	293	302	311	320	328
Free State	713	731	749	768	788	812	837	861	885	907
KwaZulu-Natal	2 073	2 140	2 208	2 278	2 356	2 438	2 525	2 615	2 712	2 802
North West	791	811	831	852	876	901	928	954	982	1 006
Gauteng	2 683	2 785	2 891	3 005	3 132	3 258	3 392	3 531	3 684	3 826
Mpumalanga	768	795	821	848	877	909	943	978	1 015	1 050
Limpopo	1 081	1 115	1 148	1 181	1 216	1 258	1 302	1 346	1 394	1 437
Total	11 013	11 362	11 712	12 075	12 476	12 901	13 351	13 812	14 304	14 756

Source: General Household Survey 2011, StatsSA

Table 5 below shows demographic profile change of the North West Province over a decade, 2002 to 2011. The population of the province increased by 0.3 million to 3.5 million, a 9 per cent increase which translates, on average, into a 0,9 per cent annual increase over the period under review.

Table 5: Changes in provincial demographic profile, 2002-2011

Description	Period	Effective change
Population growth	2002 – 2011	0,9 per cent per annum; 3,2 million to 3.5 million
Population increase	2002 – 2011	Increase of 0.3 million or 9 per cent
Number of households	2002	0.8 million
	2011	1.0 million (25 per cent increase)

Table 6 and graph 1 below outline the distribution of age and gender in the province. It is clear that a large percentage of the North West population is below the age of 40. Population is inversely related to age, in that an increase in age corresponds to population declines. The economically active population therefore decays with time.

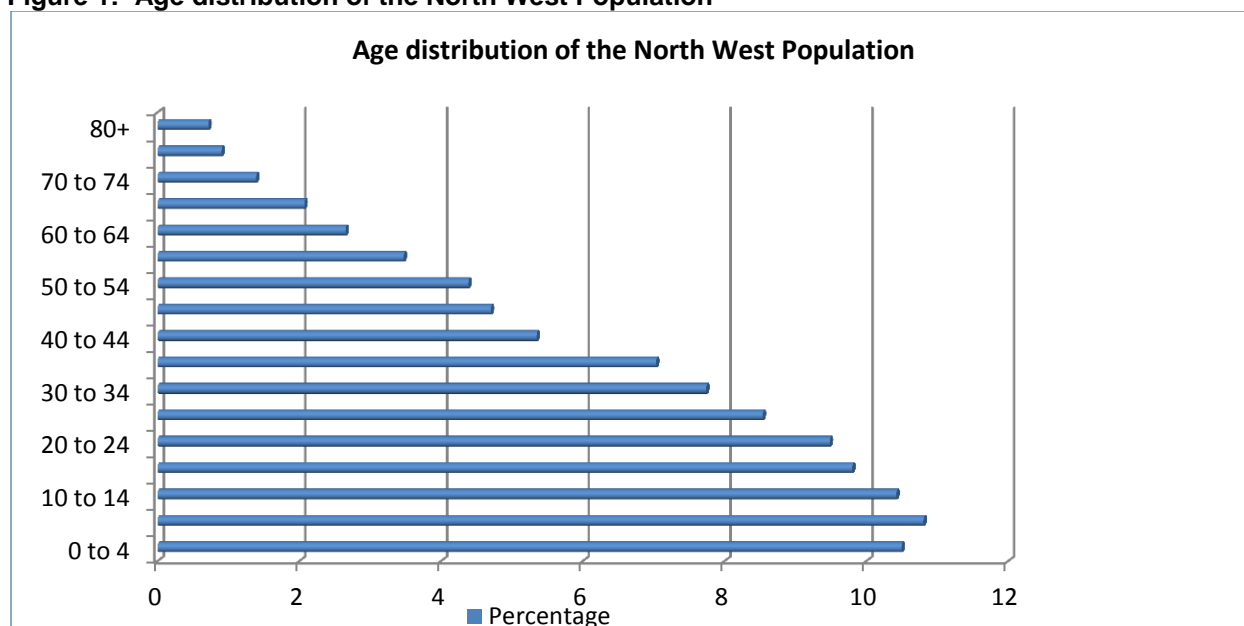
Table 6 Gender and age distribution

North West Province				Percentage Age Distribution	Percentage Male in NW	Percentage Female in NW
Age	Male	Female	Total			
0 to 4	205 133	199 215	404 348	12	50.73	49.27
5 to 9	168 156	164 147	332 303	9	50.60	49.40
10 to 14	156 197	147 516	303 713	9	51.43	48.57
15 to 19	161 776	154 756	316 532	9	51.11	48.89
20 to 24	177 506	165 885	343 391	10	51.69	48.31
25 to 29	171 887	155 775	327 662	9	52.46	47.54
30 to 34	145 356	126 327	271 683	8	53.50	46.50
35 to 39	122 520	114 219	236 739	7	51.75	48.25
40 to 44	104 298	100 628	204 926	6	50.90	49.10
45 to 49	95 401	91 718	187 119	5	50.98	49.02
50 to 54	82 551	78 015	160 566	5	51.41	48.59
55 to 59	63 723	64 855	128 578	4	49.56	50.44
60 to 64	44 834	49 704	94 538	3	47.42	52.58
65 to 69	32 125	39 567	71 692	2	44.81	55.19
70 to 74	21 752	29 958	51 710	1	42.07	57.93
75 to 79	13 057	21 160	34 217	1	38.16	61.84
80+	13 631	26 605	40 236	1	33.88	66.12
Total	1 779 903	1 730 050	3 509 953	100	50.71	49.29

Source: Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and sex, 2011.

The gender distribution of population shows that there are more males in the North West province than females up to the age of 54. Beyond the age of 54, statistics show that females exceed males measurably, which could also imply that females live longer than males in the North West province.

Figure 1: Age distribution of the North West Population



1.2.1 Education

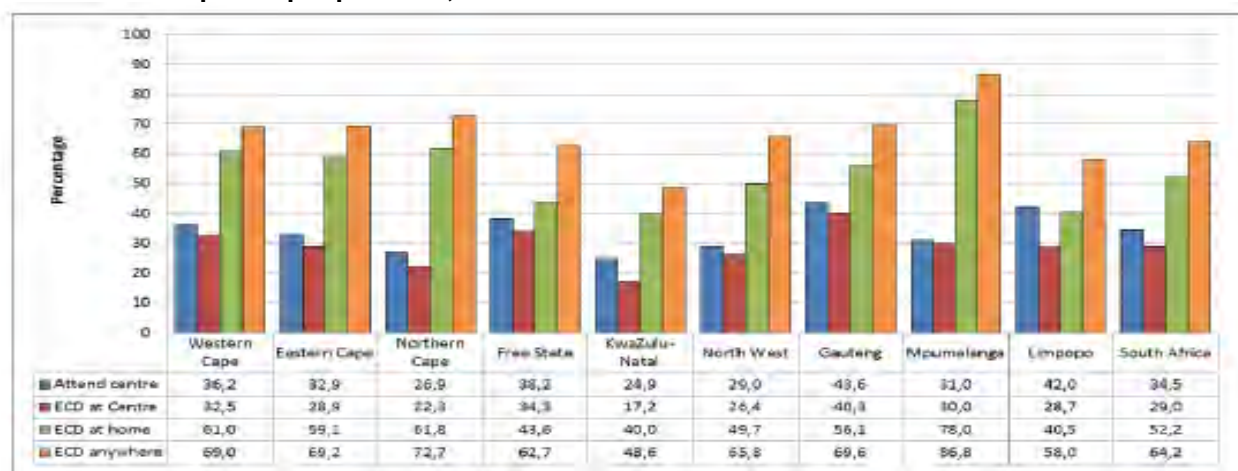
Education is considered a principal instrument to achieve empowerment, economic growth and a general improvement in welfare. The South African Bill of Rights, as part of the Constitution of South Africa, protects the right of everyone to basic education. This also includes adult basic education and further education.

The initial focus of this section is to provide an overview of various aspects of the education profile of South Africans, particularly in the North West province, over the period 2002 to 2011.

1.2.1.1 Educational profile of learners aged 0–4 years

Government has made significant efforts to increase access to early childhood development (ECD) by introducing a reception programme as well as expanding the provisioning of services to children from birth to four years. Figure 2 summarises attendance of centres for young children aged 0–4 years and the extent to which they were exposed to activities across provinces during 2011. Approximately 35 per cent of South African children attended ECD centres. In North West about 30 per cent of children aged 0–4 attended early learning centres, with a large percentage of children receiving ECD anywhere else other than at centres and at home. This implies that there is still a significantly large number of children in this age group not exposed to early learning centres.

Figure 2: Percentage of children attending learning centres and being exposed to Early Childhood Development per province, 2011



Source: StatsSA

1.2.1.2 General attendance of individuals aged 5 years and older at educational institutions

In 2011, 35.9 per cent of individuals aged 5 years and older attended an educational institution. Table 7 shows that nationally, just under 89 per cent of individuals above the age of five years attended school, while a further 4.3 per cent attended universities. By comparison, only 1.6 per cent of individuals attended further education and training (FET) colleges. North West has the highest percentage of ABET enrolment but is one of the lowest performing provinces when it comes to pre-school education and Higher education institution attendance.

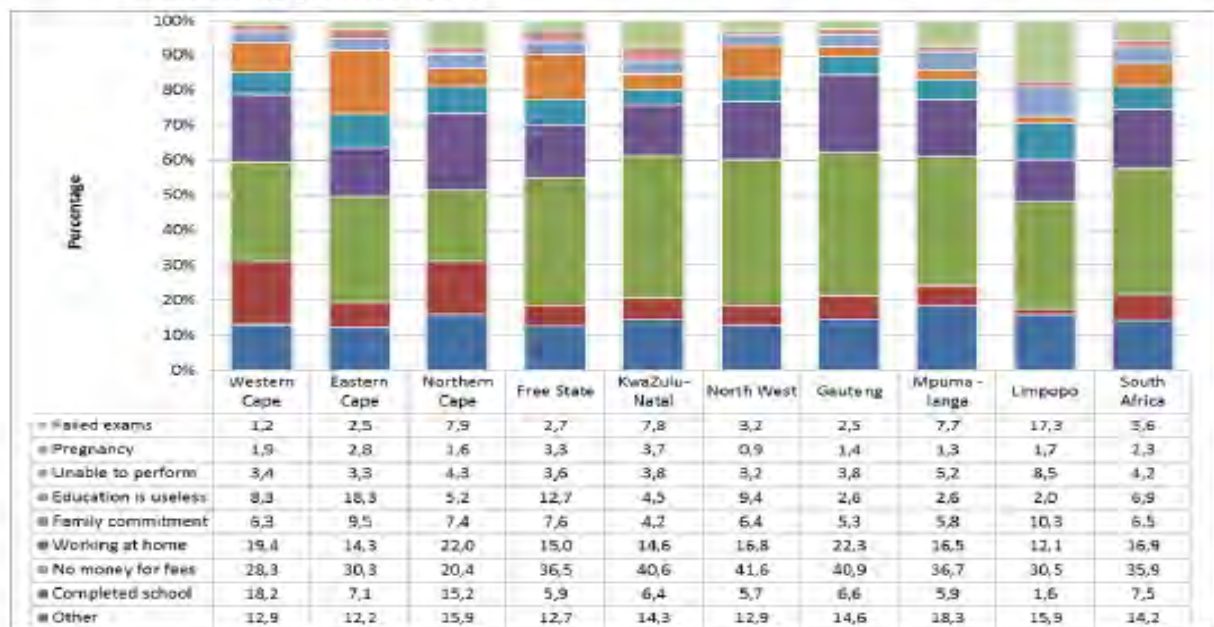
Table 7: Percentage of persons aged 5 years and older attending educational Institutions by province and type of Institution, 2011

Type of institution	Province									
	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Pre-school	6,7	2,4	4,1	4,4	2,5	2,8	6,0	3,3	5,6	4,2
School	82,1	82,0	91,4	85,5	91,9	90,1	80,1	91,2	89,9	88,2
ABET	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,6	0,2	1,3	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,5
Literacy classes	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1
Higher education institutions	7,2	3,1	1,9	6,1	3,8	2,6	9,7	3,0	1,5	4,3
FET	1,9	1,3	1,4	2,5	1,1	1,4	2,3	1,1	1,3	1,6
Other colleges	1,2	0,5	0,3	0,7	0,3	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,6	0,7
Other	0,6	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,1	0,4	0,3
Subtotal (thousands)	1 436	2 387	343	970	3 628	1 066	2 831	1 293	2 084	16 009
Unspecified (thousands)	70	37	19	14	154	24	182	35	46	609
Total (thousands)	1 506	2 424	362	984	3 782	1 090	3 013	1 328	2 130	16 618

Unspecified was excluded from the denominator when calculating percentages

Nationally, the proportion of persons aged 7 to 24 who were attending educational institutions remained relatively stable between 2002 and 2011, decreasing only slightly from 73.9 per cent to 73.6 per cent over this time. Enrolment rates declined in four of the nine provinces over this period. The highest enrolment in 2011 was recorded in Limpopo (79.3 per cent), and the lowest in Western Cape (68.9 per cent) compared to other provinces. The main reasons provided by persons in the age group 7–24 years for not attending any educational institutions are depicted in Figure 3. Nationally, almost two-thirds (35.9 per cent) of individuals cited a lack of money for not studying as being the main reason for not attending an educational institution. This reason was offered by 41.6 per cent of respondents in North West.

Figure 3: Main reasons given by persons aged 7 to 24 years for not attending an educational institution by province^a, 2011



Source: StatsSA

The most important problems experienced by those currently enrolled at educational institutions are presented in Figure 4. Nationally, a lack of books (6.1 per cent) and high tuition fees (5.8 per cent) were singled out as the most challenging problems, followed by large class sizes (4.9 per cent). In North West, 11.4 per cent of learners complained about a lack of books.

Figure 4: Problems experienced in schools

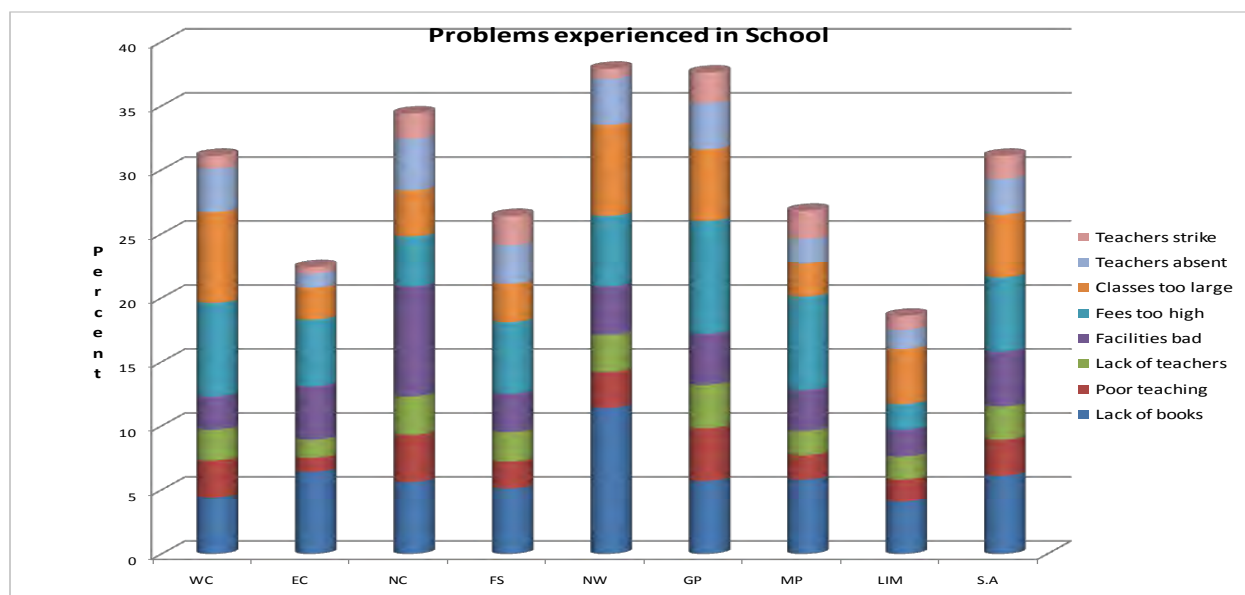
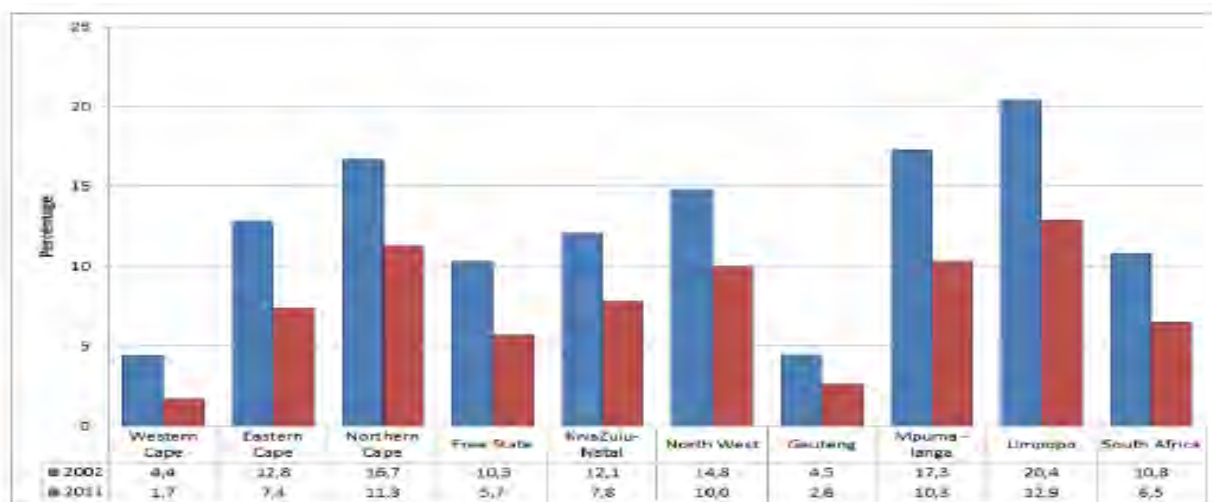


Figure 5 illustrates that the largest increase in the percentage of persons over the age of 20 years with no education took place in Limpopo and Mpumalanga while the smallest changes were observed in Gauteng and Western Cape. North West was somewhere close to the median, registering percentages of around 15 per cent and 10 per cent for 2002 and 2011 respectively.

Figure 5: Percentage of persons aged 20 years and older with no formal education per province, 2002 and 2011



Source: StatsSA

1.2.2 Health

Table 8 and table 8(i) shows that the users of private health-care facilities seemed to be more satisfied with those facilities than users of public health-care facilities across all provinces. Whereas 97.2 per cent of users were satisfied with private facilities (92.9 per cent were very satisfied), only 83.6 per cent of users of public health-care facilities were satisfied. Only 61.9 per cent of individuals that used public health care facilities were very satisfied. Respondents using public health-care facilities in North West (73.9 per cent), Gauteng (80.5 per cent), and Northern Cape (81 per cent) were least satisfied with these facilities, while 90.3 per cent of households in Limpopo reported being satisfied.

Table 8: Level of satisfaction with public health care, 2011

Type of institution	Statistic	Province									
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Public health care											
Very satisfied	Number	521	923	122	383	973	344	1 177	446	863	5 752
	Per cent	65,6	67,0	54,5	68,4	51,5	52,0	57,6	62,2	78,1	61,9
Somewhat satisfied	Number	145	298	59	94	648	145	468	150	137	2 144
	Per cent	18,3	21,6	26,5	16,7	34,3	21,9	22,9	21,0	12,4	21,7
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Number	48	76	19	29	155	49	208	50	38	672
	Per cent	6,1	5,5	8,7	5,1	8,2	7,4	10,2	6,9	3,4	6,8
Somewhat dissatisfied	Number	48	54	8	21	60	48	78	23	29	369
	Per cent	6,0	3,9	3,7	3,8	3,2	7,3	3,8	3,2	2,6	4,2
Very dissatisfied	Number	32	27	15	34	55	75	111	48	39	436
	Per cent	4,0	2,0	6,7	6,0	2,9	11,4	5,5	6,8	3,5	5,4

Table 8(i): Level of satisfaction with private health care, 2011

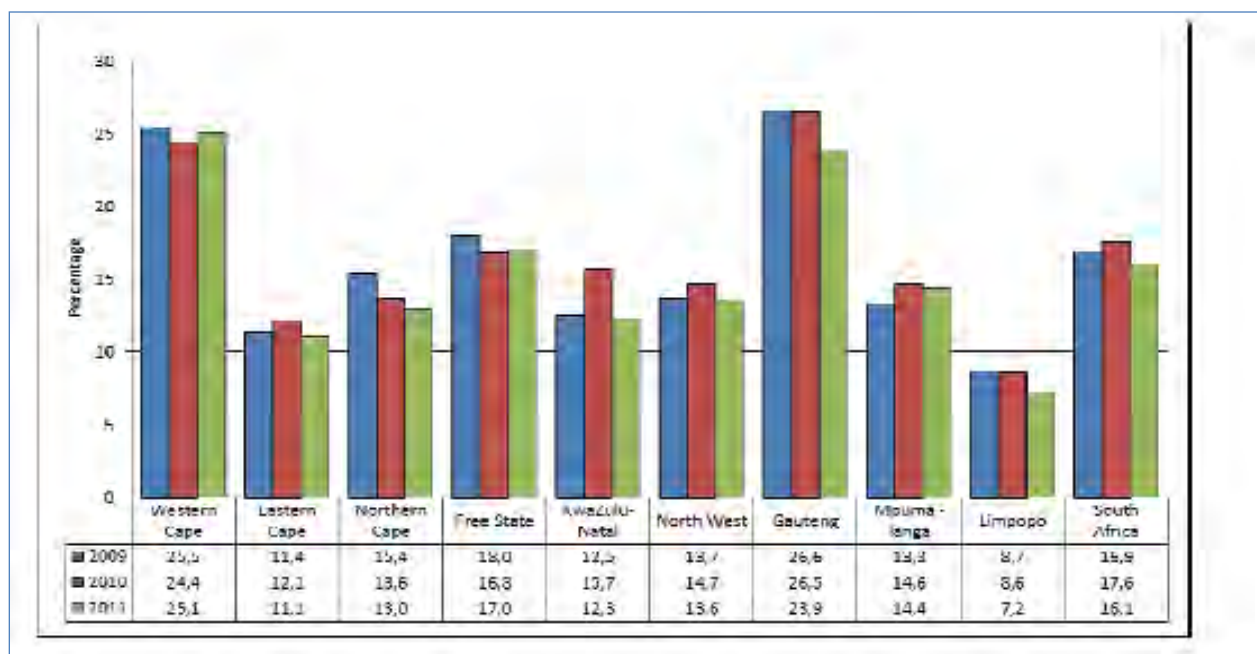
Type of institution	Statistic	Province									
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Private health care											
Very satisfied	Number	670	317	76	307	505	221	1 167	263	169	3 695
	Per cent	92,0	98,6	89,9	95,3	85,9	89,9	92,4	94,8	97,2	92,9
Somewhat satisfied	Number	47	3	5	12	41	16	59	6	2	191
	Per cent	6,4	0,9	6,2	3,6	7,0	6,6	4,7	2,1	0,9	4,3
Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Number	6	0	2	1	9	3	8	2	2	32
	Per cent	0,8	0,0	2,3	0,4	1,5	1,2	0,6	0,6	1,3	1,0
Somewhat dissatisfied	Number	3	1	1	1	5	1	14	2	0	28
	Per cent	0,4	0,4	1,3	0,4	0,8	0,6	1,1	0,7	0,0	0,6
Very dissatisfied	Number	3	0	0	1	29	4	15	5	1	58
	Per cent	0,4	0,0	0,4	0,3	4,9	1,8	1,2	1,8	0,5	1,3

Totals exclude unspecified cases

Source: StatsSA

White individuals remain much more likely to belong to a medical aid than members of other population groups. While almost 69.7 per cent of the white population belonged to some medical scheme, only 41.1 per cent of the Indian/Asian, 20.3 per cent of the coloured and 8.9 per cent of the black African population groups were covered by such schemes at the time the survey was conducted in 2011. Figure 6 reveals that Western Cape (25.1 per cent) and Gauteng (23.9 per cent) contained the highest percentage of medical aid members while Limpopo (7.2 per cent) and Eastern Cape (11.1 per cent) had the lowest proportion of medical aid membership. Noticeable drops in the percentage of medical aid members are observed in all provinces between 2002 and 2011 except Western Cape and Northern Cape where slight increases occurred.

Figure 6: Percentage of individuals who are members of medical aid schemes per province, 2009 - 2011



Source: StatsSA

1.2.3 Disability

The findings are presented in Table 6 below. 5.2 per cent of South Africans aged 5 years and older were classified as disabled. Women (5.4 per cent) were slightly more likely to be disabled than men (5 per cent). Northern Cape (10.2 per cent), North West (7.7 per cent) and Free State (6.7 per cent) presented the highest rates of disability in the country. No clear patterns emerge when the findings are compared to the results from 2009 and 2010. Nationally, the percentage of disabled individuals over the age of four years increased from 5.7 per cent in 2009 to 6.3 per cent in 2010, before declining again to 5.2 per cent in 2011.

Table 9: Number and percentage of persons aged 5 years and older with disability by gender and Province, 2011

Indicator	Statistic (Numbers in thousands)	Province									
		Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Male	Number	93	176	47	90	187	120	155	85	125	1 080
	Per cent	3.8	6.2	9.5	7.2	4.2	7.8	3.1	5.4	5.8	5.0
Female	Number	129	189	59	87	252	121	170	96	158	1 260
	Per cent	5.0	6.1	10.8	6.3	5.0	7.6	3.4	5.7	6.4	5.4
Total disabled	Number	221	366	105	177	438	241	325	181	283	2 339
	Per cent	4.4	6.1	10.2	6.7	4.6	7.7	3.3	5.5	6.1	5.2
Subtotal	Number	5 031	5 972	1 035	2 641	9 513	3 149	9 914	3 282	4 642	45 179
Unspecified	Number	12	9	4	3	38	8	54	9	27	165
Total	Number	5 044	5 981	1 039	2 644	9 551	3 158	9 968	3 291	4 669	45 345
Total disabled 2009	Per cent	4.0	5.3	5.6	9.1	7.7	4.9	5.3	3.7	4.8	5.7
Total disabled 2010	Per cent	5.0	7.9	9.8	10.1	6.6	8.5	3.3	5.0	8.2	6.3

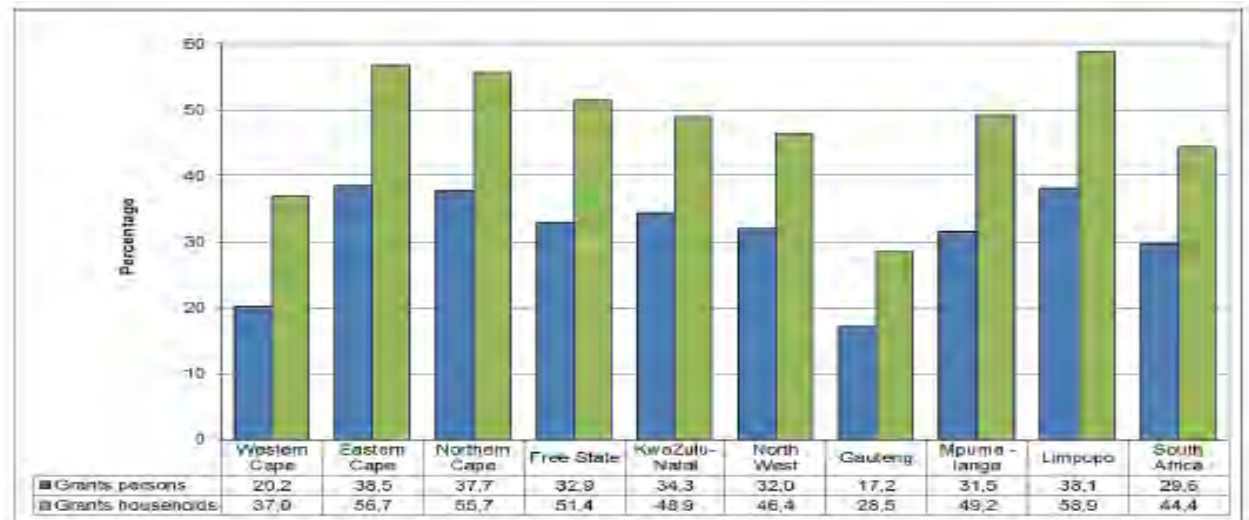
Source: StatsSA

1.2.4 Social security services

Figure 9 summarises the provincial distribution of individuals and households that benefited from social grants in 2011. More than a third of individuals in Eastern Cape (38.5 per cent), Limpopo (38.1 per cent) and Northern Cape (37.7 per cent) are grant beneficiaries, compared to 17.2 per cent in Gauteng and 20.2 per cent in Western Cape. Similarly, more than half of households in Limpopo (58.9 per cent), Eastern Cape (56.7 per cent) and Northern Cape (55.7 per cent) received at least one grant compared to 28.5 per cent of households in Gauteng and 37 per cent of households in Western Cape.

More than a third of black African individuals (33.5 per cent) received a social grant, compared to 23.3 per cent of coloured individuals, and 12.4 per cent Indian/Asian individuals. Only 6.0 per cent of the white population received grants. North West grant beneficiaries were in the region of around 31 per cent of its population.

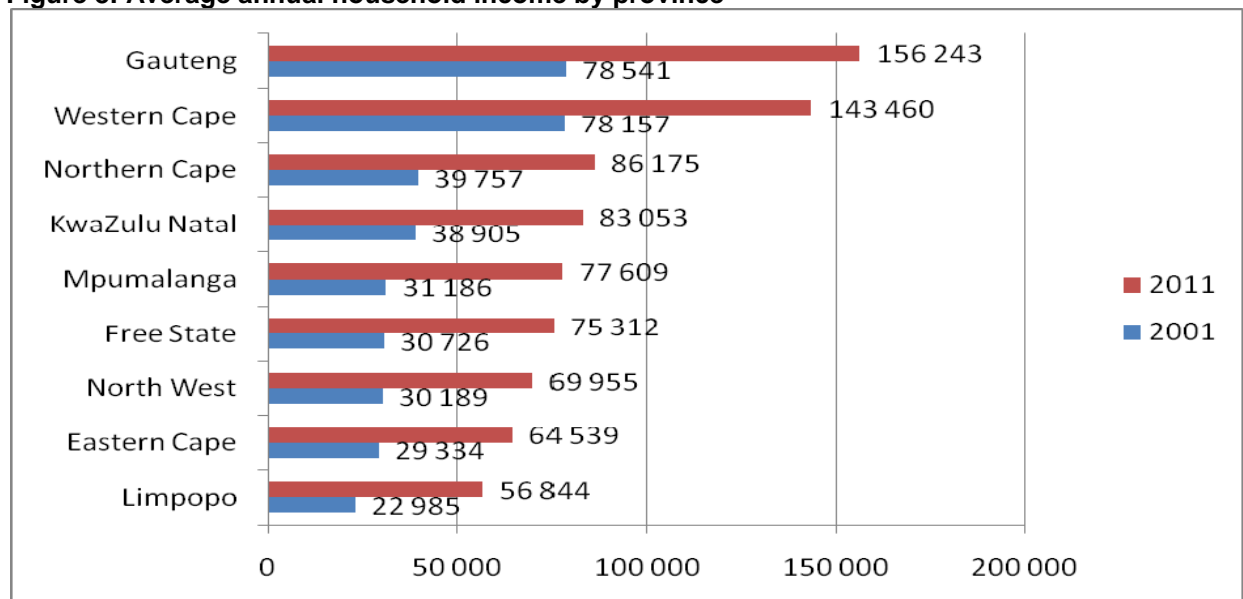
Figure 7: Percentage of individuals and households benefiting from social grants per province, 2011



Source: StatsSA

According to census 2011, as presented in figure 8 below, Limpopo remained the province with the lowest average annual household income at R56 844, followed by Eastern Cape where the average was R64 539. At the other end of the scale, Gauteng had the highest average annual household income at R156 243 followed by Western Cape with a figure of R143 460. The order of provinces from 2001 to 2011 remained the same in terms of average annual household income. The five provinces with the lowest average annual household income in 2001 have seen the largest percentage increases during the period 2001 to 2011. Households in Mpumalanga had the largest increase of 148.9 per cent followed by those in Limpopo (147.3 per cent), Free State (145.1 per cent), North West (131.7 per cent) and Eastern Cape (120 per cent). In contrast the average annual household income for households in Western Cape increased by 83.6 per cent during this period and the increase in Gauteng was 98.9 per cent.

Figure 8: Average annual household income by province



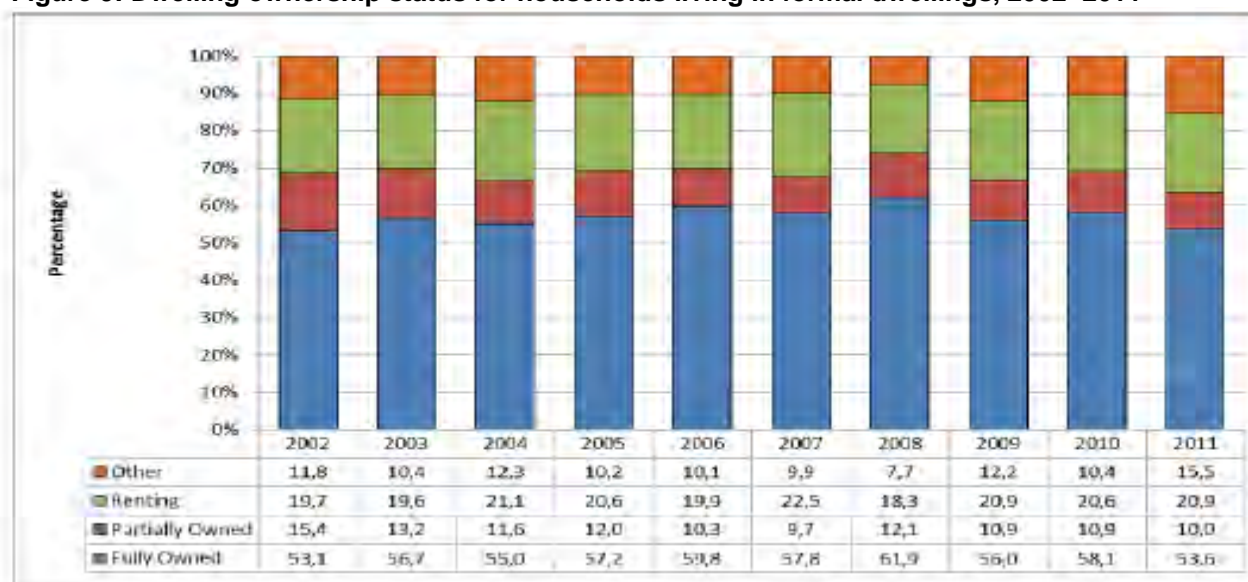
Source: StatsSA

1.3 Socio-economic indicators

1.3.1 Housing conditions

This section presents selected findings over the period 2002 to 2011. The analysis will focus on the type of dwellings in which South African households live and then on the extent of use of state-subsidised housing as well as the perceived quality thereof. The characteristics of the dwellings in which households live and their access to various services and facilities provide an important indication of the well-being of household members. It is widely recognised that shelter satisfies a basic human need for physical security and comfort. Figure 9 shows the percentage of households according to their tenure status. The percentage of households that fully own the dwellings they inhabit decreased from 58.1 per cent in 2010 to 53.6 per cent in 2011. This decline was accompanied by a slight decline (of 0.9 percentage points to 10 per cent in 2011) for households that partially owned their house, and a slight increase in the percentage of households that rented accommodation. The greatest increase was observed for households maintaining 'other' tenure arrangements (10.4 per cent in 2010 to 15.5 per cent in 2011).

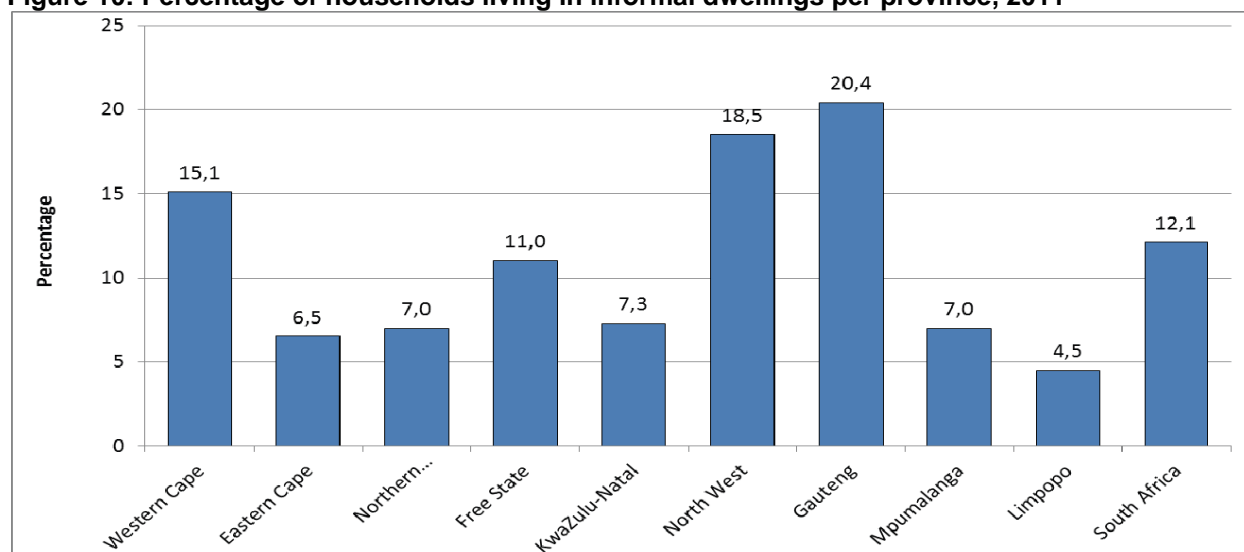
Figure 9: Dwelling ownership status for households living in formal dwellings, 2002–2011



Source: StatsSA

The percentage of households living in informal dwellings per province is presented in Figure 10. Households in Gauteng (20.4 per cent), North West (18.5 per cent) and Western Cape (15.1 per cent) were most likely to live in informal dwellings, while the smallest prevalence of informal dwellings was observed in Limpopo (4.5 per cent) and Eastern Cape (6.5 per cent). The percentage of households that maintained what is described as 'other' tenure arrangements increased from 7.7 per cent in 2008 to 15.5 per cent in 2011. These arrangements include living in dwellings rent-free, for example with parents or other relatives, and are a sign of financial stress as households bundle together their living arrangements to save some money on rent or perhaps rates and taxes. It is important to note that these arrangements started to become more prevalent after the financial crisis of 2008 – a time during which an increasing number of households started to experience financial strain.

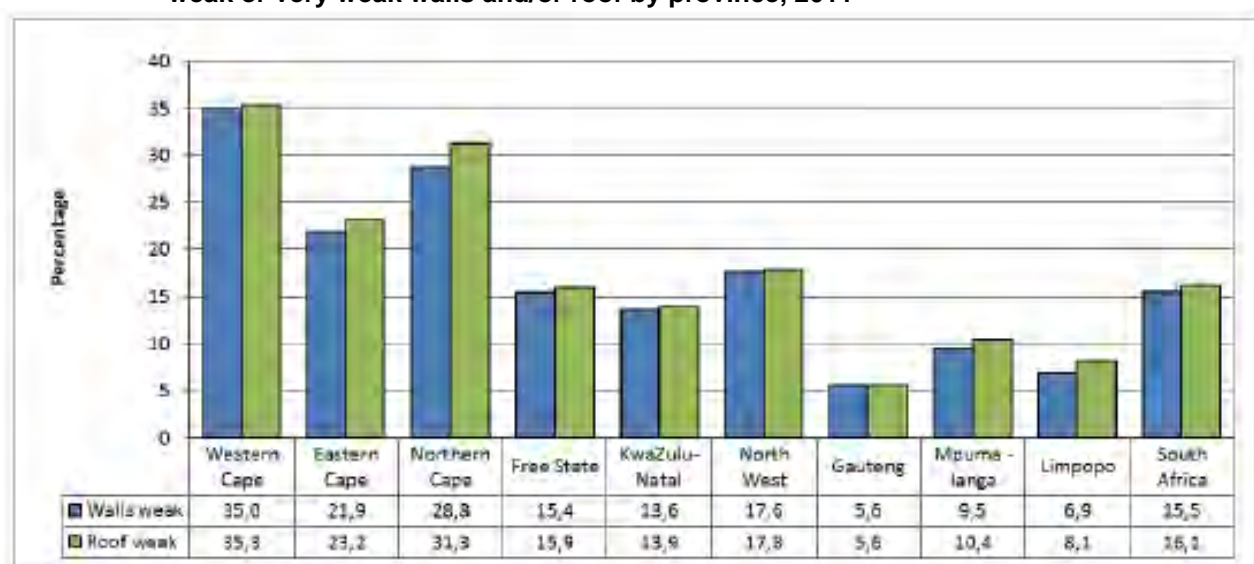
Figure 10: Percentage of households living in informal dwellings per province, 2011



Source: StatsSA

According to statistics SA, respondents were asked to indicate whether the walls and roof of their dwellings were: very good, good, needed minor repairs, weak or very weak. Figure 11 summarises the findings specifically for 'RDP' or state-subsidised dwellings. It was found that across the country, 15.5 per cent of households felt that the walls of their dwellings were weak or very weak, whilst 16.1 per cent felt that the roof was weak or very weak. There was considerable variation between provinces in the perceptions about housing quality. Most complaints were noted in the three Cape provinces: Western, Eastern and Northern Cape. Households in Gauteng and Limpopo seemed most content with the quality of their home's walls and roofs. North west' quality of state-subsidised dwellings was somewhere in between.

Figure 11: Percentage of households that said that their 'RDP' or state-subsidised house has weak or very weak walls and/or roof by province, 2011

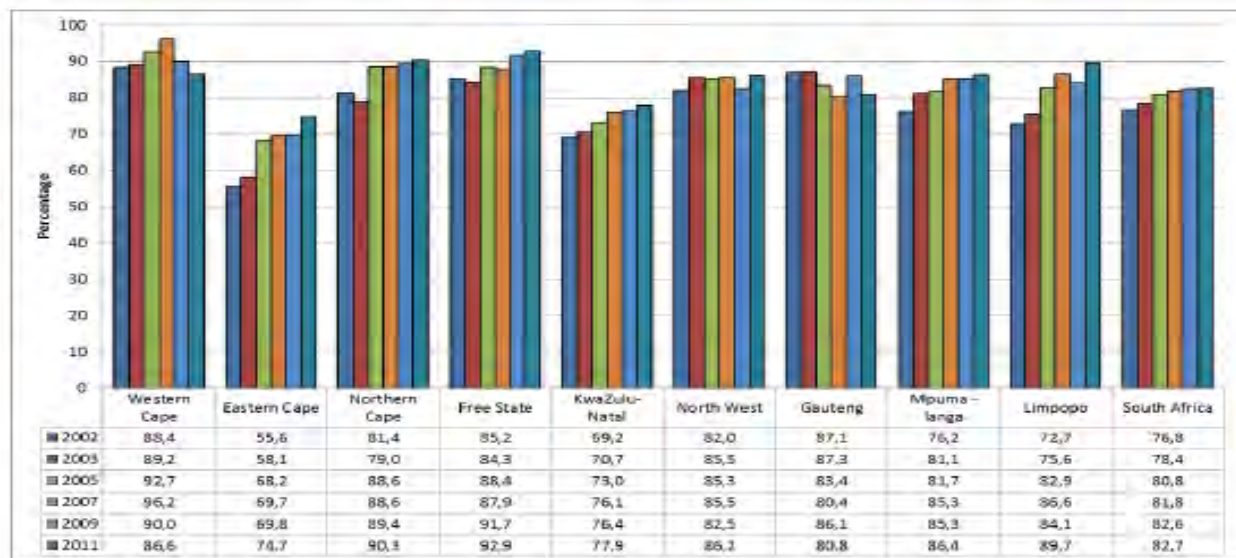


Source: StatsSA

1.3.2 Electricity

The percentage of South African households that were connected to the mains electricity supply increased from 76.8 per cent in 2002 to 82.7 per cent in 2011. This is presented in Figure 12. The highest percentage of households that were connected to the mains electricity supply was recorded in Free State (92.9 per cent) and Northern Cape (90.3 per cent). By contrast, less than three-quarters (74.7 per cent) of households in Eastern Cape and 77.9 per cent of households in KwaZulu-Natal had similar connections. Gauteng (-53 per cent) and Western Cape (-3.4 per cent) experienced decreases in the number of households connected to the mains electricity supply between 2010 and 2011, while the biggest increases were recorded in Limpopo (+5.6 per cent) and Eastern Cape (+4.9 per cent). North West has consistently been hovering around the commendable 85 per cent mark for households connected to electricity for years: 2002, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009 and 2011.

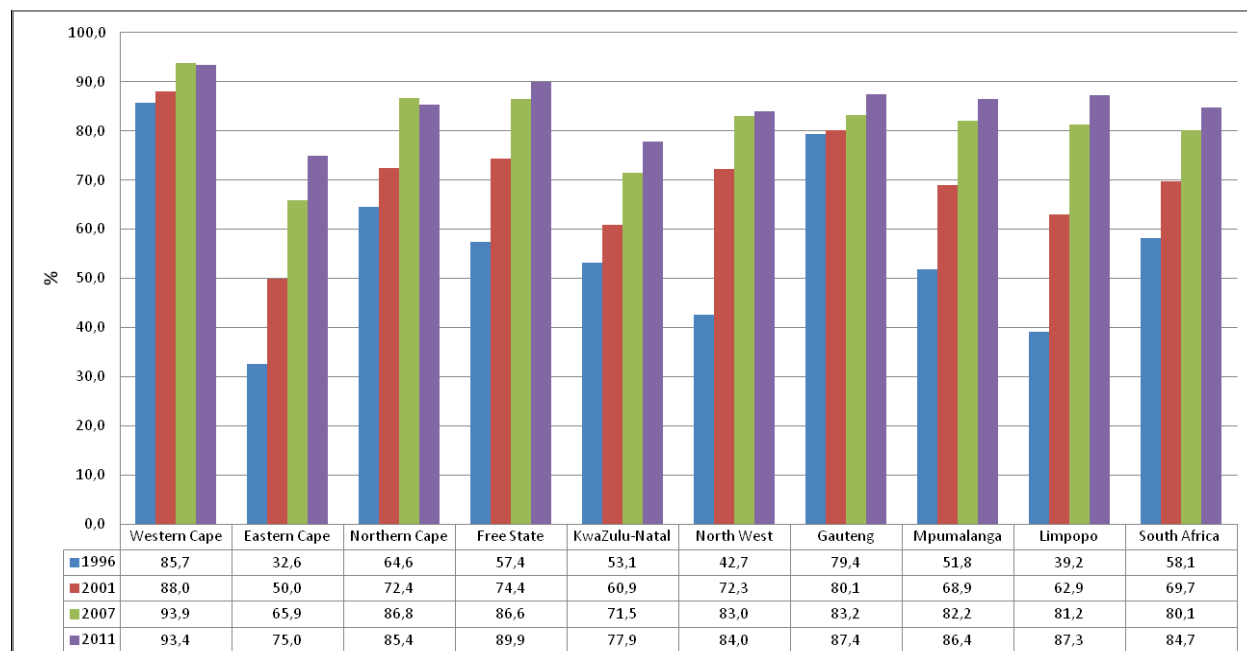
Figure 12: Percentage of households connected to the mains electricity supply by province, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009 and 2011



Source: StatsSA

The results portrayed in Figure 13 below show that the proportion of households using electricity as a source of energy for lighting by province increased over the period. The highest proportion was recorded in Western Cape (93.4 per cent) while the lowest was recorded in Eastern Cape (75 per cent).

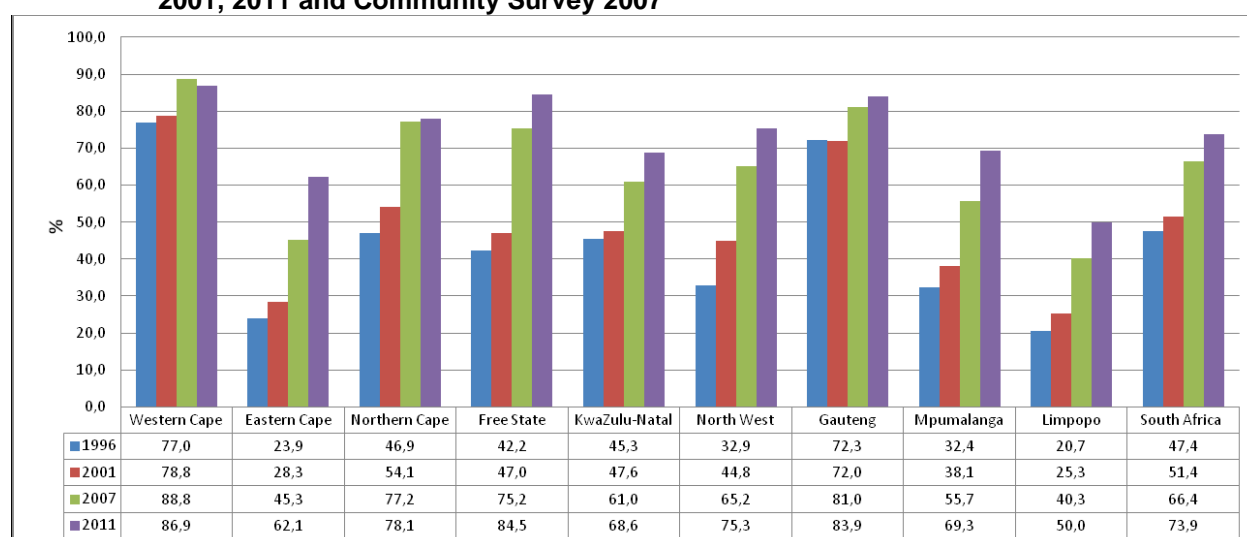
Figure 13: Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



Source: StatsSA

Figure 14 shows the upward trend in the proportion of households using electricity for cooking in all the provinces from over time 1996 to 2011.

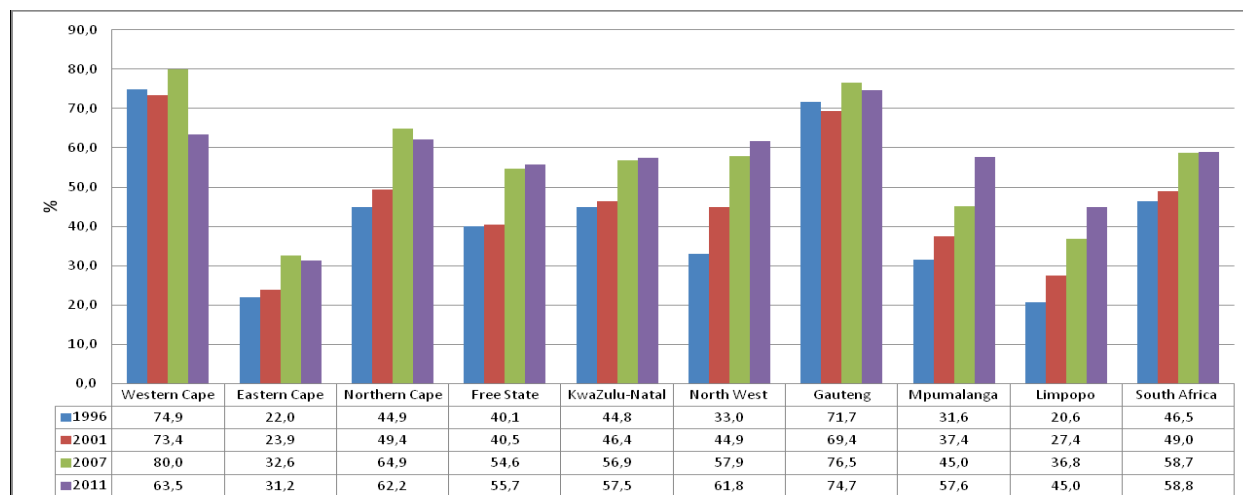
Figure 14: Percentage of households using electricity for cooking by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



Source: StatsSA

The proportion of households using electricity for heating increased over time in all provinces as shown in Figure 15. The highest proportion was recorded in Gauteng (74.3 per cent) followed by Western Cape (63.1 per cent).

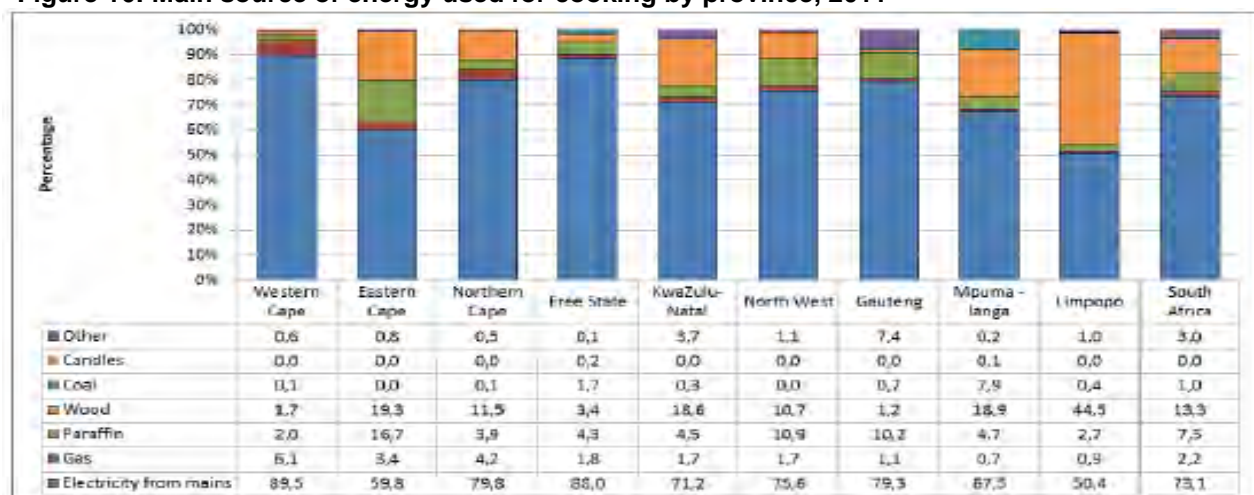
Figure 15: Percentage of households using electricity for heating by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



Source: StatsSA

The main sources of energy used for cooking in 2011 by province are presented in Figure 16. As it could be expected, the use of electricity as the main source of energy for cooking was highest in Western Cape (89.5 per cent) and Free State (88.0 per cent), and the lowest in provinces considered to be more rural, such as Eastern Cape (59.8 per cent) and Limpopo (50.4 per cent). Eastern Cape contained the highest proportion of households using paraffin (16.7 per cent), followed by North West (10.9 per cent) and Gauteng (10.2 per cent). By contrast, only 2 per cent of households in Western Cape used paraffin for cooking. Almost half (44.5 per cent) of households in Limpopo still used wood for cooking, followed by a fifth of households in Eastern Cape (19.3 per cent), Mpumalanga (18.9 per cent) and KwaZulu-Natal (18.6 per cent). Only approximately 1.7 per cent and 1.2 per cent respectively of households in Western Cape and Gauteng used wood for cooking.

Figure 16: Main source of energy used for cooking by province, 2011



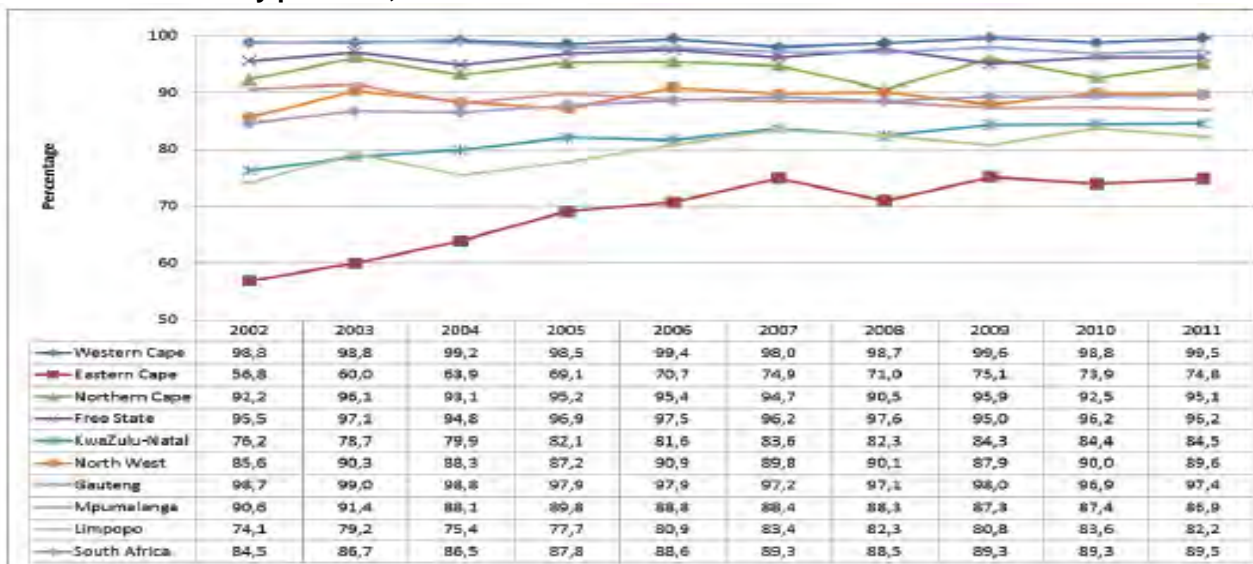
Source: StatsSA

1.3.3 Access to piped water

The proportion of households having access to piped water in the dwelling in North West increased from 85.6 per cent in 2002 to 89.6 per cent in 2011. This was slightly above the national average 89.5 per cent in 2011. The proportion of households with access to piped or tap water in the dwelling, off-site or on-site by province is presented in Figure 17.

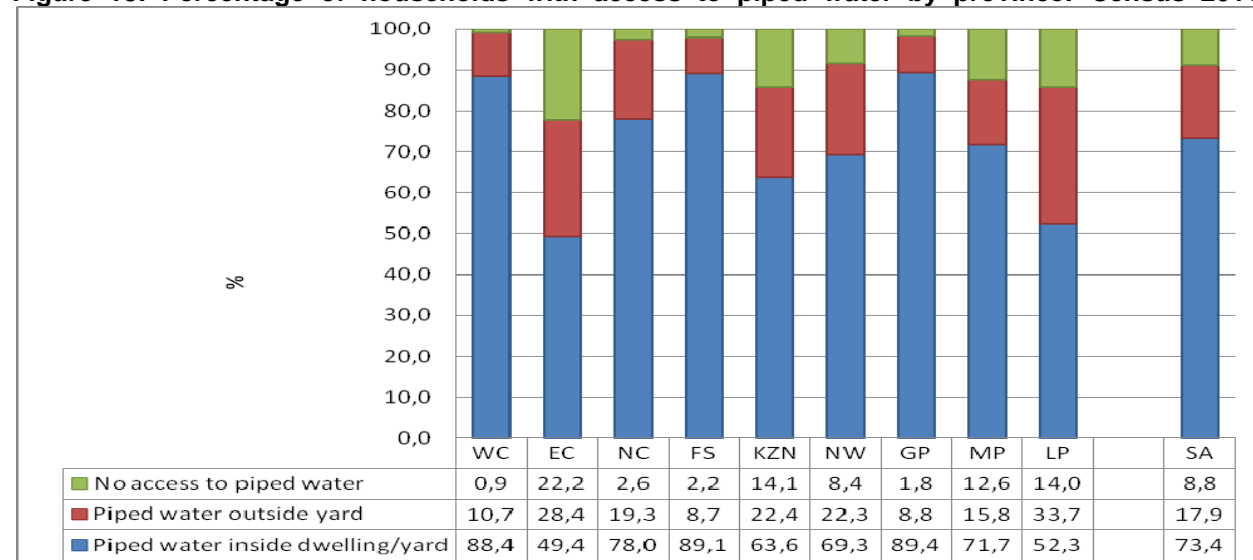
Households in Western Cape (99.5 per cent) and Gauteng (97.4 per cent) enjoyed almost universal access to water. Despite noticeable improvements since 2002, the percentage of households with access to water in Eastern Cape (74.8 per cent), Limpopo (82.2 per cent), KwaZulu-Natal (84.5 per cent) and Mpumalanga (86.9 per cent) still lagged the national average of 89,5 per cent. Figure 18 differentiates between on site and off site.

Figure 17: Percentage of households with access to piped or tap water in the dwelling, off-site or on-site by province, 2002–2011



Source: StatsSA

Figure 18: Percentage of households with access to piped water by province: Census 2011

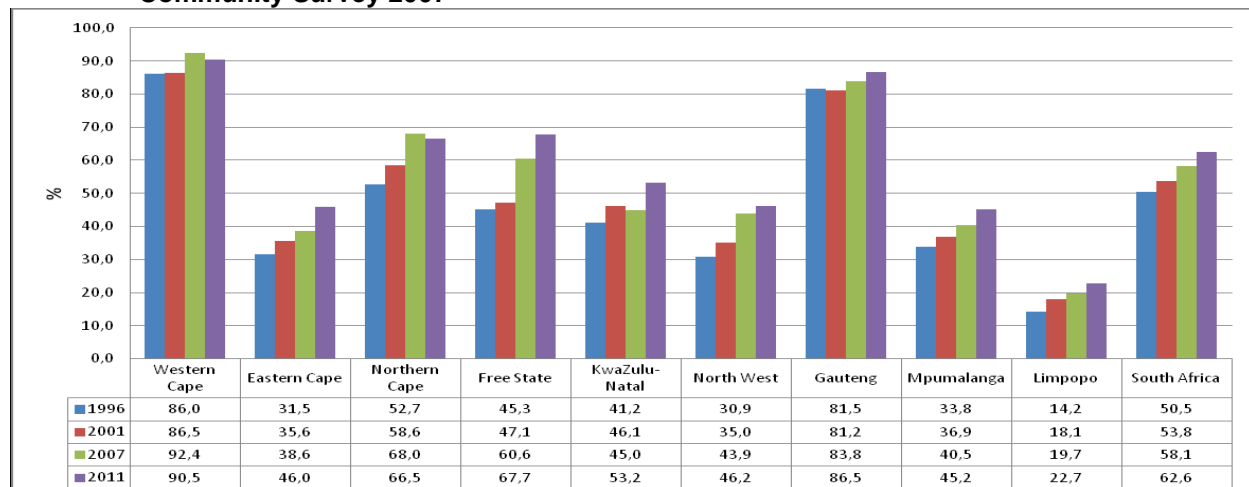


Source: StatsSA

1.3.4 Toilet facilities

Figure 19 shows that the percentage of households with access to flush or chemical toilet has increased in all the provinces since 1996. Western Cape is the province with the highest percentage (90.5) of households with access to flush or chemical toilet, followed by Gauteng, Free State and Northern Cape with 86.5 per cent, 67.7 per cent and 66.5 per cent respectively. The percentage of households that have access to flush or chemical toilet in Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, North West, Mpumalanga and Limpopo is below the national average of 62.6 per cent.

Figure 19: Percentage of households with a flush toilet by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007

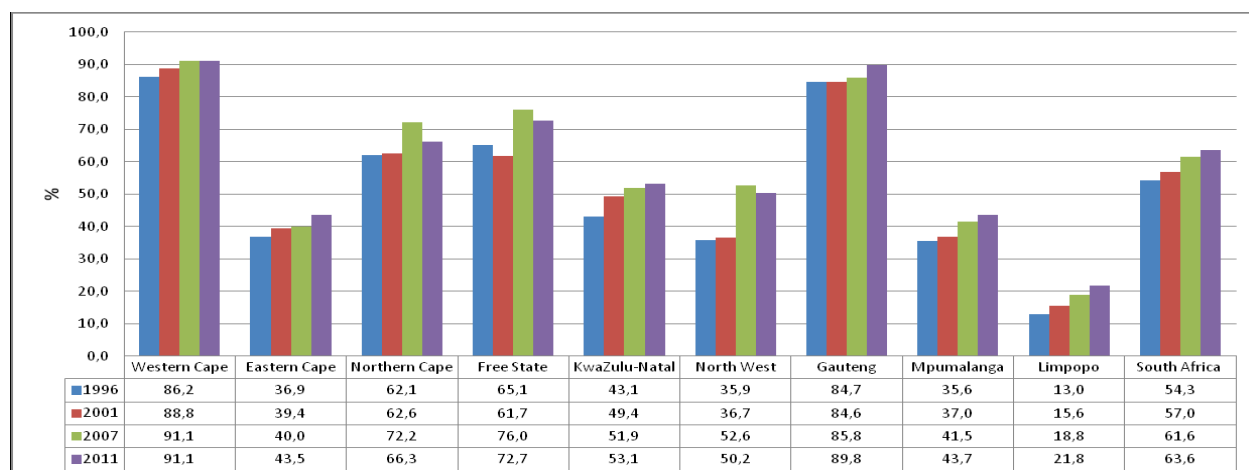


Source: StatsSA

1.3.5 Refuse removal

Figure 20 shows that the proportion of households with access to refuse removal by local authority/private company at least once a week increased in all provinces since 1996. Western Cape had the highest proportion of households with access to refuse removal at 91.1 per cent, followed by Gauteng at 89.8 per cent in 2011. Limpopo and Eastern Cape had percentages below the national average with 43.7 per cent and 43.5 per cent respectively. Overall most provinces recorded significant increases 54.3 per cent in 1996 to 63.6 per cent in 2011 nationally.

Figure 20: Percentage of households where refuse is removed by local authority/private company weekly by province: Census 1996, 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



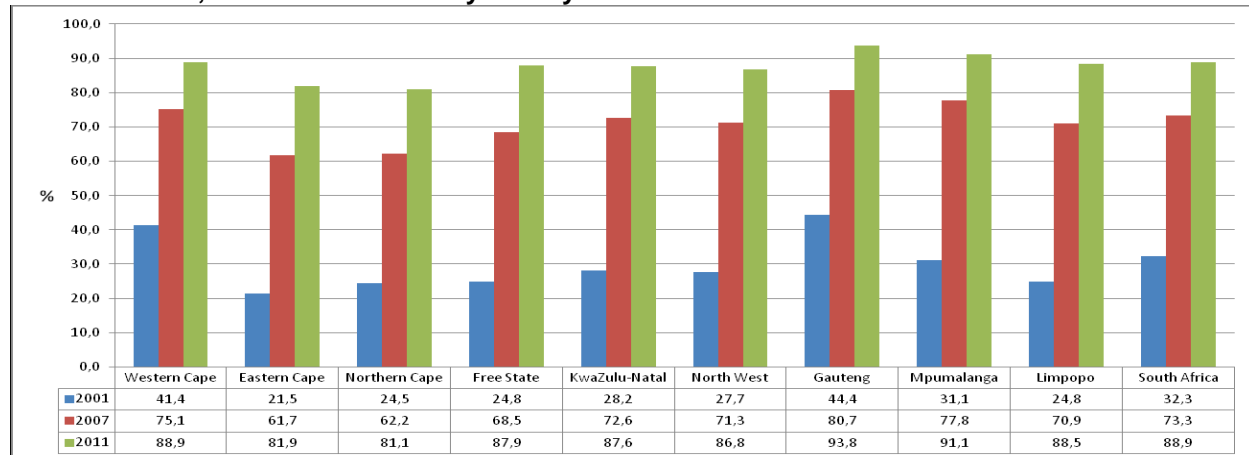
Source: StatsSA

1.3.6 Household goods

1.3.6.1 Cell phone

Figure 21 shows that the percentages of households that have a cell phone in working order increased from 32.3 per cent in 2001 to 73.3 per cent in 2007 and 88.9 per cent in 2011 nationally. Gauteng had the highest percentage in 2001 at 44.4 per cent and it has highly increased to 93.8 per cent in 2011. In Northern Cape, 24.5 per cent of households owned cell phones in 2001 and it increased to 81.1 per cent in 2011, which is the lowest in the country. North West is well on its way to reaching 90 per cent.

Figure 21: Percentage of households that have a cell phone in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007

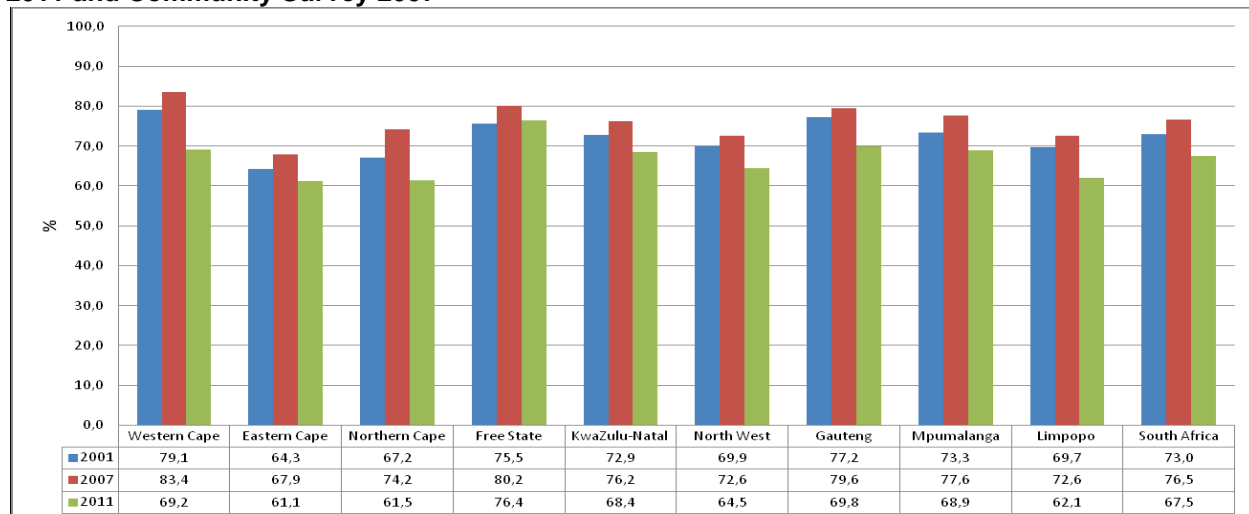


Source: StatsSA

1.3.6.2 Radio

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of households with a radio decreased significantly from 73.0 per cent in 2001 to 67.5 per cent in 2011. The figure also indicates that Western Cape, Northern Cape and Gauteng recorded the highest decline in households owning radio. The declining trend could be as a result of households shift to digital media like the cell phone and television.

Figure 22: Percentage of households that have a radio in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007

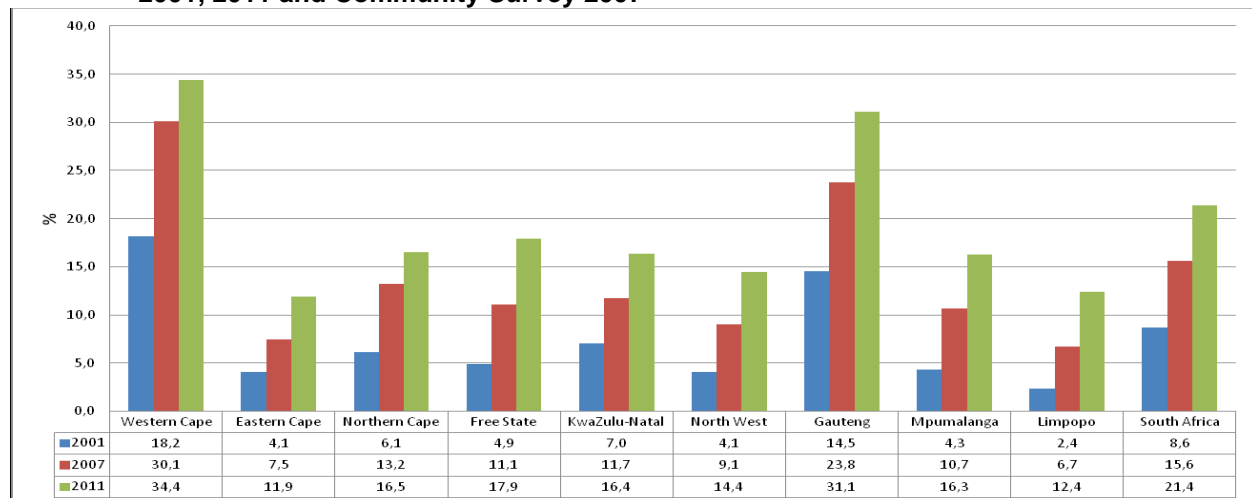


Source: StatsSA

1.3.6.3 Computer

Figure 23 shows an increase in the percentage of households having a computer from 8.6 per cent 2001 to 21.4 per cent in 2011 nationally. Western Cape was the highest at 18.2 per cent in 2001 and it has increased to 34.4 per cent, followed by Gauteng with 14.5 per cent in 2001 and 31.1 per cent in 2011. Limpopo had the lowest percentage of household owning a computer with 2.4 per cent in 2001 and it has increased to 12.4 per cent in 2011. Eastern Cape was 4.1 per cent in 2001 and it is the lowest amongst all the provinces in 2011 with 11.9 per cent alongside North West.

Figure 23: Percentage of households that have a computer in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007

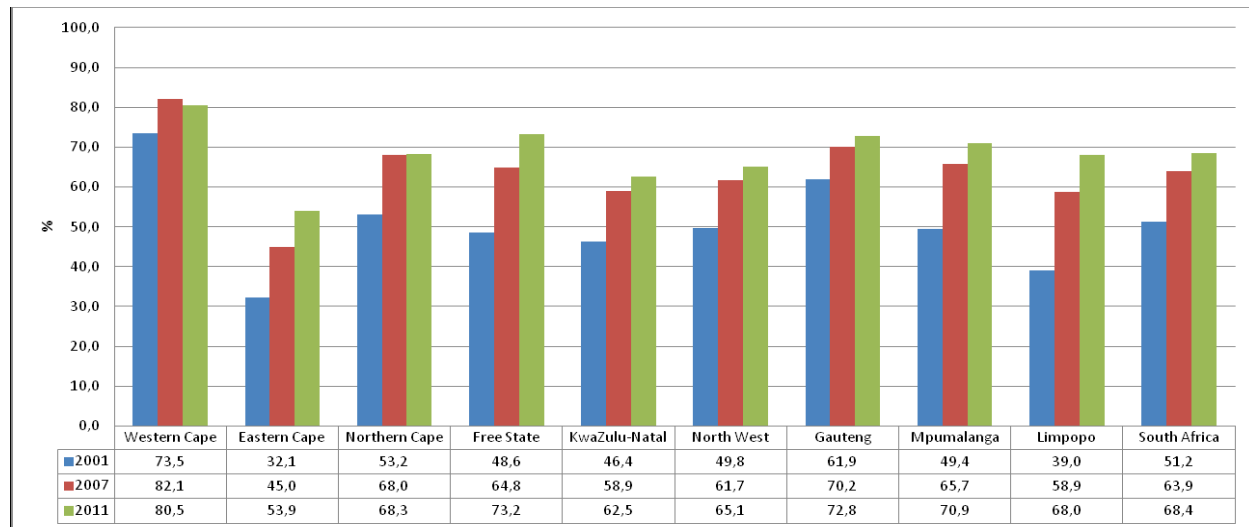


Source: StatsSA

1.3.6.4 Refrigerator

Figure 24 shows that the proportion of households with a refrigerator increased from 51.2 per cent in 2001 to 63.9 per cent in 2007 and 68.4 per cent in 2011. All provinces recorded increases in the proportion of households with a refrigerator between 2001 and 2011. Western Cape had the highest percentage of households owning a refrigerator at 73.5 per cent in 2001 and increasing to 80.5 per cent in 2011, followed by Gauteng at 61.9 per cent in 2001 to 72.8 per cent in 2011. Eastern Cape had the lowest percentage at 32.1 per cent in 2001 and 53.9 per cent in 2011. North West improved from 49.8 per cent in 2001 to 65.1 per cent in 2011.

Figure 24: Percentage of households that have a refrigerator in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007

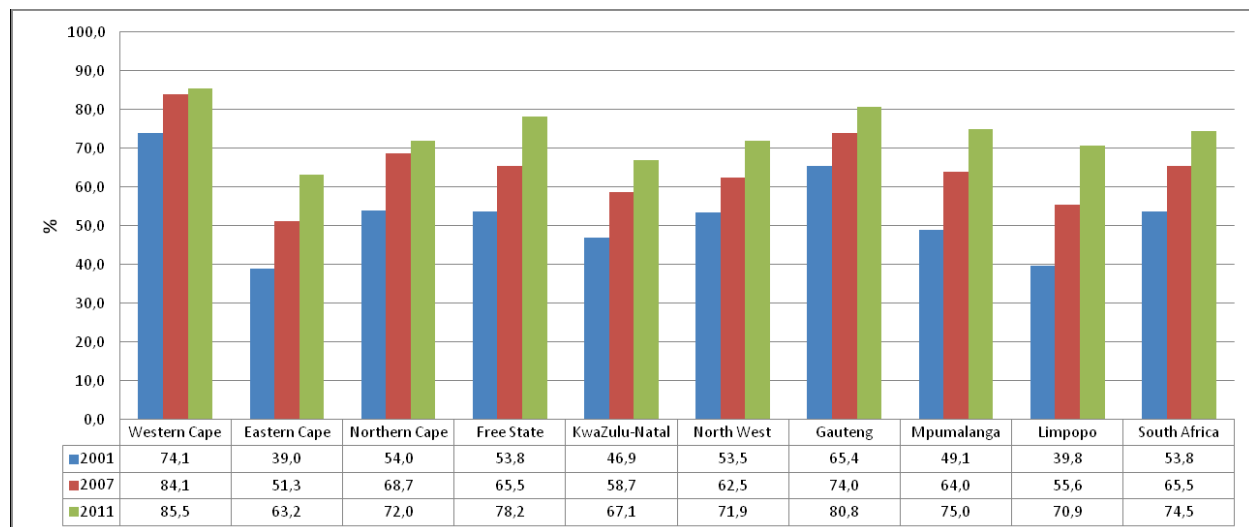


Source: StatsSA

1.3.6.5 Television

Figure 25 shows that the proportion of households with a television increased from 53.8 per cent in 2001 to 65.5 per cent in 2007 and 74.5 per cent in 2011. All provinces recorded increases in the proportion of households with a television between 2001 and 2011. Western Cape had the highest percentage of households owning a television at 74.1 per cent in 2001 to 84,1 per cent in 2007 and it has increased to 85.5 per cent in 2011, followed by Gauteng with 65.4 per cent in 2001 to 74.0 per cent in 2007 and 80,8 per cent in 2011. Eastern Cape had the lowest percentage at 39.0 per cent in 2001 to 51.3 per cent 2007 and 63.2 per cent in 2011. North West improved from 62.5 in 2007 to 71.9 in 2011.

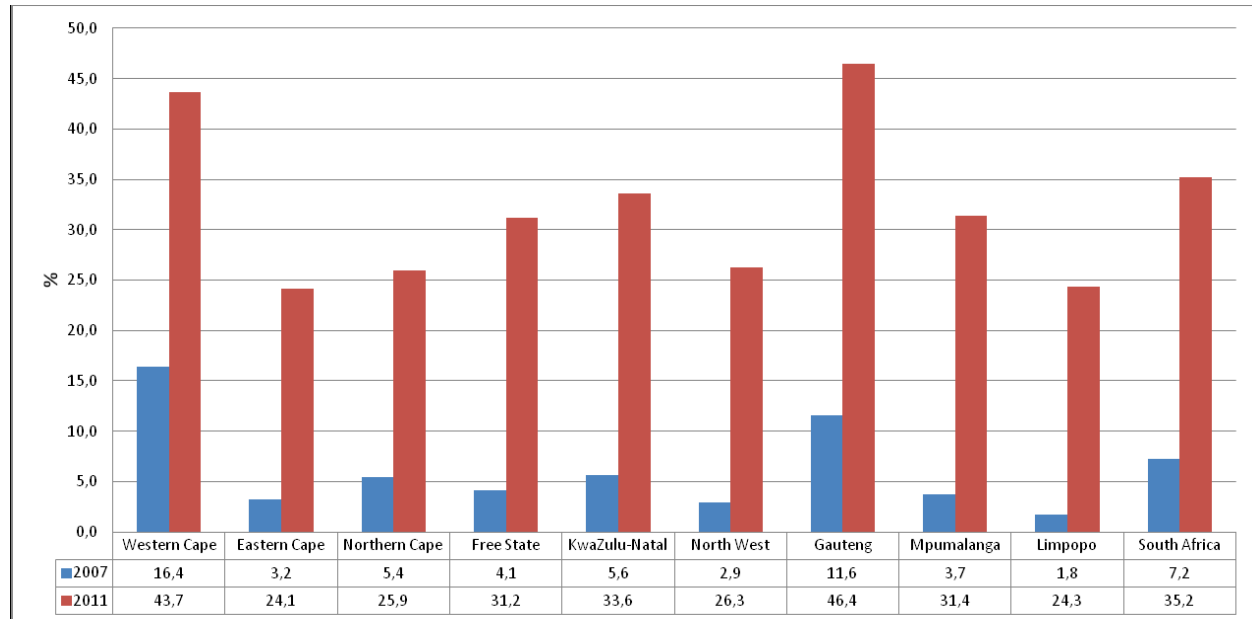
Figure 25: Percentage of households that have a television in working order by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



1.3.6.6 Internet

Figure 26 shows a proportion of households with access to internet increase drastically in 2011 compared to 2007. In 2007, Western Cape (16.4 per cent) had the highest access to the internet, followed by Gauteng (11.6 per cent). Limpopo and Eastern Cape recorded the lowest access at 1.8 per cent and 3.2 per cent respectively. In 2011, Gauteng had the highest access to internet at 46.4 per cent followed by Western Cape at 43.7 per cent. Limpopo and Eastern Cape has the lowest proportion of the household with access to internet at 24.3 per cent and 24.1 per cent respectively. North West has improved its connection rate from 2.9 per cent to 26.3 per cent.

Figure 26: Percentage of households with access to the internet: Community Survey 2007 and Census 2011

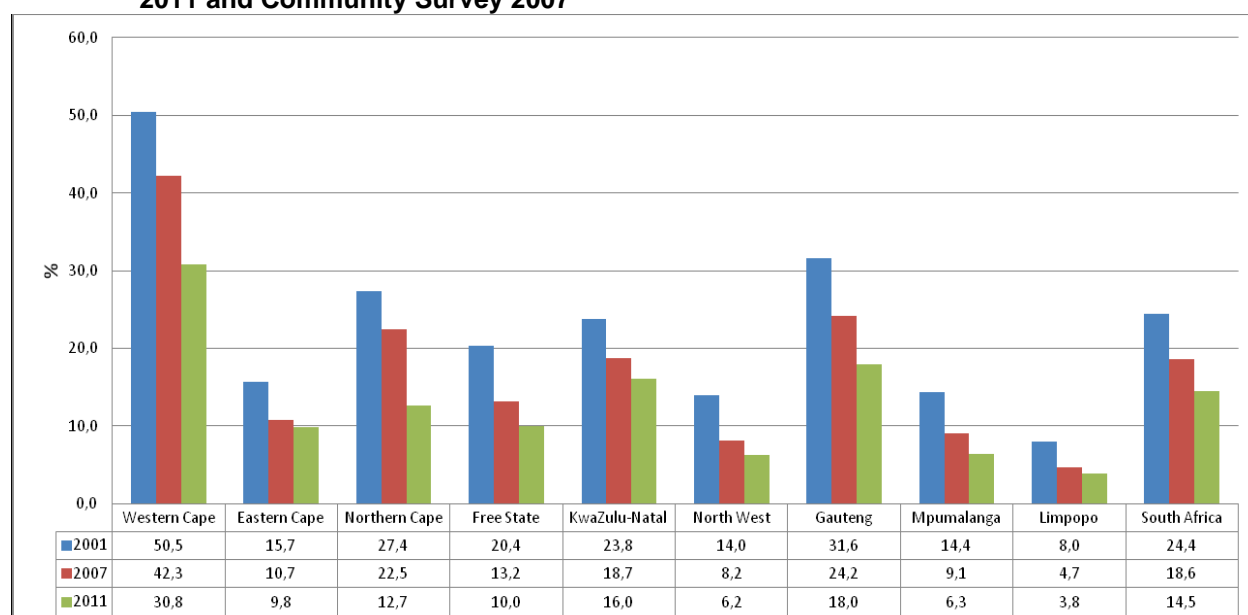


Source: StatsSA

1.3.6.7 Landline telephone

Figure 27 gives the percentage of households that had a landline telephone in 2001, 2011 and 2007 Community Survey. The figure shows that all provinces recorded decrease in the proportion of households with landline telephones. Western Cape recorded the highest decrease of 11.5 per cent from 2007 to 2011 followed by Northern Cape and Gauteng. This significant decrease is attributable to the shift to the cell phone usage, which is easily accessible as compared to the landline. North West is one of the lowest users of landline telephones from 2001 to 2011.

Figure 27: Percentage of households that have a landline telephone by province: Census 2001, 2011 and Community Survey 2007



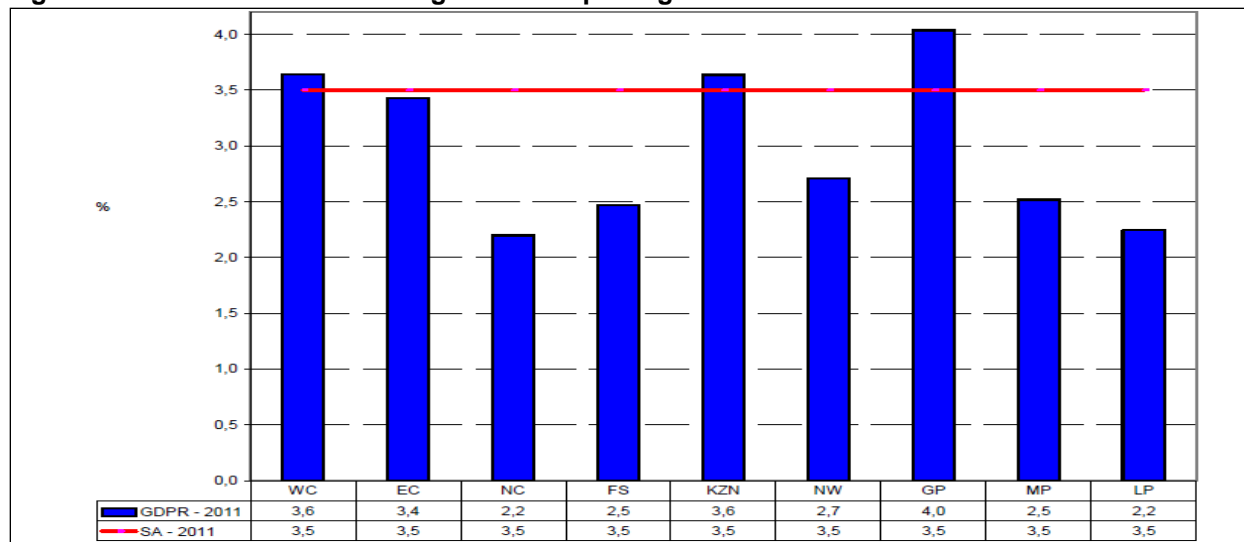
Source: StatsSA

1.4 Economic Indicators

1.4.1 Provincial Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

Preliminary estimates indicate that the highest real annual economic growth rates per region - as measured by the gross domestic product per region (GDPR) at market prices - for 2011 compared with 2010 were recorded in Gauteng at 4 per cent, followed by Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal at 3.6 per cent each respectively. The relative ranking of the contribution of the nine provinces to the South African economy did not change between 1996 and 2011, as shown in Figure 28. Gauteng remains the largest (34.5 per cent), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (15.7 per cent) and Western Cape (14.2 per cent). These three dominant provinces (collectively contributing nearly two-thirds to the South African economy) have, however, shown a decline in their contribution over the period. The North West Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth rate is estimated to be at 2.7 per cent for 2011, 0.8 per cent less than the preliminary National GDP growth rate of 3.5 per cent.

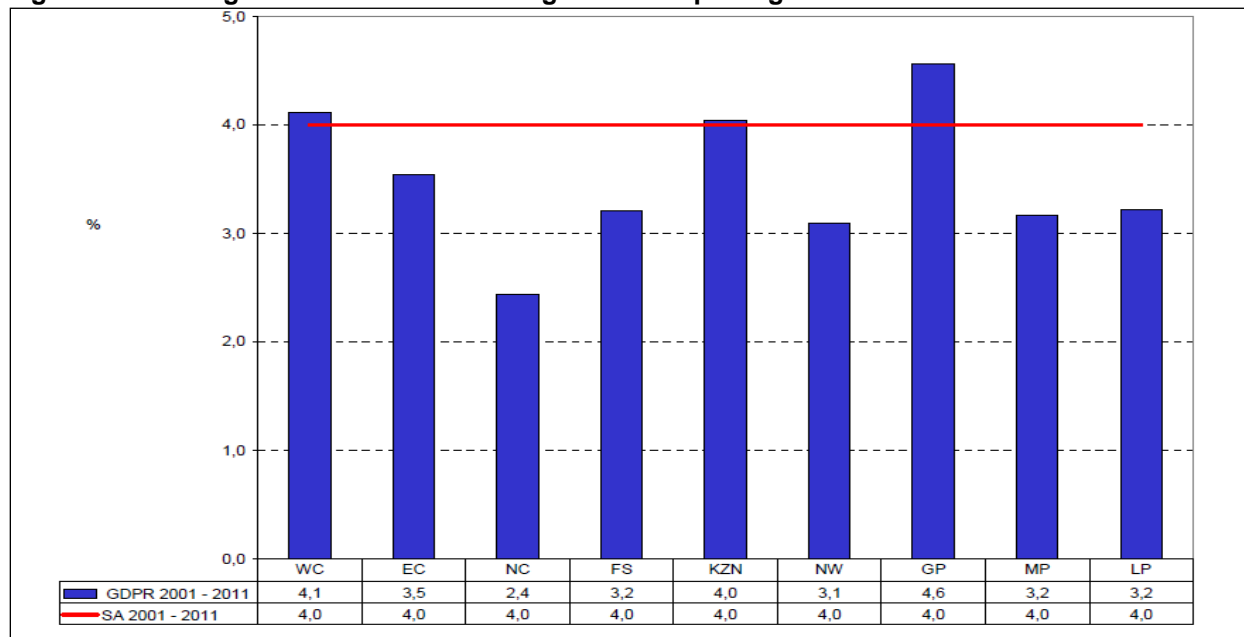
Figure 28: Real annual economic growth rate per region: 2011



Source: StatsSA

The lowest performing province between 2001 and 2011 is the Northern Cape as depicted in figure 29. North West grew by 3.1 per cent on average over the period, 0.9 per cent lower than the National average real economic growth rate of 4 per cent.

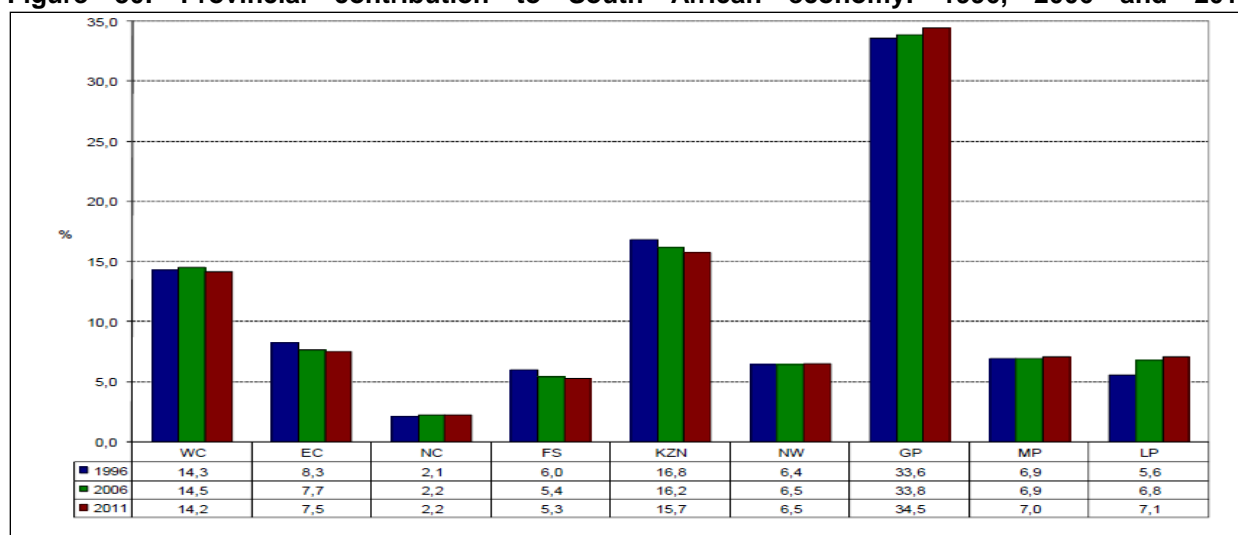
Figure 29: Average real annual economic growth rate per region: 2001 – 2011



Source: StatsSA

Gauteng remains the largest contributing province to the GDP at (34.5 per cent), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (15.7 per cent) and Western Cape (14.2 per cent). These three dominant provinces (collectively contributing nearly two-thirds to the South African economy) have, however, shown a decline in their contribution over the period. North West is contributing, on balance, 6.5 per cent to GDP for the years: 1996, 2006 and 2011 as illustrated in figure 30.

Figure 30: Provincial contribution to South African economy: 1996, 2006 and 2011



Source: StatsSA

From table 10 below, it is clear that the North West Province is driven mainly by the mining and Quarrying industry, which contributes a measurable 33.6 per cent to the North West Gross Domestic Product, followed by general government services and Finance, real estate and business services sector.

Table 10: Relative size of formal and non-observed economy by industry: 2011

Industry	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	3,5	1,5	6,0	4,3	3,8	2,1	0,4	2,8	2,5
Mining and quarrying	0,3	0,2	26,7	13,3	1,9	33,6	3,3	24,9	29,4
Manufacturing	11,8	12,2	2,1	8,5	15,8	4,4	13,5	11,5	2,5
Electricity , gas and water	2,0	1,4	3,0	3,1	2,5	1,4	2,4	5,4	2,8
Construction	4,3	2,1	1,6	2,0	3,0	2,6	4,3	3,3	2,5
Wholesale, retail and motor trade; catering and accommodation	17,0	14,7	9,9	12,3	15,5	9,3	14,2	10,3	10,8
Transport , storage and communication	9,1	7,9	7,8	7,1	11,9	6,1	8,3	5,8	5,4
Finance, real estate and business services	26,6	18,6	11,6	14,2	16,5	11,1	22,8	10,9	14,0
Personal services	5,1	9,1	8,1	10,2	5,8	7,0	3,6	4,3	3,8
General government services	10,2	22,0	12,8	14,7	13,3	12,1	17,0	10,5	16,0
All industries at basic prices	90,0	89,8	89,8	89,7	90,0	89,7	89,9	89,7	89,7
Taxes less subsidies on products	10,0	10,2	10,2	10,3	10,0	10,3	10,1	10,3	10,3
GDP at market prices	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: StatsSA

1.4.2 Employment by province

The table below shows that between Quarter 3:2012 and Quarter 4:2012, there were job losses in four of the nine province with the largest declines observed in Eastern Cape (69 000), KwaZulu-Natal (40 000) and Gauteng (16 000). There were employment gains in Mpumalanga (31 000), Western Cape (18 000) and Limpopo (8 000) over the same period. Compared to the year ended December 2011, employment increased in five of the nine provinces, with Limpopo (107 000), Gauteng (63 000) and North West (47 000) being the biggest contributors, while job losses were observed in KwaZulu-Natal (69 000), Eastern Cape (65 000) and Free State (21 000).

Table 11: Employment by province

Province	Oct-Dec 2011	Jul-Sep 2012	Oct-Dec 2012	Qtr-to- qtr change	Year-on- year change	Qtr-to- qtr change	Year-on- year change
	Thousand				Per cent		
South Africa	13 497	13 645	13 577	-68	80	-0,5	0,6
Western Cape	1 842	1 806	1 824	18	-18	1,0	-1,0
Eastern Cape	1 326	1 330	1 261	-69	-65	-5,2	-4,9
Northern Cape	291	290	292	2	1	0,7	0,3
Free State	753	736	732	-4	-21	-0,5	-2,8
KwaZulu-Natal	2 562	2 533	2 493	-40	-69	-1,6	-2,7
North West	700	745	747	2	47	0,3	6,7
Gauteng	4 115	4 194	4 178	-16	63	-0,4	1,5
Mpumalanga	923	928	959	31	36	3,3	3,9
Limpopo	985	1 084	1 092	8	107	0,7	10,9

*Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

Source: StatsSA

2. Summary of Budget Strategy and Aggregates

2.1 Overview of the Budget Strategy

The current unfavorable economic outlook is continuing to have a rippling effect on the country's limited resources and therefore placing unprecedented strain on our provincial budget regardless of the slight improved equitable share we have received as a result of the new data updates. For the province to utilize the available resources efficiently, it is to comply with the existing budget reforms with more emphasis on reprioritization of the baselines allocations, eradication of wasteful expenditure including fighting corruption and cutting frills. As part of the budget process, the Province shifted funds from low efficiency/ priority expenditures towards areas of higher efficiency over the 2013 MTEF. .

Implementation of cost saving measures including reduction of budgets of non-core items in order to fund government key priorities is one of the features of this budget. Projects without proper plans were not considered and those that have been considered, departments must ensure implementation of projects within stipulated timeliness and budgets. This has yielded positive results as funds were realized and directed to fastrack ongoing projects and assists to build capacity around infrastructure delivery units.

The Province would continue with the implementation of budget reforms with is supported by forward planning and reduction on non-core items. The province followed a credible budget process which was supported by the Executive Council including extensive consultation with all departments.

Changes in the Budget for the 2013/14 financial year

There has been no changes in the current budget approach as the province continues to pursue the performance budgeting which emphasizes the reprioritization of the budget baselines in order to ensure optimal allocations and utilization of available resources. Under the current uncertain economic conditions, departments are expected to implement stringent financial controls in line with the revised Cost Reduction Measures that was approved by EXCO during September 2012.

Notably, the 2013/14 MTEF budget process is a complete the last budget of the 2009 electoral cycle. Consequently, the 2013/14 allocation responds to the key priorities such as poverty, inequality and unemployment. Moreover, the 2011 census data resulted in the revision to the equitable share of the Province and such a review led to an increase in the equitable share allocation of the Province by 6.7 per cent in 2013/14 first year of the MTEF. Regardless of the increases in the resource envelope, monies are always not enough to meet all provincial demands. The Province will continue to do more with less and limit departmental requests to what is available.

The Revenue Enhancement Strategy which seeks to institutionalize all initiatives of geared towards the maximization of the provincial resource has been approved by EXCO in June 2012. This initiative will be cascaded to Public Entities and Municipalities. The impact of the strategy would be monitored and communicated through the revision to allocations of departments.

Provincial Government Main Strategic Policy Direction

The 2013/14 Medium Term Expenditure Framework budget updates the fiscal policy framework for the province and makes further progress towards the funding of the provincial objectives of long term sustainable economic development and poverty alleviation, in the key targeted areas through the improved management of public funds as defined in the Provincial Growth Development Strategy which currently is under review, the Growth Path, the National Development Plan 2030 and the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement.

With this budget, the provincial government confirms its focus on the creation of decent jobs and sustainable livelihoods; provision of quality education and health care, rural development, food security and land reform and the fight against crime and corruption.

The North West Province has also embarked on a drive to ensure integrated planning across departments and other spheres of the government. Some of the key interventions programmes that would be implemented over the MTEF include the following:-

- Cascading the Revenue Enhancement Strategy to all provincial departments Public Entities and Municipalities;
- Building capacity around Supply Chain in order to aggressively deal with fraud and corruption;
- Approved Infrastructure Development Management System (IDMS) by EXCO will be rolled out to Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities, with the aim to improve the delivery of infrastructure in the province
- Support to build capacity within the infrastructure units of the department in order to fast-track delivery of infrastructure;
- Implementation of initiatives which are geared towards attainment of the clean audit.

The North West Province's strategic priorities agreed upon by the Executive Council, which are aimed at halving unemployment and poverty by 2014, are as follows;

- Enhancing the quality of basic education and skill development;
- Improving the quality of health care and health infrastructure;
- Investing in new infrastructure and proper maintenance of economic infrastructure networks;
- Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply;
- Creation of decent jobs and sustainable livelihoods;
- Create sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life

Enhancing the Quality of Education and skilled development

The province has committed itself to development of ECD practitioners in order to strengthen the foundation phase of schooling and ensure that more primary schools introduce grade R. This will be possible through a sound partnership between the Department of Education and the Department of Social Development. Improving learner performance is fundamental in ensuring the provision of quality of education.

Effective teaching and learning requires strong partnership between learners, parents, communities and other Departments and through this partnership the Quality Learning and Teaching Campaign (QLTC) would remain a focal point in the department education. Improving the condition of schools in terms of infrastructure; provision of water and sanitation, provision of meals and transport to deserving learners while implementing the No-Fee Policy is part of the Province's programme of enhancing the quality of education and skill development.

In support to Outcome 5, FET colleges will increase intake of learners on NC(V) and Nated programmes with an additional emphasis on Artisan programmes. Adult Education Training (AET) centres will continue to offer skills programmes for the adult communities who have not gone to school before. The HIV and AIDS support programme is being intensified in Public Ordinary Schools in order to support vulnerable and orphaned children.

Improving the Quality of Health Care and Health Infrastructure

The province has directed more resources towards primary health care programmes. Overhauling the healthcare system and improving its management is key to the successful the implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI). Of paramount importance is to ensure effective implementation of the NHI and to radically improve the quality of services rendered in public health facilities. Massive investment in improving the health infrastructure, both buildings and equipment is a necessity. Additional funding has provided in order to assist with maintenance of health institutions, purchase of essential equipment and procurement of medicines.

The Government is committed to the process of establishing a healthcare financing system that will make sure that all citizens of Province are provided with equitable, universal access and coverage of essential healthcare services, regardless of their employment status and ability to make a direct monetary contribution to the NHI fund. In an attempt to increase the human resource capacity in this sector, the province will continue to improve training on nursing, EMRS and medical care to strengthen PHC and health care service delivery towards a well-functioning NHI. Plans are in place to continue to increase the intake of students attending medicine programmes in Cuba as well as increasing nursing students' intake.

The province is also looking at building MDR TB units in all the districts as part of improving the delivery of services for TB patients. The eligibility criteria of initiating patients at CD four counts of 350 will still be strengthened. In changing the face of the primary health care the province will align its programmes to the following Ministerial six priorities: which are cleanliness of the facilities; patient's safety; infection control; waiting time; medical supplies and value and attitude of staff to patients.

With regard to delivery of health infrastructure, the entire allocation of hospital revitalization programme and health infrastructure programme would be directed towards good and readily available plans which would improve the state of health institutions in the Province.

Investing in new infrastructure and proper maintenance of economic infrastructure networks

The province is committed to the process of improving forward planning and quality spending on infrastructure. To this end, the Provincial Executive Council adopted the NW IDMS on 31 October 2012 as the framework for planning and implementation of Infrastructure in the province. The province will continue with the roll out of road construction projects as part of implementing the Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP4) aimed at accelerating investment in infrastructure including unlocking economic potential opportunities as well as supporting the development of mining, agricultural activities and tourism initiatives premised on beneficiation.

SANRAL recently reported to the Extended EXCO Lekgotla that, the organization is implementing road maintenance projects across the province that involve road repair and resealing. The road repair projects include the Bloemhof to Rietpan, Delaryville to Sannieshof and the Ventersdorp to Krugersdorp road which is nearing completion.

Over R1 billion has been budgeted for the SANRAL-Bakwena Toll Projects on the N4 for construction of an additional carriageway covering 32 kilometers between Brits and Marikana on the N4, construction of 22 kilometers between Zeerust –Rustenburg, Rehabilitation of the N4 between Brits/Marikana/Swartruggens including periodic and routine maintenance. Most of the projects on the N4 which are at different stages are expected to be completed next year. Through this initiative, substantial number of jobs would be created. Departmental infrastructure plan makes provision for the upgrade and construction of certain roads which amongst others include, the Ganyesa road, Beerkkraal to Mantsho, storm water drainage bridges in DR Kenneth Kaunda and Bojanala Districts.

Create sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life

Provision of social infrastructure is necessary for meaningful participation in economic, social and political activity. The province has established integrated and productive communities where economic activities are facilitated through the provision of social amenities, including education, health, housing and transport to learners.

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, as developed by the National Planning Commission, particularly Chapter eight (8) on transforming Human Settlements, the department will be implementing integrated forward planning, effective project monitoring and management. This strategy will provide a variety of housing solution to the unemployed and low income earners. An amount of R1.2 billion has been reaffirmed for this purpose in 2013/14 financial year.

The 2030 Human Settlements vision and the North West Youth in Human Settlements Summit Resolutions pay special attention to the needs of young people and women. Through this innovation there will be empowerment and advancement of the youth through capital programmes and procurement decisions.

This initiative will also include women empowerment programmes. Special emphasis will be put on these programs during the Women's Month. The project will identify and build capacity to emerging women-contractors with a view of enabling them to become independent and sustainable contractors. Through housing development, the Province has always been on the forefront of job creation and development of infrastructure and therefore remains committed to commitments of job creation through this sector funding.

Develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply

Our Province is rural in nature, therefore rural development mandate seeks to ensure that all rural development programmes are coordinated and streamlined by the department of Agriculture and Rural Development and this mandate permeates all provincial departments in terms of services at identified rural sites. The province is making significant strides, that is, moving in the direction of establishing the Taung campus of the college of agriculture as a center for irrigation technology. This work will ensure that the Taung irrigation scheme receives necessary advice in terms of engineering work in the irrigation scheme and production of crops.

The Province has entered into agreement with the International water management Institute (IWMI) in order to work with the college in establishing various irrigation systems to be used for student training. Once this institute is established it will be the first centre of irrigation technology in the country and within the SADC (Southern African development community). Servicing this agreement will cost R5 million.

Kgora resource center has seen an injection of new concept of farmer training center, which will see in-house training for farmers assisted through the nationally allocated grants. While work has begun in the current year with base-infrastructure for the envisaged facility, more will be done in the following years to bring the facility to the required level.

Through the MTEF allocation, the department intends to make an impact through strategic projects that will contribute to the provincial economic outlook. The DORA allocated funds shall be used for the developmental projects on the smallholder farmers. In advancing that goal, the department intends exploiting vast acres of land that is lying fallow within the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality as a launching district. Working with stakeholders in this sector, it is anticipated that through partnership the department will maximize the current financial resources which will be juxtaposed to the required skills by using economies of scale principle.

Alignment of National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and Provincial Strategies

The North West Spatial Development Framework and Zoning Plan of 2008 adopted the normative principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective and categorized all municipalities in terms of their absolute potential and needs.

In unlocking the provincial potential in accordance with the National Spatial Development Programme principles, the future settlement and economic development opportunities have been channeled in to activity corridors and nodes that are adjacent to or link up with the main growth center such as Gauteng. The Province has strengthen its growth and development potential by way of the promotion of development corridors that link up with Gauteng and promoting the East West corridor through the Platinum Corridor within the Province with Botswana/ Namibia and Maputo.

These three Spatial Development Initiatives have been launched to strengthen a potential activity corridor link in to North West and created a diamond of competitive advantage within the province. Over the last five years the gaps in intergovernmental integration, co-ordination and alignment, as well as the underlying reasons and challenges for this state of affair have been explored in number of studies, assessment and projects as well as the research commissioned for the Ten Year Review. Increasingly so, a consensus position is developing which holds to co ordinate government priority setting, resource allocation and implementation.

The provincial government has made significant strides of integrating its plans with other spheres of government such as the Municipalities. Such strides attempt to streamline provincial planning, as well as avoiding duplication of functions and to deliver services in terms of the spatial distribution across the province. The departments will have to calculate their spending at district municipal levels and submit reports. With the inclusion of the Regional Identifier in the BAS Structure it is now easy for the departments to quantify their operations by district municipality. The province has not been able to distribute funds up to the level of the Municipal wards as it is fundamental to ensure that proper systems and controls as well as capacity are implemented.

Government spending on fixed investment, beyond the constitutional obligation to provide basic services to all citizens (such as water, electricity as well as health and educational facilities), will be directed towards economic growth initiatives in order to attract private-sector investment, stimulate sustainable economic activities and/or create long-term employment opportunities.

The Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is in the process of review and hoped to be finalized by the end of 2013/14 financial year. This review process will also incorporate new challenges and policies that have been developed since the first version of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy in 2004.

2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to government Outcomes Based Approach

The outcomes approach is designed to ensure that government departments focus on achieving the expected real improvement on the lives of all South Africans. This approach also assists the provincial departments to improve planning and implementation on annual basis, monitor and evaluate systems that are geared to manage the twelve outcomes that collectively respond to the main strategic priorities of the government as approved by the Cabinet.

All provincial departments' programmes respond to the twelve outcomes and this chapter only reflects on few departments:

Outcome No 1: *Improved Quality of Basic Education - Responsible Department - Basic Education and Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path" of the 12 identified outcomes of government.*

This department has aligned its strategic goals and objectives to these Presidential Outcomes as well as to Education Action Plan 2014 Goals. This is an attempt to make sure that resources are targeted at processes that will give impetus to the attainment of the set targets. A sufficient budget allocation has been made for Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) and workbooks in the 2013 MTEF

Additional funds have been made available in the second and the final year of the MTEF for Grade R teachers and increased number of teachers in Quintile 1 schools. These will ensure expansion of no-fee schools in order to broaden access and the universalisation of Grade R through incorporation of community based facilities into public primary schooling.

Increasing access to Special schools is also a priority for this department. Assistive devices including transport to Special schools will be provided. Expanding opportunities for skills development in special schools to enable learners and youth with disabilities to participate in the economy is a drive not to be compromised. Professional support by specialists e.g. Psychologists, Social Workers, occupational therapists, etc will be provided.

Outcome no 2: *A long healthy life for South Africans - Responsible Department - Health*

The budget of the department of Health has improved substantially, increasing from R7.1 billion to R7.7 billion. The province is in the process of re-engineering Primary Health Care which is core to the department of Health. Areas of focus such as school health, ward based teams and teams of specialists have been identified. In addition to that, stakeholders such as tribal authorities, local councils, faith based organizations, NGOs and society at large are expected to support school health programmes and ward based teams. This approach will strengthen health care provision at local level where services are mostly needed.

Outcome No 3: *All people in South Africa are and feel safe - Responsible Department - Public Safety and Liaison Branch*

In addition to the current baseline, an amount of R25 million in 2013/14, R26.5 million in 2014/15 and R27.8 million in 2015/16 respectively was injected in the budget of this department to assist in strengthening the Law Enforcement as well as Civilian Oversight and Crime prevention.

Outcome No 4: *Decent Employment through inclusive economic growth - Responsible Department- Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism*

One of the main programme of the North West government since 1994 is the empowerment of the previously disadvantaged groups and individuals to benefit from the inclusive Provincial economy. Its role in this regard will be more visible when the access to finance for new business will take a different form in the context of the National Credit Act and the implementation of Tsogang Lo Itirele Fund.

As part of the second economy intervention, the procurement process of government will benefit SMMEs and this will be achieved when the ten aside products are implemented with the assistance of the department working together with the Department of Finance and stakeholders.

Outcome No 5: *A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive Growth Path. Responsible - Department(s) - All Provincial Departments*

In support to delivering effective service, strengthening capacity in all departments remains core over the MTEF. The following core functions will be rolled out:-

Department of Finance – This department renders a financial transversal function which amongst others is to ensure that the finances of the province are managed with prudence as well as ensuring that proper financial systems and controls are in place to enable the province to attain the provincial turn around to clean audit, extend financial services, guidance and support to the Municipalities and build the necessary financial capacity in order to support all relevant stakeholders. An amount of R152 million has been provided over the MTEF period to fulfill this mandate.

Outcome No 6: *An efficient effective, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network - Responsible Department – Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport*

The province is committed to the implementation of road construction projects as part of implementing the Strategic Infrastructure Project (SIP4) aimed at accelerating investment in infrastructure and to unlock economic potential and support the development of mining, agricultural activities and tourism opportunities and open up beneficiation opportunities in the province.

Funding has provided to the department of Public Works, Roads and Transport for rehabilitation and maintenance of road networks in the province over the 2013 MTEF. Furthermore, this department's mandate is also to oversee the government fixed structure and grounds. To this end the department has been mandated to champion the "War on Poverty" Projects. This intended project(s) is aimed at fast tracking infrastructure development in the province in particular in the Taung area. To ensure the successes of this initiative and an amount of R225 million over the MTEF period was injected.

Outcome No 7: *Vibrant, Equitable and Sustainable rural communities with food security for all- Responsible Department- Department of Agriculture and Rural Development as well as Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities*

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

This department has initiated what is termed 72 mechanisation packages to be distributed to farmers around Ngaka Modiri Molema District in order for them to produce grains in the district.

Ngaka Modiri Molema is one of the 23 prioritised district Municipalities due to good potential in producing maize under dry land cropping. The Department has obtained an approval from the National Department of Agriculture to enter into agreement with Grain SA based in Pretoria to produce maize under dry land cropping in order to enhance crop production projects for the province.

Department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

The North West Province is continuing to make a huge impact in response to the national goals of poverty eradication and reduction of inequality, through the department of Social Development. The department prioritized the following programmes, targeting the needy and vulnerable learners to receive sets of uniforms, continue fast-tracking Social Relief Programme as initiated by the National Minister which is “Food for All Campaign”, to distribute food and blankets to destitute communities.

Outcome No 8: *Sustainable Human Settlements and improved quality of household life - Responsible Department - Human Settlements Branch*

This department is funded mainly through a conditional grant allocation. The department has received R1.2 billion in 2013/14. With the allocated budget, the department is planning to build about in excess of 15 000 housing units. The department has also received an earmarked allocation of R26.3 million in the first year of the MTEF as earmarked funds for the repairs of infrastructure damaged by the natural disasters as declared in Government Gazette 33943.

Outcome No 9: *A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system - Responsible Department - Local Government and Traditional Affairs*

The core mandate of this department is to support municipalities to enable them to render effective service delivery as well as providing strategic support to the institutions of the traditional leadership. An additional amount of R20 million over the three years of the MTEF was provided for municipal support and a further R25 million for provincial committee on dispute resolution over the 2013 MTEF which initially was a national function and now devolved to provinces.

2.3 Budget strategy and aggregates

The 2013 Medium Term Expenditure Framework gives effect to spending priorities and reflects government determination to achieve value for money in order to improve performance in the public sector. Amongst others, the 2013 MTEF allocations has been guided mainly by the 2012 Medium Term Strategic Framework including consideration of resource constraints, the readiness of departments to implement projects especially given the slow spending on infrastructure, impact of new data updates, including the 2011 Census data and alignment to the National Development Plan.

The province critically looked at its provincial revenue baseline and this led to the revised allocation in this area. The review resulted on aggregate, in an increase of the revenue projections over the 2013 MTEF. The additional own revenue realized were added to the total fiscal envelop and made available to fund key provincial priorities.

In line with the President's State of Nation Address presented on the 14 February 2013, the Premier welcomed and fully supported key priorities as mentioned as well as the National Development Plan of 2030 which seek to address inequality, poverty and unemployment. As pronounced by the Premier, the five priorities namely education, health, fight against crime, creating decent work as well as rural development and land reform will form part of the provincial programmes supported by the 2013 MTEF budgets.

North West Provincial Government has made commitment itself to the eradication of backlog in school infrastructure, clinics, electricity, roads and water. This commitment should be accomplished in the next two years from 2013/14 as pronounced by the president.

Education will be a key priority for the next five years, that is, teachers, learners and parents should work together with government to turn schools into thriving centers of excellence. The North West province has been able to improve the Grade 12 Matriculation results from 67.5 per cent in 2009 to 79.5 per cent in 2012 academic year. Mathematics and Science teachers will be capacitated in order to continuously improve learners' performance in these subjects. Improvement on Math's literacy and numeracy will also be given more attention in Grade 3, 6 and 9.

Other major policy decisions of the Executive Council that have been publicly announced

Road rehabilitation and maintenance through contract work have also been prioritized for the 2013 MTEF. To this end about in excess of R200 million has been set aside in 2013/14 financial year. Of these projects, 80 per cent will be allocated to the Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME'S). Apart from that, 30 roads in the province will be under construction in 2013/14 as well as twenty-four building construction projects.

Construction of multi sport facility will also be prioritized in the 2013 MTEF. A number of Libraries will be completed early in 2013 and others will be completed during the 2013/14 financial year. The province is also committed to construct about 15 230 human settlements (houses). As part of the skills development and training, 119 bursaries for scarce skill programmes to the deserving students has been awarded.

As part of the commemoration of 100 years of the Native Land Act of 1913, the province will dedicate resources to provide post settlement support to the beneficiaries of land restitution in the province to ensure that the acquired land is used productively. Funding in the region of R10 million in 2013/14 MTEF has been provided with the aim to improve the skills of farmers so that the agricultural and farming projects can be enhanced in order to improve the socio-economic imperatives of the province as well as production in order to sustain food security projects for the vulnerable groups and for job creation. The Tang Irrigation scheme will also receive particular attention. As part of tourism and improving the conditions of citizens of Taung, work will be starting in earnest with the implementation of the Taung Skull Project. An amount of R40 million in 2013/14 has been set aside for this purpose.

The province has made a commitment to purchase the former Taung Tusk for conversion in to a fully hotel school in the 2013/14. Agreement was also reached with Gauteng to transfer/ release the Garankuwa Hotel School with no liabilities attached.

The following projects will be implemented over the MTEF as part of economic development initiatives;

- Implementation of social and economic infrastructure projects;
- Agro processing- livestock and game beneficiation;
- Agro processing- Small Scale Maize Milling;
- Mining Supply Park;
- Metal fabrication, capital and transport equipment and Sector Development Zone;
- Green economy projects;
- Automotive Products and components sector development zone;
- Platinum beneficiation development zone;
- Plastic and chemical sector development zone;
- Electronics sector development zone and Business process services (BPSs) sector development zone

The table below provide for the summary of provincial budget summary over the period of seven years from 2009/10 to 2015/16 financial year.

Table 1: Provincial budget summary

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	19 964 214	21 678 952	24 052 419	25 554 111	25 752 680	25 812 944	27 743 948	29 156 502	31 606 909
Equitable share	16 704 562	17 567 122	19 481 922	20 614 833	20 805 846	20 866 110	22 754 262	24 419 404	26 216 949
Conditional grants	3 259 652	4 111 830	4 570 497	4 939 278	4 946 834	4 946 834	4 989 686	4 737 098	5 389 960
Provincial own receipts	584 407	597 310	652 169	717 607	782 957	782 536	822 106	863 212	906 371
Total Provincial receipts	20 548 621	22 276 262	24 704 588	26 271 718	26 535 637	26 595 480	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280
Provincial payments									
Current payments	15 322 697	16 664 094	18 495 417	20 029 630	20 422 060	20 488 066	22 018 300	23 657 255	25 558 235
Transfers and subsidies	3 298 015	3 606 971	4 018 900	4 090 624	4 185 689	4 185 616	4 357 484	3 868 057	4 055 283
Payments for capital assets	1 742 271	1 602 298	1 883 331	2 151 464	2 301 807	2 295 717	2 190 271	2 494 403	2 899 762
Payments for financial assets	7	85	6 757						
Unallocated contingency reserve									
Total Provincial payments	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280
Surplus / (deficit) before financing	185 631	402 813	300 183		- 373 919	- 373 919			
Financing									
Provincial roll-overs		41 214	87 306		90 307	90 307			
national roll-overs	46 569	53 453	244 423		266 462	266 462			
donor funding	15 589	31 197							
other funding		28 418							
Previous surpluses		-			17 150	17 150			
Surplus / (deficit) after financing	247 789	557 095	631 912						

The table above makes comparison of receipts and payments to ascertain budget surplus or deficit. The data for 2009/10 to 2011/12 present the audited financial outcome while the 2012/13 reflects the revised estimates as at the end of December 2012. The 2013/14 to 2015/16 data reflects the estimated receipts and expenditure for the 2013 MTEF period. Notably, the province continues to table a balanced budget over the 2013 MTEF period.

The province lost an amount of R52.9 million in 2013/14 financial year, R113.2 million in 2014/15 and R178.5 million in 2015/16 from the equitable share as a result of savings realised to assist in addressing the country's accumulated debt. However, the impact of the loss was not severe due to the gains received on equitable share as a result of data updates and the 2011 Census. Given the current constraint economic outlook, cabinet further approved savings on specific conditional grants. The savings on conditional grants and the revision of the Further Education and Training grant resulted in an overall decrease of 4.3 per cent in the 2013/14 and a further 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 on grants.

Financing

The North West Province has never budgeted for a deficit budget and has not budgeted for a deficit over the MTEF. The province continues to present a balanced budget for the 2013 MTEF period.

3. Budget Process and the Medium Term- Expenditure

Good budgeting is about the choices that government makes when allocating resources to spending programmes that deliver services and provide for the human and capital investments that drive the economic growth. It is essential to note that budget is an instrument that the government utilizes to achieve its strategic objectives of creating jobs, eradicating poverty and promoting equity. The 2013/14 MTEF budget process was aimed at ensuring that planning is aligned to both National and Provincial Government priorities and that resources are prioritized and directed to areas that will ensure maximum impact.

The distribution of the Treasury Guideline to provincial departments marked the beginning of the 2013/14 budget process. This document outlined the policy framework and the format that departments had to use to prepare the 2013/14 budget submissions. The Provincial Lekgotla held in October 2012, where strategic political and service delivery imperatives and the MTEF budget cycle was confirmed marked the highlight of the budget process through the support from the Executive Council. The priorities identified included amongst others water, energy, education, health and job creation.

The indicative allocations linked to the provincial priorities were discussed during the Provincial Budget Lekgotla in November 2012. Further budget deliberations allowed departments to present the budget proposals designed to achieve strategic objectives linked to national and provincial priorities for consideration by EXCO.

The budget process was guided by amongst others the following principles:

- Investment in priority areas that support social development, and economic growth and transformation;
- Finding the resources to sustainably undertake this investment be the primary focus of the coming budget;
- A pool of saved resources be identified with urgency in order to fund critical interventions;
- To objectively evaluate the performance and efficiency of each of the programmes and activities, with a view to identifying those that can be closed and discontinued in order to provide fiscal space for more productive or urgent priorities to be financed;
- Further and more urgent efforts be made to find savings;
- Much more effective management of the public sector wage bill through:
 - Increases in labour productivity, linked to deliberate human resource development through improved education and skills training;
 - Much better controls over human resource administration for example, leave and sick leave;
 - Stringent management of personnel growth, proportional to the demand for programme outputs; and
 - Serious limit on hiring of additional staff and if hiring then only for front line service delivery.
- Review of government entities and agencies to rationalize these and find synergies and other cost-saving opportunities, for example whether boards are needed and the size of boards.

The Medium Term Expenditure Committee which is a technical committee responsible for the evaluation of the budgets of the departments met in October 2012. This Committee ensured that there is alignment of strategies to the budgets through engagement on emerging policy developments and challenges. This Committee included the MEC'S and HOD'S where budget bids were discussed. Preliminary budget allocations were made available to departments on the 30 November 2012. The final budget allocations were presented to the Provincial Executive Council on the 25th February 2013 and the approved final allocations were issued to departments to revise and align their plans and budgets in line with the final approved budgets as well as finalizing the budget documentations.

National and Provincial Budget Reforms

The ongoing reforms over the past years have resulted in a number of improvements to the way in which the North West Province budget is crafted. The major reform that was introduced in the province over the past years has been aimed at improving operational and allocative efficiency in public finance. The following are some of the reforms that were implemented:-

- Reprioritization of the baselines budgets in order to realize savings for redirection to key provincial service delivery mandates.
- Implementation of the Cost Saving Measures in order to contain the provincial costs and redirect money to frontline services;
- Ensuring implementation of the Infrastructure Development Management Systems (IDMS) in order to transform the planning and implementation process for infrastructure projects;
- Implementation of National Conditional Grant Framework by reporting monthly and quarterly as per the requirement of the DORA;
- Implementation of an improved budgetary process which includes MTEF hearings and systematic engagement with department throughout the budget process;
- Progressively implementing the budget programme structure for all provincial departments;

4. Receipts

4.1 Overall position

The North West Province relies largely on the nationally raised revenue which is divided amongst the three spheres of government in line with section 214 (1) of the Constitution of South Africa. This revenue, called equitable share allocation contributes about 79.7 per cent to the total provincial receipts for the 2013/14 financial year. This allocation is augmented by the provincially raised revenue which contributes about 2.9 per cent and conditional grants contributing 17.5 per cent to the provincial fiscal envelope for the 2013/14 financial year.

Table 2 :Provincial receipts: North West Province

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Treasury funding									
Equitable share	16 504 983	17 275 299	19 252 898	20 614 833	20 913 303	20 973 567	22 754 262	24 419 404	26 216 949
Conditional grants	3 239 077	3 872 879	4 408 037	4 939 278	5 213 296	5 213 296	4 989 686	4 737 098	5 389 960
Total Treasury funding	19 744 060	21 148 178	23 660 935	25 554 111	26 126 599	26 186 863	27 743 948	29 156 502	31 606 909
Provincial receipts									
Tax receipts	306 850	354 057	339 054	355 507	355 952	355 952	368 552	386 970	406 355
Casino taxes	67 139	65 319	86 962	86 665	86 665	86 665	82 500	86 679	91 188
Horses racing taxes	2 703	4 634		4 244	4 689	4 689	5 488	5 817	6 108
Liquor licences	2 312	2 842					2 754	2 754	2 754
Motor vehicle licences	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
Sale of goods and services other than capital	221 353	227 850	253 567	272 142	273 663	273 234	308 976	327 479	345 460
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 210	5 943	12 513	18 874	18 834	18 834	19 850	20 799	21 826
Interest,dividends and rent on land	64 148	88 882	114 341	36 104	96 803	96 811	100 951	106 021	111 346
Sales of capital assets	13 001	5 292	6 876	10 930	11 477	11 477	10 829	10 349	10 681
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	368	43 247	17 119	24 050	26 228	26 228	12 948	11 594	10 702
Total Provincial receipts	618 930	725 271	743 470	717 607	782 957	782 536	822 106	863 212	906 371
Total receipts	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

4.2 Equitable share

The provincial equitable share allocation of the nationally raised revenue is allocated through a formula. On an annual basis a consideration is given to the changes in the data used for the calculations. For the 2013 MTEF the formula was mainly influenced by the impact of data updates and the use of the 2011 census. This resulted in the province benefiting from the additional allocations. It is important to note that due to the constraint economic outlook, nationally, a savings of 1 per cent, 2 per cent and 3 per cent for the three years of the MTEF respectively were implemented on the baseline allocation of non social services department. This resulted in the province losing R344.6 million over the 2013 MTEF period.

After the revision of the equitable share, the province received an additional R3.9 billion over the 2013 MTEF period (R848 million in 2013/14, R1.2 billion in 2014/15 and R1.9 billion in 2015/16). About 78 per cent of this additional allocation relates to inflationary adjustment allocation which in the main caters for the higher than anticipated salary agreement. An amount of R203.5 million in 2013/14 relates to the phasing in of the Devolution of Property rates grant into the equitable share.

The additional allocation also makes provision for the national priorities funded in the 2013 MTEF period. An amount of R54.8 million has been earmarked for the Grade R teacher and R69.3 million for the increased number of teachers in quintile 1 school in the outer year of the MTEF. The Department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities received an amount of R63.9 million over the MTEF period for the absorption of social worker graduate and R40.9 million for the support of the NGO sector. The Department of Health received R23 million over the 2013 MTEF for tuberculosis (GeneXpert).

4.3 Conditional grants

Conditional grants are allocated as earmarked funds by national government with certain pre-determined conditions and targets attached to it. The conditional grants allocation declines from R5.2 billion in 2012/13 to R5 billion in 2013/14, representing a decline of 4.3 per cent. On average, over the MTEF, the grants grow at an average of 1.1 per cent. This minimal average growth over the MTEF is due to the revision of the Further Education and Training Grant framework to allow part of the initial grant to flow directly from National Department of Higher Education to FET colleges as a subsidy, revision of the Human Settlement Development grant as a result of the data updates from the 2011 Census as well as phasing of the Property Rates Grant into the equitable share.

Table 1.3: Summary of Conditional grants

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Health	915 751	1 155 909	1 425 599	1 563 592	1 600 846	1 600 846	1 674 174	1 823 614	1 973 814
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	375 448	479 800	599 437	685 204	706 124	706 124	825 302	966 043	1 095 179
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	23 321	26 433	28 019						
Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant				17 004	17 004	17 004			
Health Infrastructure Grant	49 945	60 195	145 466	112 790	121 667	121 667	67 863	73 739	79 753
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	78 033	83 899	88 323	93 522	93 522	93 522	98 666	104 586	109 397
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	254 621	326 303	370 074	423 127	427 584	427 584	428 258	434 982	433 911
National Tertiary Services Grant	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 264	248 178
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant					3 000	3 000			
National Health Insurance Grant				11 500	11 500	11 500	4 850	7 000	7 396
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant				8 680	8 680	8 680			
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Health							24 765		
Sport, Arts and Culture	72 802	47 998	57 121	102 373	122 134	122 134	106 524	142 559	179 838
Community Library Services Grant	41 411	47 998	57 121	64 973	84 734	84 734	64 058	98 883	133 978
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinc				903	903	903	870		
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	31 391			36 497	36 497	36 497	41 596	43 676	45 860
Education and Training	397 219	716 609	1 123 783	1 137 785	1 159 993	1 159 993	1 001 689	1 141 876	1 425 267
Dinaledi Schools Grant			7 420	10 568	11 287	11 287	11 147	11 785	12 327
Education Disaster Management Grant									
Education Infrastructure Grant	228 091	230 422	473 927	507 200	509 395	509 395	521 622	644 463	905 339
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	10 412	16 552	14 767	15 616	15 616	15 616	16 122	17 388	18 198
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	158 716	250 289	316 056	329 301	329 301	329 301	348 912	366 890	381 566
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant		7 595	18 117	17 867	28 322	28 322	18 850	19 981	20 960
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces			50 883						
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant		211 751	242 613	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Education					182	182	8 804		
Public Works, Roads and Transport	634 316	772 108	466 953	860 104	1 026 821	1 026 821	742 271	757 438	932 121
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	526 304	631 897	258 942	594 789	757 718	757 718	639 923	668 058	838 630
Public Transport Operations Grant	41 236	60 221	75 203	80 686	82 905	82 905	85 082	89 380	93 491
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	66 776	79 990	132 808	178 185	179 754	179 754			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				6 444	6 444	6 444	17 266		
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities				11 657	11 657	11 657	16 431		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Social				11 657	11 657	11 657	16 431		
Agriculture and Rural Development	119 072	140 092	183 504	212 834	227 440	227 440	224 060	233 586	244 880
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	16 200	512	1 745						
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	84 685	112 424	134 412	155 277	168 563	168 563	169 663	179 384	188 458
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	11 866	20 403	40 224	42 000	42 000	42 000	43 845	46 062	47 940
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	6 321	6 753	7 123	11 557	12 877	12 877	10 552	8 140	8 482
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinc				4 000	4 000	4 000			
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)	952 060	1 038 639	1 148 710	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Housing Disaster Relief Grant					13 472	13 472			
Human Settlements Development Grant	952 060	1 038 639	1 148 710	1 050 933	1 050 933	1 050 933	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Total payments and estimates: North West Province	3 091 220	3 871 355	4 405 670	4 939 278	5 213 296	5 213 296	4 989 686	4 737 098	5 389 960

New reforms implemented on conditional grants. The *Health Facility Revitalization Grant* – is a newly reformed grant representing a consolidation of already existing infrastructure grants which would now be referred to as components namely: (a) *Health Infrastructure Component*, (b) *Hospital Revitalization Component* and (c) *Nursing Colleges and Schools Component*. This reform is created with a purpose of providing greater flexibility for the department of Health to shift funds within the three grants on condition that approval by the National Treasury is sought to avoid under/over-expenditure in any one area of the health infrastructure. The North West province is allocated an amount of R496 million in 2013/14; R509 million in 2014/15 and R 514 million in the outer year.

The National Department of Public Works still remains the custodian of the two EPWP grants that is the *EPWP: Social Sector and Integrated Infrastructure grants to provinces*. Furthermore these grants have been reclassified as schedule 5 grants. The grants remain an incentive to departments, which will be based on meeting job targets in the preceding financial year. The transfers of funds dependent on provincial departments reporting on jobs created on the EPWP system and implementing labour intensive projects.

EPWP Social Sector grant is allocated a total amount of R50.9 million in 2013/14 which is composed of R24.8 million for Health; R16.4 million for Social Development; R8.8 million for Education and Training and R870 thousand for Sport, Arts and Culture. With regard to EPWP Integrated grant for Infrastructure the total fund amounting to R17.3 million is allocated to Public Works, Roads and Transport.

4.3 Provincial own receipts

The provincial own revenue form a small proportion of the total provincial fiscal framework. It is derived mainly from tax receipts which comprises motor vehicle licenses, casino taxes and patient fees. The main contributing departments generate up to 96.6 per cent which is the department of Public Safety and Liaison, Economic Development and Tourism and Department of Finance (interest earned), Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport and Department of Health on Patient fees. Overall, the provincial revenue increases by 5 per cent every year of the MTEF period. With the implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, the province is moving in to a right direction of exploring and identifying new sources of revenue.

Table 4 :Summary of provincial own receipts

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	368	106	548	350	350	350	368	386	405
Provincial Legislature									
Health	46 178	55 360	52 070	55 392	59 481	59 481	62 455	65 578	68 857
Sport, Arts and Culture	888	1 263	887	900	900	900	945	992	1 042
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public S:	258 228	332 520	286 540	299 250	299 250	299 250	314 213	329 923	346 419
Economic Development, Environment, Conservati	72 234	73 820	90 769	91 609	92 124	92 124	96 730	101 567	106 645
Finance	63 569	94 054	115 252	36 333	96 524	96 524	101 350	106 418	111 739
Education and Training	1 352	19 078	11 457	14 745	15 454	15 454	16 227	17 038	17 890
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	796	951	1 183	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 347	1 415	1 485
Public Works, Roads and Transport	165 931	135 057	175 911	209 375	209 375	209 375	219 844	230 836	242 378
Social Development, Women, Children and Perso	71	340	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Agriculture and Rural Development	9 219	12 566	6 829	7 540	7 324	6 903	7 690	8 075	8 478
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human S	96	156	1 684	158	220	220	231	243	255
Total payments and estimates: North West Prc	618 930	725 271	743 470	717 607	782 957	782 536	822 106	863 212	906 371

Motor vehicle licence fees

Motor vehicle is the largest contributor to the provincial own revenue and has shown a significant increase over the past years. This item contributes about 38.2 per cent to the provincial revenue. From 2012/13 to 2013/14 this item shows an increase of 5 per cent and 10 per cent in the two outer years of the MTEF

Casino and Liquor Licenses

The income received from these two sources of revenue becomes the second largest contribution to the provincial revenue fund, contributing 11 per cent. These revenue items have shown a minimal increase over the past years and project to increase by 5 per cent over the 2013 MTEF period.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

The revenue received from this item increases by 9.8 per cent from the 2012/13 budget to the 2013/14 estimates and thereafter by 10 per cent in the two outer years of the MTEF. From the sale of goods and services, approximately 5 per cent can be attributed to the department of Health. The revenue retention strategy has also set targets on maximization of the own revenue. Sales of goods and other services other than capital assets contributes 37 per cent to the 2013/14 estimates.

Interest, Dividends and rent on land

This item has over the years generated more revenue although it is not a revenue source to rely on entirely due to instability. It contributes 12.7 per cent to the provincial revenue fund. This revenue item increases by 5 per cent in 2012/13 to 5.2 per cent in 2013/14 and continues to increase constantly by 5 per cent over the MTEF.

5. Payments

5.1 Overall Position

The total payments for the North West Province grow from R20.5 billion in 2009/10 financial year to R26 billion in 2012/13. This growth is set to continue over the 2013 MTEF with the aggregated estimates growing to R32.5 billion in 2015/16 financial year. The provincial payments take in to account the priorities as pronounced by national government and those that were adopted by the provincial EXCO.

The additional funding allocated in the 2013 MTEF (over and above the existing 2012 baseline) caters, amongst others for the following;

- Funding for the carry through effect of the 2012 wage settlement;
- New and expansion of existing priorities funded from national government, such as the GeneXpert, funding for Grade R and quintile one teachers, support to NGO and the absorption of social workers graduate;
- Funding for various provincial priorities such as water, sanitation and irrigation system
- An allocation to build technical capacity within the provincial department responsible for infrastructure delivery

For the 2013/14 MTEF the allocations are as follows:-

- Financial year 2013/14 : R28.6 billion
- Financial year 2014/15 : R30 billion
- Financial year 2015/16 : R32.5 billion

5.2 Payments by Vote

The trend analysis from 2009/10 to 2014/15 which is seven years period demonstrates an annual average growth of 8 per cent. The provincial budget is projected to grow by 6.2 per cent in 2013/14, and a further growth of 5 per cent in the second year and a significant increase of 8.3 per cent in the last year of the MTEF. The significant increase of 8.3 per cent in the last year is attributable to the new data updates and the impact of the 2011 Census to the equitable share allocation.

A sharp increase of 18 per cent is evident in the department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, followed by the Department of Finance at 19 per cent, Human Settlements and Public Safety equally at 18 per cent. From the 2012/13 adjustment budget, an aggregate growth of 6.2 per cent is recorded to the 2013/14 provincial estimates.

Table 5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	182 033	194 140	201 638	236 006	238 592	238 592	259 669	301 418	273 448
Provincial Legislature	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716
Health	5 195 588	5 716 661	6 380 252	6 959 308	7 083 691	7 190 691	7 667 281	8 149 435	8 568 821
Sport, Arts and Culture	362 099	336 124	408 185	447 106	498 272	498 272	465 882	529 260	584 338
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)	295 497	341 527	334 938	378 712	381 740	378 712	451 612	477 024	502 647
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	337 275	382 068	384 725	426 945	443 293	443 293	486 062	518 253	548 757
Finance	258 308	268 652	299 915	371 924	388 544	344 417	464 511	523 478	1 058 658
Education and Training	8 390 518	9 102 299	10 148 134	10 872 212	10 969 858	10 969 856	11 321 394	12 334 432	13 274 984
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	286 727	313 435	320 075	332 164	365 121	365 121	430 960	498 406	551 220
Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 539 403	2 524 708	2 890 404	3 082 001	3 276 796	3 276 796	3 393 499	3 547 371	3 872 001
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	607 622	747 501	883 010	949 701	963 326	963 326	1 082 130	1 187 153	1 268 259
Agriculture and Rural Development	550 375	616 624	690 744	850 993	859 314	859 314	834 805	890 567	931 933
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)	1 204 584	1 174 566	1 298 402	1 199 336	1 259 699	1 259 699	1 491 108	833 405	838 499
Total payments and estimates: North West Province	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

Additional amount of R75.3 million over the 2013/14 MTEF was allocated for absorption of Social Work Graduates. Furthermore, an amount of R.40.8 million over the MTEF earmarked funds to support Non Governmental Organisations (NGO's) has been made available for the department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities. The overall budget for this department is R1.1 billion in 2013/14; R1.2 billion in 2014/15 and R1.3 billion in 2015/16 respectively.

The department of Education priorities have been allocated an additional amount of R69.8 million in the two outer years of the MTEF for attracting Grade R teachers as well as an amount of R69.3 million in the last outer year of the MTEF being funds earmarked for increasing the number of Quintile 1 teachers. The total budget of the department of Education amounts to R11.3 billion in 2013/14; R12.3 billion in 2014/15 and R13.3 billion in 2015/16 budget periods.

The department of Health received additional priority funding of R23 million over the MTEF being funds earmarked for Tuberculosis – GeneXpert. The overall budget of the department of Health accounts for R7.7 billion in 2013; R8.1 billion in 2014/15 and R8.6 billion in 2015/16 respectively

Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport received an amount of R643 million over the 2013 MTEF period being funds earmarked for Devolution of Property Rates and phased in to the equitable share of this department. This department has received R3.4 billion in 2013/14; R3.5 billion in 2014/15 and R3.9 billion in 2015/16 of the MTEF.

5.3 Summary of Payments and Estimates by Economic Classifications

The summary of Economic Classifications revealed that the current payments account for approximately 6.8 per cent in 2013/14, Transfer Payments accounting for 11.5 per cent while Capital payments have been revised downward by 4.8 per cent. It is worth reflecting that the bulk of the current payments in the main constitute Compensation of Employees. The provincial personnel expenditure is growing by 6.8 per cent in 2013, 6.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 6.3 per cent in 2015/16. The bigger portion of Goods and Services is used by the department of Education and Health respectively.

The transfer and subsidy allocation includes both current and capital transfers. The substantial allocation of transfers goes to non governmental institutions such as NGO's whose role is to undertake services such as HIV/AIDS programmes to the community home based care, rendering service to children in secure care centers, as well as transfers to schools in terms of the School Act as well as to Public Entities residing in the department of Economic Development, Conservation, Environment and Tourism.

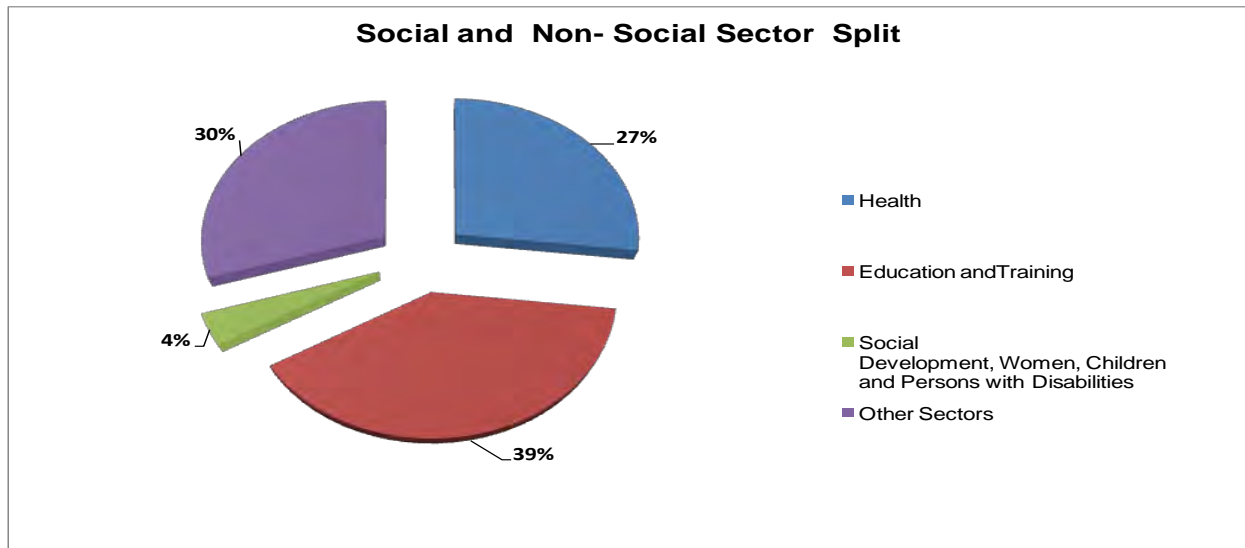
The budget provision for Capital Payments amount to R2.2 billion in the first year of the MTEF and increases to R2.5 billion in the second year and R2.9 billion in the last year. This budget in the main will be utilised by the department of Public Works, Roads and Transport for the construction of roads and buildings, rehabilitation of existing structures, maintenance of buildings, building of schools and clinics

Table 6: Summary of provincial payments by economic classifications

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	15 322 697	16 664 094	18 495 417	20 029 630	20 422 060	20 488 066	22 008 300	23 657 255	25 558 235
Compensation of employees	11 325 184	12 610 106	14 072 080	15 174 196	15 356 965	15 421 669	16 413 274	17 566 432	18 618 801
Goods and services	3 997 409	4 053 238	4 420 180	4 853 709	5 063 126	5 061 634	5 593 451	6 089 157	6 937 687
Interest and rent on land	104	750	3 156	1 725	1 969	4 763	1 575	1 665	1 748
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 298 015	3 606 971	4 018 900	4 090 624	4 185 689	4 185 616	4 357 484	3 868 057	4 055 283
Provinces and municipalities	150 776	164 164	246 182	247 885	250 574	250 574	275 861	290 181	303 737
Provincial agencies and accounts	255 157	287 092	272 466	278 813	284 438	284 438	280 119	295 291	309 610
Universities and technikons	955		1 071		20 560	20 560	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organizations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	563 592	554 189	714 078	675 348	719 871	719 871	728 414	787 575	830 459
Non-profit institutions	1 022 976	1 308 019	1 363 867	1 456 508	1 472 454	1 472 454	1 455 699	1 533 758	1 619 640
Households	1 304 559	1 293 508	1 421 237	1 432 070	1 437 792	1 437 719	1 595 391	937 252	965 837
Payments for capital assets	1 742 271	1 602 298	1 883 331	2 151 464	2 301 807	2 295 717	2 200 271	2 494 403	2 899 762
Buildings and other fixed structure	1 491 590	1 354 941	1 664 454	1 897 453	1 995 704	1 995 704	1 937 589	2 184 000	2 599 241
Machinery and equipment	250 309	247 292	216 006	253 511	302 638	296 548	252 187	310 403	300 520
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65	2 250		2 965	2 965	10 000		
Payments for financial assets	7	85	6 757						
Total economic classification	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

5.4 Social and Non Social Sector Split

The Social sector overall split makes up the largest portion of the provincial payments and estimates. The Social Sector amounts to 70 per cent of the total provincial payments and estimates. The percentage growth shows that Education constitute the highest share of 39 per cent, followed by Health at 27 per cent, Social Development at 27 per cent and increase of 30 per cent for other sectors. One of the contributory factors that led to the reduction of Educations' budget were the attributes of the downward revision of the FET grant from R237 million to R76 million in 2013/14 MTEF.



5.5 Payment by Functional Area

Functional budgeting is a mechanism through which the outcomes approach of government is brought on the budget. Government activities are grouped according to broad policy purpose. Functional budgeting spans across different spheres of government where institutions are grouped together aiming to integrate planning for efficiency gain. The allocations meant to support the reprioritization of funds in line with outcomes which is a government focal point in its quest to strengthen performance and achieve its objectives.

The payment of functional area is indicated in the table below: which depicts:

- Significant growth in the areas of Education (R3.1 billion) Health (R2.4 billion) Economic affairs (R779 million between 2009 and 2013)
- Significant growth is also observed in areas of Education (R421 million) Health (R528 million) and Social Development (R119 million between 2012 and 2013)
- Slight increase of R62 million in the area of environmental protection between 2009/10 and 2013/14 and R27 million between 2013/14 to 2015/16 MTEF

Table 7 :Summary of provincial payment and estimates by functional area

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriatio	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
General public services	1 639 705	1 740 175	1 988 898	2 187 151	2 251 232	2 207 104	2 645 411	2 797 887	3 416 283
Public order and safety	94 260	123 959	128 260	136 482	138 510	136 482	163 940	175 036	179 848
Education	8 598 994	9 338 945	10 399 434	11 163 886	11 247 531	11 247 530	11 668 105	12 705 966	13 694 563
Health	5 001 962	5 496 769	6 147 690	6 689 586	6 827 439	6 934 439	7 355 738	7 821 026	8 217 783
Social protection	607 622	747 501	876 100	941 617	954 242	954 242	1 073 601	1 177 798	1 258 547
Housing and community amenities	1 199 723	1 164 892	1 291 040	1 191 190	1 251 553	1 251 553	1 481 725	822 211	826 531
Environmental protection	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716
Recreation, culture and religion	368 049	345 948	421 884	465 543	517 709	517 709	482 854	549 597	605 671
Economic affairs	2 794 810	2 853 068	3 089 467	3 425 393	3 646 948	3 645 948	3 574 008	3 835 670	4 166 338
Grand total for all functions	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

5.6 Infrastructure Payments

The province has made a commitment of focusing on infrastructure that is, shifting the composition of spending from consumption in favour of investment. This is one of the key objectives of the 2013/14 MTEF. Infrastructure is one of the essential programme and a vehicle that enable the project departments such as Education, Health, Social Development, Public Works, Roads and Transport to name a few, to deliver services and thus create jobs.

The total provincial infrastructure budget accounts for R4.2 billion in 2013 which is 14.5 per cent of the total provincial budget in 2013/14; 12.8 per cent in 2014/15 and 13.2 per cent in 2015/16. The total infrastructure budget has increased by 6.3 per cent mainly in the department of Public Works, Roads and Transport.

Table 8: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Vote

Provincial Departments	Allocation	Medium Term Estimates			
R'000	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
Health	605 327	610 222	694 065	632 048	
Sport, Arts and Culture	31 972	41 957	44 222	46 389	
Public Safety & Liaison		22 000	16 366	20 678	
Economic Development, Cons, Env and Tourism	10 510	11 057	11 654	12 225	
Basic Education and Training	605 067	620 472	749 304	1 015 317	
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	69 000	70 068	73 419	77 017	
Public Works (Sector)	259 653	301 150	311 068	326 310	
Roads and Transport Sector	892 002	951 634	1 005 233	1 192 335	
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	30 501	31 167	33 310	34 942	
Agriculture and Rural Development	352 849	269 518	282 038	295 706	
Human Settlements, Safety & Liaison	1 050 933	1 224 537	638 025	634 040	
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	3 907 814	4 153 782	3 858 704	4 287 007	

5.7 Provincial Public- Private Partnership

The province does not have PPP ventures

5.8 Transfer Payments

The total allocation for this economic classification is R12.3 billion over the MTEF period . This allocation has increased by 6.5 per cent in 2013/14, decreased by 11.2.per cent in 2014/15 and increased by 4.8 per cent In 2015/16 respectively. The highest allocation is for the department of Education for school funding which amounts to R629.3 million in 2013; million; R763 million in 2014/15 and R798 million in 2015/16 respectively.

Transfers to Public Entities

Transfers to Public Entities reflect a constant growth over the MTEF period. This is mainly observed in Youth Development Trust and Provincial Arts Culture and Council. One of the focal point of the 2013/14 MTEF is to review government entities and agencies in order to rationalize these and find synergies and other cost-saving opportunities. In an attempt to implement this National Treasury's directive, the province is in the process of merging three public entities, namely, Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone, Invest North West and North West Development Corporation in order to establish a new entity by the 1 April 2014. The table below the details of the NW Government Entities:

Table 9: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring departments

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Youth Development Trust	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provincial Council on AIDS		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Mmabana Foundation	41 668	46 813	48 857	50 448	50 448	50 448	54 569	58 158	60 841
PACC	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Invest North West	16 416	17 402	19 627	20 824	15 824	15 824	21 969	23 067	24 128
North West Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd		22 000	29 500	15 026	11 010	11 010	56 034	52 838	55 303
North West Parks and Tourism Board	119 977	127 551	126 328	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone (Pty)Ltd	12 482	28 269	10 578	22 254	19 949	19 949			
Gambling Board	12 314	20 277	28 505	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Total Provincial transfers to public entities	205 357	280 994	282 901	289 692	296 321	296 321	323 438	334 344	350 244

Transfers to Local Government by Category

The department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs make transfers to the Local Municipalities with the view to support services at Municipal level. The total transfer is in the region of R70 million in 2013/14; R73 million in 2014/15 and R77 million in 2015/16 funding which constitutes allocations for bucket replacement, Disaster Management and Upgrading of Traditional Leaders Officers. The table below has the details.

Table 10: Transfers to local government by transfer/grant type,category and municipality: North West Province

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total Provincial transfers/grants	40 403	30 768	31 470	17 230	17 230	17 230	18 030	22 390	23 930
Bojanala Platinum Municipalities									
NW371 MORETELE	6 100	8 350	5 850	300	300	300	300	2 700	200
NW372 MADIBENG	6 000	3 000	800	1 700	1 700	1 700	4 900	1 700	2 300
NW373 RUSTENBURG	12 053	955	5 170	600	600	600	600	600	2 100
NW374 KGETLENG RIVER	5 300	4 000	9 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	11 100	16 260	800
NW375 MOSES KOTANE	10 950	3 400	10 150	400	400	400	400	400	16 600
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		11 063		730	730	730	730	730	1 930
NGAKA Modiri Molema Municipalities	11 695	28 857	23 480	43 610	43 610	43 610	30 310	45 790	11 722
NW381 RATLOU	1 278	750	5 250					300	200
NW382 TSWAING	1 260		7 360	360	360	360	360	360	660
NW383 MAFIKENG	2 257	670	4 170	4 150	4 150	4 150	650	950	650
NW384 DITSBOTLA	2 400	7 700	5 700	600	600	600	600	3 700	600
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 200
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	3 500	19 737		37 500	37 500	37 500	27 400	39 480	8 412
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities	31 000	22 147	22 740	6 120	6 120	6 120	4 820	5 120	27 840
NW391 KAGISANO	600		8 932	600	600	600	600	900	600
NW392 NALEDI	920	920		920	920	920	920	920	1 940
NW393 MAMUSA	5 000		5 530	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300
NW394 GREATER TAUNG	1 300	1 340	3 778	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 300	1 300	1 600
NW395 MOLOPO	200			200	200	200	200	200	300
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE	5 800		4 500	1 400	1 400	1 400	800	800	900
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPOTI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	17 180	19 887		200	200	200			21 200
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	23 960	14 088	9 320	6 400	6 400	6 400	22 600	5 300	18 800
NW401 VENTERSDORP	300		4 520	1 000	1 000	1 000	18 000	300	15 450
NW402 TLOKWE	410	400	400	3 600	3 600	3 600	400	400	550
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA	3 950	2 550	2 200	450	450	450	450	3 450	750
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS	16 150	7 950	2 200	1 150	1 150	1 150	3 750	1 150	850
NW405 MERAFOG CITY	450								
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	2 700	3 188		200	200	200			1 200
Unallocated									
Total Provincial transfers to Municipalities	107 058	95 860	87 010	73 360	73 360	73 360	75 760	78 600	82 292

5.9 Personnel Numbers and Costs

The table below reflects a trend of personnel numbers in the province. The trend of personnel numbers in the province's personnel numbers grow from 2009/10 to 2015/16 by annual average of 2 per cent. Between 2012/13 and 2013/14 the growth is 3 per cent. The employment is growing substantially from 2013/14 to 2014/15 by 485 and by 647 in the last outer year of the MTEF. The social sector, in the main Health and Education are the highest employers in the province with a total estimation of 51 123 by the end of March 2012 with an amount of R8.4 billion for education and R4.1 billion for Health. Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport being the third highest employer with an estimated number of 6685 and costing of R1.4 billion.

Table 11: Personnel numbers and costs by Vote

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	329	323	300	295	295	295	329	329	329
Provincial Legislature	109	109	175	182	182	182	188	194	196
Health	17 309	17 961	18 798	19 144	19 144	19 144	19 498	19 858	20 224
Sport, Arts and Culture	971	937	952	765	765	765	765	765	765
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety)	1 076	1 092	1 106	317	317	317	1 105	1 105	1 105
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Finance	365	364	340	390	390	390	416	416	416
Finance	599	507	695	853	853	853	809	809	809
Education and Training	28 788	29 682	31 607	31 979	31 979	31 979	32 292	32 412	32 690
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	854	856	828	882	882	882	882	882	882
Public Works, Roads and Transport	3 254	6 365	6 561	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 714	6 852	6 913
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	1 680	2 391	3 182	2 406	2 406	2 406	1 657	1 728	1 730
Agriculture and Rural Development	540	582	637	638	638	638	673	706	743
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements)	385	483	435	444	444	444	509	610	703
Total payments and estimates: North West Provin	49 546	50 975	53 973	53 925	53 925	53 925	55 402	55 887	56 534

Table 12: Personnel numbers and costs by Vote

Table 8 :Summary of Provincial Personnel numbers and costs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for Province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	56 259	61 652	65 616	64 980	64 980	64 980	65 837	66 665	67 505
Personnel costs (R thousand)	11 325 184	12 610 106	14 072 080	15 174 196	15 356 965	15 421 669	16 413 272	17 566 433	18 618 802
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	1 676	1 761	1 781	2 015	2 059	2 059	2 232	2 332	2 380
personnel cost (R thousand)	203 560	192 900	258 242	244 066	270 454	270 454	303 071	318 172	335 262
Head count as % of total for province	3.0%	2.9%	2.7%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.8%	1.5%	1.8%	1.6%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	1 602	1 529	1 678	1 779	1 729	1 779	2 645	2 696	2 740
personnel cost (R thousand)	122 688	128 811	101 187	172 706	173 027	171 655	182 099	190 776	196 833
Head count as % of total for province	2.8%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	1.1%	1.0%	0.7%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	56 258	61 651	65 615	64 980	64 980	64 980	65 837	66 665	67 505
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 325 117	12 609 272	14 071 138	15 173 368	15 356 137	15 420 801	16 412 359	17 566 433	18 618 802
head count as % of total for province	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total province	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1	1	1						
Personnel cost (R thousand)	67	834	942	828	828	868	913		
head count as % of total of the Province	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Personnel cost as % of total province	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

5.10 Training

The table below demonstrates a trend in the training costs of the province. Overall, the trend is increasing by 9 per cent. Although Education's training budget shows a decline of 20 per cent between 2012/13 and 2013/14 it remains the highest contributor to the total cost for training within the province. Health, with its training cost accounting for an average of over 30 per cent per annum of the total training cost over the MTEF, is the second highest.

Table 13: Summary of provincial payments on training by vote

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Premier	1 342	1 338	1 134	1 810	1 919	1 919	1 844	1 808	2 260
Provincial Legislature	5 426	3 216	3 802	4 442	4 442	4 442	9 373	12 039	15 005
Health	11 054	11 867	12 025	33 825	29 798	29 798	36 059	38 662	44 328
Sport, Arts and Culture	5 102	13 759	10 716	8 059	8 059	8 059	10 405	8 590	9 454
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison :)		3 198	2 363	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	764	543	519	766	695	695	655	655	686
Finance	6 541	9 916	13 971	11 299	15 441	17 506	17 971	19 662	6 843
Education and Training	56 422	49 299	33 447	52 485	50 185	50 185	41 961	43 951	46 153
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	11 830	11 743	1 958	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 276	2 426	2 504
Public Works, Roads and Transport	27 552	4 467	15 805	5 462	5 462	5 462	26 536	27 405	26 640
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	3 288	10 966	7 857	4 953	3 073	3 073	5 201	5 240	5 103
Agriculture and Rural Development	6 721	4 765	5 863	3 748	3 536	3 536	5 890	4 722	4 749
Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)	1 229	1 573	2 883	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 714	2 776	2 853
Total payments and estimates: North West Province	86 651	93 136	77 977	114 025	111 878	113 943	120 608	128 017	127 429

Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table A.1 : Specification of receipts : North West Province

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	306 850	354 057	339 054	355 507	355 952	355 952	368 552	386 970	406 355
Casino taxes	67 139	65 319	86 962	86 665	86 665	86 665	82 500	86 679	91 188
Horseracing	2 703	4 634		4 244	4 689	4 689	5 488	5 817	6 108
Liquor licenses	2 312	2 842					2 754	2 754	2 754
Motor vehicle licenses	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	221 353	227 850	253 567	272 142	273 663	273 234	308 976	327 479	345 460
Sale of goods & services produced by Province (excl capital asset)	219 954	215 541	244 080	259 494	261 921	261 491	296 422	314 269	331 567
Sales by market establishments	144 382	118 576	173 950	192 587	192 757	191 733	209 684	224 269	237 930
Administrative fees	15 053	1 840	880	1 270	1 508	1 517	1 775	1 822	1 875
Other sales	60 519	95 125	69 250	65 637	67 656	68 241	84 963	88 178	91 762
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods	1 399	12 309	9 487	12 648	11 742	11 743	12 554	13 210	13 893
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 210	5 943	12 513	18 874	18 834	18 834	19 850	20 799	21 826
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	64 148	88 882	114 341	36 104	96 803	96 811	100 951	106 021	111 346
Interest	64 118	88 635	114 332	36 104	96 793	96 800	100 938	106 007	111 330
Dividends	30	247	9		10	11	13	14	16
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets	13 001	5 292	6 876	10 930	11 477	11 477	10 829	10 349	10 681
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)	13 001	5 292	6 876	10 930	11 477	11 477	10 829	10 349	10 681
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	368	43 247	17 119	24 050	26 228	26 228	12 948	11 594	10 702
Total provincial own receipts	618 930	725 271	743 470	717 607	782 957	782 536	822 106	863 212	906 371

Table A.2: Provincial summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: North West Province

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	15 322 697	16 664 094	18 495 417	20 029 630	20 422 060	20 488 066	22 008 300	23 657 255	25 558 235
Compensation of employees	11 325 184	12 610 106	14 072 080	15 174 196	15 356 965	15 421 669	16 413 274	17 566 432	18 618 801
Salaries and wages	9 721 534	10 834 936	12 093 206	13 062 655	13 219 543	13 288 477	14 200 704	15 193 500	16 153 004
Social contributions	1 603 650	1 775 170	1 978 874	2 111 541	2 137 422	2 133 192	2 212 570	2 372 932	2 465 796
Goods and services	3 997 409	4 053 238	4 420 180	4 853 709	5 063 126	5 061 634	5 593 451	6 089 157	6 937 687
Interest and rent on land	104	750	3 156	1 725	1 969	4 763	1 575	1 665	1 748
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	104	607	3 156	1 695	1 939	4 733	1 575	1 665	1 651
Rent on land		143		30	30	30			97
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 298 015	3 606 971	4 018 900	4 090 624	4 185 689	4 185 616	4 357 484	3 868 057	4 055 283
Provinces and municipalities	150 776	164 164	246 182	247 885	250 574	250 574	275 861	290 181	303 737
Provinces	500	566	1 400	500	1 620	1 620	550	550	550
Provincial Revenue Funds		66							
Provincial agencies and funds	500	500	1 400	500	1 620	1 620	550	550	550
Municipalities	150 276	163 598	244 782	247 385	248 954	248 954	275 311	289 631	303 187
Municipal bank accounts	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	80 276	84 873	174 182	187 385	188 954	188 954	212 711	224 191	234 540
Provincial agencies and accounts	255 157	287 092	272 466	278 813	284 438	284 438	280 119	295 291	309 610
Social security funds									
Provincial agencies (non-business entities)	255 157	287 092	272 466	278 813	284 438	284 438	280 119	295 291	309 610
Universities and technikons	955		1 071		20 560	20 560	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	563 592	554 189	714 078	675 348	719 871	719 871	728 414	787 575	830 459
Public corporations	558 743	553 619	714 078	675 348	719 871	719 871	728 414	787 575	830 459
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	525 903	524 416	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Other transfers to public corporations	32 840	29 203	50 589	26 587	22 491	22 491	56 034	52 838	55 303
Private enterprises	4 849	570							
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	4 849	570							
Non-profit institutions	1 022 976	1 308 019	1 363 867	1 456 508	1 472 454	1 472 454	1 455 699	1 533 758	1 619 640
Households	1 304 559	1 293 508	1 421 237	1 432 070	1 437 792	1 437 719	1 595 391	937 252	965 837
Social benefits	26 736	27 235	28 116	22 040	24 529	24 456	23 647	24 122	26 140
Other transfers to households	1 277 823	1 266 273	1 393 121	1 410 030	1 413 263	1 413 263	1 571 744	913 130	939 698
Payment for capital assets	1 742 271	1 602 298	1 883 331	2 151 464	2 301 807	2 295 717	2 200 271	2 494 403	2 899 762
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 491 590	1 354 941	1 664 454	1 897 453	1 995 704	1 995 704	1 937 589	2 184 000	2 599 241
Buildings	714 882	714 097	1 143 470	1 155 355	1 171 116	1 171 116	1 164 597	1 367 062	1 604 364
Other fixed structures	776 708	640 844	520 984	742 098	824 588	824 588	772 992	816 938	994 878
Machinery and equipment	250 309	247 292	216 006	253 511	302 638	296 548	252 187	310 403	300 520
Transport equipment	34 238	47 605	52 850	47 080	84 412	84 412	28 212	32 406	34 774
Other machinery and equipment	216 071	199 687	163 156	206 431	218 226	212 136	223 975	277 997	265 746
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65	2 250		2 965	2 965	10 000		
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets	7	85	6 757						
Total economic classification: North West Province	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 997 409	4 053 238	4 420 180	4 853 709	5 063 126	5 061 634	5 593 451	6 089 157	6 937 687
.....									
Goods and services	3 997 409	4 053 238	4 420 180	4 853 709	5 063 126	5 061 634	5 593 451	6 089 157	6 937 687
Administrative fees	105 937	16 307	14 403	15 550	11 834	11 875	21 958	23 519	22 383
Advertising	30 242	60 347	35 033	37 940	43 519	43 288	37 090	39 962	40 556
Assets <R5000	77 816	67 138	62 810	98 505	90 003	85 913	100 064	128 300	140 117
Audit cost: External	52 442	60 473	51 465	59 561	66 483	67 193	76 438	82 912	94 667
Bursaries (employees)	8 476	5 543	7 031	6 228	6 228	6 228	6 907	7 279	8 147
Catering: Provincial activities	71 300	58 159	63 627	74 471	65 112	65 218	82 187	95 524	92 717
Communication	132 506	142 082	139 421	151 657	147 745	143 682	145 453	165 474	169 802
Computer services	46 761	62 875	78 924	92 406	105 939	97 405	82 801	112 417	145 409
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	279 224	267 938	141 980	189 091	229 765	201 684	316 472	403 387	900 318
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	72 586	48 614	81 204	41 524	86 403	86 403	30 083	36 793	30 615
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	261 460	246 449	225 908	255 056	257 135	274 135	330 486	375 880	392 836
Cons/prof: Legal cost	24 729	23 820	53 517	23 934	55 197	47 611	91 297	25 895	32 509
Contractors	447 266	422 248	620 657	511 662	519 697	524 582	677 024	748 537	815 558
Agency & support/outourced services	204 325	188 141	179 455	226 437	237 182	237 182	247 689	235 041	301 538
Entertainment	1 923	2 845	703	731	661	707	899	877	10 922
Fleet Services	5 151	8 276	11 399	21 802	26 107	29 277	20 618	24 727	25 853
Housing	214	456							15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20 294	29 755	27 968	39 358	26 064	26 085	32 377	39 888	46 626
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	33 183	28 447	31 499	52 049	51 639	51 639	54 093	60 684	63 602
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	301 015	290 185	312 178	360 878	383 666	383 612	396 849	457 853	480 333
Inventory: Materials & supplies	37 375	49 643	35 626	50 970	50 286	50 265	52 811	58 901	60 915
Inventory: Medical supplies	556 448	138 362	196 687	338 341	339 606	339 606	327 061	331 303	343 860
Inventory: Medicine	402	488 502	410 772	420 146	463 201	496 486	550 828	617 455	618 206
Medsas inventory interface	4			135	135	135	140	140	138
Inventory: Military stores	789	1 539					74	74	
Inventory: Other consumables	123 274	129 157	120 327	146 731	144 726	145 436	134 790	179 398	169 235
Inventory: Stationery and printing	107 704	88 788	86 144	133 616	127 256	127 867	132 955	144 092	151 269
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	209 313	220 707	244 477	261 210	256 956	255 067	281 320	284 790	311 403
Property payments	259 158	279 408	368 877	409 964	431 155	431 253	450 636	463 588	497 976
Transport provided dept activity	19 970	29 766	31 803	38 873	36 675	36 675	41 496	40 912	39 473
Travel and subsistence	314 194	413 355	491 584	424 452	421 750	411 859	456 775	489 650	512 817
Training & staff development	123 127	118 315	106 711	130 520	126 279	128 344	141 488	149 205	149 029
Operating payments	43 170	70 750	149 251	193 689	207 044	207 979	223 231	203 965	208 029
Venues and facilities	20 635	- 8 928	36 062	42 354	44 097	43 362	44 341	52 439	53 292
Rental & hiring	4 994	3 776	2 679	3 869	3 582	3 582	4 721	8 297	7 523
.....									
Goods and services : North West Province	3 997 409	4 053 238	4 420 180	4 853 709	5 063 126	5 061 634	5 593 451	6 089 157	6 937 687

Table 13 :Summary of provincial payment and estimates by functional area

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
General public services	1 639 705	1 740 175	1 988 898	2 187 151	2 251 232	2 207 104	2 645 411	2 797 887	3 416 283
Executive and Legislative	387 039	408 994	430 571	477 242	492 162	487 932	555 689	613 977	600 756
General Services	999 347	1 067 721	1 264 367	1 348 237	1 377 778	1 377 778	1 632 889	1 668 464	1 765 295
Financial and Fiscal Services	253 319	263 460	293 961	361 672	381 292	341 394	456 833	515 446	1 050 232
Public order and safety	94 260	123 959	128 260	136 482	138 510	136 482	163 940	175 036	179 848
Police Services	94 260	123 959	128 260	136 482	138 510	136 482	163 940	175 036	179 848
Traffic Control									
Education	8 598 994	9 338 945	10 399 434	11 163 886	11 247 531	11 247 530	11 668 105	12 705 966	13 694 563
Pre-primary and primary phases	4 162 194	4 723 137	5 122 223	5 352 320	5 405 945	5 405 945	5 688 227	6 197 408	6 577 590
Secondary education phase	2 028 338	2 231 156	2 372 551	2 668 565	2 676 182	2 676 182	2 812 228	3 037 924	3 202 473
Education services not defined by level	1 303 518	1 263 950	1 191 279	1 456 897	1 410 876	1 410 876	1 520 454	1 660 203	1 742 543
Subsidiary services to education	1 104 944	1 120 702	1 713 381	1 686 104	1 754 528	1 754 527	1 647 196	1 810 431	2 171 957
Health	5 001 962	5 496 769	6 147 690	6 689 586	6 827 439	6 934 439	7 355 738	7 821 026	8 217 783
Outpatient services	2 562 604	2 786 645	3 053 688	3 346 482	3 400 178	3 446 178	3 769 019	4 029 215	4 258 953
Research and development (CS)									
Hospital services	2 439 358	2 710 124	3 094 002	3 343 104	3 427 261	3 488 261	3 586 719	3 791 811	3 958 830
Social protection	607 622	747 501	876 100	941 617	954 242	954 242	1 073 601	1 177 798	1 258 547
Social security services									
Social services	607 622	747 501	876 100	941 617	954 242	954 242	1 073 601	1 177 798	1 258 547
Housing and community amenities	1 199 723	1 164 892	1 291 040	1 191 190	1 251 553	1 251 553	1 481 725	822 211	826 531
Housing developemnt	1 199 723	1 164 892	1 291 040	1 191 190	1 251 553	1 251 553	1 481 725	822 211	826 531
Environmental protection	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716
Environmental protection	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716
Recreation, culture and religion	368 049	345 948	421 884	465 543	517 709	517 709	482 854	549 597	605 671
Recreational and sporting services	191 553	176 059	219 719	232 832	245 635	245 635	245 077	258 406	272 860
Cultural services	176 496	169 890	202 165	232 711	272 074	272 074	237 777	291 191	332 811
Economic affairs	2 794 810	2 853 068	3 089 467	3 425 393	3 646 948	3 645 948	3 574 008	3 835 670	4 166 338
General economic affairs	273 927	314 812	318 183	349 009	362 873	362 873	359 745	377 801	394 827
Agriculture	507 615	565 295	630 224	781 594	789 915	789 915	750 502	794 908	808 255
Transport	2 013 268	1 972 961	2 141 060	2 294 790	2 494 160	2 493 160	2 463 761	2 662 961	2 963 256
Grand total for all functions	20 362 990	21 873 449	24 404 405	26 271 718	26 909 556	26 969 399	28 566 054	30 019 714	32 513 280

VOTE 1

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER

Department: Office of the Premier	Vote 1
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 259 669 000
Responsible MEC	Premier of the North West Province
Administering Department	Office of the Premier
Accounting Officer	Director General of the Office of the Premier

1. Overview

Vision

The Vision is to be the most efficient and effective Provincial Administration achieving integrated governance in South Africa.

Mission

The Mission is to provide leadership for integrated, coordinated and efficient service delivery that enhances sustainable growth and development for the people and the province.

Core Functions of the Department

- Rendering of administrative and secretarial support to the Executive Council structures;
- Provincial policy formulation and review;
- Provincial planning and knowledge management;
- Service Delivery Planning and Management of Provincial Growth and Development Strategy;
- Integration of services between spheres of government and with international countries;
- Moral regeneration, forensic and anti-corruption investigations;
- Monitoring and evaluation of provincial and provincial government performance;
- Project management capacity building and coordination;
- Coordination of Information technology and communication;
- The rendering of provincial information services;
- Research and Population policy development and facilitation;
- Provincial corporate services;
- Human capital development;
- Provincial communication and protocol; and
- Legal service and legislative review.

Legislative Mandate

The Office administers legislation relating to:

- North West Youth Development Trust.
- Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998).
- Provincial Council on Aids.
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 as amended and Treasury Regulations.
- Public Service Act and Public Service Regulations.
- Skills Development Act, 1998.
- State Information Technology Act (SITA).

1.1 Aligning the departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Office of the Premier is responsible for outcome 12 which is to generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. The Department has reprioritised its budget and used the outcomes based approach as well as zero based budgeting in order to enhance government's change agenda. The Office of the Premier is responsible for leadership, overall coordination and monitoring of all 10 provincial strategic goals and all 12 priority outcomes. As a department its service delivery contribution is however primarily aimed at strategic goal 10 and Priority Outcome 12 as follows:

National priority outcome 12

An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

National Strategic goal 10

Building a developmental state including improvement of public service and strengthening democratic institutions.

Strategic goal 10.1: Promote quality service delivery and knowledge sharing in government.

Output 12.1: Service delivery and knowledge sharing quality and access.

Strategic goal 10.2: Establish a healthy, skilled and motivated human resource base in government (Promote Corporate Public Sector service).

Output 12.2: Human Resource Management and Development.

Strategic goal 10.3: Promote co-operative governance at all spheres and levels of society.

Output 12.3: Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability.

Strategic goal 10.4: Establish clean public services free from corruption and bribery.

Output 12.4: Corruption tackled effectively.

Summary relating expenditure trends to strategic outcome oriented goals Alignment of national and provincial goals

Departmental strategies are integrated with national, provincial and local government planning frameworks. The Office of the Premier is mandated to execute policy, plans and implement programmes, projects and normal recurrent activities in specific areas of their jurisdiction.

Alignment of National and Provincial goals and outcomes with cluster and Office of the Premier goals			
Provincial priority goals	Outputs/ Outcomes	Cluster goals	Departmental goals
Building a developmental state including improvement of public services and strengthening democratic institutions	An effective, efficient and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship	Macro Organization of the State	Strategic goal 1: Promote quality service delivery in government
		Building the Capabilities of a developmental state	Strategic goal 2: Co-operative governance at all spheres and levels of society
		Good Governance	Strategic goal 3: Establish a healthy, skilled and motivated human resource base in government
		Institutional Reviews	Strategic goal 4: Information and knowledge gathering and sharing to promote evidence based decisions

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

This section provides a review of the 2012/13 financial year, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department during the year, as well as giving a brief discussion on challenges and new developments.

Provincial Planning Commission

To date and since its establishment, the Provincial Planning Commission has undergone extensive institutional reconfigurations. Such reconstitution emanates from political directives of EXCO and the Premier since 28 March 2012. In this context, the Commission continues to position itself to be at the centre to ensure that proper planning is effective and that coordination and integration is successful to accelerate the qualitative development of the communities in the North West.

Major achievements in 2012/13 are as follows:

- The Colloquium on Economic Infrastructure Development in Sun City was held on 30/31 July 2012.
- The first edition of a Statistical Bulletin/Fact Sheets with critical provincial statistics and analysis completed to engage discussion and inform decision-making.
- Population Seminars were held in 4 local municipalities to enhance the understanding of population issues as related to development and the inclusion of population policy issues into the IDP's.
- The World Population Day was held on the 25 October 2012.
- An analysis of project information with a 5-year departmental expenditure report and inputs into documentation prepared for the presidential visit on critical provincial infrastructure information.
- Four draft reports on District IDP assessments completed and consolidated into an overall Local Government planning assessment report.
- A draft report on the assessment of strategic plans for alignment to district plans was completed.

The research momentum gained in the province through the work of the Planning Commission, in cooperation with the North West Research Coordinating Forum, on diagnostic overviews, problem analysis, policy and planning formulation in the province, has been strengthened. Tenders for compilation of standardised spatial and statistical datasets and suggestions for the release of regular updated and verified provincial statistical and spatial data sets and maps, through nominated custodians, have been awarded.

Sourcing spatial data from provincial departments remains a challenge as more often than not these are updated by the national departments. An initiative is however underway at the Committee for Spatial Information (CSI) in accordance with the SDI Act, to define the Base Data for South Africa and to appoint custodians of such data sets in the future.

Anti-corruption and Fraud prevention

The department successfully hosted the annual Round table Discussion on how corruption influence service delivery. The first roundtable conference was held successfully on 23 – 24 June 2012 at the Orion Safari Hotel in Rustenburg and the second one was held on 16 – 17 August 2012 at the Tlokwe Local Municipality. The Provincial Anti-Corruption Forum Website (www.nwpacf.org.za) was launched successfully and attendance of the event was 98 per cent from the list of invited guests.

The Directorate together with four District Municipalities in partnership with Provincial Departments hosted an Anti-corruption awareness campaign at Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality. The Directorate together with the Provincial Anti-Corruption Forum in partnership with Provincial Departments successfully hosted a Door to Door campaign at Kanana, Orkney & an Awareness Campaign at Maquassi Hills, Tlokwe and Matlosane Local Municipalities.

Anti-corruption and fraud initiatives in the province and promotion of high ethical and moral values within society have been addressed during the quarterly anti-corruption Fora meetings.

Outcomes Based Management

In July 2009 Cabinet introduced Outcome Based Management (OBM) as adjusted framework and model to guide the public sector on integrated and sustainable growth and development service delivery. In response to this reform, Office of the Premier actively supported and facilitated the implementation of the provincial strategy and plan with more detailed outcome and output operational plans for the planning period 2010/11 to 2014/15.

The monitoring and evaluation functions were expanded and strengthened to also monitor performance of departments, municipalities and managers in context of Performance and Service Delivery Agreements entered into with Members of the Executive Council; Mayors; Heads of Departments and Municipal Managers. The momentum gained with cooperative governance through Outcome Based Management placed renewed emphasis on the composition, role and functions of Inter-governmental structures in the province.

At the Provincial Level coordination of the OBM approach done through the EXCO Cluster Systems. This has limitation as it does not cater for all stakeholders. The initiative to strengthen Programme Project Management (PPM) structure and system development in the province received further attention and support during the implementation of the Outcome Based Management process.

HIV/AIDS in the workplace

The awareness campaign on HIV/Aids in the Workplace and initiative on voluntary testing has been advocated during various departmental and provincial gatherings and events. This advocacy has yielded positive results for both Office of the Premier and the province as a whole.

Document Management System

The electronic action list was implemented and assists with the document management system. The department is gradually moving towards a fully fledged system of e-filing. Currently most of the documents on paper were scanned and download into the computers for filing.

Development of policies

The department previously used national policies for financial and performance management due to lack of internal policies and this became an audit query raised by the Auditor General. The department has therefore gone into greater strides to eliminate such queries by developing internal policies in the 2012/13 financial year.

Organisational Environment

National Treasury issued a compulsory programme structure for planning and budgeting as from 2008 onwards. The budget programme structure is not fully aligned due to the following:

- No provision is made in the provincial treasury directive for the functions of security services and forensic management these functions are incorporated into the Director-General Support Sub-programme 1.3.
- The Government Information Technology Office sub-programme is placed under Institutional Development, Programme 2.

The greatest deficiency of the present structure is the absence of a dedicated unit within the Office of the Premier to take care of internal office services, security services, forensic management services, strategic planning as well as monitoring and evaluation. However, a proposed revised organogram of the Office makes provision for the establishment of these functions.

Moral Regeneration

The unit managed to revive moral regeneration structures in all the districts except Ngaka Modiri Molema district. A concept document on the hosting of the provincial Moral Regeneration summit was developed.

International Relations

All international Memorandums of understanding were reviewed and this assisted the province to evaluate the impact of these MOU'S. Subsequently, the Executive Council pronounced that all future MOU's should be project specific.

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

This Section looks at the key focus areas of 2013/14, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve during the year, as well as briefly looking at challenges and proposed new developments. In 2013/14 and over the medium-term, OTP will focus on the following priorities:

Document Management System

The use of the provincial electronic action list to effectively track issues resulting from public participation meetings and improve the quality of communications and feedback to communities in future must receive continued attention. The implementation of the standardized document management system in the department will be further extended to complement the departmental document management system to comply with the national archives system.

Integrated and efficient corporate services

The rendering of integrated and efficient corporate services such as human resource management and development and legal specialist support must receive further attention for purposes of greater cost savings in the budget and improved service delivery. Office of the Premier plans to place more emphasis on transformation of the Human Resource Management function in the Public Sector. Strengthening the ability of the Private Office to respond to increasing demands and expectations will also receive attention in the coming financial year.

Improvement in information technology

The design and implementation of a plan to strengthen and improve information technology and electronic governance on a coordinated and integrated basis throughout the provincial government will receive continued attention. Office of the Premier plans to expand information communications technology to improve service delivery in the 2013/14 financial year.

Rebranding and positioning of the North West province

The honourable Premier Mme Thandi Modise pronounce in her state of the nation address the need to develop a rebranding and positioning strategy for the North West province. The strategy will firstly:

- Clarify the identity and image of the province.
- Position the province as a preferred destination of choice within the Investment, Trade and Tourism markets both in South Africa, the continent and the world.

The brand building would include sufficient research of the province's preferred identity and related content in order to cultivate specifically designated communications platform which will permit the province to articulate the wealth of its natural endowment, its rich heritage and culture and pride of its history.

HIV and AIDS in the workplace

The implementation of HIV/Aids in the Workplace plan and initiative on voluntary testing should continue as priority through the employee health and wellness initiative.

Human Resource Development

The design and implementation of a training programme to improve the managerial competencies of senior management in the department should receive continued attention. The strengthening of service delivery planning and management capacity within the public service should be driven as a priority project in the province.

Promotion of quality service delivery in government

The initiative to promote Batho Pele principles in the workplace must be renewed within the office of the Premier and other departments in order to ensure improved service delivery. The office will closely monitor frontline service delivery performances by the public service.

A Management Performance Appraisal Tool (MPAT) is in the process of development with the objectives to establish a single framework of standards and indicators of good management practice. It will provide a snapshot of the quality of management practices in departments and municipalities across a range of key performance areas such as Financial Management, Strategic Management, Human Resources Management and Systems and Processes.

Alignment of provincial plans with national plans

The drive to guide departments and municipalities to incorporate national and provincial growth and development priorities and targets in future strategic and service delivery plans as pre conditions for budget approvals should continue. This move will ensure that departments as well as municipalities put a lot of effort into their strategic and service delivery plans in order to ensure quality service delivery planning and management.

Outcomes Based Management

Office of the Premier will continue to monitor performance of departments, municipalities and managers in context of Performance and Service Delivery Agreements entered into with Members of the Executive Council, Mayors, Heads of Departments and Municipal Managers. The Emphasis on the composition, role and functions of Inter-governmental structures in the province will be achieved through Outcome Based Management.

Planning commission

The development of performance monitoring and evaluation systems for provincial and public sector outcomes and outputs. Capacity in the planning commission will be strengthened through employment of staff. The recruitment and selection processes are currently being finalized and the unit will be fully capacitated in the 2013/14 financial year.

Anti corruption and fraud prevention

The forensic services unit envisages accomplishing the following plan with regards to anti corruption and fraud prevention, outlined below in the 2013/14 financial year.

- To develop Provincial Anti-Corruption Strategy;
- To ensure that anti-corruption and fraud initiatives in the province and promotion of high ethical and moral values throughout society are accelerated and better coordinated;
- To strengthen working relationships with other law enforcement agencies & Provincial Departments;
- To re-launch the Provincial Forensic Management Committee;
- To Coordinate a workshop on Management of National Anti-Corruption Hotline Cases;
- To capacitate the forensic services directorate in order to enhance the quality of services rendered;
- To Re-launch Provincial Forensic Management Committee (PFMC);
- To conduct Ethics training to all Anti-Corruption Practitioners & Risk Managers in all Provincial Departments;
- To Launch Ethics Education in schools;
- To host a Summit to inaugurate new members of Provincial Anti-Corruption Forum (PACF);
- To host the annual round table conference;
- To coordinate Awareness campaigns in all four District Municipalities; and
- To Commemorate the International Anti-Corruption Day.

4. Reprioritisation

An amount of R1.059 million was reduced from non-core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the departmental procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 1.1 :Summary of receipts: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	181 665	193 825	201 090	235 656	238 242	238 242	259 301	301 032	273 043
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	368	315	548	350	350	350	368	386	405
Total receipts	182 033	194 140	201 638	236 006	238 592	238 592	259 669	301 418	273 448

A significant increase of R12.1 million from R181.655 million in 2009/10 to R193.825 million in 2010/11 was as a result of additional funding for 2010 world cup. Furthermore, the transfer of Provincial Council on Aids from the Department of Health also contributed to the significant increase in allocation.

The departmental receipts of Office of the Premier for 2013/14 financial year is comprised of the equitable share of R259.301 million and R0.368 million of own revenue. The increase in the budget to R259.669 million for the 2013/14 financial year, compared to the Adjusted Budget of R236.006 million, is due to the normal cost of living and inflation increases, an earmarked amount of R11.056 million for the planning commission, a transfer of R0.680 million with regard to the transfer of two officials who were part of the decentralized Central Creditors Payment unit from Department of Finance and an additional allocation R15 million for Information Technology equipment and software for the Provincial Archives.

The budget increased to R301.418 million in 2014/15, as a result of a R40 million for information technology equipment and software geared towards completion of the provincial archive project and in 2015/16 it decrease to R273.448 mainly due to the once-off amount of R40 million in 2014/15.

Included in the equitable share as earmarked funds for 2013/14 financial year, is an amount of R2.123 million for Learnerships; R11.056 million for the planning commission and R12.353 million for Provincial Council on AIDS (PCA).

In the budget provision priority is given to the following projects:

- a. Skills development and Training;
- b. Anti-corruption and Fraud; and
- c. Provincial Council on Aids.

The budget trend for Office of the Premier is fairly consistent from 2009/10 to 2015/16 financial years. Variations within programmes per economic classification are discussed within the relevant programmes as per the programme and budget structure.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 1.2 below gives details of departmental own receipts only per main category over the seven year period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The department does not operate in a revenue generating environment and revenue collections are circumstantial in nature. Revenue consists mainly of recoveries from default bursary debtors. Recovery of bursary debt in previous years was less than budgeted and it is anticipated that the trend will continue over the MTEF.

Table 1.2 :Departmental receipts: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets		209	119		170	170	180	190	200
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		4	1						
Sales of capital assets		4							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	368	98	428	350	180	180	188	196	205
Total departmental own receipts	368	315	548	350	350	350	368	386	405

Office of the Premier does not have conditional grants or donor funding. The only allocation received is funding from the provincial equitable share as well as departmental revenue.

An increase on revenue collection in 2010/11 financial year from R0.315 million to R0.548 million in 2011/12 financial year is as a result of intervention measures put in place to recover long outstanding bursary debts. There is however a decline of R0.208 million from 2011/12 financial year to the 2012/13 financial year which is attributed to the fact that no extraordinary income was anticipated.

The problems with regard to the management and control over bursary debts are currently being addressed to ensure improved debt recoveries in the future. The trend normalizes from the 2012/13 to the 2015/16 financial year.

Revenue collected under the item sale of goods and services is mainly related to:

- Sale of tender documents;
- Replacement of lost security cards; and
- Commission earned on garnishee orders.

The changes in the 2012/13 main budget of R236.006 million as compared to the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget of R238.592 million in the same financial year, comprises the following:

- R2.8 million was transferred from Goods and Services in Programme 3 – Policy and Governance to Transfer Payments in Programme 1 – Administration, to cover a shortfall in the operational expenditure of the Provincial Council on Aids.
- R0.320 million was received from the Department of Finance with regard to the transfer of the Central Creditors Payment function from the Department of Finance to the Office of the Premier.
- R5.8 million was received as a roll-over from the 2011/12 budget with regard to the establishment of the Provincial Planning Commission.
- R1.1 million in Programme 1: Administration; R1.1 million in Programme 2 – Institutional Development and another R1.3 million in Programme 3 – Policy and Governance, was surrendered due to cost containment, savings on expenditure related to certain events not having taken place as anticipated, and savings on costs arising from the re-organisation of activities in Programme 3 – Policy and Governance and the resultant delays in the appointment of staff.
- The adjustments in compensation of employees were made to align the expenditure on compensation of employees for under the programmes concerned.

7. Payment Summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- Inflation will be 5.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 4.9 per cent and 4.6 per cent respectively over the outer years of the MTEF.
- Provision for improvement in conditions of services 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.6 per cent in 2015/16 financial year.
- A 1.5 per cent pay progression is included in the budget provision for personnel costs.

Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

The following additional funds have been allocated: -

- R15 million for the Provincial Archive building with regard to Information Technology Equipment and Software; and
- R0.680 million for the Transfer of the Central Creditors Payment function from the Department of Finance to the Office of the Premier. This funding is in line with the decision to deploy employees who were at the department of finance under CCP to various departments. Two officials were permanently deployed to office of the Premier.

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.3 below contains information by programmes for the Office of the Premier.

Table 1.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	44 632	65 386	59 532	63 228	65 207	65 207	61 746	66 344	71 273
Institutional Development	94 707	90 159	108 295	108 012	106 929	106 929	121 792	125 858	133 165
Policy and Governance	42 694	38 595	33 811	64 766	66 456	66 456	76 131	109 216	69 010
Total payments and estimates	182 033	194 140	201 638	236 006	238 592	238 592	259 669	301 418	273 448

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 1.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	169 544	162 160	163 066	203 866	203 645	203 645	210 964	226 034	235 630
Compensation of employees	94 256	97 429	101 563	117 060	115 280	115 280	133 712	142 654	152 111
Goods and services	75 288	64 732	61 503	86 806	88 365	88 365	77 252	83 380	83 519
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 493	30 291	36 810	30 212	33 112	33 112	31 948	33 445	35 578
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Departmental agencies and accounts		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840
Households	10 203	13 819	19 514	17 180	17 280	17 280	18 205	19 035	20 530
Payments for capital assets	996	1 688	1 633	1 928	1 835	1 835	16 757	41 939	2 240
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	996	1 688	1 633	1 928	1 835	1 835	16 757	41 939	2 240
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			129						
Total economic classification	182 033	194 140	201 638	236 006	238 592	238 592	259 669	301 418	273 448

Compensation of employees

Table 1.4 above indicates that the actual outcome for compensation of employees for the 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial years respectively increased steadily. The trend shows a slight increase on revised estimates of R13.717 million or 12 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year which was provision for improvement in conditions of service. Included in this amount is funding for the transfer of two officials after the decentralization of Centralized Creditors Payment functions from the Department of finance.

The allocation increases significantly by R18.432 million in the 2013/14 financial year. This increase is a result of the finalization of the structural arrangements for the planning commission and subsequent filling of vacant funded positions. The other attribution is an accelerated intake of 25 unemployed graduates in the learnership programme for a period of a year. The learnership programme will continue throughout the MTEF.

Goods and Services

The actual outcome for the 2009/10 financial year was R75.289 million, however there was a decline of R10.556 million (14 per cent) in 2010/11. This decrease is due to the transfer of the special programs unit to the department of Social Development where the funds follow functions principle was adhered to. The spending decreased further in the 2011/12 financial year as a result of stringent measures in the implementation of the cost containment policy.

Table 1.4 further indicates that the allocation increased tremendously by R25.303 million in the main allocation of 2012/13 in order to cover the goods and services costs for the planning commission. The adjusted allocation increased slightly in the same year as a result of a rollover of R5.8 million approved by the department of finance. The allocation decreases from a revised estimate of R88.365 million in 2012/13 financial year to R77.252 million in 2013/14 financial year due to cost containment as well as the fact that some of the initial projects undertaken in the current year to set up systems in place in programme 3 could not be completed. There is an evident steady growth in the 2 outer years of the MTEF.

Payments for capital assets

A slight increase in the 2012/13 financial year during adjustment budget was to cater for the acquisition of office furniture and more computers for the training centre where training for all the departments takes place.

7.4 Infrastructure payments - Nil

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers

The households' actual outcome as well as provision for the MTEF is for payment to Universities for bursaries offered to community members (youth) to further their studies after completion of grade 12. A significant increase in 2011/12 is due to late receipt of statements from Universities which can only be furnished to the department once the registration process is finalized. The payment for 2010/11 was subsequently effected in 2011/12 due to the reason cited above.

The departmental agencies and accounts allocation is for transfer payments to the Provincial Council on Aids and the increase in 2012/13 is due to an increase during adjustment budget to cater for the expenditure on goods and services for the audit.

7.6.1 Transfers to Public entities

Table 1.5 :Summary of departmental transfers to public entities : Office of the Premier

				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
				2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Youth Development Trust	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provincial Council on AIDS		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Total transfers to public entities	500	15 682	16 506	12 242	15 042	15 042	12 903	13 570	14 208

North West Youth Development Trust

The Trust, established under Act No 7 of 1997 promotes the economic, cultural, educational, health and physical development of the youth of the province, including the creation of an institutional environment conducive to such development. The Office provided the Trust with administrative support and an annual transfer payment towards its bursary programme.

North West Provincial Council on AIDS

The Council was established under Act. No.5 of 2001 and seeks to monitor, advise and coordinate the implementation programme of National HIV/AIDS strategic plan. The Forum was appointed by Premier to :-

- Advise the Government on HIV/AIDS/STD's and related matters;
- Guide and monitor activities of District and local AIDS Council;
- Monitor and coordinate implementation programmes and strategies of the Provincial multi-sector response to the epidemic;
- Provide overall guidance on the implementation of the National HIV/AIDS/STIs strategic plan and other related matters;
- Ensure periodic review of the Provinces HIV/ AIDS/STIs strategic plan and other related matters; and
- Mobilise resources for the implementation of HIV/AIDS programmes and strategies in the Province at community level.

The table below shows that the allocation for transfers and subsidies remained constant at R0.790 million from the 2009/10 to the 2012/13 financial years. There is however a slight increase to R0.840 million in the 2013 MTEF.

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.6 :Summary of departmental transfers to entities(for example NGO) : Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
A re ageng	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840
Total departmental transfers to other entities	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840

A-Re-Ageng

A re Ageng operates as the provincial growth and development advisory forum and was established by the Executive Council during 1998. The Provincial Government contributes towards the administration of the forum through an annual financial grant. The Forum accounts to Government by the submission of an annual report to the Premier for tabling in the Legislature at the Premier's discretion. Funds are transferred to A re Ageng in tranches and prior to the transfer compliance with Section 38 of the Public Finance Management Act is ensured.

Provincial "Nedlac" representative of Government and Organized labour, Business and Civil Society that serve as advisory and social dialogue forum with interest groups in the North West.

In most cases the costs of rendering professional secretariat functions are internally carried though administrative capacity within the Office of the Premier. In the case of A re Ageng however it was resolved in 2001 that this organization should render its own secretariat but that government would give financial support for this purpose through the Office of the Premier. This amount is projected at R840 000 per annum in the MTEF.

7.6.3 Transfers to local government - Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department.

9. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.7 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Premier Support	15 593	40 742	33 990	30 190	33 223	33 223	30 592	33 010	34 921
Executive Council Support	3 305	3 477	4 277	5 011	5 561	5 561	5 063	5 310	6 157
Director-General Support	8 148	6 096	5 352	7 285	6 289	6 289	7 523	7 831	8 986
Financial Management	17 586	15 071	15 913	20 742	20 134	20 134	18 568	20 193	21 209
Total programme payments and estimates	44 632	65 386	59 532	63 228	65 207	65 207	61 746	66 344	71 273

Table 1.8 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	44 205	47 583	43 315	48 863	47 750	47 750	46 743	50 701	54 515
Compensation of employees	26 079	23 348	27 910	30 403	30 623	30 623	28 824	30 747	32 780
Goods and services	18 126	24 234	15 405	18 460	17 127	17 127	17 919	19 954	21 735
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	89	16 539	15 509	14 042	16 842	16 842	14 723	15 310	16 278
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	89	1 357	403	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 370	2 290	2 620
Payments for capital assets	338	1 264	705	323	615	615	280	333	480
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	338	1 264	705	323	615	615	280	333	480
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			3						
Total programme economic classification	44 632	65 386	59 532	63 228	65 207	65 207	61 746	66 344	71 273

Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to support the Premier and Director General with strategic leadership and knowledge management and assists the Executive Council with the coordination and monitoring of policy and strategy formulation and feedback through the cluster system and by departments. The Programme also renders core financial management services within the department to assist the accounting officer. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Premier Support

Co-ordination and management of administrative and political support to the Premier.

Director General Support

Management of the Office and administrative leadership in the Province.

Executive Council Support

Provision of administrative and committee secretarial support to the Executive Council and the Director General in her capacity as secretary to the Executive Council.

Finance and Administration

Management of financial systems and controls according to the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations

A significant increase of R20.754 million in actual outcome from R44.632 million in 2009/10 financial year to R65.386 million in 2010/11 financial year is a result of accelerated spending for 2010 FIFA world cup as well as the transfer of the Provincial Council on Aids from the Department of Health. A decline of R5.854 million in 2011/12 financial year is attributed to the fact that there was a once off spending for the 2010 world cup.

The decrease in 2013/14 under sub-programme premier support is a result of a vigorous reprioritization process that the department embarked on as well as cost containment measures. The trend continues to show a steady growth in all sub-programmes throughout the MTEF except financial management. A slight decrease in the 2013/14 is as a result of functions that were centralized.

Compensation of employees

Compensation of employees shows a normal increase as per table 1.8 which is provision for salaries, and performance bonuses. The slight decrease in 2013/14 is attributed to the fact there were contract workers appointed to assist with certain projects which have been completed.

Goods and services

The allocation for goods and services increased significantly in the 2010/11 financial year however it decreased in 2011/12 due some once-off projects and normalizes in again in 2012/13. The trend shows a decline in the 2013/14 financial year due to certain functions that were decentralized to core programmes as well as implementation of the cost containment strategy.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfers and subsidies allocation in programme 1 under departmental agencies and accounts is provision for the Provincial Council on Aids. Households' actual outcome and allocation is for leave gratuity.

Service delivery Measures

Key measurable objectives	
Main objectives	Service delivery measures
1.1 Premier Support	Co- ordination and management of administrative and political support to the Premier.
1.2 Executive Council Support	The provision of administrative and committee secretarial support to the Executive Council and to the Director General in her capacity as a secretary to the Executive Council.
1.3 Director General support 1.3.1 DG Support 1.3.2 Forensic Management 1.3.3 Security Services	Management of the Office and administrative leadership in the Province To provide comprehensive Forensic Management Services Facilitation and monitoring of the implementation of Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS).
1.4 Financial and Administration Management 1.4.1 Financial Management 1.4.2 Human Resource Management	Management of financial systems and controls according to the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.9 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	8	7	5	5	5	5	5
Middle management	19	19	19	13	13	13	13
Other staff	45	46	47	30	32	32	32
Professional staff							
Contract staff	13	14	15	16	16	16	16
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	85	86	86	64	66	66	66
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	26 079	23 348	27 910	30 623	28 824	30 747	32 780
Unit cost(R thousand)	307	271	325	478	437	466	497

Table 1.10 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	5 762	5 222	6 166	11 578	11 578	11 578	6 368	6 775	7 208
Middle management	6 197	5 567	6 632	8 313	8 313	8 313	6 849	7 307	7 791
Other staff	5 121	4 618	5 481	9 935	10 155	10 155	5 660	6 030	6 419
Professional staff									
Contract staff	9 000	7 940	9 632	577	577	577	9 947	10 635	11 362
Total programme personnel cost	26 079	23 348	27 910	30 403	30 623	30 623	28 824	30 747	32 780

Table 1.9 above reflects a decrease in the personnel numbers in 2013 and all the years of the MTEF. This is due to relocation of Human Resources Management, as well as security services units to programme 2: Institutional Development.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.11 :Summary of payment and estimates: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Strategic Human Resources	39 378	46 127	52 264	55 779	55 779	55 779	66 477	65 301	69 972
Information CommunicationTechnology	2 843	2 319	2 115	2 903	2 903	2 903	3 011	4 375	5 100
Legal Services	12 745	12 150	20 610	15 814	15 814	15 814	17 106	18 066	18 105
Communication Services	30 264	23 099	25 426	24 528	24 382	24 382	25 964	29 014	30 501
Programme Support	9 477	6 464	7 880	8 988	8 051	8 051	9 234	9 102	9 487
Total programme payments and estimates	94 707	90 159	108 295	108 012	106 929	106 929	121 792	125 858	133 165

Table 1.12 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	84 232	77 421	88 579	92 282	91 434	91 434	105 105	108 262	114 215
Compensation of employees	44 314	52 123	52 726	56 457	56 457	56 457	69 900	74 545	79 457
Goods and services	39 918	25 298	35 853	35 825	34 977	34 977	35 205	33 717	34 758
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	10 069	12 462	19 072	14 880	14 880	14 880	15 835	16 745	17 910
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 069	12 462	19 072	14 880	14 880	14 880	15 835	16 745	17 910
Payments for capital assets	406	276	524	850	615	615	852	851	1 040
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	406	276	524	850	615	615	852	851	1 040
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			120						
Total programme economic classification	94 707	90 159	108 295	108 012	106 929	106 929	121 792	125 858	133 165

Description and objectives

The Programme is primarily mandated to facilitate and render corporate support services on request to provincial departments and to coordinate and consolidate reporting on corporate support services on behalf of the provincial government. The Programme is also mandated to render core management support within the Office of the Premier. Strategic leadership, knowledge and management capacity have further been established to initiate special strategic and priority interventions regarding information technology and communications and the promotion of security and anti-corruption in the provincial public sector. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Strategic Human Resource Management

This sub-program renders provincial support services on human resource and capital formation issues and is mandated to render human resources corporate services to all provincial departments, including the Office of the Premier and consists of the following sections.

Information Communication Technology

This sub-programme is co-ordinating, facilitating and monitoring the design and implementation of an information technology strategy and the development of an effective and efficient E-Government system and the maintenance of quality and quantity electronic delivery standards in the province.

Legal Services

This sub-programme provides legal support services to all departments and certain public entities.

Communications

This sub-programme is mandated to promote and market the province through good media relations and external communication services on behalf of the provincial government and to give strategic leadership and corporate support to government communication units within government departments.

Programme Support

This sub-programme is aimed at the facilitation and monitoring of the implementation of Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS) and Anti-Corruption Initiatives in the North West Provincial Government and at performing forensic and anti-fraud investigations in the province.

Institutional Development budget as per table 1.11 shows a steady growth in the actual outcome from 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial years as well as the MTEF allocation. The significant increase of R14.863 million from the adjusted allocation of R106.929 million in 2012/13 to R121.792 million in 2013/14 financial years is attributed to the payment of R5.4 million for the Thuthuka project which was a joint venture with the University of North West aimed at addressing the skills gap in the Province, expansion of information communication technology services and continuation of anti corruption and fraud campaigns. There is nothing extra ordinary about the increase in the MTEF as it is a normal increase to cushion the budget against inflation.

Compensation of employees

The allocation for compensation of employees shows a steady growth over the past financial years as well as over the MTEF. The increase is mainly provision for critical vacant and funded positions identified per year, performance awards as well as improvement in conditions of service.

Transfers and subsidies

The decrease from R19.072 million in 2011/12 to R14.880 million in 2012/13 is a result of reclassification of funding to other programmes and the Resolution by EXCO to transfer the persal user support function to the department of finance a total amount of R2.364 million was thus transferred in the 2011/12 financial year. Included in this allocation is provision for bursaries.

Goods and services

The goods and services allocation shows a decrease from R35.205 million in 2013/14 to R33.717 million in 2014/15 the decrease is to the fact that most other assets less than R5000.00 will not be purchased in the 2014/15 financial year.

Payment for capital assets

The allocation for capital assets increases from R0.524 million in 2011/12 to R0.850 million in 2012/13 financial year. This allocation is to cater for training equipment mainly computers which have to be replaced as most of them has reached their maximum life span. There allocation therefore has been staggered over the MTEF.

Service delivery measures

Main objectives	Service delivery measures
2.1 Strategic Human Resource Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased voluntary testing and treatment of HIV/Aids in the workplace of all departments Effective and efficient PERSAL administration and record keeping system in the province Provincial oversight of employee performances, morale and conduct in all departments Appropriately trained, orientated and motivated employment component in all departments Bursaries for priority skills and deserving students in the public sector Approved structures with coordinated and standardized job descriptions and job grades across all departments and between provinces 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statistics about number of compliant departments, practices in operation and employee participation and outputs in wellness programmes and HIV/Aids initiatives. PERSAL records on quality of performances and reliability of information and statistics released Statistics of information sets produced and assessment of Performance management and development records kept in departments and quality of information produced Statistics on number and quality of training courses rendered, employees participating and benefiting and level and credit ratings of certifications allocated in departments Statistics on bursaries approved and administered and assessment of bursary records kept and outputs registered in terms of norms and standards that applied in approving the applications Statistics on post descriptions and job grades performed and assessment of approved structures and the quality and number of posts approved in accordance with norms and standards laid down and Survey reports on human resource management and performances in the public service
2.2 Information Communication Technology <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A provincial E-Government Strategy and Information Society and Development Plan (ISDP) to improve service delivery in the province Integration of provincial Information and technology strategy with the strategic direction and management plans of departments; Provincial information Management, System and Information Technology policies, regulations, standards, norms, guidelines, best practices and procedures as derived from National IT policy, Establish a culture of E-Governance and improved information service delivery with top management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of a provincial strategy Delivery of annual survey outcome and assessment of departmental compliance with the provincial strategy and plan Annual delivery of policy, regulations, norms, standards and best practice guidelines and assessment of compliance by departments Survey outcome on E-governance awareness, orientation and use in the provincial government
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information and technology in supporting business units with products that eliminates duplication, improve co-ordination and control, and accelerate service delivery Coordinated electronic infrastructure architecture and ongoing investments into maintenance and new technology to rationalize duplication and redundancy in the province. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of E-Governance products introduced and in operation and assessment of the application, use and impact of these products on service delivery in the public service Annual report on an assessment of the quality and quantity of electronic infrastructure in government departments and the state of maintenance and replacement of outdated hardware and software packages

2.3 Legal Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certification of provincial bills and drafting and on-going review of the provincial legislative drafting manual. • Upkeep of the Provincial Litigation System and database for the management of litigation matters. • This component is responsible for legal advice on contracts and opinions and the maintenance of a central database for contracts and opinions • Investigation on misconduct, prosecution of provincial disciplinary enquiries and the maintenance of a central database of provincial presiding officers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of certifications issued and assessment of the contents of the legislative drafting manual • Number of Acts and regulations passed by the Legislature and promulgated • Number and quality of legal advice and opinions given on contracts and legislation • Number of investigations and assessment of the outcomes from these investigations
2.4 Communication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communication strategy formulation and leadership • Achievement of a uniform and single corporate identity and branding for the North West Provincial Government. • The establishment of functional communication units in departments and municipalities with one common communication strategy & approach • Healthy media relations and regular media briefings and positive media exposure • Ensure that commemorative events are used to promote national unity and cohesion • Promote direct and unmediated interaction between government and citizens through Izimbizo and Roving EXCO). • Establishment of Multi Purpose Communication Centres (MPCC's) throughout the province • Translation of services in official languages and for special groups 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivery of an annual Provincial Communication Strategy • Existence of a corporate identity at all three spheres of government and assessment of the impact of this identity • The number of functional communication units in operation and assessment of the impact of these units on the corporate identity • Number, circulation and readership analysis of North West Mirror and assessment of impact on provincial awareness and image • Survey outcome on the impact of provincial communication initiatives on public awareness and the provincial standing and image • Report on number and quality of community sessions arranged with the public and outcomes regarding responses and impact • Progress with the roll-out of Thusong centres (MPCC's) and assessment of impact on improved access to government services • Number and quality of translation services offered and impact achieved
2.5 Programme Support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application of Minimum Information Security Standards • Anti- corruption and anti-fraud initiatives • The managing of a anti-corruption hot-line • Forensic reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quality and quantity of security checks performed and success rate of outcomes registered • Number on anti-corruption and anti-fraud initiatives launched and success rate of outcomes registered • Number of hot-line calls received and analysis of the outcome of these investigations; • Number of forensic investigations launched and cost/benefit assessments of results achieved

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.13 :Personnel numbers and costs: Institutional Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	17	17	14	14	16	16	16
Middle management	62	59	57	60	69	69	69
Other staff	90	93	77	95	101	101	101
Professional staff							
Contract staff	6	6	5	3	3	3	3
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	175	175	153	172	189	189	189
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	44 314	52 123	52 726	56 457	69 900	74 545	79 457
Unit cost(R thousand)	253	298	345	328	370	394	420

Table 1.14 :Personnel cost: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	10 133	11 920	12 057	11 683	11 683	11 683	15 984	17 057	18 193
Middle management	21 772	25 608	25 904	29 034	29 034	29 034	34 342	36 636	39 062
Other staff	12 158	14 299	14 465	15 224	15 224	15 224	19 177	20 432	21 757
Professional staff									
Contract staff	252	296	299	516	516	516	397	420	445
Total programme personnel cost	44 314	52 123	52 726	56 457	56 457	56 457	69 900	74 545	79 457

Table 1.13 above indicates that the personnel numbers and costs declined from 175 as at 31 March 2010 to 153 at 31 March 2012 due to the transfer of persal functions to the department of Finance. The MTEF estimates show an increase in numbers as per recruitment plan. The personnel numbers increases in 2013/14 financial year and over the MTEF due to transfer of staff and functions from programme 1 to programme 2.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.15 : Summary of payment and estimates: Policy and Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Special Programmes	6 563								
Inter-Governmental Relations	3 725	4 847	4 569	5 691	5 691	5 691	5 930	6 183	6 823
Provincial Policy Management	22 771	24 715	20 560	48 327	50 017	50 017	59 047	92 453	50 254
Premier's Priority Programmes	8 131	8 127	5 910	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 618	7 893	8 738
Programme Support	1 504	906	2 772	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 536	2 687	3 195
Total programme payments and estimates	42 694	38 595	33 811	64 766	66 456	66 456	76 131	109 216	69 010

Table 1.16 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	41 107	37 157	31 172	62 721	64 461	64 461	59 116	67 071	66 900
Compensation of employees	23 863	21 958	20 927	30 200	28 200	28 200	34 988	37 362	39 874
Goods and services	17 244	15 199	10 245	32 521	36 261	36 261	24 128	29 709	27 026
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 335	1 290	2 229	1 290	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840
Households	45		39		100	100			
Payments for capital assets	252	148	404	755	605	605	15 625	40 755	720
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	252	148	404	755	605	605	15 625	40 755	720
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			6						
Total programme economic classification	42 694	38 595	33 811	64 766	66 456	66 456	76 131	109 216	69 010

Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to promote international relations and intergovernmental cooperative governance across all three spheres of government and social partnerships. The programme is also mandated to contribute information and knowledge with regard to provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and rendering of results-based management services with accelerated implementation of the provincial strategy and plan, contribute information and knowledge with provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and to render coordination and support services for the accelerated implementation of the provincial growth and development strategy and plan.

The Planning Commission established in 2011 is tasked with the development of the long-term provincial vision and strategic plan to achieve the political objectives of social justice, economic development, environmental protection, co-operative governance, freedom and security. It should work with the broader society to draw on the best expertise, consult relevant stakeholders and help shape a consensus on what to do about key challenges. A draft vision statement is given below.

Because of the very close integration of this vision with elements of programme 3 it was resolved by the Executive Council the Commission should be amalgamated with the present Chief Director: Policy Management to avoid unnecessary duplication and conflict. The details of this amalgamation are not as yet finalized and will be further developed in the New Year. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Special Programmes

Special programme's allocation is only in the 2009/10 financial year. The absence of an allocation in other financial years is a result of the transfer of function on women, children and people with disabilities unit to the department of social development.

International and Intergovernmental Relations

This sub-programme aims at the facilitation and strengthening of international and intergovernmental visits and relations; the coordinated implementation of agreements reached and resolutions formulated; and the rendering of professional secretariat services regarding meetings and appointments with local stakeholders and role players.

Moral Regeneration

Promotes Ethical leadership in the province and aims at a reduction in racial and xenophobic intolerance in the province.

Provincial Policy Management

This sub-programme is mandated to contribute information and knowledge with provincial growth and development policy and strategy formulation and to render results based management services with the accelerated implementation of the provincial strategy and plan. The formulation and accelerated implementation of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) runs as a central theme through all systems and structures in the public service.

Premier's Priority Programmes

This sub-programme makes provision for special priority programmes that the Premier in her discretion should launch in the province.

Programme Support

This support programme gives attention to the Core Management Duties that must be performed on a regular basis by all managers in terms of the official planning and operational cycle in operation in government.

The actual outcome for Policy and Governance: Programme 3 declines by R4.784 million in 2011/12 financial year as a result of the delays in finalization of the amalgamation of programme 3 with the newly established planning commission.

The allocation for intergovernmental relations Sub-programme increases steadily over the 7 year period. The increase over the years is to cushion the budget against inflation.

The provincial policy management allocation increases significantly by R29.457 million from R20.560 million in 2011/12 to R50.017 million in 2012/13 financial years respectively. This increase is attributed to the additional funding for the establishment of the planning commission. The allocation continues to show a steady growth over the medium-term estimates.

Compensation of employees

The allocation for compensation of employees indicates a normal growth from the 2009/10 to 2010/11 financial years respectively. However there was a significant increase of 31 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year which is attributed to provision made for the filling of vacancies for the planning commission.

Goods and Services

The actual outcome for 2011/12 was lower than the 2010/11 allocation the total decrease was 42 per cent which is attributed to the delays in the structural arrangements of programme 3 to accommodate the planning commission. Most of the budget is under business and advisory services. The allocation however increased significantly by 68 per cent in the 2012/13 financial year. The allocation however declines in the 2013/14 financial year and stabilizes over the MTEF due to the fact that most of the projects would be completed.

Additional funding of R3 million has been provided for in context of special projects, particularly the updating of the Spatial Development Plan and Framework that is due in 2013/14 (every 5 years). This coincides with the development of the Provincial Plan and provides opportunity for alignment with most current critical data available.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions remained constant at R0.790 million from the 2009/10 to the 2012/13 financial years. There is however a slight increase to R0.840 million in the 2013 MTEF.

Service delivery measures

Main objectives	Service delivery measures
3.1 Intergovernmental Relations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of functional IGR Forums in the province. Increased mutual and beneficial International partnership with the province Professional support for meetings with Social Partners in the province Service user satisfaction
3.2 Moral Regeneration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ethical leadership in the province. Reduction in racial and xenophobic intolerance in the province Access to government services
3.3 Provincial Policy Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Policy, Planning coordination and analysis Provincial service delivery planning and monitoring by means of a provincial information system Analysis, Interpretation, Capacity Building and Support progress and Impact Analysis NWPG research programmes Co-operative Governance and Knowledge Management
3.4 Premiers Priority Programmes (as applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programme and Project Coordination & Capacity Support
3.5 Programme Support	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Efficient and effective government management

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.17 :Personnel numbers and costs: Policy and Governance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	9	9	8	6	10	10	10
Middle management	28	26	26	25	31	31	31
Other staff	26	22	22	23	28	28	28
Professional staff							
Contract staff	6	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	69	62	61	59	74	74	74
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	23 863	21 958	20 927	28 200	34 988	37 362	39 874
Unit cost(R thousand)	346	354	343	478	473	505	539

Table 1.18 :Personnel cost: Policy and Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	8 930	8 217	5 930	11 301	7 845	7 845	9 915	10 591	11 305
Middle management	10 627	9 779	9 578	13 449	12 667	12 667	16 014	17 097	18 245
Other staff	3 856	3 548	2 871	4 880	4 222	4 222	4 800	5 117	5 452
Professional staff									
Contract staff	450	414	2 547	570	3 466	3 466	4 259	4 557	4 872
Total programme personnel cost	23 863	21 958	20 927	30 200	28 200	28 200	34 988	37 362	39 874

Table 1.17 above indicates that the personnel numbers and costs declined from 69 in 2009/10 to 59 in 2013 is due to the transfer of functions to the department of Social Development. The MTEF estimates show an increase in numbers and allocation respectively due to the finalisation of the structural arrangements and the expected appointments.

Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Office of the Premier

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	34	33	27	25	31	31	31
Middle management	109	104	102	98	113	113	113
Other staff	161	161	146	148	161	161	161
Professional staff							
Contract staff	25	25	25	24	24	24	24
Total departmental personnel numbers	329	323	300	295	329	329	329
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	94 256	97 429	101 563	115 280	133 712	142 654	152 111
Unit cost(R thousand)	286	302	339	391	406	434	462

Table 1.20 :Personnel cost: Office of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	24 824	25 359	24 153	34 562	31 106	31 106	32 267	34 423	36 706
Middle management	38 595	40 954	42 114	50 796	50 014	50 014	57 205	61 040	65 098
Other staff	21 134	22 465	22 817	30 039	29 601	29 601	29 637	31 579	33 628
Professional staff									
Contract staff	9 702	8 650	12 478	1 663	4 559	4 559	14 603	15 612	16 679
Total departmental personnel cost	94 256	97 429	101 563	117 060	115 280	115 280	133 712	142 654	152 111

Table 1.21 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	329	323	300	295	295	295	329	329	329
Personnel costs (R thousand)	94 256	97 429	101 563	117 060	115 280	115 280	133 712	142 654	152 111
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	304	298	275	271	271	271	305	305	305
Personnel cost (R thousand)	84 554	88 778	89 085	115 397	110 721	110 721	119 109	127 042	135 432
head count as % of total for province	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	92%	93%	93%	93%
Personnel cost as % of total province	90%	91%	88%	99%	96%	96%	89%	89%	89%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 702	8 650	12 478	1 663	4 559	4 559	14 603	15 612	16 679
head count as % of total of the Department	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	7%	7%	7%
Personnel cost as % of total province	10%	9%	12%	1%	4%	4%	11%	11%	11%

Training

Table 1.22 : Payments on training : Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	2 880	4 937	5 826	6 916	6 826	6 826	5 948	5 931	7 300
<i>of which</i>									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	2 880	4 937	5 826	6 916	6 826	6 826	5 948	5 931	7 300
Programme 2: Institutional Development	732	653	693	994	1 083	1 083	993	992	1 170
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition	732	653	693	994	1 083	1 083	993	992	1 170
Programme 3: Policy and Governance	390	470	179	471	471	471	501	471	610
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition	390	470	179	471	471	471	501	471	610
Total payment on training	4 002	6 060	6 698	8 381	8 380	8 380	7 442	7 394	9 080

Table 1.23 : Information on training : Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	479	182	323	470	470	470	500	500	530
of which									
Male	213	88	141	200	200	200	220	220	240
Female	266	94	182	270	270	270	280	280	290
Number of Training opportunities	511	211	349	530	530	551	442	442	442
of which									
Tertiary	168	64	113	130	130	135	135	135	140
Workshops	26	18	23	139	139	144	25	25	30
seminars	311	118	210	250	250	261	270	270	320
other	6	11	3	11	11	11	12	12	8
Number of bursaries offered	67	201	51	300	300	300	300	300	310
Internal and external	67	201	51	300	300	300	300	300	310
Number of interns appointed		19		22	22	22	22	22	22
Number of learnership appointed	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Number of days spent on training									

Training in the department and the whole province is coordinated by the Human Resources Management unit as per the workplace skills development plan. Individual employees' personal development plans as incorporated in performance agreements is also taken into cognisance when planning for acquisition of skills. The amount set aside for staff training is more than the required 1 per cent due to the greater shortage of skills in the province

The number of learnerships appointed since 2009/10 – 2011/12 is 20. The trend continues throughout the MTEF, the reason for this static figure is that this is a one year programme and in order to train the learners and transfer skills, a limited number is taken per year.

The number of training opportunities identified in 2009/10 was 168 whereas in 2010/11 the opportunities identified were 64 this is attributed to the fact that the special programmes unit was transferred to the department of Social Development and no longer part of Office of the Premier. The increase to 113 in 2011/12 is as a result of more short courses identified where one employee would attend more than 1 short course.

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 1.24 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Office of the Premier

2012/13		2013/14	
Office of the Premier	R'000	Office of the Premier	R'000
Administration		Administration	
Sub programme	33 223	Premier Support	30 592
	5 561	Executive Council Support	5 063
	6 289	Director-General Support	7 523
	20 134	Financial Management	18 568
Institutional Development		Institutional Development	
Sub programme	55 779	Strategic Human Resources	66 477
	2 903	Information Communication Technology	3 011
	15 814	Legal Services	17 106
	24 382	Communication Services	25 964
	8 051	Programme Support	9 234
	5 691	Inter-Governmental Relations	5 930
	50 017	Provincial Policy Management	59 047
	8 322	Premier's Priority Programmes	8 618
	2 426	Programme Support	2 536

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1 : Specification of receipts : Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	209	119		170	170	170	180	190	200
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	209	119		170	170	170	180	190	200
Sales by market establishments	209	119		170	170	170	180	190	200
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Patients Fees									
Colleges									
Itokolle Clinix									
Other Revenue									
Specify									
Specify									
Specify									
Specify									
Specify									
Specify									
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	4	1							
Interest	4	1							
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets	4								
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)	4								
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	368	98	428	170	170	170	188	196	205
Total provincial own receipts	368	315	548	340	340	340	368	386	405

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	169 544	162 160	163 066	203 866	203 645	203 645	210 964	226 034	235 630
Compensation of employees	94 256	97 429	101 563	117 060	115 280	115 280	133 712	142 654	152 111
Salaries and wages	94 256	87 596	88 738	109 606	107 826	107 826	131 368	129 186	138 544
Social contributions		9 833	12 825	7 454	7 454	7 454	2 344	13 468	13 567
Goods and services	75 288	64 732	61 503	86 806	88 365	88 365	77 252	83 380	83 519
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 493	30 291	36 810	30 212	33 112	33 112	31 948	33 445	35 578
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provinces	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840
Households	10 203	13 819	19 514	17 180	17 280	17 280	18 205	19 035	20 530
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	10 203	13 819	19 514	17 180	17 280	17 280	18 205	19 035	20 530
Payment for capital assets	996	1 688	1 633	1 928	1 835	1 835	16 757	41 939	2 240
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	996	1 688	1 633	1 928	1 835	1 835	16 757	41 939	2 240
Transport equipment		1 096							
Other machinery and equipment	996	592	1 633	1 928	1 835	1 835	16 757	41 939	2 240
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			129						
Total economic classification: Office of the Premier	182 033	194 140	201 638	236 006	238 592	238 592	259 669	301 418	273 448

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	44 205	47 583	43 315	48 863	47 750	47 750	46 743	50 701	54 515
Compensation of employees	26 079	23 348	27 910	30 403	30 623	30 623	28 824	30 747	32 780
Salaries and wages	26 079	22 690	24 669	28 636	28 856	28 856	28 824	27 642	30 000
Social contributions		658	3 241	1 767	1 767	1 767		3 105	2 780
Goods and services	18 126	24 234	15 405	18 460	17 127	17 127	17 919	19 954	21 735
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	89	16 539	15 509	14 042	16 842	16 842	14 723	15 310	16 278
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	89	1 357	403	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 370	2 290	2 620
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	89	1 357	403	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 370	2 290	2 620
Payment for capital assets	338	1 264	705	323	615	615	280	333	480
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	338	1 264	705	323	615	615	280	333	480
Transport equipment		1 096							
Other machinery and equipment	338	168	705	323	615	615	280	333	480
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			3						
Total economic classification: Administration	44 632	65 386	59 532	63 228	65 207	65 207	61 746	66 344	71 273

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	84 232	77 421	88 579	92 282	91 434	91 434	105 105	108 262	114 215
Compensation of employees	44 314	52 123	52 726	56 457	56 457	56 457	69 900	74 545	79 457
Salaries and wages	44 314	45 340	45 494	52 283	52 283	52 283	69 900	67 135	71 869
Social contributions		6 783	7 232	4 174	4 174	4 174		7 410	7 588
Goods and services	39 918	25 298	35 853	35 825	34 977	34 977	35 205	33 717	34 758
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	10 069	12 462	19 072	14 880	14 880	14 880	15 835	16 745	17 910
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 069	12 462	19 072	14 880	14 880	14 880	15 835	16 745	17 910
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	10 069	12 462	19 072	14 880	14 880	14 880	15 835	16 745	17 910
Payment for capital assets	406	276	524	850	615	615	852	851	1 040
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	406	276	524	850	615	615	852	851	1 040
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	406	276	524	850	615	615	852	851	1 040
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			120						
Total economic classification: Institutional Development	94 707	90 159	108 295	108 012	106 929	106 929	121 792	125 858	133 165

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Policy and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	41 107	37 157	31 172	62 721	64 461	64 461	59 116	67 071	66 900
Compensation of employees	23 863	21 958	20 927	30 200	28 200	28 200	34 988	37 362	39 874
Salaries and wages	23 863	19 566	18 575	28 687	26 687	26 687	32 644	34 409	36 675
Social contributions		2 392	2 352	1 513	1 513	1 513	2 344	2 953	3 199
Goods and services	17 244	15 199	10 245	32 521	36 261	36 261	24 128	29 709	27 026
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 335	1 290	2 229	1 290	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390
Provinces and municipalities	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provinces	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	500	500	1 400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	790	790	790	790	790	790	840	840	840
Households	45		39		100	100			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	45		39		100	100			
Payment for capital assets	252	148	404	755	605	605	15 625	40 755	720
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	252	148	404	755	605	605	15 625	40 755	720
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	252	148	404	755	605	605	15 625	40 755	720
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			6						
Total economic classification: Policy and Governance	42 694	38 595	33 811	64 766	66 456	66 456	76 131	109 216	69 010

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	75 288	64 732	61 503	86 806	88 365	88 365	77 252	83 380	83 519
.....									
Goods and services	75 288	64 732	61 503	86 806	88 365	88 365	77 252	83 380	83 519
Administrative fees	9 819	29	33	75	75	75	75	75	120
Advertising	1 211	2 498	1 663	2 629	2 501	2 501	2 613	2 879	2 060
Assets <R5000	573	387	157	666	666	666	677	705	900
Audit cost: External	2 642	12 239	2 442	4 320	3 532	3 532	3 825	2 583	2 600
Bursaries (employees)	457								
Catering: Departmental activities	4 839	4 537	3 891	6 646	6 621	6 621	6 489	6 413	6 330
Communication	3 532	3 530	3 768	5 464	4 916	4 916	5 341	5 167	5 700
Computer services	260	77	261	640	640	640	370	350	550
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	4 976	5 263	1 997	20 272	23 851	23 851	12 130	17 904	13 942
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	62								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 815	1 363	12 090	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 700	2 900	3 000
Contractors	10 389	2 753	2 431	2 384	2 704	2 704	2 420	2 715	3 360
Agency & support/outsourced services	2 590	260	177	336	576	576	336	336	660
Entertainment	180								
Fleet Services	147								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	396	218	301	650	650	650	655	667	970
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	11	108	67		1	1			10
Inventory: Materials & supplies	2		3	74	74	74			90
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 097								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores	39						74	74	
Inventory: Other consumables	572	406	126	1 617	1 616	1 616	1 180	998	880
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 185	2 699	2 687	5 273	3 586	3 586	5 501	5 551	5 015
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	5 712	5 450	7 002	5 983	5 983	5 983	6 613	6 783	7 224
Property payments	284	73	70	131	146	146	231	231	210
Transport provided dept activity	1 792	2 340	1 255	2 148	1 981	1 981	2 809	3 261	2 120
Travel and subsistence	11 806	12 957	13 093	16 035	16 055	16 055	14 896	16 037	18 550
Training & staff development	1 342	1 338	1 134	1 810	1 919	1 919	1 844	1 808	2 260
Operating payments	1 646	3 013	1 949	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 238	2 717	3 038
Venues and facilities	2 909	3 190	4 906	3 556	4 175	4 175	3 235	3 226	3 930
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Total economic classification:	75 288	64 732	61 503	86 806	88 365	88 365	77 252	83 380	83 519

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	18 126	24 234	15 405	18 460	17 127	17 127	17 919	19 954	21 735
.....									
Goods and services	18 126	24 234	15 405	18 460	17 127	17 127	17 919	19 954	21 735
Administrative fees	4 962	29	33	75	75	75	75	75	120
Advertising	277	173	347	700	700	700	679	880	490
Assets <R5000	42	32	45	125	125	125	128	125	220
Audit cost: External		12 239	2 294	2 320	2 320	2 320	2 448	2 583	2 600
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	650	1 341	691	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 429	1 690	1 760
Communication	1 161	1 867	1 598	2 195	1 662	1 662	1 940	1 900	1 890
Computer services	49		105	100	100	100	100	100	160
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 510	359	163	500	500	500	980	1 221	1 890
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	46								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost			499						
Contractors	3 687	238	996	520	290	290	526	820	550
Agency & support/outsourced services	256				240	240			280
Entertainment	4								
Fleet Services	3								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	73	93	89	230	230	230	235	230	350
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		9	7		1	1			10
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 514								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	82	216	120	390	389	389	361	390	290
Inventory: Stationery and printing	346	1 069	1 278	1 775	325	325	1 358	1 429	1 415
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	117	338	417	269	269	269	284	269	330
Property payments	2	12	34				100	100	
Transport provided dept activity		738					615	1 336	550
Travel and subsistence	2 880	4 937	5 826	6 916	6 826	6 826	5 948	5 931	7 300
Training & staff development	220	215	262	345	365	365	350	345	480
Operating payments	139	12	51	140	140	140	61	40	140
Venues and facilities	106	317	550	470	1 180	1 180	302	490	910
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Administration	18 126	24 234	15 405	18 460	17 127	17 127	17 919	19 954	21 735

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	39 918	25 298	35 853	35 825	34 977	34 977	35 205	33 717	34 758
.....									
Goods and services	39 918	25 298	35 853	35 825	34 977	34 977	35 205	33 717	34 758
Administrative fees	36								
Advertising	881	1 918	1 261	1 453	1 453	1 453	1 453	1 523	1 080
Assets <R5000	486	330	50	361	361	361	361	400	420
Audit cost: External	2 642		148	2 000	1 212	1 212	1 377		
Bursaries (employees)	152								
Catering: Departmental activities	3 244	1 764	2 208	3 473	3 413	3 413	3 318	3 040	2 810
Communication	1 732	1 323	1 793	2 348	2 333	2 333	2 392	2 346	2 840
Computer services	56			290	290	290			120
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	2 124	962	213	880	918	918	927	753	720
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	16								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 695	1 363	11 591	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 700	2 900	3 000
Contractors	5 219	1 753	1 360	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 423	1 554	1 800
Agency & support/outsourced services	2 329	214	177	336	336	336	336	336	380
Entertainment	176								
Fleet Services	124								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	197	83	142	281	281	281	267	298	440
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	11	72	60						
Inventory: Materials & supplies	2		3	74	74	74			90
Inventory: Medical supplies	583								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores							74	74	
Inventory: Other consumables	260	129	6	974	974	974	465	355	440
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 299	1 393	1 211	2 592	2 355	2 355	3 252	3 216	2 630
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	4 137	2 925	3 607	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 413	3 608	4 090
Property payments	28	61	36	131	146	146	131	131	210
Transport provided dept activity	768	756	771	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 607	1 129	720
Travel and subsistence	6 709	5 174	4 919	5 696	5 806	5 806	5 690	6 683	7 020
Training & staff development	732	653	693	994	1 083	1 083	993	992	1 170
Operating payments	1 292	3 000	1 849	3 279	3 279	3 279	2 996	2 499	2 708
Venues and facilities	1 985	1 426	3 755	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 030	1 880	2 070
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Total economic classification: Institutional Development	39 918	25 298	35 853	35 825	34 977	34 977	35 205	33 717	34 758

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	17 244	15 199	10 245	32 521	36 261	36 261	24 128	29 709	27 026
.....									
Goods and services	17 244	15 199	10 245	32 521	36 261	36 261	24 128	29 709	27 026
Administrative fees	4 821								
Advertising	53	407	55	476	348	348	481	476	490
Assets <R5000	45	25	62	180	180	180	188	180	260
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	305								
Catering: Departmental activities	945	1 432	992	1 783	1 818	1 818	1 742	1 683	1 760
Communication	639	340	377	921	921	921	1 009	921	970
Computer services	155	77	156	250	250	250	270	250	270
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 342	3 943	1 621	18 892	22 433	22 433	10 223	15 930	11 332
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	120								
Contractors	1 483	762	75	341	891	891	471	341	1 010
Agency & support/outsourced services	5	46							
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	20								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	126	42	70	139	139	139	153	139	180
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		27							
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores	39								
Inventory: Other consumables	230	61		253	253	253	354	253	150
Inventory: Stationery and printing	540	237	198	906	906	906	891	906	970
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	1 458	2 187	2 978	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 916	2 906	2 804
Property payments	254								
Transport provided dept activity	1 024	846	484	796	629	629	587	796	850
Travel and subsistence	2 217	2 846	2 348	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 258	3 423	4 230
Training & staff development	390	470	179	471	471	471	501	471	610
Operating payments	215	1	49	178	178	178	181	178	190
Venues and facilities	818	1 447	601	856	765	765	903	856	950
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Policy and Governance	17 244	15 199	10 245	32 521	36 261	36 261	24 128	29 709	27 026

Table B.7.a : Financial summary for departmental transfers to public entity: Youth Development Trust

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Revenue									
Tax revenue									
Non-tax revenue	2,272	1,712	114	125	125	125			
Sales of goods and services other than capital asset									
Of which:									
Admin fees									
Sales by market establishment									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	2	1						
Other non-tax revenue	2,268	1,710	113	125	125	125			
Transfers received	500	1,500	1,400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Sales of capital assets									
Total revenue	2,772	3,212	1,514	625	625	625	550	550	550
Expenses									
Current expenses	2,635	4,269	1,025	625	625	625	550	550	550
Compensation of employees	2,635	4,269	1,025	500	500	500	550	550	550
Goods and services				125	125	125			
Depreciation									
Interest, dividends and rent									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Tax and Outside shareholders interest									
Adjustment to Fair Value									
Unearned reserves(social security funds only)									
Transfers and subsidies									
total expenses	2,635	4,269	1,025	625	625	625	550	550	550
Surplus/deficit	137	-1,057	489						
Cash flow summary									
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions									
Adjustment for:									
Depreciation									
Interest									
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets									
Other									
Operating surplus/(deficit)before changes in working capital	-363	-2,557	-911	-500	-500	-500	-550	-550	-550
Changes in working									
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable									
(Decrease) increase in provisions									
(Decrease) increase in accounts receivable									
Cash flow from operating activities									
Transfers from government	500	1,500	1,400	500	500	500	550	550	550
of which: capital									
: current	500	1,500	1,400	500	500	500	550	550	550
Cash flow from investing activities									
Acquisition of Assets									
Other flows from Investing Activities									
Cash flows from financing Activities									
Net increase/(decrease)in cash and cash equivalents	137	-1,057	489						
Balance sheet Data									
Carry Value of Assets									
Investments									
Cash and cash Equivalents									
Receivables and Prepayments									
Inventory									
TOTAL ASSETS									
Capital & Reserves									
Borrowings									
Post Retirement Benefits									
Trade and other Payables									
Provisions									
Managed Funds									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES									
Contingent Liabilities									

Table B.7.a : Financial summary for departmental transfers to public entity : Provincial Council on AIDS

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Revenue									
Tax revenue									
Non-tax revenue		7	265		3	3	1	1	1
Sales of goods and services other than capital asset									
Of which:									
Admin fees									
Sales by market establishment									
Non-market est.sales									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		7	2		3	3	1	1	1
Other non-tax revenue			263						
Transfers received		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 658
Sales of capital assets									
Total revenue		15 189	15 371	11 742	14 545	14 545	12 354	13 021	13 659
Expenses									
Current expenses		13 920	15 214	20 573	14 545	14 545	12 354	13 021	13 659
Compensation of employees		9 236	9 522	10 200	10 200	10 200	9 985	10 015	10 211
Goods and services		4 441	5 549	8 650	4 208	4 208	2 234	2 884	3 333
Depreciation		104	85	173	70	70	50	35	24
Interest, dividends and rent		139	58	1 550	67	67	85	87	91
Interest		139	58						
Dividends									
Rent on land				1 550	67	67	85	87	91
Tax and Outside shareholders interest									
Adjustment to Fair Value									
Unearned reserves(social security funds only)									
Transfers and subsidies									
total expenses		13 920	15 214	20 573	14 545	14 545	12 354	13 021	13 659
Surplus/deficit		1 269	157	-8 831					
Cash flow summary									
Adjust surplus/(deficit) for accrual transactions		243	143	173	137	137	135	122	115
Adjustment for:									
Depreciation		104	85	173	70	70	50	35	24
Interest		139	58		67	67	85	87	91
Net (profit)/loss on disposal of fixed assets									
Other									
Operating surplus/(deficit)before changes in working capital		1 512	300	-8 658	137	137	135	122	115
Changes in working		1 242	-2 793	-2	564	564	355	470	479
(Decrease) increase in accounts payable		1 326	-2 638		424	424	318	445	459
(Decrease) increase in provisions									
(Decrease) increase in accounts receivable		-84	-155	-2	140	140	37	25	20
Cash flow from operating activities									
Transfers from government		2 754	-2 493	-8 660	701	701	490	592	594
of which: capital									
: current		15 182	15 106	11 742	14 542	14 542	12 353	13 020	13 568
Cash flow from investing activities		11		400	8	8	12	15	20
Acquisition of Assets		11		400	8	8	12	15	20
Other flows from Investing Activities									
Cash flows from financing Activities									
Net increase/(decrease)in cash and cash equivalents		2 765	-2 493	-8 260	709	709	502	607	614
Balance sheet Data									
Carry Value of Assets									
Investments									
Cash and cash Equivalents									
Receivables and Prepayments									
Inventory									
TOTAL ASSETS									
Capital & Reserves									
Borrowings									
Post Retirement Benefits									
Trade and other Payables									
Provisions									
Managed Funds									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES									
Contingent Liabilities									

VOTE 2

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Department: Provincial Legislature	Vote 2
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 217 142 000
Statutory amount	26 226 000
Responsible MEC	Speaker of the Provincial Legislature
Administering Department	Provincial Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary of the Provincial Legislature

1. Overview

Vision

An activist legislature geared towards political stability.

Mission

- To initiate and pass transformation orientated legislation.
- To promote public participation in the Legislative and Oversight Processes.
- To conduct the business of the North West legislature in an open, transparent and accountable manner.
- To establish and maintain a skilled administration that maximizes legislative and oversight efficiency.
- To empower Members of the Legislature so as to effectively participate in the business of the legislature.
- To ensure an effective interaction, co-operation, co-ordination and liaison with Legislature, especially the NCOP.

Strategic goals

The Provincial Legislature has the following four strategic goals;

- Effective and efficient oversight over the executive and all organs of state, so as to ensure necessary accountability and delivery on its mandate.
- Enhancing the policy and legislative capacity of the legislature in order to pass transformative legislation.
- Promoting good corporate governance.
- Enhancing public awareness and effective participation of the public and stakeholders in the legislature activities and business.

Core functions of the Legislature

In order to achieve the above strategic objectives, the Legislature is responsible for carrying out the following core functions:

- To make laws for the province. Essentially, this means the North West Provincial Legislature (NWPL) has a duty to improve the quality of life for the people of NWPL by creating laws that are just and responsive to the people's needs.
- To provide support to Committees and the Institution by ensuring public participation in all its programmes.
- To oversee the provincial government – it is the NWPL duty to ensure that the government of North West uses its authority in a responsible manner, and that it implements the province's legislation in the best interest of the people of this province.

Legislative and other mandates

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999;
- Treasury Regulations;
- North West Provincial Legislature Service Act No. 8 of 1997;
- Annual Division of Revenue Act;

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997;
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998;
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 2 of 2000;
- Standing Rules of the Legislature;
- Policies specifically developed for the Legislature e.g. procurement, pool vehicles, S&T, cell phone, leave, performance management etc.; and
- Financial Management Act 3 of 2007.

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The following outcomes are relevant to the Legislature:

- Create decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
- Develop a skilled and capable workforce;
- Build a safer country;
- Protect our environment and natural resources;
- Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world; and
- Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

Legislature has been declared a National Key Point

The North West Provincial Legislature has been declared a National Key Point, therefore it is required that the security status be adequate to meet the set national standards. The NWPL is expected to comply with all requirements of this declaration by the end of the financial year.

Taking Legislature to the People (O re bone re go bone)

The NWPL conducted the taking Legislature to the People campaign (O re bone re go bone) as pronounced by the Speaker by conducting a sitting in Matlosana on the 30th of August 2012. This was a platform conducted by the Legislature to conduct its business in the Municipality Chambers to allow communities to understand how the Legislature operates.

The Speaker of the North West Provincial Legislature initiated the "Taking Legislature to the People" campaign to the district as a tool to enhance oversight and public participation, as well as to enhance oversight and public participation. The Matlosana Local Community Chamber accommodated 70 people whilst 200 people were accommodated in the gallery. An additional 3000 people were accommodated in the Matlosana Auditorium Hall where they were required to view the event from screens provided by the NWPL. Communities and Stakeholders from Kenneth Kaunda Districts, which comprises of Matlosana, Ventersdorp, Maquassi Hills and Potchefstroom participated and attended the build-up events.

The NWPL will therefore in future conduct the "O re bone re go bone " campaign once per quarter in each district due to the success the above mentioned pilot project.

Public Participation

One of the key mandates of this institution is to enhance Public Participation. People need to know their rights and what kinds of information they are entitled to and how to ask for it. The Legislature, for their part, must understand their responsibilities and have the tools to actively provide information when requests are filed. With this in mind, the following Sectoral Parliaments were held:

- Youth Parliament;
- People with Disability Parliament;

- Older Persons Parliament;
- Women Parliament; and
- Workers Parliament.

Youth Parliament

Youth Parliament emanates from events that occurred in 16 June 1976 where more than 20 000 pupils from Soweto, began a protest march due to Afrikaans. More than 700 people, who comprised of mainly of Youth were killed due to clashes with the police and the violence that ensued. The month of June is therefore celebrated as Youth Month in South Africa as a tribute to school pupils and ordinary citizens who lost their lives during the 16 June uprisings.

The North West Provincial Legislature hosted the 2012 Youth Parliament under the theme “Education and Learning to address youth unemployment, poverty, and inequality”, which was determined by National Parliament for all provinces. The North West Provincial Legislature invited youth from different structures across the province to discuss issues that affect them directly.

The objective of this event is to:

- Ensure that youth issues occupy the centre stage in the Legislature process and developmental agenda;
- Ensure that the Legislature will continue to listen and take issues impacting on young people seriously in an effort to enhance their ideals; and
- Ensure that ensure that the Legislature continues to use its mandate i.e. oversight, lawmaking and public participation to better the living conditions of young people in the province.

In the four districts, in which the Legislature conducted its workshops as part of its build up to the main event, attendance exceeded our target of 100 youth per district. The main event was held on the 22nd June 2012 in the NWPL premises in Mafikeng and the attendance exceeded our target of 400 people.

People with Disability Parliament

People with Disability are an annual event which serves as an oversight tool for the legislature. For the year 2012, this sectoral parliament focused on economic opportunities and development for people with disabilities, focusing on how the two can assist in creating jobs and self employment under the theme “Economic Integration of People with Disabilities”.

The objective of this event was to:

- Bring to the attention of the Legislature challenges experienced by people with Disabilities; and
- Ensure that there is accountability on budgeted people with disabilities programmes by departments and relevant institutions.

Older Persons Parliament

The theme for Older People Parliament 2012 was “Recreational Opportunities for the Aged in enhancing the quality of life”. The idea of recreational activities for the elderly focused mainly in keeping them physically and mentally healthy. Recreational opportunities presented in community based facilities such as clubs and centers, would allow older people to compete against each other in a variety of sporting codes; therefore games are taken as a means to enhance their quality of life.

The objective of this event was therefore to create a platform for older Persons to cause issues affecting their daily life's and make recommendations to the relevant Portfolio Committee to subject relevant departments to account.

It is our opinion that the event was a success as it achieved its intended objective and the attendance was very good.

Women's Parliament

The North West Provincial Legislature hosted Women's Sectoral Parliament on the 10th August 2012 under the theme: "Economic empowerment for women to address unemployment, poverty, and inequality beyond 2012.

Three thematic areas were identified for discussion which are:

- Skills development as empowerment for women;
- Economic empowerment/opportunities for women to address inequality; and
- Eradication of women unemployment to alleviate poverty.

The objective of this event was therefore to:

- Give full account on discussions and recommendations made during the women sectoral parliament event in the North West Provincial Legislature;
- In all district workshops including the main event, attendance of participants was above 60 per cent. The targeted number of hundred females per district neither was nor met due to none participation of some municipalities; and
- It is however our opinion that the event achieved its objective due to the response and high level of engagements from participants.

Workers Parliament

The North West Provincial Legislature Workers Seminar was held on the 31st October 2012 in Madibeng Local Municipality Chambers (Brits) under the theme "Strengthening the relationship amongst mine workers, communities and government for sustainable economic development in the province".

The objective of the seminar was to:

- Create a platform for debates among platinum mines stakeholders in order to harmonize working relationships and to encourage economic participation. Various stakeholders, including Lonmin, Impala Platinum, Royal Bafokeng, Cosatu, Num, Amcu and community members were invited to the event.
- It was recommended that another workers seminar forum be reconvened in a short period of time that will give other stakeholders a chance to participate and also provide an opportunity for charter to be presented.
- It is our opinion that the event was successful though stakeholders from mines did not attend.

Commonwealth Parliamentary Associations (CPA) Conference

This type of a regional conference is held annually and rotates among the branches, which include provincial legislatures, to pursue and achieve the aims and objectives of the Africa Region of CPA, which are to:

- Promote the interests and perspectives of Africa within the Commonwealth and beyond;
- Promote knowledge and education on social, economic and cultural systems;
- Promote gender equality and equity at all levels;
- Promote respect for fundamental rights and freedoms of the individual;
- Promote peace, democracy and good governance in all member countries; and
- Do all that is necessary for the realisation of the aims and objectives of this constitution.

The conference creates a platform where representatives from different African countries have an opportunity of bringing to the fore necessary solutions to fight against poverty and under-development in Africa. Topics for discussions will cover social, economic, political, gender, legislative and climate change issues.

The North West Provincial Legislature successfully participated in the 42nd CPA African Region conference in Mpumalanga.

Public Hearings

There were six public hearings conducted by Committees in the province in the last financial year and the Division of Revenue Bill for 2013 is scheduled for later this financial year. The reason why the Division of Revenue Bill for 2012 and the Division of Revenue Bill for 2013 are held in the same financial year is due to the fact that the National Assembly Select Committee of Finance postponed the submission of mandates and briefings. Public Hearings were held across all four districts in province.

The list of bills for which public hearings were held is listed below:

- Division of Revenue Bill of 2012.
- Appropriation Bill 2012.
- National Health Amendment Bill.
- Traditional Courts Bill.
- National Environment Management Laws 1st Amendment Bill.
- Further Education and Training Amendment Laws Bill.
- Division of Revenue Bill of 2013 (Scheduled for later this year).

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

Risk management

Section 38 (1) (a) of the PFMA states that the Accounting Officer must ensure that the Legislature maintains an effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial management, risk management, and internal control. In line with the above, a new unit of Risk Management will be established in order to ensure that risk management becomes a strategic objective so as to contribute towards good corporate governance in line with the King III report. Interviews for the Manager of this section were held and the unit is expected to be fully operational in the 2014/15 financial year.

Sector oversight model

The NWPL is established in terms of Chapter 6 of the South African Constitution act 108 of 1996, with the mandate of Law Making, Oversight and Public Participation. As a member of SALSA, it has contributed towards the development of an oversight model, known as "Sector Oversight Model for South African Legislatures". The Model is intended to provide a co-ordinate approach to the sector's application of oversight practices in each legislature and ultimately improve and enhance the legislative sector's performance on oversight (Sector model, 2011).

The Constitution of the Republic enables the NWPL to maintain oversight over all Organs of the State. Section 114(2) (a) and (b) stipulates that the Legislature must ensure that all Provincial Executive Organs of State are accountable to it, and to maintain oversight of Provincial Executive Authority in the Province, including any Provincial and Local Organ of State.

Produce Hansard in all recognized languages in the province

Hansard is the official verbatim record of Legislature proceedings in most Commonwealth countries, South Africa included. In the North West Province, Hansard should be published on the Legislatures website, as well as in the form of hardbound volumes. It is published in any of the country's official languages. Hansard debates transcribed in languages other than English are immediately followed by an English translation. The long-term plan is to translate Hansard into all official languages of the province. Currently, Hansard is produced in three languages (English, Afrikaans and Tswana).

Strengthening public participation

In the effort to improve public participation, the Legislature will develop awareness campaigns and educational programmes aimed at learners, educators, and civil society to broaden general knowledge about the role of the institution.

We will also develop a standardized set of guidelines and procedures for planning and executing the following public participation activities:

- Outreach events; public hearings; petitions; public education; committee proceedings and House sittings; and use of constituency offices.

Establishment of district offices

Following the policy pronouncement made by the Executive Authority on the 24th May 2012 during the Vote budget speech, that there is a need to decentralize public participation unit by establishing offices both at the districts and local municipalities to ensure public involvement in decision making process. Further making the legislature easily accessible to communities for people to see the work of the legislature and understand what the Legislature is doing without any struggle.

Section 72(1)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic gives mandate to facilitate public involvement in the legislative processes and section 114 of the constitution stipulate powers of provincial legislatures and its core mandate of ensuring public participation, law making and executing oversight over the executive and other state organs. It is against this background that, the systems and mechanisms needs to be put in place to ensure effective response to the policy pronouncement.

Taking Legislature to the people (O RE BONE RE GO BONE)

The Speaker of the North West Provincial Legislature announced during the budget speech in 2012/13 financial year that the Legislature will be more visible and more involved in the communities. To this end he announced a programme called “O re bone, Re go bone” which will ensure that the members of the Legislature interact with communities in every ward in the province.

The objectives of this initiative are as follows:

- Strengthen oversight across the province;
- Engage with communities directly on issues that affect them; and
- Elevate the oversight role of Councilors and Ward Committees.

Strengthening member's interests

This is a statutory programme of the Legislature that involves the remuneration of public office bearers and Members of the Legislature as well as dealing with the Logistics of members' in order to enable the administration to render support services that will enable members to fulfill their constitutional obligations. These would also include payments for Constituency Fees, including shortages in Research Allowances, Secretarial allowance and Political Party Funding. These amounts are political mandates informed by the Members Enabling Facilities and Political Funding Act of 2010.

4. Reprioritization

None.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the departmental procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of Receipts

Table 2.1 refers to the total departmental receipts. It indicates the sources of funding of Provincial Legislature over the seven year period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The table also compares actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

Table 2.1 :Summary of receipts: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts									
Total receipts	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716

The increase in the 2012/13 year revised estimate budget is due to additional funds which were allocated by Provincial Treasury as follows:

- R 3 million for Improvement in Conditions of Service;
- R3 million for Committees;
- R1 million for the Speakers Car;
- R700 thousand for Audit Fees;
- R500 thousand for IT infrastructure; and
- R7.8 million for Members Logistics.
- R10 million for financial system

With the exception of Improvement in Conditions of Service the amounts were considered once off additions which were intended to finance the NWPL's unavoidable and unforeseen expenditures in the 2012/13 financial year .The Improvement In Conditions of Service increase for staff therefore continues steadily over the MTEF period.

An additional amount of R30 million is allocated as by the Provincial Treasury as "Correction to Baseline". The additional amount also increases the baseline steadily thus taking the NWPL baseline from R165.310 million in 2012/13 financial year to R239.716 million in the 2015/16 financial year.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection - Nil

7. Payment Summary

7.1 Key assumption

- Inflation will be 5.3 per cent in 2012/13 and 5, 1 per cent and 4.9 per cent respectively over the outer years of the MTEF.
- Provision for improvement in conditions of service ICS is 6.3 per cent in 2012/13 and 6.1 per cent and 4.9 per cent per annum over the two outer years of the MTEF.
- A 1.5 per cent pay progression is included in the budget provision for personnel costs.

Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

The following additional funds have been allocated: -

- R3.189 million for Improvement in conditions of service; and
- R30 million for correction of the provincial legislature's baseline budget.

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 below contains information by programmes for the Provincial Legislature

Table 2.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	92 509	92 803	67 403	64 474	69 674	69 674	91 746	94 508	98 452
Statutory Payments	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Legislature operations	33 217	41 477	73 610	75 977	86 777	86 777	99 169	107 336	112 323
Total payments and estimates	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716

The budget structure of Vote 2 consists of the Members' remuneration, as well as two other programmes, Administration and Legislature Operations.

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 2.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	141 180	131 834	128 303	137 789	144 989	144 989	169 141	191 024	199 450
Compensation of employees	72 840	74 139	74 735	81 335	84 335	84 335	89 430	99 588	104 288
Goods and services	68 340	57 695	53 238	56 454	60 654	60 654	79 711	91 436	95 163
Interest and rent on land			330						
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Households									
Payments for capital assets		1 055	2 595	348	1 348	1 348	11 905	2 000	2 098
Buildings and other fixed structure			39						
Machinery and equipment		1 055	2 556	348	1 348	1 348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							10 000		
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716

Compensation of Employees

The remuneration of all employees who fall under Administration is budgeted for under Corporate Services. An additional amount of R1.6 million is budgeted for under Compensation of Employees for Improvement in

Conditions of Service for employees working in Programme Administration. Compensation of Employees for Members of the Legislature and Staff constitutes 43.17 per cent of the budget.

Goods and Services

An additional amount of R1 million is budgeted for goods and services and for the maintenance of Oracle system. Both additional amounts increase steadily over the MTEF period. The bulk of the funds budgeted for under this programme are for existing contracts for NWPL as well as Travel and Subsistence for the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and Secretary to the NWPL and Support Staff. Goods and Services constitutes 38.48 per cent of the budget

Payment for capital assets

The amount budgeted under machinery and equipment is for furniture, computer equipment and fleet. Capital asset constitutes 1 per cent of the budget.

7.4 Infrastructure payments - Nil

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects- Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public entities- Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

The bulk of the amount budgeted under transfers and subsidies are funds that are supposed to be paid to parties in terms of the Ministerial Handbook. Transfer and Subsidies constitutes 17.43 per cent of the budget.

They are the following:

- Constituency allowance;
- Secretarial allowance; and
- Research allowance.

7.6.3 Transfers to local government - Nil

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.5 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the Speaker	1 479	1 927	5 280	2 402	2 402	2 402	3 534	3 711	3 882
Office of the Secretary	6 511	3 584	8 025	2 388	2 388	2 388	3 519	4 694	4 910
Financial Management	20 515	22 600	26 183	12 372	14 072	14 072	20 513	23 532	24 614
Corporate Services	63 510	64 130	24 744	46 571	50 071	50 071	63 180	61 522	63 948
Internal Audit	494	562	3 171	741	741	741	1 000	1 050	1 098
Total programme payments and estimates	92 509	92 803	67 403	64 474	69 674	69 674	91 746	94 508	98 452

Table 2.6 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	92 509	91 748	64 808	64 126	68 326	68 326	79 841	92 508	96 354
Compensation of employees	45 605	53 274	34 603	29 400	32 400	32 400	35 451	40 180	42 043
Goods and services	46 904	38 474	29 875	34 726	35 926	35 926	44 390	52 329	54 311
Interest and rent on land			330						
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		1 055	2 595	348	1 348	1 348	11 905	2 000	2 098
Buildings and other fixed structure			39						
Machinery and equipment		1 055	2 556	348	1 348	1 348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							10 000		
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	92 509	92 803	67 403	64 474	69 674	69 674	91 746	94 508	98 452

Description and objectives

To enable the administration to render support services that will enable members to fulfill their constitutional obligations. This programme has an internal focus and therefore no further details are provided except in the budget schedules.

Office of the Speaker

This cost centre is divided into three units, (Office of the Speaker: Direct Costs Speaker, Office of the Speaker: Direct Costs: Deputy Speaker and Office of the Speaker: Operational Costs).The bulk of the budgeted funds are for operational costs for the Hon. Speaker and Hon Deputy Speaker. An additional amount of R1 million is allocated in the 2013/14 in order to enable the Speaker to exercise his constitutional mandate. The additional amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

Office of the Secretary

With the adoption of the new structure, this office has been divided into three units, namely, Office of the Secretary, Strategic and business support and Media. The funds budgeted for under this sub programme are for operational costs for the Accounting Officer as well as the development of annual business plans, review of performance plans as well as unit business plans. An additional amount of R1 million in the 2013/14 MTEF period is allocated to this sub programme for travel and subsistence as well the printing of as annual report, annual business and strategic plans. The additional amount increases steadily across the MTEF period.

Financial Management

The increase in this cost centre is due to a higher than inflation increases in Audit Fees as well as increased costs in the maintenance the Executive Fleet, Rental of Photocopying machines, Cellphone costs for Members and Staff including telephone and internet bill. The expenditure for capital items such as computers and furniture is also expected to increase with the adoption of the new structure.

An additional amount of R7.971 million is allocated to this sub programme in order for the payment of existing contracts including telephones for members and staff, photocopiers, the restaurant and Millionsure which is a company contracted to advise Members on their remuneration. The additional amount increases steadily across the MTEF period.

Corporate Services

The bulk of the budgeted amount is for training of members and staff, cleaning of the building, registry, and upkeep of security contract and bursaries for staff and their dependents as well as the upgrade and maintenance of Oracle system. The remuneration of all employees who fall under Administration is budgeted for under Corporate Services. An additional amount of R1.6 million is budgeted for under Compensation of Employees for Improvement in Conditions of Service for employees working in Programme Administration.

Internal Audit

The budgeted funds are for the operational costs of this unit as well as Audit Committee Members Claims. An additional amount of R218 thousand is added to the baseline for the payment of audit committee members claims. The additional amount increases steadily across the MTEF period.

Service Delivery Measures

The table below illustrates service delivery measures pertaining to programme Administration,

Strategic Objective 1: Provide political leadership for the achievement of the constitutional mandate of the Legislature in the North West Province					
Performance Indicator		Estimated Performance	Medium-term Targets		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Reports produced on the coordination and facilitation of the Strategic Planning for the Presiding Officers	1	1	1	1
2	Report on the resolutions of the Rules Committee	4	4	4	4
Strategic Objective 2: Provide strategic leadership and effective and efficient management of the administration					
1	Strategic plan developed	-	-	1	-
2	Annual Performance Plan developed.	1	1	1	1
3	Operational Plan developed	1	1	1	1
Strategic Objective 3: To provide effective and efficient financial planning, financial reporting, management accounting and Supply Chain Management support to the NWPL throughout the financial year.					
1	Financial Planning and Financial reporting reports submitted	7	7	7	7
2	Number of management accounting reports/financial management reports submitted:	52	52	52	52
3	Number of Accounts payable reports prepared and submitted	36	36	36	36
Strategic Objective 4: To Provide Human Capital management Support					
1	Reports produced on the status of the implementation of the structure.	4	4	-	4
2	Reports produced on recruitment, selection and placement of employees.	4	4	4	4
3	New policies developed	5	5	5	5

Strategic Objective 5: To provide independent, objective, assurance and consulting activity designed to improve the organization's operations					
1	Performance information reports submitted	4	4	4	4
2	Audits conducted.	8	8	8	8
3	Audit Committee Charter updated	1	1	1	1

Economic Classification

An additional amount of R1.6 million is allocated for Improvement in Conditions of Service for Staff. This results in Compensation of Employees increasing steadily over the MTEF period. An additional amount of R10.189 million is allocated in goods and services with the bulk of it allocated to Sub Programme: Financial Administration. The additional amount increases steadily over the MTEF period. There was no additional amount allocated to Capital Assets although there is a steady increase in this SCOA item because of inflation increases.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.7 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	16	16	11	11	11	11	11
Middle management	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
Other staff	49	49	54	54	54	58	58
Professional staff							
Contract staff	7	7	10	10	10	10	10
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	87	87	90	95	95	99	99
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	45 605	53 274	34 603	32 400	35 451	40 180	42 042
Unit cost(R thousand)	524	612	384	341	373	406	425

Table 2.8 :Personnel cost: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	13 170	13 960	12 310	9 596	9 596	9 596	9 287	10 289	10 686
Middle management	7 619	8 245	8 823	6 033	6 033	6 033	9 818	11 271	11 823
Other staff	21 535	27 498	10 613	10 419	13 419	13 419	12 594	14 661	15 380
Professional staff									
Contract staff	3 281	3 571	2 857	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 752	3 958	4 152
Total programme personnel cost	45 605	53 274	34 603	29 400	32 400	32 400	35 451	40 180	42 042

Prior to 2011/12 Compensation of Employees of the entire Legislature staff was budgeted for under this Programme. From 2011/12 onwards Compensation of Employees was budgeted for according to which programme employees fall into. Compensation of Employees for the entire Administration staff was therefore budgeted for under Sub programme Corporate Services. This was done in order to divert resources from Administration to core services. The steady increase in personnel figures and numbers in the MTEF is as a result of the envisaged structural changes in this programme.

Programme 2: Statutory Payments

Table 2.9 :Summary of payment and estimates: Statutory Payments

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Members' Salaries	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Total programme payments and estimates	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941

Table 2.10 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Statutory Payments

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Compensation of employees	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941

Description and objectives

To Provide for the remuneration of public office bearers and Members of the Legislature. This programme which is a direct charge to the Provincial Revenue Fund increases steadily over the MTEF period in line with inflationary percentages.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.11 :Personnel numbers and costs: Statutory Payments

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Middle management							
Other staff							
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Unit cost(R thousand)	1 238	948	1 044	1 130	1 192	1 258	1 316

The increased amount in the 2009/10 financial year is as a result of once off payment that was paid to members whose tenure was affected by the election cycle. Salaries of Members have thereafter increased steadily.

Programme 3: Legislature Operations

Table 2.12 : Summary of payment and estimates: Legislature operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Logistics Members	22 208	25 508	39 610	29 073	36 873	36 873	44 414	45 217	47 297
Exposure to Parliamentary Services	428	640	756	1 189	1 189	1 189	2 254	2 366	2 475
House Proceedings	918	1 114	8 507	1 808	1 808	1 808	2 907	3 052	3 192
Committee Services	3 400	6 092	11 477	31 866	34 866	34 866	35 990	42 408	44 408
NCOP Liaison Services	139	465	1 332	482	482	482	1 409	1 478	1 546
Public Participation	4 932	5 864	6 396	9 529	9 529	9 529	10 053	10 556	11 042
Library, Research & Information Services	1 192	1 794	5 532	2 030	2 030	2 030	2 142	2 260	2 364
Total programme payments and estimates	33 217	41 477	73 610	75 977	86 777	86 777	99 169	107 336	112 323

Table 2.14 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Legislature operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	21 436	19 221	40 524	48 804	51 804	51 804	63 074	70 847	74 155
Compensation of employees			17 161	27 076	27 076	27 076	27 753	31 740	33 304
Goods and services	21 436	19 221	23 363	21 728	24 728	24 728	35 321	39 107	40 852
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	33 217	41 477	73 610	75 977	86 777	86 777	99 169	107 336	112 323

Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to ensure that the legislature operates effectively and efficiently by exposing MPLs to Legislature systems of other countries and Legislatures in South Africa, catering for committee activities including public hearings and oversight visits, enabling them to engage in NCOP activities, reviewing the effectiveness of laws passed by the Legislature, enabling public to participate in the legislative and oversight processes and increasing public awareness in the Legislature and oversight activities in the Legislature.

Sub programmes: Logistics (Members)

The MTEF increase in budget of this cost centre is due to statutory payments that have to be done for Constituency Fees, including shortages in Research Allowances, Secretarial allowance and Political Party Funding. These amounts are political mandates informed by the Members Enabling Facilities and Political Funding Act of 2010. An additional amount of R13.705 million is allocated to this sub programme for members Travel and Subsistence. This amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

Exposure to Legislature Activities

This sub programme is responsible enables members of the NWPL to benchmark with members of other Legislatures in the country and across the whole world. All overseas trips for bench marking are therefore budgeted for under this sub programme. An additional amount of R1 million is therefore allocated to this sub programme in order to allow members to benchmark with other Legislatures. This amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

Proceedings

This cost centre is divided into two units, namely Executive Manager: Legislature Operations and Proceedings. The budgeted amount is for the production of Hansard Services as well as travelling and operational costs for the Executive Manager: Legislature Operations.

Committees

The budgeted amount is to enable members to exercise their constitutional mandate of doing oversight as well as to conduct public hearings when new bills are passed. Salaries for Legislature Operations staff are budgeted for under this sub programme. An additional amount of R1.589 million for salaries is budgeted for under this sub programme. In addition to that, an additional R3.715 million is budgeted for under this sub programme for the payment of transport and meals for the community during public hearings as well as travel and subsistence of staff. Both these amounts increase steadily over the MTEF period.

National Council of Provinces Liaison Support

The cost centre is divided into two units, namely NCOP: Operational Office and NCOP: Political Office. The budgeted amount is for the rental of office space for NCOP staff as well as the office operational costs. An Additional amount of R391 thousand is added for the payment of rental space in Cape Town. This amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

Public Participation

This sub-programme is responsible for the production of Hansard in the Legislature. There was no additional amount allocated to it in the MTEF period.

Learning and Knowledge Management

This cost centre consists of three units, namely Information Services Library Unit and Research Services. The Hon. Speaker has in his budget speech indicated that this office be capacitated by employing more researches.

Compensation of Employees for Legislature Operations staff was previously budgeted for under Administration in Corporate Services. Since 2011/12 salaries for staff that fall under this programme were shifted from Administration to Legislature Operations in an effort to shift resources to core services. An additional amount of R 1.589 million is budgeted in Compensation of Employees as Improvement in Conditions of Service. This amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

An additional amount of R19.811 million is allocated in Goods and Services. 70 per cent of this amount is allocated in Members Logistics. The additional amount increases steadily over the MTEF period.

There was no additional amount allocated for Transfers and Subsidies. However the baseline amount increases steadily over the MTEF period due to inflationary adjustments.

Service Delivery Measures

The table below illustrates service delivery measures pertaining to Programme Legislature Operations:

Strategic Objective 1: To provide enabling facilities for the Members of the Provincial Legislature					
Performance Indicators		Estimated Performance	Medium Term Targets		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Reports submitted regarding the facilitation of tools of trade for MPL's.	4	4	4	4
2	Expenditure reports submitted regarding facilitation of private quotas for MPL's	4	4	4	4
3	Expenditure reports submitted regarding the facilitation of travel arrangements of MPL's	4	4	4	4
Strategic Objective 2: Provide administrative, Procedural, Secretarial, Hansard and Language Services support to the House, Committees and NCOP					
1	Documents tabled in the Legislature	164	164	164	164
2	Bills tabled in the Legislature.	5	5	5	5
3	Sets of house papers distributed to MPL's.	136	136	136	136
4	Procedural guides developed	30	30	30	30
Strategic Objective 3 : Provide administrative and secretarial support to committee to enhance law making, oversight and public participation processes					
1	Number of sets of minutes produced:	30	30	35	35
2	Number of reports produced	60	60	65	65
3	Number of mandates produced	6	6	6	6
Strategic Objective 4: Facilitate effective liaison between NCOP and Legislature					
1	Reports prepared regarding secretarial support provided to Provincial delegates	4	4	4	4
2	Reports submitted regarding the NCOP Provincial Weeks facilitated	4	4	4	4
Strategic Objective 5: Facilitate Public Participation in the Law Making Processes					
20	Reports on mobilisation for public hearings submitted	20	20	20	
2	Pre-public hearing workshops conducted	5	5	5	5
Strategic Objective 7: To provide reactive research services to Committees in support of Law making , Oversight and Public participation Processes					
1	Pre-oversight research reports provided to Committees	32	32	32	32
2	Study tour research provided to Committees	3	3	3	3

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.14 :Personnel numbers and costs: Legislature operations

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management			8	5	5	5	5
Middle management			10	4	4	4	4
Other staff			45	56	62	64	66
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers			63	65	71	73	75
Total personnel cost(R thousand)			17 161	27 076	27 753	31 740	33 304
Unit cost(R thousand)			272	417	391	435	444

Prior to 2011/12 Compensation of Employees of the entire Legislature staff was budgeted for under this Programme. From 2011/12 onwards Compensation of Employees was budgeted for according to which programme employees fall into. Compensation of Employees for the entire Administration staff was therefore budgeted for under Sub programme Corporate Services. This was done in order to divert resources from Administration to core services. The steady increase in personnel figures and numbers in the MTEF is as a result of the envisaged structural changes in this programme.

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 2.17 :Personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Legislature

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	38	38	41	38	38	38	38
Middle management	15	15	25	24	24	24	24
Other staff	49	49	99	110	116	122	124
Professional staff							
Contract staff	7	7	10	10	10	10	10
Total departmental personnel numbers	109	109	175	182	188	194	196
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	72 840	74 139	74 735	84 335	89 430	99 588	104 288
Unit cost(R thousand)	668	680	427	463	476	513	532

Table 2.18 :Personnel cost: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	13 170	13 960	15 868	13 350	13 350	13 350	13 732	15 978	16 654
Middle management	7 619	8 245	16 907	8 232	8 232	8 232	12 424	15 020	15 756
Other staff	48 770	48 363	39 103	56 401	59 401	59 401	59 522	64 631	67 726
Professional staff									
Contract staff	3 281	3 571	2 857	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 752	3 958	4 152
Total departmental personnel cost	72 840	74 139	74 735	81 335	84 335	84 335	89 430	99 588	104 288

Table 2.19 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	109	109	175	182	182	182	188	194	196
Personnel costs (R thousand)	72 840	74 139	74 735	81 335	84 335	84 335	89 430	99 588	104 288
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	102	102	165	172	172	172	178	184	186
Personnel cost (R thousand)	69 559	70 568	71 878	77 983	80 983	80 983	85 678	95 629	100 135
head count as % of total for province	94%	94%	94%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Personnel cost as % of total province	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	7	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 281	3 571	2 857	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 752	3 958	4 152
head count as % of total of the Department	6%	6%	6%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total province	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%

Training

Table 2.18 : Payments on training : Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	4 855	2 962	3 753	3 926	3 926	3 926	6 165	6 492	9 202
<i>of which</i>									
sustainable and travel	936	986	997	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 036	1 096	1 300
Payment on tuition	3 919	1 976	2 756	2 906	2 906	2 906	5 129	5 396	7 902
Programme 3: Legislature operations	571	254	49	516	516	516	3 208	5 547	5 803
<i>of which</i>									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	571	254	49	516	516	516	3 208	5 547	5 803
Total payment on training	5 426	3 216	3 802	4 442	4 442	4 442	9 373	12 039	15 005

The training costs increased steadily over the seven year period in line with the organizations skills development plan. Please note that training for both Members and Staff is budgeted for under Corporate Services in programme Administration. The organization also provides bursaries for qualifying Staff and their dependents. A total of 28 bursaries totaling R268 thousand were provided for in the 2012/13 financial year. This amount increases steadily over the MTEF period in line with the organizational structural changes and projected inflation figures.

Annexure to the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	141 180	131 834	128 303	137 789	144 989	144 989	169 141	191 024	199 450
Compensation of employees	72 840	74 139	74 735	81 335	84 335	84 335	89 430	99 588	104 288
Salaries and wages	72 840	74 139	62 264	67 216	70 216	70 216	72 520	83 788	87 761
Social contributions			12 471	14 119	14 119	14 119	16 910	15 800	16 527
Goods and services	68 340	57 695	53 238	56 454	60 654	60 654	79 711	91 436	95 163
Interest and rent on land			330						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			330						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsides to:	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	1 055	2 595	39	348	1 348	1 348	11 905	2 000	2 098
Buildings and other fixed structures			39						
Buildings			39						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 055	2 556		348	1 348	1 348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Transport equipment					1 000	1 000			
Other machinery and equipment	1 055	2 556		348	348	348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							10 000		
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	152 961	155 145	163 984	165 310	181 310	181 310	217 142	229 513	239 716

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	92 509	91 748	64 808	64 126	68 326	68 326	79 841	92 508	96 354
Compensation of employees	45 605	53 274	34 603	29 400	32 400	32 400	35 451	40 180	42 043
Salaries and wages	45 605	53 274	26 046	22 050	25 050	25 050	25 716	31 950	33 434
Social contributions			8 557	7 350	7 350	7 350	9 735	8 230	8 609
Goods and services	46 904	38 474	29 875	34 726	35 926	35 926	44 390	52 329	54 311
Interest and rent on land			330						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			330						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	1 055	2 595	348	1 348	1 348	1 348	11 905	2 000	2 098
Buildings and other fixed structures		39							
Buildings		39							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 055	2 556	348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Transport equipment					1 000	1 000			
Other machinery and equipment	1 055	2 556	348	348	348	348	1 905	2 000	2 098
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							10 000		
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	92 509	92 803	67 403	64 474	69 674	69 674	91 746	94 508	98 452

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Statutory Payments

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Compensation of employees	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Salaries and wages	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsides to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	27 235	20 865	22 971	24 859	24 859	24 859	26 226	27 668	28 941

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Legislature operations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	21 436	19 221	40 524	48 804	51 804	51 804	63 074	70 847	74 155
Compensation of employees			17 161	27 076	27 076	27 076	27 753	31 740	33 304
Salaries and wages			13 247	20 307	20 307	20 307	20 578	24 170	25 385
Social contributions			3 914	6 769	6 769	6 769	7 175	7 570	7 918
Goods and services	21 436	19 221	23 363	21 728	24 728	24 728	35 321	39 107	40 852
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 781	22 256	33 086	27 173	34 973	34 973	36 096	36 489	38 168
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	33 217	41 477	73 610	75 977	86 777	86 777	99 169	107 336	112 323

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	68 340	57 695	53 238	56 454	60 654	60 654	79 711	91 436	95 163
.....									
Goods and services	68 340	57 695	53 238	56 454	60 654	60 654	79 711	91 436	95 163
Administrative fees	758	1 025	919	259	259	259	669	706	738
Advertising	1 175	1 096	1 414	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 882	1 982	2 073
Assets <R5000	111	107	4	259	259	259	273	287	300
Audit cost: External	1 461	1 277	1 791	1 000	1 700	1 700	2 649	2 786	2 914
Bursaries (employees)	254	289	348						
Catering: Departmental activities	5 864	5 048	4 894	3 760	5 260	5 260	4 377	4 603	4 815
Communication	5 534	2 300	3 501	3 729	3 729	3 729	5 165	5 375	5 616
Computer services	1 705	1 900	234	3 207	3 707	3 707	3 383	3 553	3 716
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	787	1 592	3 558	3 129	3 129	3 129	6 316	4 282	4 479
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning				4 411	4 411	4 411	2 538	4 991	5 221
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	2 275	300	384	180	180	180	290	304	318
Contractors	4 858	10 753	1 803	32	32	32	2 734	4 868	5 091
Agency & support/outourced services				384	384	384	405	427	447
Entertainment	360	332	96	101	101	101	107	112	116
Fleet Services									
Housing	210	456							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	201	227	554	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 118	1 179	1 233
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23	252	200	520	520	520	549	578	605
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	434	669	909	484	484	484	519	539	564
Inventory: Materials & supplies	311	416	82	2 347	2 347	2 347	2 476	2 774	2 902
Inventory: Medical supplies	60	109	69	6	6	6	6	6	5
Inventory: Medicine	24			53	53	53	56	59	61
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	567	601	684	678	678	678	715	751	786
Inventory: Stationery and printing	8 189	1 517	1 978	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 845	1 942	2 031
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)				800	800	800	844	1 290	1 349
Property payments	132	456	63				42	44	46
Transport provided dept activity	2 404	3 547	3 821	2 662	2 662	2 662	2 531	2 655	2 674
Travel and subsistence	19 797	17 408	21 383	17 167	18 667	18 667	22 739	24 323	25 492
Training & staff development	4 490	2 230	2 805	3 422	3 422	3 422	8 337	10 943	13 705
Operating payments	2 941	57	1	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 762	5 462	3 037
Venues and facilities	1 394	2 007	710	1 632	1 632	1 632	1 844	1 951	2 040
Rental & hiring	2 021	1 724	1 033	74	74	74	2 538	2 664	2 787
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	68 340	57 695	53 238	56 454	60 654	60 654	79 711	91 436	95 163

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	46 904	38 474	29 875	34 726	35 926	35 926	44 390	52 329	54 311
.....									
Goods and services	46 904	38 474	29 875	34 726	35 926	35 926	44 390	52 329	54 311
Administrative fees	205	370	273	71	71	71	75	79	83
Advertising	683	282	737	713	713	713	952	1 005	1 051
Assets <R5000				156	156	156	165	173	181
Audit cost: External	1 461	1 277	1 791	1 000	1 700	1 700	2 649	2 786	2 914
Bursaries (employees)	197	210	348						
Catering: Departmental activities	2 265	2 367	1 391	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 361	1 440	1 506
Communication	5 499	2 254	3 500	3 700	3 700	3 700	5 134	5 343	5 583
Computer services	1 705	1 900	234	3 175	3 675	3 675	3 350	3 517	3 679
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	350	1 033	3 097	2 369	2 369	2 369	3 299	3 466	3 625
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning				2 311	2 311	2 311	2 438	2 560	2 678
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	2 275	300	384	180	180	180	190	199	209
Contractors	4 611	10 289	1 673				2 000	4 098	4 285
Agency & support/outsourced services				384	384	384	405	427	447
Entertainment	304	222	30	9	9	9	9	10	10
Fleet Services									
Housing	210	456							
Inventory: Food and food supplies	98	149	484	954	954	954	1 006	1 062	1 111
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23	251	200	450	450	450	475	501	524
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material			16	20	20	20	21	22	23
Inventory: Materials & supplies	220	360	4	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 259	2 546	2 663
Inventory: Medical supplies	60	80	41	6	6	6	6	6	5
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	167	111	544	453	453	453	478	502	525
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 799	1 207	1 638	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 205	1 269	1 328
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)				800	800	800	844	1 290	1 349
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity	28	35	40	26	26	26	27	29	30
Travel and subsistence	12 582	12 017	10 074	7 738	7 738	7 738	5 760	6 617	6 923
Training & staff development	3 919	1 976	2 756	2 906	2 906	2 906	5 129	5 396	7 902
Operating payments	128	1		2 022	2 022	2 022	2 656	5 350	2 921
Venues and facilities	129			710	710	710	1 769	1 872	1 958
Rental & hiring	1 986	1 327	620				727	764	799
.....									
Administration	46 904	38 474	29 875	34 726	35 926	35 926	44 390	52 329	54 311

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	21 436	19 221	23 363	21 728	24 728	24 728	35 321	39 107	40 852
.....									
Goods and services	21 436	19 221	23 363	21 728	24 728	24 728	35 321	39 107	40 852
Administrative fees	553	655	646	188	188	188	594	627	656
Advertising	492	814	677	598	598	598	930	977	1 022
Assets <R5000	111	107	4	103	103	103	109	114	120
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	57	79							
Catering: Departmental activities	3 599	2 681	3 503	2 470	3 970	3 970	3 016	3 163	3 309
Communication	35	46	1	29	29	29	31	32	34
Computer services				32	32	32	34	35	37
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	437	559	461	760	760	760	3 017	817	854
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning				2 100	2 100	2 100	100	2 431	2 543
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost							100	105	110
Contractors	247	464	130	32	32	32	734	770	805
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment	56	110	66	92	92	92	97	102	106
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	103	78	70	106	106	106	111	117	122
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		1		70	70	70	74	77	81
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	434	669	893	464	464	464	498	517	541
Inventory: Materials & supplies	91	56	78	206	206	206	217	228	238
Inventory: Medical supplies		29	28						
Inventory: Medicine	24			53	53	53	56	59	61
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	400	490	140	225	225	225	237	249	261
Inventory: Stationery and printing	390	310	340	608	608	608	640	673	704
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments	132	456	63				42	44	46
Transport provided dept activity	2 376	3 512	3 781	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 504	2 627	2 644
Travel and subsistence	7 215	5 391	11 309	9 429	10 929	10 929	16 980	17 706	18 570
Training & staff development	571	254	49	516	516	516	3 208	5 547	5 803
Operating payments	2 813	56	1	15	15	15	106	112	117
Venues and facilities	1 265	2 007	710	922	922	922	75	79	82
Rental & hiring	35	397	413	74	74	74	1 811	1 900	1 988
.....									
Legislature operations	21 436	19 221	23 363	21 728	24 728	24 728	35 321	39 107	40 852

VOTE 03

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Department: Health	Vote 3
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R7 667 281 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Health
Administering Department	Health
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Health

1. Overview

Vision

Healthy self reliant communities in the North West Province.

Mission

To render accessible, equitable and integrated quality health.

Values

In rendering such services the department shall observe values contained in the following:

- Batho Pele Principles;
- Patients' Rights Charter;
- Victims' Rights Charter;
- Children's Rights Charter;
- Disability Rights Charter;
- Older Persons Pledge;
- Public Service Principles;
- Accountability and Transparency;
- Community participation;
- Excellence;
- Caring; and
- Access, human dignity and respect

Core functions of the department

The department is responsible for the delivery of primary health care services, hospital services, forensic pathology services and emergency medical rescue services.

The main purpose of the department is to develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system based on the primary health care approach, which encompasses promotive, curative, rehabilitative, supportive and palliative care. This is guided by the principles of accessibility, equity, community participation, appropriate technology, inter-governmental and inter-sectoral co-operation. The department provides health services primarily to the uninsured population which comprises about 88 per cent of the province's total population. In addition, the department is required to provide tertiary health services to people beyond the provincial boundaries.

The following four main categories of health services are provided by the department:

Primary health care services

Primary health care services are rendered at community / household level and in fixed clinics. These services focus on the prevention of illness and the provision of basic curative health services. The services include immunization, communicable disease control, environmental health, oral and dental health, rehabilitation support, occupational health and chronic disease support. Focus is on Primary Health Care re-engineering which is core to the Annual Performance Plan.

Hospital services

District hospitals render hospital services at a general practitioner level, while provincial hospitals render hospital services at a specialist level. Specialised hospitals render specialised hospital services for psychiatric illnesses and those patients requiring long-term or chronic step-down/rehabilitative care. The one tertiary hospital in the province renders provincial tertiary services at specialist level, providing facilities and expertise needed for sophisticated medical procedures.

Forensic pathology services

These are directed at ensuring impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes. The department is currently deliberating on demands for any expected changes in the services and the resources available to match them and information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions.

Quality assurance is a critical key area of health service delivery

The Department is improving on Drug supply and the maintenance budget has been moved to the districts to facilitate maintaining of our facilities.

Emergency medical services

The aim of this category is to provide emergency care and transport for victims of trauma, road traffic accidents, and emergency medical and obstetric conditions. Planned patient transport is provided for inter-hospital transfer, while indigent patients are transported between clinics and hospitals.

Acts, rules and regulations applicable to department

The department delivers its services through mandates given through legislative and regulatory framework provided by National parliament and Provincial legislature. These legislations give the basis and authority for the Department for its activities. The legislative mandates are summarized according to legislations that are of general application across all units within the department, i.e. PFMA and treasury regulations, human resources, information security, procurement and others.

Key to the department's core health service delivery functions are the following Acts and other prescripts:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996;
- National Health Act, 61 of 2003;
- Medical Schemes Act, 131 of 1998
- Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965;
- Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002;
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996 as amended;
- Sterilization Act, 44 of 1998;
- Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999;
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000;
- Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974;
- Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (As amended);
- Nursing Act, 50 of 1978 as amended;
- Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982;
- Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979;
- Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973;
- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972;
- Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973;
- Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000;
- Other legislation in terms of which the Department operates;
- Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000;

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993;
- The Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;
- Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000;
- Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998;
- State Information Technology Act, 88 of 1998;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999;
- Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000;
- National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, Act No 43 of 1996 as amended;
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 53 of 1985;
- Conventional Penalties Act, 15 of 1962; and
- Public Service Commission Act, 46 of 1997

1.1 Alignment of departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

A strategy as to how the Department will contribute towards the twelve outcomes within the resources available is contained in the Strategic plan and Annual Performance Plan. A budget of R7 667.2 million set for the next financial year 2013/14 will meet only some of the priorities as evidenced by additional funds requested by the Department.

The Department considers itself one of the most important forerunners in a nation's quest to attain Millenium Development Goals (MDGs). Plan on how to eradicate extreme poverty and hunger (Goal 1), Reduce Child Mortality (Goal 4), Improve Maternal health (Goal 5) and combat HIV and AIDS, Malaria and other diseases (Goal 6) are outlined in the APP.

In re-engineering Primary Health Care which is core to the APP, areas of focus e.g. school health, ward based teams and teams of specialists have been identified. The department needs stakeholders like tribal authorities, local councilors, and faith based organizations, NGOs and society at large to support school health programmes and ward based teams. This approach will strengthen health care provision at local level where services are mostly needed.

The APP has taken into consideration all material, financial and human resources required to make National Health Insurance (NHI) a reality. However, this NHI prioritization has been planned within constrained resources. The NHI conditional grant is currently allocated R11.5 million for 2012/13 and has not been performing well so far.

2. Review of the current financial year: (2012/13)

This section provides a review of 2012/13, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on the challenges and new developments. The report is based on agreed goals and objectives in terms of the Department's Annual Performance Plan which is informed by the strategic goals in the Five-year Strategic Plan.

Accounting for actual expenditure on the national health sector priorities like Maternal and Child health, HIV & ARV 350 threshold, family health teams pilots / model, and public hospital norms and standards as reflected in a special submission as part of the 2011/12 MTEF, is a big challenge for the department as there was actually no additional funding attached to them. This also applies to Primary Health Care Re-engineering allocated from equitable share.

Health Facilities Management

Incorrect utilization of the maintenance budget is being addressed by appointment of maintenance managers in all four districts. This will assist with prioritization and implementation of maintenance projects. Planning is fast tracked such that some projects are shifted to be implemented later in the financial year. The department has had to reprioritise due to budget constraints. Seven projects are, however, currently out on tender.

Costed projects are being reprioritized to avoid over-commitment. Appointment of contractors, SCM processes invoices that exceed available budget, cash flow management and proper implementation of maintenance projects are serious challenges for the department. The province has, however, attained some successes during the year.

Clinical associates to boost rural health in North West

Relations between the Wits University Centre for Rural Health and the Department of Health are now benefiting the people of North West Province. Eleven students recently received their Bachelor of Clinical Medical Practice degrees at the University of Witwatersrand, in Johannesburg and are currently working in District Hospitals across the province. These new graduates will become mid-level health workers specifically created to address the country's shortage of skilled health care professionals, especially in the rural areas.

New clinics for Taung

The Department of Health has responded to the plight of Sekhing, Tweelingspan and Buxton residents in Taung for improved access to healthcare. A Community Health Centre will be constructed in Sekhing while Tweelingspan and Buxton villages will receive new clinics. The department is vigorously channelling energy towards improving Primary Health Care to help regain public confidence. "Access to PHC is a major part of the integrated development plan at local level. As a matter of urgency and need, we prioritized access to primary health care by ensuring that our communities have access to PHC facilities within a 5 kilometers radius".

The Department has developed a long term maintenance plan. This will improve conditions of primary health care facilities with maintenance backlog and provide accommodation for health professionals at health facilities in rural areas.

More nurses for North West clinics

Working towards bettering lives of the people of the North West, a total of 73 community nurses have been released from Excelsius College of Nursing in June 2012 to work in clinics. This is in addition to 170 nurses that were released to do community service early this year. Rustenburg Sub district was a major beneficiary due to increased number of patients visiting health facilities in the area. The numbers of people who migrate to Rustenburg to work in the mines and other economic sectors have motivated the department to staff clinics with more nurses.

The Department will use the revitalization grant to revitalize the two nursing colleges together with four nursing schools based in Taung, Moses Kotane, Witrand and Thusong hospitals. Revitalized nursing colleges will give the department an opportunity to increase annual intake of nursing students thereby addressing the challenge of acute shortage of nurses effectively.

This comes in the mist of overflow of patients visiting hospitals with cold cases that could have been seen and treated at primary health level. The overflow has an effect on emergency cases and creates the unnecessary burden on secondary and tertiary services.

Community health centres in the province have resident medical officers. Clinics have scheduled medical officers every week. There is also a referral system which moves patients from clinics to hospitals if required. Health facilities have an excellent and regular supply of all medication. All this is the Department's effort to better health services for all.

North West cure first XDR TB patient in South Africa

Success on curing a patient of MDR XDR is attributed to centralized expertise at the MDR/XDR TB Unit in Klerksdorp. The Unit was opened in 2010 and is treating patients with drug resistance TB from across the province. The province is also experiencing a drop of TB deaths from 8.2 per cent in 2009 to 7.3 per cent and an increase of healing TB patients. The cure rate has improved from 40 per cent to 67 per cent in 2011, which is greater than 25 per cent increase in healing TB patients. Integrated care of patients co-infected with

TB and HIV also improved from 38 per cent in 2009 to 83 per cent in 2011. This is due to the HIV Counselling and Testing campaign that started in April 2010.

Though the province continues to do well, late reporting of patients to health facilities and patients who continue to default treatment remains a concern. Defaulter rate is a cause for concern since non-compliance to treatment is the major contributing factor to Multi-Drug Resistant (MDR) TB and Extreme Drug Resistant (XDR) TB. Treating MDR/XDR TB is very costly as compared to treating an ordinary TB. This puts a huge strain on the department given the numerous and complex public health challenges it is facing.

Primary Health Care re-engineering

Primary Health Care (PHC) is essential health care based on practical, scientifically sound and socially acceptable methods and technology made universally accessible to individuals and families in the community through their full participation and at a cost that the community and the country can afford to maintain at every stage of their development in the spirit of self-reliance and self determination. PHC is the first level of contact of the individual, the family and communities with the national health system bringing health care as close as possible to where people live and work.

The North West province is piloting PHC re-engineering in all four Districts. Ngaka Modiri Molema, Bojanala and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati districts are piloting the strategy in one ward per sub-district. Dr Kenneth Kaunda has identified pilot sites for a chronic model project and thus have more than one ward in two sub-districts (Tlokwe and Matlosana sub-districts) piloting and the other two with one ward piloting. The pilot will run in identified wards till 2015 where the three phases of the outreach teams will be implemented.

Radiation oncology unit in the NW making a huge difference

The Radiation Oncology Unit based in Klerksdorp is making much needed difference for cancer patients in the North West. Built in 2009 at a cost of R52 million, the unit has already treated more than a thousand patients. The unit has equipment of its kind incorporated with new technology and display features that other machines do not have giving an added advantage of flexibility in performing functions, increase in workflow and delivery of quality service. The Radiation Oncology unit is run in partnership with private health institutions. The department continues to build partnership with private institutions to improve, and try to speedup delivery of health services.

Relief for dialysis patients in Bojanala

To ease the load from Klerksdorp / Tshepong Hospital and Mafikeng Provincial Hospital, the health department has opened a third renal unit at the Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital (JST), in Rustenburg. Establishing renal care services including dialysis in Rustenburg has been a priority for a few years. In March of 2009 the hospital began to re-evaluate the quality of service that JST renal patients were receiving, they were scattered all around Gauteng, Mahikeng and fewer in Klerksdorp.

Because of this rigorous process, and the travelling costs involved, many would default certain days of treatment. Thus not receive meaningful therapy but simultaneously costing the state tremendous amounts of money. In response to this demand, the Department deemed it fit to establish another fully fledged renal unit increasing them to three in the province within state hospitals.

This new state of the art unit is anticipated to respond to the dire need for dialysis treatment in the District and the province as whole. The unit has been constructed such that it can accommodate 32 patients on chronic haemodialysis and possibly expand to 40 patients should the need arise. The advantage of this new renal unit also help medical practitioners who specializes in renal care to have easy and growing knowledge on their specialization and more training of nurses on this field.

In line with national and provincial priorities, the department continues with the following in 2012/13:

- Improving the provision of health care: In line with the national vision of ensuring a long and healthy life for all South Africans through implementation of the NHS 10-point plan, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement and the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), the department achieved the following:

- o Maternal, Neo-natal Child and Women's Health (MNC&WH): The department continued to scale up programmes and services targeting women and children resulting in positive trends/improved outcomes between 2010/11 and 2011/12 (mid-year estimates):
- o Comprehensive management of HIV and AIDS: The department scaled up prevention strategies including voluntary HIV and AIDS testing and counselling and medical male circumcision:
- o Comprehensive management of TB: The department continued to focus on the expansion of TB programmes in all districts:

A brief review below shows the department's achievements and the challenges it faces.

Programme 1: Administration

Facilities are cabled but they are not connected to the network yet due to delays from Telkom and Central IT. All projects submitted to SITA for procurement have not registered any progress including the Nursing College Management System.

Programme 2: District Health Facilities

Targets have been exceeded on the total number of patients (Children and Adults initiated on ART), Male condom distribution rate, HCT testing rate, Measles coverage under Rotavirus(RV) 2nd dose coverage, Diarrhoea incidence under 5 years, and pneumonia incidence for the under 5 years. There has been improvement in antenatal visits before 20 weeks rate, baby tested PCR positive six weeks after birth as a proportion of babies tested at six weeks, delivery rate for women under 18 years, and smear result turnaround time under 48 hours rate. The percentage of fixed PHC facilities with a monthly supervisory visit has improved, as well as the percentage of complaints of users of PHC Services resolved within 25 days. Close to two hundred PHC facilities and eleven out of fourteen district hospitals have been assessed for compliance against the six priorities of the core standards.

However, indicators on the following were below target:

- Number of Male Medical Circumcision conducted.
- Number of new TB cases reported, percentage of TB patients cured, new smear positive PTB defaulter rate.
- Percentage of HIV-TB Co-infected patients placed on ART Number of quintile 1 schools visited by school health teams. New smear positive PTB cure rate.
- Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio.

Corrective measures include appointment of School Health teams in all districts, and fast tracking the implementation of a Campaign on Accelerated Reduction of Maternal and Child Mortality. Nurses are retrained on basic TB management. Defaulter tracer teams are being increased in sub-districts.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical and Rescue Services

Rural response times as well as patients reached within 60 minutes are achieved above target. Challenges include the non functioning communication system, making it difficult to monitor and communicate effectively with ambulance crews. The allocated fleet remains insufficient putting a strain on the current new fleet. The department also needs to work on the delayed turnaround time for referrals by improving referral patterns and fast tracking approval of lease contracts for the two way radio high sites. Planned patient transport needs to be implemented to alleviate pressure from ambulance to focus on primary and critical cases. Proper planning is also required for replacement of ambulances.

Programme 4: Provincial hospital services

The following have been achieved to date:

- Average Length of Stay at 4.7 days below set target of 6 days;
- Bed Utilization rate above set target;
- Percentage complaints of users resolved within 25 days is above the set target;
- Nosocomial Infection rate below target at 0.4 per cent against the target of <3 per cent; and

- Crude fatality rate below target at 6 per cent against the target of <7 per cent
- Patient Day Equivalent is below target as JST hospital is under renovations and patients were relocated to Moses Kotane Hospitals. JST to resume provision of full Regional Hospital package of services, once current renovations are complete. The OPD Headcount is below target but should be reducing as PHC services are strengthened. Percentage of hospital patients satisfied with the service received is below the set target due to long waiting hours. Corrective measures include implementation of queue marshals in all waiting areas of hospitals. One regional hospital out of four still has to complete self assessment on CORE standards.

Specialized hospitals:

All the important indicators (ALOS, PDE, and BUR) were achieved within the targets, so are nosocomial infection and crude fatality rates. Patients are satisfied with the service received.

Challenges, however, include:

OPD headcount totals above target (8750): There has been an increase in WH OPD headcount due to challenges / problems regarding patients refusing to be down-referred due to their perception of good quality of care.

- BH – Mental Health Care Users not honoring appointments
 - Outreach to PHC facilities
 - Patients give written complaints on service received at referral institutions
 - Managers of referral institutions made aware of problems experienced
 - Meetings with mental health coordinators to strengthen Community Mental Health Service
- Social workers to keep contact with MHCUs next of kin

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The following are achieved above target:

- Increased separations at 23 405 (8 000);
- increased Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) and increased OPD head count;
- Bed utilization Rate (BUR) at 80.8 per cent (75 per cent);
- Monthly mortality & morbidity meeting in all relevant disciplines;
- All hospital providing tertiary services assessed for compliance to National Core Standards;
- Nosocomial infection rate 0.7 per cent (5 per cent);
- Crude fatality rate 2.4 per cent (7per cent);

Challenges

The high Caesarean section calls for improved capacity of district hospitals to perform c/sections, decongesting and reducing referrals to provincial hospitals. Expenditure per PDE is also low. Head office is fast tracking / expediting procurement of radiology equipment as per business plan and/or reallocating the funds to attainable goals. Patient complaints are resolved in 25 days (100 per cent). Hospitals continue strengthening the complaints management systems.

Strengthen customer care services in face of increasing demand of services (indicated by high separations & OPD head counts). Thus patient's satisfaction is likely to be affected when resources do not meet the demand. The Average Length of Stay is marginally above target at 7.3 days (7). Use of guidelines and protocols is being strengthened to reduce risks and encourage efficiency through aggressive clinical management, and so is referral for cardiology & neurosurgery patients.

Specialized hospitals

The following have been achieved:

- Average length of stay = 30 days (Target = 32 days)
- Percentage of users of Specialized Hospital satisfied with services received = 96.6 per cent (Target = 95 per cent)

Challenges

On all PDEs, OPD headcounts, bed utilization rate the department is to engage Justice Department to facilitate and honour the appointments for forensic observations. To improve expenditure per PDE, hospitals

are increasing patient activity by ensuring that patients honour their appointments; engage justice department and encourage use of facilities in NWP for forensic psychiatry observation.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

No students were recruited for the ABET programme. Indicators in the 2013/14 APP will be corrected to reflect an intake of once a year.

The target for the learnership programme has not been met. Indicator in the 2013/14 APP will be corrected to align to the South African Nursing Council directive. Target in relation to the intake of nurses in post basic nursing programme not fully met. To encourage institutional managers to release nurses to register for the programme.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Issuing of assistive devices exceeded target.

Challenges, however, include:

- Unavailability of certain items due to non-awards within a tender.
- Non available vital items due to manufacturing challenges are procured abroad through special permits organized by NDOH.
- Inventory management system challenges.
- The IT system being stabilized by the contracted service provider.
- Outstanding payment of accruals.

Reconciliation of suppliers accounts are regularly being verified and processed for payment. There has been delayed commencement of training by the service provider; training is now being fast tracked.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Challenges: Incorrect utilization of maintenance budget requires proper planning and development of annual district maintenance plans. Lack of technical capacity at the district level requires creation and appointment of maintenance managers at the district level.

Strategic overview and key policy developments

The currently approved policies are being implemented and no new policies have been developed to date. New national mandates such as with HIV & AIDS Management are also implemented in order for the department to comply with the Presidential mandate.

National Health Strategic Priorities were reviewed and aligned to the health roadmap by the National Health Council (NHC) and adopted for the period 2009-2014 as follows:

Strategic goals and objectives

Over the five year period, the Department plans to achieve the following Strategic goals and objectives:

The following national health sector priorities were included in the equitable share for the 2013/14 MTEF budget cycle and provided.

Policy Priority.	2013/14 Budget (R'000)
1. Health Technology	2 700
2. Nursing colleges upgrading and maintenance	2 200
3. OSD doctor top up	8 500
4. OSD therapeutic top up	30 400

5. Maternal and Child Health	47 400
6. Personnel and goods stabilization	97 800
7. HIV: ARV 350 threshold	33 900
8. Registrars esp paed, obs and critical posts	20 300
9. Family health teams pilots / model	47 400
10. Public hospital norms and standards	36 000
Total policy priorities	326 600

Other Departmental specific priorities are listed below:

District Health Services (DHS)

Primary Health Care (PHC) re-engineering is a national priority for health service delivery improvement. Ward-based community services rendered by Community Health Workers, and, in this regard, specialist teams are being trained to conduct community health work at a household level.

Personnel costs will continue to increase for this objective to be achieved which will have the effect of increasing employment levels and reducing poverty at a community level.

It is assumed from the above table on national health sector priorities that R94.8 million should be earmarked for Primary Health Care re-engineering from Programme 2: District Health Services equitable share. This has also been allocated additional funding over the MTEF, details under programmes.

Emergency Care Services (EMS)

The response times of the EMS in both rural and urban areas needs to improve in order that the national standards are met. Provision of sufficient ambulances is an important means to achieve this objective, linked with the Presidential pronouncement at the State of the Nation Address on 09 February that the North West Province will be prioritised in the upgrading and repair of key road infrastructure.

Training

Regional Training Centers (RTC's) are being established in each district to foster rural-based training of health professionals. These centres are linked to tertiary academic institutions such as MEDUNSA and University of the Witwatersrand as part of expansion of their academic platform into rural areas, thus bringing skills training to the disadvantaged rural communities. Midlevel workers such as Clinical Associates will be recruited from these rural areas and receive their training in the areas which will greatly improve recruitment and retention of these scarce skills in needy areas.

Capital Projects

The maintenance of health facilities is an important national priority to ensure that the infrastructure investment is maintained and meets basic community requirements as well as related staff retention initiatives. The services are routinely sourced at a local level thus providing employment in the districts as most of the health facilities are placed in a decentralized manner to reach coverage of all communities in the province.

Maintenance is however under spending but the department is working on a turnaround strategy which will affect the outer MTEF financial years.

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

This section looks at the key focus areas of 2013/14, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve, as well as briefly looking at the challenges facing the department.

Transformation of health services

Transformation of health services is paramount to meeting the increasing demands of health care users and for the implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI). Moving from a predominantly curative and hospital-based system to a preventative and promotive community-based PHC approach will form the foundation of transformation in addressing issues of equity, access, quality and efficiency, and sustainability.

The department continues and commits to achieve an operational clean audit by 2014, despite receiving an audit qualification in 2011/12. Strategies are being put in place to ensure that the audit opinion improves in 2012/13. The areas that will receive special attention include the maintenance of a proper fixed asset register, as well as the storage and disposal of medical waste.

The department commits itself to implementation of national priorities and provincial priorities as set out in both the strategic plan and the annual performance plan within the limitations of available resources versus unlimited needs.

Continued focus on national and provincial priorities

In line with the national outcome of a long and healthy life for all South Africans, the budget will continue to be focussed on key national and provincial priorities that support government's goal of improving the public health care system.

Such priorities include attainment of the following outputs over the MTEF:

- **Output 1: Increasing life expectancy at birth which includes improving:**
 - Clinical governance.
 - Comprehensive and integrated management of non-communicable diseases and illnesses with a strong focus on community interventions including promotion and prevention.
 - Prevention of intentional and unintentional injuries.
- **Output 2: Decreasing Maternal and Child mortality which includes:**
 - Strengthening the Expanded Programme on Immunisation (EPI), community and facility-based Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (IMCI) and growth monitoring, as well as improved access and utilisation of pre- and postnatal care services for mothers and babies.
 - Strengthening the Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) of HIV and AIDS programme to reduce mother to child transmission of HIV and AIDS.
- **Output 3: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from TB, including:**
 - Scaling up prevention programmes including the male medical circumcision campaign, HIV and AIDS counseling and testing campaign, condom distribution, as well as the ART programme.
 - Scaling up education, early detection and surveillance for TB.
 - The roll-out of the Gene Xpert rapid test system and scaling up implementation of the community based management of Multi Drug Resistant (MDR) TB.
- **Output 4: Strengthening health system effectiveness, which includes:**
 - The re-engineering of PHC including the appointment of PHC outreach teams, integrated school health teams and district specialist teams.
 - Implementing national core standards toward the accreditation of health facilities in preparation for implementation of NHI.

- Improve access through improved infrastructure facilities including the upgrading and expanding of clinics and new clinics, as per the STP implementation plan.
- Investment in medical equipment and related facilities for MCWH, including the purchase of obstetric ambulances.
- Emergency Medical Services (EMS), including the purchasing of ambulances.

The drive to improve clinical outcomes will be increased in 2013/14

The key challenges for Health include:

- Focus on curative care instead of preventative primary health care.
- Inadequate community participation and inter-sectoral collaboration.
- Funding allocation that has been misaligned with service delivery needs for many years.
- Huge infrastructure backlogs and lack of maintenance contribute to unfavourable working conditions for clinical and other health care staff.
- Shortage of ambulances, staff and poor roads contribute to poor emergency care response times.
- Insufficient investment in information, communication and technology.

The key strategies for improving health outcomes funded in the 2013/14 budget include:

Overhauling and improving the efficiency and quality of provincial health services.

- Reducing morbidity and mortality due to communicable diseases and non-communicable conditions and illnesses.

During the 2013/14 financial year, focus will continue to be on increasing life expectancy as espoused in the Health Sector Delivery Agreement. Improving the quality of health services remains a challenge for the province. Reasonable targets to strive for the attainment of the Millenium Development Goals of reducing child mortality, improving maternal health as well as combating HIV and AIDS, malaria and other diseases have been set.

The department has over the years dealt with a growing number of litigation cases as a result of adverse events, poor quality systems and inappropriate attitudes. All issues concerning quality of care will be prioritized and resources made available to address the complex challenge. Included here is safety and security of patients, time taken in queues either before seeing a health worker or receiving medication and the availability of drugs.

4. Reprioritization

An amount of R7 642 million was reduced from the non-core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall. Infrastructure allocation for construction and upgrading has been reduced by R72 million.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 :Summary of receipts: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	4 233 659	4 505 392	4 902 583	5 340 324	5 423 364	5 530 364	5 930 652	6 260 243	6 526 150
Conditional grants	915 751	1 155 909	1 425 599	1 563 592	1 600 846	1 600 846	1 674 174	1 823 614	1 973 814
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	375 448	479 800	599 437	685 204	706 124	706 124	825 302	966 043	1 095 179
Forensic Pathology Services Grant	23 321	26 433	28 019						
Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant				17 004	17 004	17 004			
Health Infrastructure Grant	49 945	60 195	145 466	112 790	121 667	121 667	67 863	73 739	79 753
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	78 033	83 899	88 323	93 522	93 522	93 522	98 666	104 586	109 397
Hospital Revitalisation Grant	254 621	326 303	370 074	423 127	427 584	427 584	428 258	434 982	433 911
National Tertiary Services Grant	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 264	248 178
World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant					3 000	3 000			
National Health Insurance Grant				11 500	11 500	11 500	4 850	7 000	7 396
Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant				8 680	8 680	8 680			
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Health							24 765		
Departmental receipts	46 178	55 360	52 070	55 392	59 481	59 481	62 455	65 578	68 857
Total receipts	5 195 588	5 716 661	6 380 252	6 959 308	7 083 691	7 190 691	7 667 281	8 149 435	8 568 821

The budget of the department increased from R6.9 billion by R707 million to R7 billion during the adjustment budget in 2012/13, then increases to R7.6 billion; R8.1 billion and R8.5 billion over the MTEF. Total allocation for CCP staff amounts to R4.1 million; R4.3 million; and R4.5 million over the MTEF as received from the department of finance due to decentralization of this function.

Conditional grants percentage growth increase from R1. 5 billion in 2012/13 to R1.6 billion; R1.8 billion and R1.9 billion over the 2013/14 MTEF, constituting 21.8 per cent, 22.4 per cent and 23.0 per cent of the total budget per annum.

Equitable share constitutes R5.7 billion; R6 billion and R6.3 billion over the MTEF.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 :Departmental receipts: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	46 178	43 433	39 910	40 392	42 981	42 981	58 000	60 000	62 200
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		11 927	12 160	15 000	16 500	16 500	4 455	5 578	6 657
Total departmental own receipts	46 178	55 360	52 070	55 392	59 481	59 481	62 455	65 578	68 857

A summary of revenue collected by the Department of Health over the seven-year period under review is reflected in the above table.

The department is determined to improve health revenue generation and collection. Over collection was attained in the three years from 2009/10 to 2011/12. Over collection, however, was mainly due to bulk payments that the Road Accident Fund continued to make on overdue accounts. The agreement has now come to an end and the department has to follow the normal RAF Act procedures and rules.

The Electronic Data Interchange that is implemented in sixteen hospitals also contributes to improved collection. The department also entered into an agreement with Itokolle Clinic (Victoria Hospital) on a lease of medical equipment. The tariff on this agreement increases by 10 per cent per annum and is coming to an end in 2013.

The bulk of revenue collected by this department is received from patient fees and board for accommodation paid by staff at the department's institutions, collected under the category Sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Most of the remaining revenue categories do not follow a predictable trend, and are not received on a regular basis. For this reason, projections for future years were formulated based on past trends. Other factors which have an influence on the collection of revenue are as follows:

- Approximately 88 per cent of patients attending the department's health facilities are unable to make a meaningful contribution for the services provided.
- The provision of free services at clinics to women and children under 6 years of age, pensioners, the disabled, the unemployed and patients on the ART programme.
- The ongoing review of the Uniform Patient Fee Structure (UPFS), resulting in more groups being included under the categories exempt from the payment of fees and the reduction in fees payable by certain categories of patients.
- Annual review of the UPFS
- Medication prices increase that are annually implemented immediately after the uploading of UPFS in the PAAB System
- Agreement between department and Itokolle clinic on the rental of medical equipment.

The department will, however, continue to strive to maximise revenue collection, and in this regard, training on PAAB and ICD 10 is ongoing. The increase in sale of goods and services other than capital assets from 2009/10 is due to a concerted campaign to ensure that claims for patients with private medical aid cover, prisoner patients related to the SAPS and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development were made, as well as to the more stringent follow-up of claims to the Road Accident Fund.

This component (sale of goods and services other than capital assets) grew by 11.5 per cent from 2009/10, looking at the projection of the financial year 2010/11, and this is mainly influenced by the agreements that the department entered into with external funders particularly RAF. The agreement between RAF and DoH expired within the same financial year. The agreement allowed the department to raise older claims for a limited period (1 February to 31 August 2010). A patient fee alone increased by 36 per cent and this was encouraged by the implementation of the submission of medical aid accounts electronically (EDI).

Percentage growth decreased to 8 per cent in 2012/13 due to downgrading of some hospitals to community health centres, implying that they are no longer collecting revenue. Revenue collection from Financial Assets has drastically declined in the last financial year. There has been a concerted effort to clear debts. Targets increased from R52 million in 2011/12 to R55.4 million in 2012/13. These targets have now increased to R62.5 million in 2013/14; R65.6 million and R68.9 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

7. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Further details are given in a table below.

7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision was made for the carry-through costs of the 2012 wage agreement and an inflationary wage adjustment of 5 per cent for each of the three years of the 2012/13 MTEF. The department also provided for the 1.5 per cent pay progression.
- Where feasible, CPI projections were used to calculate inflation related items. Revised inflation projections (CPI) as published in the 2011 MTBPS were 5.9 per cent in 2012/13, 5.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 4.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.6 per cent in 2015/16.
- Revised inflation projections (CPI) published in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement are 5.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- On personnel related adjustments and costs, the department has budgeted for a growth of 6.3 per cent in 2013/14; 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

The department has had additional funding for the OSDs for nurses, doctors, medical officers, specialists, pharmacists, dentists, emergency care workers and therapists. Furthermore, there were a number of annual wage agreements which have exceeded anticipated budgets and placed pressure on the department's programme. The department has received additional allocations for the following over the MTEF, as indicated in the programmes.

Amongst the priorities that could not be provided with additional funding are the following:

- Maternal and Child health.
- The Anti-retroviral (ARV) 350 CD4 count threshold.
- A general policy adjustment (including family health teams and PHC re-engineering, public hospital norms and standards).
- Improvement in conditions of service and other personnel related pressures
- Laundry services and replacement of machinery
- MDR/XDR unit in Klerksdorp
- Pharmaceuticals
- Maintenance of health facilities (clinics)
- Primary Health Care re-engineering
- Aero medical services
- Personnel: Medical professionals
- Transfer of CCP function from Department of Finance
- The tuberculosis geneXpert
- Supplementary to CHC buildings

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 3.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	228 903	238 619	275 097	248 171	250 760	250 760	251 730	247 918	289 256
District Health Services	2 672 722	2 940 516	3 231 943	3 511 549	3 600 517	3 673 517	3 991 295	4 222 876	4 487 915
Emergency Medical Services	186 548	197 964	207 875	240 158	241 783	244 783	255 849	271 941	296 683
Provincial Hospital Services	1 216 322	1 364 896	1 577 926	1 745 976	1 796 346	1 827 346	1 901 532	2 027 787	2 123 804
Central Hospital Services	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 715	248 178
Health Science and Training	187 480	214 456	226 552	262 322	249 322	249 322	303 314	320 262	342 421
Health Care Support Services	115 846	80 886	127 167	134 038	114 535	114 535	128 869	126 871	148 516
Health Facilities and Maintenance	453 384	500 045	539 412	605 329	618 663	618 663	610 222	694 065	632 048
Total payments and estimates	5 195 588	5 716 661	6 380 252	6 959 308	7 083 691	7 190 691	7 667 281	8 149 435	8 568 821

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	4 544 720	5 040 873	5 619 707	6 139 744	6 220 282	6 327 282	6 829 365	7 266 270	7 698 297
Compensation of employees	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	3 988 667	4 061 871	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481
Goods and services	1 667 998	1 771 465	1 829 237	2 149 511	2 156 845	2 206 845	2 422 097	2 600 875	2 767 233
Interest and rent on land	81	104	1 838	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 421	1 509	1 583
Transfer and subsidies to:	134 393	135 953	167 064	174 341	197 079	197 079	207 465	184 956	195 705
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 908	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Higher education institutions	955		1 071		20 560	20 560	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 054	140	5 166						
Non-profit institutions	90 177	115 033	137 078	157 504	157 504	157 504	164 765	140 000	147 000
Households	26 299	17 753	20 131	12 937	15 115	15 115	16 585	16 615	18 214
Payments for capital assets	516 475	539 835	593 481	645 223	666 330	666 330	630 451	698 209	674 819
Buildings and other fixed structure	361 985	358 445	469 369	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Machinery and equipment	154 490	181 390	124 112	154 421	162 194	162 194	141 719	165 672	191 365
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	5 195 588	5 716 661	6 380 252	6 959 308	7 083 691	7 190 691	7 667 281	8 149 435	8 568 821

Budget growth according to economic classification

Current payments

The allocation for current payments (which includes compensation of employees, goods and services and interest and rent on land) was adjusted to R6 .2 million to in 2012/13; increasing to R6 .8 million in 2013/14; R7. 2 million and to R7.6 million over the MTEF. This is a growth of 7.4 per cent; 6.0 per cent and 5.6 per cent respectively.

Transfers and subsidies

Payments to Households, universities and technikons, and tuition for Cuban Students increased from R197 million in 2012/13 to R207.4 million in 2013/14; decreasing to R184.9 million followed by an increase to R195.7 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The growth range is from 5.0 per cent; -12.2 per cent; and 5.5 per cent over the MTEF.

Capital payments

The allocation for 2012/13 decreased to R630.5 million by -1.4 per cent in 2013/14; increasing again to R698. 2 million by 9.7 per cent in 2014/15 and decreased again to R674.8 million by 3.5 per cent in 2015/16. The bulk of the allocation is for buildings and other fixed structures.

Conditional grants

The department has been allocated six national health conditional grants over the three years of the MTEF. The Forensic Pathology Services grant has been discontinued, and the services are now being provided for under equitable share. The Nursing Colleges and Schools grant has also been discontinued and is now incorporated into the new Health Facility Revitalisation grant.

Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant

This grant enables the health sector to develop an effective response to the HIV and AIDS epidemic and other matters. The increasing number of patients on ARV treatment has implications for more budgets in medicines, laboratory tests and personnel for ART sites even for programmes of VCT, PMTCT, Home Based Care and Step Down. The demand on drugs and blood services continues to grow.

The budget allocation which had increased from the original R685.2 million to R706.1 million during the adjustment budget in 2012/13, further increased to R825 million; R966 million and R1 095 million in the 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. A portion of this grant is decentralized to districts.

National Tertiary Services grant

This grant is meant to fund the province to plan, modernize, rationalize and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. It promotes access to tertiary services by patients in rural and remote areas plus access to as wide an area as possible in the North West Province. The services are currently provided in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex; Mafikeng Provincial and Job Shimankane Provincial Hospital.

National Tertiary Services grant increases from R211.8 million in 2012/13 to R224.5 million; R237 million and R248 million over the MTEF. A portion of the grant is set aside for modernization of tertiary services and quality improvement plan in hospitals.

Health Professionals Training & Development grant

To support the training and development of health professionals and recruitment of medical specialists. This grant is intended to benefit only provincial hospitals and not nursing training as it has been the case in the past.

It grows from R93.5 million in 2012/13 to R98.7 million and R104.6 million; and R109.4 million in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

Health Facility Revitalisation grant

This grant, which is allocated R496 million in 2013/14, increasing to R508.7 million and R513.6 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively, is made up of:

- Health Infrastructure grant, with an allocation of R67.9 million; R73.7 million; and R79.8 million over the MTEF. The grant is aimed at accelerating the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure and other health facilities. The demand in the increase of the budget is due to more projects aimed at delivering more clinics and other health facilities for the province.
- Hospital Revitalisation grant with an allocation of R428.3 million; R434.9 million; and R433.9 million over the MTEF, to enable the province to plan, manage, modernize, rationalize and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives. The increase in the grant is related to inflationary pressures.

There is no allocation for the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant but funds will be shifted within the new revitalization grant. This was a new grant that was introduced for implementation in the 2012 MTEF, with the intention of refurbishing and upgrading the provincial nursing colleges.

The department is experiencing health infrastructure backlogs, affecting the lives of ordinary citizens. The introduction of this new grant programme is expected to address these backlogs.

Expanded Public Works Programme grant

The Expanded Public Works Programme for the social sector grant which started in 2011/12 was allocated only R17 million for the first MTEF year, 2012/13. R24.8 million has been allocated for 2013/14 for job creation within the province.

National Health Insurance grant

The grant is a transitional grant, currently being implemented although only a minimal expenditure has been recorded to date. The purpose of this grant is to pilot and test innovative interventions and methods of service delivery that can be scaled up for national roll out as part of the phased implementation of the National Health Insurance.

It aims to undertake health system strengthening initiatives and support selected pilot districts in implementing identified service delivery interventions as well as strengthening the primary health care as the platform on which the NHI has to be implemented.

The PHC reengineering has three streams

- (a) A ward based PHC outreach team for each electoral ward,
- (b) Strengthening school health services and
- (c) District based clinical specialist teams with an initial focus on improving maternal and child health.

This newly established grant was allocated R11.5 million in 2012/13, but this has now decreased to R4.9 million for 2013/14; R7 million; and R7.3 million for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

Infrastructure Details (R'000)	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Health Routine Maintenance	73 243	133 168	80 949
(of which includes)	496 121	508 721	513 664
Health Infrastructure Grant	67 863	73 739	79 753
Hospital Revitalization Conditional Grant	428 258	434 982	433 911
Nursing College	-	-	-
Clinic Buildings	33 258	35 686	37 435
CHC Buildings	7 000	16 490	
Total Infrastructure	1 105 743	1 202 786	1 145 712

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payment

The three conditional grants viz Health Infrastructure, Hospital Revitalization and Nursing Colleges and Schools have been merged together into a newly reformed Health Facility Revitalization grant. This will be operational from the 2013/14 financial year. The department has the flexibility to shift funds within the three grants on approval by the National Treasury.

7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to (Table B5)

7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) Project

The department does not have any Public- Private Partnership Project

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities - Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities (NGO)

Table 3.5 : Summary of departmental transfers to entities (for example NGO) : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Masedi Project Ngaka Modiri Molema				4 023	4 023	4 023			
Ditlamelewa (Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti)				3 406	3 406	3 406			
Roucomp (Bojanala)				6 399	6 399	6 399			
Roucomp (Dr Kenneth Kaunda)				3 358	3 358	3 358			
Prevention: Masedi Project - Ngaka Modiri Molema				29 378	29 378	29 378			
Prevention: Ditlamelewa - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti				19 103	19 103	19 103			
Prevention: Roucomps - Bojanala				31 052	31 052	31 052			
Prevention: Roucomps - Dr Kenneth Kaunda				20 186	20 186	20 186			
Care and Support							10 000		
Prevention							15 000		
NGO: HIV/AIDS	50 428								
Community Health Workers (volunteers)	39 748								
Non Profit institutions			115 033						
Ditlamelewa		25 063							
Roucomps		49 106							
Lifeline North West		15 995							
Ragoga Service Support		40 196							
Mpho ya Bophelo Trading		7 797							
Masedi Project		32 323							
Total departmental transfers to other entities	90 176	170 480	115 033	116 905	116 905	116 905	25 000		

The department has taken a resolution that no funds will ever be transferred to NGOs because of problems encountered; payments to Community Health Workers will be made through PERSAL. A minimal amount will be allocated to HIV / AIDS grant section.

7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government - Nil

8. Receipts and retention

Not applicable to this department

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.6 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	6 146	5 436	6 010	7 400	6 930	6 930	8 229	8 147	8 617
Management	222 757	233 183	269 087	240 771	243 830	243 830	243 501	239 771	280 639
Total programme payments and estimates	228 903	238 619	275 097	248 171	250 760	250 760	251 730	247 918	289 256

Table 3.7 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	219 496	235 922	266 936	239 586	241 466	241 466	224 579	229 140	252 703
Compensation of employees	150 888	142 060	160 124	141 599	142 158	142 158	150 703	159 669	167 758
Goods and services	68 594	93 808	106 758	97 987	99 308	99 308	73 876	69 471	84 945
Interest and rent on land	14	54	54						
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 769	140	5 477	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 851	6 202	6 512
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	151								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 054	140	5 166						
Non-profit institutions	564								
Households			311	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 851	6 202	6 512
Payments for capital assets	3 638	2 557	2 684	3 039	3 748	3 748	21 300	12 576	30 041
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	3 638	2 557	2 684	3 039	3 748	3 748	21 300	12 576	30 041
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	228 903	238 619	275 097	248 171	250 760	250 760	251 730	247 918	289 256

Description and objectives

To conduct the overall administration and strategic management of the department with regard to District Health Services, Emergency Medical Services, Provincial Hospital Services, Health Sciences and Training, Health care Support Services and Facility management. The aims of the programme are to ensure that health services are rendered in terms of approved policies, and that comprehensive health care services are coordinated in the province. This programme has two sub-programmes namely, Office of the MEC and Management.

The Directorate: Demand and Acquisition has been allocated funds for key operations of the program (i.e rental payment, and communication) while Assets & Inventory Management is allocated the budget for all Assets and Inventory items for the program.

Allocations increase to R251.7 million in 2013/14 and then decreases by 2 per cent to R247.9 million in 2014/15 and increases by 17 per cent which is an amount of R289.3 million in 2015/16.

These budgets include the additional allocations for accounting staff that were transferred from the department of Finance and are allocated to the four districts. A portion of this budget is allocated to the provincial office.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Objective statement	Indicator	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Strengthen the implementation of Human Resource plan	To improve human resources planning, development and management	Vacancy rate	12	10	10
Implementation of risk management strategy	To produce quarterly risk management reports and implement the fraud prevention strategy	Number of risk management reports	4	4	4
		Number of assets reconciliations	12	12	12
Mainstream gender and	To improve the gender	Number of Chief	5	5	5

disability into departmental policies and programmes	profile of the Department	Directorate/Directorates and Districts complying to HOD's eight principles			
Strengthen Health Information systems	To utilize Health Information System to better manage	Number of PHC facilities with DHIS data quality assessments conducted	20	20	20
Improve records management services	To conduct four compliance audits annually	Number of hospitals implementing records disposal programme	4	4	4
To improve security services	To conduct four compliance audits annually	Number of assessed security companies complying with the SLA per quarter	4	4	4
Enhance Communication, and Marketing of the Department	To improve the departmental image	Number of communication campaigns	2	2	2
		Number of marketing campaigns	8	8	8

Personnel number and cost

Table 3.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	32	38	36	36	37	37	37
Middle management	55	53	56	57	57	58	58
Other staff	352	464	431	435	440	444	449
Professional staff	56	23	165	167	168	170	172
Contract staff	15	14	13	13	13	13	14
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	510	592	701	708	715	722	729
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	150 888	142 060	160 124	142 158	150 703	159 669	167 758
Unit cost(R thousand)	296	240	228	201	211	221	230

Table 3.9 :Personnel cost: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	23 168	29 897	30 269	32 085	32 085	32 085	34 010	36 051	38 214
Middle management	22 560	25 305	29 499	31 269	31 269	31 269	33 146	35 134	37 242
Other staff	87 957	63 974	40 564	14 865	15 424	15 424	16 365	17 271	16 816
Professional staff	11 581	16 093	53 681	56 902	56 902	56 902	60 316	63 935	67 771
Contract staff	5 621	6 791	6 111	6 478	6 478	6 478	6 866	7 278	7 715
Total programme personnel cost	150 888	142 060	160 124	141 599	142 158	142 158	150 703	159 669	167 758

Programme 2: District Health Services (DHS)

Table 3.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
District Management	199 076	191 870	221 260	318 205	322 407	326 407	361 285	383 651	406 359
Community Based Services	4 017	11 835	13 846	6 799	9 699	9 699	11 449	15 772	13 759
Community Health Centres	460 724	549 428	594 146	634 262	652 385	668 385	701 791	742 772	795 593
Other Community Services	102 954	126 633	142 311	117 153	117 153	127 153	190 536	123 488	129 659
HIV/ AIDS	479 322	596 787	611 219	715 338	736 258	736 258	857 012	962 970	1 025 947
Nutrition	9 733	8 981	9 431	14 530	13 493	13 493	9 302	15 616	20 597
Community Health Clinics	560 453	590 025	652 321	714 478	729 208	742 208	783 174	843 202	894 098
Coroner Services	23 321	25 173	28 018	28 548	28 348	28 348	44 287	44 678	48 966
District Hospitals	833 122	839 784	959 391	962 236	991 566	1 021 566	1 032 459	1 090 727	1 152 937
Total programme payments and estimates	2 672 722	2 940 516	3 231 943	3 511 549	3 600 517	3 673 517	3 991 295	4 222 876	4 487 915

Table 3.11 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	2 523 432	2 768 574	3 044 105	3 325 433	3 401 078	3 474 078	3 795 320	4 050 129	4 303 195
Compensation of employees	1 584 721	1 769 247	2 105 330	2 157 043	2 199 412	2 232 412	2 424 034	2 519 689	2 681 287
Goods and services	938 662	999 287	938 684	1 168 051	1 201 327	1 241 327	1 371 159	1 530 304	1 621 766
Interest and rent on land	49	40	91	339	339	339	127	136	142
Transfer and subsidies to:	116 730	124 538	146 027	157 704	158 850	158 850	167 465	142 850	150 760
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 666								
Higher education institutions	955		1 071						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	89 613	115 033	137 078	157 504	157 504	157 504	164 765	140 000	147 000
Households	14 496	9 505	7 878	200	1 346	1 346	2 700	2 850	3 760
Payments for capital assets	32 560	47 404	41 811	28 412	40 589	40 589	28 510	29 897	33 960
Buildings and other fixed structure	9 101	24 281	931						
Machinery and equipment	23 459	23 123	40 880	28 412	40 589	40 589	28 510	29 897	33 960
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	2 672 722	2 940 516	3 231 943	3 511 549	3 600 517	3 673 517	3 991 295	4 222 876	4 487 915

Description and objectives

Purpose: To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services. This programme provides an integrated, accessible, affordable and comprehensive Primary Health Care and District Hospital Services through a well-managed and effective District Health System. The programme includes district management, community health centers, clinics, community based services, other community services, HIV and AIDS, forensic pathology services, nutrition, coroner services and district hospitals.

Objectives:

Review and develop appropriate referral patterns for Primary Health Care in all four (4) Districts.

- Implement TB programme review and recommendations.
- Start the process of taking over of Primary Health Care services from local and district municipalities including the monitoring of Service Level Agreements with the municipalities receiving funds from the department.

- Accelerate implementation of the Comprehensive plan for HIV and AIDS.
- Implement provincial EMS plans.
- Ensure that all clinics and Community Health Centers have water, sanitation and telecommunication as well as provision of essential drugs (medicines).
- Improve management of communicable diseases and non-communicable illnesses
- Ensuring implementation of referral system from clinics and to hospitals and access to health services as well as constant supervision to strengthen, implement, monitor and evaluate policies, guidelines and protocols.
- Improve the management of all children under the age of five presenting with illnesses such as pneumonia, diarrhea, malaria and HIV.
- Strengthened relations and partnership community based health providers including the following stakeholders: universities and private health training institutes, traditional healers and leaders, NGO's, CBOs, municipalities, Provincial Council on AIDS, private and mining hospital groups, and the youth commission.
- Implement and maintain a comprehensive community health worker programme.
- Provide effective home based care services in the province.
- Provide health professionals with technical capacity on clinical management of HIV and AIDS.
- Complete the transfer of mortuary services.
- Establish one crisis centre per district
- Strengthen the inter-sectoral planning with the SAPS.
- Establish provincial training policy.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns from Community Health Centers and to level 2 hospitals.
- Ensure accelerated implementation of the accreditation process to all district hospitals.
- Strengthen the programme of hotel services and functional private wards.
- Ensure provision of pharmaceutical and laboratory services

Budget allocations over the MTEF have been revised through reprioritization and currently stand at R3.9 billion; increasing by 6 per cent to R422.9 million; and R4.4 billion in the two outer years. These amounts include national health sector priorities as outlined earlier in the document, the most important being Primary Health Care re-engineering with its three streams. No additional funding was received for the priorities. During the 2012/13 MTEF, the following were implemented

The allocation for the HIV/AIDS grant budget was decentralized to the four Districts and the three main Provincial Hospitals, which will now include Vryburg hospital as the fourth, while another share of the budget remains with the HIV and AIDS Directorate. Personnel in all wellness clinics were linked to the grant at the Directorate cost centre, an exercise that will reduce misallocations and negative variances during the interface of PERSAL and BAS systems.

The HIV and AIDS Programme still has a challenge of establishing structures to manage and monitor its operations at district and hospital level. In the current MTEF, the new National Health Insurance conditional grant has been allocated to this program under the Dr KK Kaunda district where it is being piloted.

- Primary Health Care Re-engineering has received an additional allocation of R9 million;
- R9.5 million and R9.9 million over the MTEF.
- CCP on district management is allocated R3.2 million; R3.5 million; R3.7 million for 2013/14 to 2015/16
- Genexpert has received R2 million ; R5.4 million and R15.6 million for the three MTEF years
- Pharmaceuticals receive R22.9 million; R40.9 million R45.4 million over the MTEF.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives	Objective Statement	Performance Indicator	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Improve quality improvement plans for PHC	To improve on PHC efficiency indicators	Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person(per capita)	324	344	345
		PHC total headcount	7,900,000	8,050,000	8,100,000
		PHC total headcount under 5 years	1,510,000	1,530,000	1,532,000
		Utilization rate – PHC	3	3	3.5
		Utilization rate under 5 years - PHC	5	5	5.5
		Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with a monthly supervisory visit.	90	75	100
		Expenditure per PHC visit	324	344	345
		Percentage of complaints of users of PHC Services resolved within 25 days	(90)92	93	100
		CHCs/CDCs with resident doctor rate	25(40)	25	50
		Number of PHC facilities assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards	311	314	314
Implement quality improvement plans for District hospital	To improve on District hospital efficiency indicators	Caesarean section rate for District Hospitals	11	11	15
		Separations – Total	200,500	220,500	230 000
		Patient Day Equivalents	175,000	179,000	307 061
		OPD Total Headcounts	430,500	430,500	404 952
		Average length of stay	4	4	3.72
		Bed utilization rate	75	80	80
		Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	920	980	2066
		Percentage of complaints of users of District Hospital Services resolved within 25 days	100	100	100
		Percentage of District Hospitals with monthly Mortality and Morbidity (Audits)meetings	100	100	100
		District Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate	100	100	100
		Number of District Hospitals assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards	15	15	15
		Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio	125\100k	108/100k	100/100K
Reduce number of new cases of HIV	To ensure mechanisms are put	Number of Male Medical Circumcision conducted	27,000	37,000	37,100

	in place to reduce new infections	Male condom distribution rate	11	13	15
		HCT testing rate	98	98	98
Improve TB outcomes	To ensure mechanisms are put in place to improve TB outcomes	Number of new TB cases reported	37,000	30,000	30,000
		Percentage of TB patients cured	73	75	80
		New smear positive PTB defaulter rate	6	6	5
		Smear result turn-around time under 48 hours rate	80	80	90
		PTB two month smear conversion rate	75	75	80
		Percentage of HIV-TB Co-infected patients placed on ART	70	80	85
Expand access to ART for people living with HIV & AIDS	To ensure availability of ART	Total number of patients (Children and Adults) on ART	200,000	230,000	230,100
		Facility ARV drug stock out rate	0	0	0
		Perinatal mortality rate	34/1,000	30/1,000	30/1,000
		Number of quintile 1 schools visited by a school health teams.	378	758	1500
To improve women's health	To implement mechanisms that will improve women's health	Cervical cancer screening coverage	50	50	60
		Antenatal visits before 20 weeks rate	48	50	52
To manage common childhood illness through implementation of IMCI strategy	To increase life expectancy at birth, reduce child mortality and decrease maternal mortality	Baby tested PCR Positive six weeks after birth as a proportion of babies tested at six weeks	<5	<4	<5
		Immunisation coverage under 1 year	90	95	100
		Vitamin A coverage under 12-59 months	43	45	50
		Measles coverage under 1 year	95	95	98
		Pneumococcal (PCV) 2 st Dose Coverage	90	95	95
		Rota Virus (RV) 2 nd Dose Coverage	90	95	97
		Diarrhoea incidence under 5 years	<100	<100	N/A
		Pneumonia incidence under 5 years	<100	<100	<100
		Couple year protection rate	30	35	40
		Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio	250\100k	230/100k	200/100K
		Delivery rate for women under 18 years	<10	<10	<10
		Public Health Facility Infant mortality (under 1) rate	<10	<10	<10
		Public Health Facility under 5 Mortality rate	<10	<10	<10
To strengthen the	To increase life	Hypertension high risk cases	0.10	0.12	6

management of disease prevention and control programmes	expectancy by focusing on diseases of lifestyle and non communicable diseases	incidence rate			
		Diabetes high risk cases incidence rate	0.6	0.8	1
		Malaria case fatality rate	0.5	0.5	0.5
		Cholera fatality rate	0.5	0.5	0.5
		Number of cataract surgery performed	500	550	555

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: District Health Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
Middle management	27	27	32	33	33	34	35
Other staff	3 600	3 761	3 681	3 755	3 830	3 906	3 984
Professional staff	5 192	5 241	5 671	5 784	5 900	6 018	6 138
Contract staff	232	283	255	260	265	271	276
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	9 053	9 314	9 642	9 835	10 032	10 232	10 437
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	1 584 721	1 769 247	2 105 330	2 232 412	2 424 034	2 519 689	2 681 287
Unit cost(R thousand)	175	190	218	227	242	246	257

Table 3.13 :Personnel cost: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 725	1 925	723	766	766	766	812	861	912
Middle management	16 745	13 774	23 673	25 093	25 093	25 093	26 599	28 195	29 886
Other staff	394 851	409 331	488 010	442 684	485 053	518 053	606 814	593 436	639 458
Professional staff	1 086 824	1 242 676	1 477 820	1 566 489	1 566 489	1 566 489	1 660 479	1 760 108	1 865 714
Contract staff	84 577	101 540	115 104	122 010	122 010	122 010	129 331	137 091	145 316
Total programme personnel cost	1 584 721	1 769 247	2 105 330	2 157 043	2 199 412	2 232 412	2 424 034	2 519 689	2 681 287

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 3.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Emergency Transport	168 321	175 000	195 776	226 998	228 623	231 623	241 849	256 941	280 933
Planned Patient Transport	18 227	22 964	12 099	13 160	13 160	13 160	14 000	15 000	15 750
Total programme payments and estimates	186 548	197 964	207 875	240 158	241 783	244 783	255 849	271 941	296 683

Table 3.15 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	160 803	167 239	189 090	214 986	215 862	218 862	232 723	243 423	263 739
Compensation of employees	117 720	128 437	144 490	151 540	158 911	161 911	165 786	175 738	184 520
Goods and services	43 066	38 793	44 592	63 424	56 929	56 929	66 914	67 661	79 194
Interest and rent on land	17	9	8	22	22	22	23	24	25
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 379	374	323	514	536	536	542	575	604
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 379	374	323	514	536	536	542	575	604
Payments for capital assets	22 366	30 351	18 462	24 658	25 385	25 385	22 584	27 943	32 340
Buildings and other fixed structure		910							
Machinery and equipment	22 366	29 441	18 462	24 658	25 385	25 385	22 584	27 943	32 340
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	186 548	197 964	207 875	240 158	241 783	244 783	255 849	271 941	296 683

Description and objectives

The programme is responsible for the pre-hospital care and treatment of patients involved in any emergency situation. Patients are then transported to the most appropriate health facility. This includes transportation of critically ill patients between health institutions. There are two sub-programmes namely plan patient transport and emergency transport.

Objectives:

- To upgrade and establish 4 District control centers
- To strengthen communication systems
- To ensure EMS college has capacity to train AEA course

The program has been allocated the budget for the normal running of the EMRS service, with separate allocations to the Directorate for establishment of the Provincial Emergency call centre.

Allocations for Emergency Medical Services therefore increase from R208 million in 2011/12 to R240 million adjusted to R241.8 million in 2012/13, to R255.8 million in 2013/14; R271.9 million in 2014/15, and by 9 per cent to R296.7 million in 2015/16.

Aero medical services receive R12 million for each of the three MTEF years, this being a new allocation requested by the department to improve response time to patients. It is a national tender that the department is participating in. The bulk of the allocation is allocated to purchasing of red fleet.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
To improve management and control of Emergency	To ensure the correct control mechanisms are	Rostered ambulances	90	90	90

Medical Services	implemented emergency Services	with medical				
			Percentage of patients in rural areas transported within 40mins	60	62	65
			Percentage of patients in urban areas transported within 15mins norm	76	77	78
			All calls with response time within 60 minutes	70	72	75

Personnel number and cost

Table 3.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Emergency Medical Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management							
Other staff	23	60	36	37	37	38	39
Professional staff	799	744	797	813	829	846	863
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	822	804	833	850	867	884	902
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	117 720	128 437	144 490	161 911	165 786	175 738	184 520
Unit cost(R thousand)	143	160	173	191	191	199	205

Table 3.17 :Personnel cost: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management			26	27	27	27	29	31	32
Other staff	2 834	6 263	4 375	4 637	4 637	4 637	4 915	5 210	5 523
Professional staff	114 770	122 174	140 068	146 853	154 224	157 224	160 818	170 472	178 938
Contract staff	116		21	23	23	23	24	25	27
Total programme personnel cost	117 720	128 437	144 490	151 540	158 911	161 911	165 786	175 738	184 520

Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals

Table 3.18 : Summary of payment and estimates: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial Hospitals	1 005 632	1 121 920	1 306 216	1 453 007	1 493 377	1 519 377	1 570 733	1 679 826	1 775 766
Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	210 690	242 976	271 710	292 969	302 969	307 969	330 799	347 961	348 038
Total programme payments and estimates	1 216 322	1 364 896	1 577 926	1 745 976	1 796 346	1 827 346	1 901 532	2 027 787	2 123 804

Table 3.19 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	1 194 226	1 341 302	1 551 838	1 714 719	1 765 279	1 796 279	1 874 661	1 998 010	2 097 534
Compensation of employees	828 751	959 316	1 097 881	1 208 689	1 263 689	1 284 689	1 317 211	1 431 674	1 499 851
Goods and services	365 475	381 986	453 914	505 947	501 507	511 507	557 363	566 243	597 586
Interest and rent on land			43	83	83	83	87	93	97
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 175	1 940	3 913	2 701	7 511	7 511	2 852	3 024	3 174
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions					3 800	3 800			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 175	1 940	3 913	2 701	3 711	3 711	2 852	3 024	3 174
Payments for capital assets	19 921	21 654	22 175	28 556	23 556	23 556	24 019	26 753	23 096
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	19 921	21 654	22 175	28 556	23 556	23 556	24 019	26 753	23 096
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 216 322	1 364 896	1 577 926	1 745 976	1 796 346	1 827 346	1 901 532	2 027 787	2 123 804

Description and objectives

To provide level 1 to level 3 with care services through provincial hospitals regarding both in and out patient care. General and psychiatric hospitals.

Objectives:

- Strengthening Batho-Pele principles.
- Implement and monitor the accreditation programme.
- Implementation of Patient Right's Charter.
- To review and implement the strategy on Clinical Risk management.
- Support the District Health Services to deliver on their mandate.
- Strengthen hospital management and efficiency.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns.
- Implement prescripts of the Mental Health Care Act.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns.
- Implementation of Patient Right's Charter.
- To review and implement the strategy on Clinical Risk management.

Regional / Provincial Hospitals:

The purpose of this program is to provide level two and three hospital services to the people of the North West Province. There are four Regional Hospitals: KTPW (Klerksdorp/Tshepong, Job Shimankane Tabane, Vryburg and Mafikeng Provincial Hospitals.

Vryburg (Joe Morolong Memorial) hospital which moved to Programme 4 with its Programme 2 budget is now on par with other provincial hospitals in terms of departmental allocations.

Psychiatric Hospitals:

Witrans and Bophelong hospitals render services regarding intellectual disabilities to the North West Province as a whole. Witrans Hospital also serves the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District in relation to acute and sub-acute psychiatry services.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Set up and maintain strategies that will safe guard against clinical risk	To increase the number of hospitals conducting clinical audits	Nosocomial infection rate	<3	<3	<3
		Crude fatality rate	<7	<7	<7
Implement quality improvement plans for Provincial hospitals	To improve on Provincial hospital efficiency indicators	Caesarean section rate	45	45	47
		Separations- total	148 200	168 948	192 600
		Patient Day Equivalent- total	810,463	812,894	815,333
		OPD Headcount-totals	573,446	601,723	631,807
		Average Length Of Stay	6	6	6
		Bed Utilisation Rate	75	75	75
		Expenditure per Patient Day Equivalent (PDE)	2,400	2,650	2,750
		Percentage of complaints of users of Regional Hospital Services resolved within 25 days	75	75	75
		Regional Hospitals with monthly Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Meetings	5	5	5
		Percentage of users of Regional Hospitals satisfied with the services received	87	87	87
		Number of Regional Hospitals assessed for compliance with the 6 priorities of the core standards	5	5	5
		Facility Maternal Mortality Ratio	500/100,000	450/100,000	400/100,000
		Facility Perinatal Mortality Ratio	50/1000	45/1000	40/1000

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Hospital Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	3	2	2	2	2	2
Middle management	7	8	10	10	10	11	11
Other staff	2 231	2 367	2 356	2 403	2 451	2 500	2 550
Professional staff	2 875	2 614	2 804	2 860	2 917	2 976	3 035
Contract staff	152	183	206	210	214	219	223
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	5 267	5 175	5 378	5 486	5 595	5 707	5 821
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	828 751	959 316	1 097 881	1 284 689	1 317 211	1 431 674	1 499 851
Unit cost(R thousand)	157	185	204	234	235	251	258

Table 3.21 :Personnel cost: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 274	1 868	2 052	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 306	2 444	2 591
Middle management	6 036	3 960	12 717	13 480	13 480	13 480	14 288	15 146	16 054
Other staff	233 496	265 264	286 356	303 537	303 537	303 537	321 749	341 054	361 518
Professional staff	528 031	613 242	703 836	791 001	846 001	867 001	874 462	962 360	1 002 378
Contract staff	58 914	74 982	92 921	98 496	98 496	98 496	104 406	110 670	117 311
Total programme personnel cost	828 751	959 316	1 097 881	1 208 689	1 263 689	1 284 689	1 317 211	1 431 674	1 499 851

Programme 5: Central Hospitals

Table 3.22 : Summary of payment and estimates: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 715	248 178
Total programme payments and estimates	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 715	248 178

Table 3.23 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	104 178	159 278	181 025	183 470	183 470	183 470	206 199	207 693	216 656
Compensation of employees	31 359	81 174	95 597	100 841	99 746	99 746	110 767	112 771	118 409
Goods and services	72 819	78 104	85 428	82 629	83 724	83 724	95 432	94 922	98 247
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		12	253	200	200	200	1 111	224	235
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		12	253	200	200	200	1 111	224	235
Payments for capital assets	30 205	19 989	13 002	28 095	28 095	28 095	17 160	29 798	31 287
Buildings and other fixed structure	4 893								
Machinery and equipment	25 312	19 989	13 002	28 095	28 095	28 095	17 160	29 798	31 287
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 715	248 178

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to provide advanced secondary and tertiary care service as well as training and research work for health care professionals including to serve as specialist referral centres for district hospitals and neighbouring provinces. The programme has one sub-programme namely, Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services.

Objectives:

- Improve access to tertiary health care services.
- Ensure equity in the delivery of health services
- Establish Partnerships with other stakeholders

The purpose of the programme is to provide advanced secondary and tertiary care services as well as training and research work for health care professionals including to serve as specialist referral centres for district hospitals and neighbouring areas. The programme has one sub-programme namely, Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services.

Provincial tertiary services are rendered through the National Tertiary Services grant in Klerksdorp, Job Shimankane Tabane and Mafikeng Hospitals. Other satellite hospitals viz Potchefstroom and Witrand also benefit from the grant through Klerksdorp hospital. The latter is the main referral hospital for the province.

The allocation of R194.2 million for the National Tertiary Services grant in 2011/12 grows to R211.7 million in 2012/13, increasing to R224.4 million; R237.7 million; and R248.1million over the MTEF.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Set up and maintain strategies that will safe guard against clinical risk	To increase the number of hospitals conducting clinical audits	Nosocomial (health care associated) infection rate	<14	<14	<14
		Crude fatality rate	<7	<7	<7

		Caesarean section rate	40	40	40
		Separations – Total	16,500	17,050	17,600
		Patient Day Equivalents – Total	141,000	141,500	142,000
		OPD Headcount – Total	114,800	114,900	115,000
		Average Length of Stay	7	7	5
		Bed Utilisation Rate	75	75	75
		Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)	3,450	3,500	3,550
		Percentage of complaints of users of Tertiary Hospital Services resolved within 25 days	75	75	85
		Percentage of Tertiary hospitals with monthly Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Meetings	100	100	100
		Percentage of users of Tertiary Services satisfied with services received	87	87	93
		Number of Tertiary Hospitals assessed for compliance with core standards	4	4	4

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.24 :Personnel numbers and costs: Central Hospital Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management							
Other staff		44	19	19	19	20	20
Professional staff		309	258	261	263	266	268
Contract staff		5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Programme Personnel Numbers		358	282	285	288	291	293
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	31 359	81 174	95 597	99 746	110 767	112 771	118 409
Unit cost(R thousand)		227	339	350	385	388	404

Table 3.25 :Personnel cost: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management									
Other staff		763	2 890	3 063	3 063	3 063	3 247	3 441	3 648
Professional staff	31 359	79 612	87 009	91 737	90 642	90 642	101 117	102 542	107 567
Contract staff		798	5 699	6 041	6 041	6 041	6 403	6 787	7 194
Total programme personnel cost	31 359	81 174	95 597	100 841	99 746	99 746	110 767	112 771	118 409

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 3.26 : Summary of payment and estimates: Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Nurses Training Colleges	140 763	154 572	159 897	176 534	161 534	161 534	201 762	217 382	228 748
EMS Training College	12 837	23 655	22 065	28 187	23 187	23 187	29 991	26 792	33 381
Primary Health Care Training	10 817	13 023	13 042	13 950	8 950	8 950	14 849	15 740	16 527
Training Other	23 063	23 206	31 548	43 651	55 651	55 651	56 712	60 348	63 765
Total programme payments and estimates	187 480	214 456	226 552	262 322	249 322	249 322	303 314	320 262	342 421

Table 3.27 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	179 457	202 783	213 324	251 498	222 728	222 728	270 349	284 660	304 305
Compensation of employees	134 506	146 356	138 414	159 408	134 408	134 408	162 186	184 884	194 225
Goods and services	44 950	56 427	74 375	92 079	88 309	88 309	108 151	99 762	110 065
Interest and rent on land	1		535	11	11	11	12	14	15
Transfer and subsidies to:	6 326	8 935	11 042	7 562	24 322	24 322	29 524	31 955	34 286
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	91	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Higher education institutions					16 760	16 760	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	6 235	5 908	7 424	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 409	3 614	3 795
Payments for capital assets	1 697	2 738	2 186	3 262	2 272	2 272	3 441	3 647	3 830
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 697	2 738	2 186	3 262	2 272	2 272	3 441	3 647	3 830
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	187 480	214 456	226 552	262 322	249 322	249 322	303 314	320 262	342 421

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to provide education and training opportunities for health care personnel as well as bursaries for individuals with disadvantaged background and provide research funds to enhance research capacity as well as addressing key issues of human resource management as requested by the National Department of Health.

The purpose of this programme is to support Health Care Service delivery through provision of education and training.

The program mainly provides training to health professionals, staff and aspirant youth wishing to join the Health service in the form of learnerships. The Nursing college budget was increased over the MTEF to address maintenance needs of the college and to enable the college to cope with the Training needs of the Provincial Emergency service.

In 2013/14 funds will be allocated to transfers and subsidies (bursaries in universities and technikons). Previously nurses were paid a stipend.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Provide relevant and targeted education and training	To improve training of youth and other staff	Number of employees accessing ABET	270	260	250
		Number of unemployed youth on an internship programme	400	400	400
		Number of learners registered for learnership	130	130	130
	To improve nurse training	Number of nursing students in basic nursing programme	750	750	750
		Number of nurses qualifying in post basic courses	200	200	200
	To improve Emergency Medical Services training	Number of staff on the emergency care technician programme	90	100	100
		Number of staff on Basic Emergency skills training course (BEST)	60	60	60

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.28 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Science and Training

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management		1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management							
Other staff	1 150	1 307	422	426	430	435	439
Professional staff	270	160	1 244	1 256	1 269	1 282	1 295
Contract staff	14	32	18	18	18	19	19
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	1 434	1 500	1 685	1 702	1 719	1 736	1 753
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	134 506	146 356	138 414	134 408	162 186	184 884	194 225
Unit cost(R thousand)	94	98	82	79	94	106	111

Table 3.29 :Personnel cost: Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management		637	693	734	734	734	778	825	874
Middle management	1 011		119	127	127	127	134	142	151
Other staff	96 495	103 372	15 979	16 937	16 937	16 937	17 954	19 031	20 173
Professional staff	36 473	40 509	120 402	140 316	115 316	115 316	141 948	163 432	171 486
Contract staff	527	1 838	1 221	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 372	1 454	1 542
Total programme personnel cost	134 506	146 356	138 414	159 408	134 408	134 408	162 186	184 884	194 225

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 3.30 : Summary of payment and estimates: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Engineering	55 184	34 676	69 838	71 718	59 602	59 602	51 690	58 052	76 258
Provincial Laundry Services	26 486	19 257	21 293	29 575	29 515	29 515	41 834	31 565	33 141
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	5 120	4 724	7 219	12 011	5 442	5 442	13 013	13 582	14 261
Medicine Trading Account	29 056	22 229	28 817	20 734	19 976	19 976	22 332	23 672	24 856
Total programme payments and estimates	115 846	80 886	127 167	134 038	114 535	114 535	128 869	126 871	148 516

Table 3.31 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	101 904	77 353	110 695	115 505	95 852	95 852	107 327	108 384	129 103
Compensation of employees	24 256	28 449	41 165	47 508	41 508	41 508	51 909	54 815	57 552
Goods and services	77 648	48 904	69 528	67 996	54 343	54 343	55 417	53 568	71 550
Interest and rent on land			2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transfer and subsidies to:	14	14	29	114	114	114	120	126	134
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14	14	29	114	114	114	120	126	134
Payments for capital assets	13 928	3 519	16 443	18 419	18 569	18 569	21 422	18 361	19 279
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	13 928	3 519	16 443	18 419	18 569	18 569	21 422	18 361	19 279
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	115 846	80 886	127 167	134 038	114 535	114 535	128 869	126 871	148 516

Description and objectives

The purpose of this programme is to provide health care support services such as pharmaceutical services, transport services, laundry, engineering, as well as orthotic and prosthetic services to the department. This programme consists of laundry, engineering, transport, forensic, orthotic and prosthetic as well as pharmaceutical services. The Medicine Trading Account is subject to pressures such as the foreign exchange rate on the cost of medicines, the high inflation rate and the increasing demand for medicines at clinic and hospital level.

Objectives

- Implement Essential Health Technology package (EHTP)
- Implement effective HT capacity building programme.
- Increase orthotic and prosthetic workshops in the province.
- To ensure 100per cent availability of EDL drugs in hospitals
- Ensure compliance with the Pharmacy Act.

The Engineering sub-program has been allocated a budget for maintaining IT systems within the Department. The development of Student Registration System for Nursing Colleges has also been funded over the MTEF period.

The need for the laundry in Klerksdorp has been partially funded to improve its functioning and ensure continued support to hospitals in Dr KK district and other Districts. The additional funding of R10 million has been allocated for replacement of machinery at the laundry services in Klerksdorp hospital.

Allocation for Health Care Support Services decreased by 1.8 per cent from R136 million in 2011/12 to R134 million in 2012/13. Reprioritisation based on historical underspending of the programme, results in new allocations of R128 million for 2013/14 as a result of the once off allocation of R10 million; decreasing by 2 per cent to R126 million for 2014/15 followed by an increase of 17 per cent to R148 million in 2015/16.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Improve access to essential medical supplies	To improve essential medical supplies in all health facilities	Percentage availability of essential medical supplies.	96	97	97
	To ensure availability of vehicles	Number of Red Fleet vehicles procured	60	50	50
	To ensure availability and safety of medical equipment	Number of hospital and sub-districts with medical equipment maintenance plans	40	40	40
	To ensure distribution of assistive devices	Number of assistive device issued	4 200	5 200	6 200

Personnel number and cost

Table 3.32 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Care Support Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management		1	1	1	1	1	1
Other staff	181	189	162	164	165	167	169
Professional staff	31	14	33	33	34	34	34
Contract staff			64	65	65	66	67
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	212	204	260	263	265	268	271
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	24 256	28 449	41 165	41 508	51 909	54 815	57 552
Unit cost(R thousand)	114	139	158	158	196	205	213

Table 3.33 :Personnel cost: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management		551	520	551	551	551	584	619	657
Other staff	22 094	24 831	26 464	31 925	25 925	25 925	35 391	37 306	38 993
Professional staff	2 162	3 066	8 429	8 935	8 935	8 935	9 471	10 040	10 642
Contract staff			5 751	6 096	6 096	6 096	6 462	6 850	7 261
Total programme personnel cost	24 256	28 449	41 165	47 508	41 508	41 508	51 909	54 815	57 552

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 3.34 : Summary of payment and estimates: Health Facilities and Maintenance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Community Health Facilities	114 344	62 599	3 435	17 485	17 485	17 485	30 260	45 360	30 314
District Hospital Services	255 531	326 165	362 405	423 127	427 584	427 584	428 258	435 582	433 911
Other Facilities	35 856	60 301	136 695	112 790	121 667	121 667	78 461	115 955	86 807
Health Maintenance	47 653	50 980	36 877	51 927	51 927	51 927	73 243	97 168	81 016
Total programme payments and estimates	453 384	500 045	539 412	605 329	618 663	618 663	610 222	694 065	632 048

Table 3.35 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities and Maintenance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	61 224	88 422	62 694	94 547	94 547	94 547	118 207	144 831	131 062
Compensation of employees	4 440	14 265	5 631	22 039	22 039	22 039	23 251	24 646	25 879
Goods and services	56 784	74 156	55 958	71 398	71 398	71 398	93 785	118 944	103 880
Interest and rent on land		1	1 105	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 171	1 241	1 303
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	392 160	411 623	476 718	510 782	524 116	524 116	492 015	549 234	500 986
Buildings and other fixed structure	347 991	333 254	468 438	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Machinery and equipment	44 169	78 369	8 280	19 980	19 980	19 980	3 283	16 697	17 532
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	453 384	500 045	539 412	605 329	618 663	618 663	610 222	694 065	632 048

The purpose of this programme is to plan and provide Health facilities, plan services in terms of determining the level and packages of services that facilities will provide, maintain health facilities, upgrade and rehabilitate community health centres and clinics. It is also responsible for revitalization of community, district, regional and specialized hospitals and other health related facilities, providing equipment and furniture for new facilities.

Final allocations for this programme are R610 million in 2013/14; R694 million in 2014/15 and R632 million in 2015/16.

The Maintenance budget has again been decentralized to districts to expedite maintenance of clinics, health centers and hospitals within the department. Maintenance of health facilities and clinics has been allocated an additional R10 million in 2013/14, increasing to R30 million and R11 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. Although the maintenance budget is underspending, the department has developed a turnaround strategy to deal with underspending that will be taken through the entire MTEF.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Objective Statement	Performance Indicators	Medium Term Target		
			2013	2014	2015
Accelerate delivery on the hospital revitalization programme & Health Infrastructure Programme	To ensure the timeous delivery of the infrastructure programme	Business cases initiated and finalized to address infrastructure backlog	2	1	1
		Future projects design planning completed	4	3	2
		Projects constructed and completed on to time	3	3	3
		Appropriate expenditure of the allocated HRP budget (Percentage)	100	100	100
		Number of new hospitals buildings completed and handed over	1	0	0
		Hospitals upgraded	3	3	2
		Primary Health Care facilities upgraded	1	12	16
		Nursing Colleges/school, forensic mortuaries, Youth centre, laundry, bulk pharmacy stores and other health facilities upgraded	5	7	7
		Appropriate expenditure of the allocated IGP budget (Percentage)	100	100	00
		Completed CHC's	2	2	2
		Completed Clinics	6	5	2
		Appropriate expenditure of the allocated clinic building budget (Percentage)	100	100	100
		Appropriate expenditure of the allocated maintenance budget (Percentage)	100	100	100

Personnel number and cost

Table 3.36 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Facilities and Maintenance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management			2	2	2	2	2
Middle management							
Other staff	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Professional staff							
Contract staff	9	12	13	13	13	13	14
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	11	14	17	17	17	17	18
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	4 440	14 265	5 631	22 039	23 251	24 646	25 879
Unit cost(R thousand)	404	1 019	331	1 285	1 344	1 412	1 470

Table 3.37 :Personnel cost: Health Facilities and Maintenance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management			112	118	118	118	126	133	141
Middle management			765	811	811	811	860	911	966
Other staff	1 535	8 986	- 4 046	11 782	11 782	11 782	12 378	13 121	13 662
Professional staff		8	3 585	3 801	3 801	3 801	4 029	4 270	4 526
Contract staff	2 905	5 271	5 215	5 527	5 527	5 527	5 859	6 211	6 583
Total programme personnel cost	4 440	14 265	5 631	22 039	22 039	22 039	23 251	24 646	25 879

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.38 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	36	44	44	44	45	45	46
Middle management	89	89	99	100	102	103	105
Other staff	7 539	8 194	7 109	7 241	7 375	7 512	7 652
Professional staff	9 223	9 105	10 972	11 174	11 381	11 591	11 805
Contract staff	422	529	574	584	595	606	617
Total departmental personnel numbers	17 309	17 961	18 798	19 144	19 498	19 858	20 224
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481
Unit cost(R thousand)	166	182	202	215	226	235	244

Table 3.39 :Personnel cost: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	27 167	34 328	33 848	35 879	35 879	35 879	38 031	40 313	42 732
Middle management	46 352	43 591	67 319	71 358	71 358	71 358	75 640	80 178	84 989
Other staff	839 263	882 784	860 591	829 431	866 359	899 359	1 018 813	1 029 870	1 099 790
Professional staff	1 811 200	2 117 382	2 594 831	2 806 034	2 842 310	2 866 310	3 012 639	3 237 157	3 409 021
Contract staff	152 660	191 219	232 043	245 966	245 966	245 966	260 724	276 367	292 949
Total departmental personnel cost	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	3 988 667	4 061 871	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481

Table 3.40 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	17 309	17 961	18 798	19 144	19 144	19 144	19 498	19 858	20 224
Personnel costs (R thousand)	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	3 988 667	4 061 871	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	278	248	232	289	289	289	318	318	318
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	526	283	325	370	320	370	407	448	492
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	16 177	16 600	16 807	17 899	17 899	17 899	18 128	18 351	18 566
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	3 988 667	4 061 871	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481
head count as % of total for province	93%	92%	89%	93%	93%	93%	93%	92%	92%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	710	832	1 417	781	781	781	859	945	1 040
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province	4%	5%	8%	4%	4%	4%	4%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	422	529	574	464	464	464	511	562	618
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total of the Department	2%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as % of total province									

Training

Table 3.41 : Payments on training : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	524	493	1 140	185	185	185	195	558	217
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	524	493	1 140	185	185	185	195	558	217
Programme 2: District Health Services	3 314	3 108	2 617	11 018	11 018	11 018	12 157	12 973	17 722
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	3 314	3 108	2 617	11 018	11 018	11 018	12 157	12 973	17 722
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services	674	423	504	1 404	1 177	1 177	1 472	1 561	1 639
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	674	423	504	1 404	1 177	1 177	1 472	1 561	1 639
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	3 010	2 107	1 396	5 605	1 805	1 805	5 764	6 110	6 416
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	3 010	2 107	1 396	5 605	1 805	1 805	5 764	6 110	6 416
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	34								
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	34								
Programme 6: Health Science and Training	2 852	4 267	3 722	12 512	12 512	12 512	13 200	13 992	14 692
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	2 852	4 267	3 722	12 512	12 512	12 512	13 200	13 992	14 692
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services	203	51	94	61	61	61	64	68	72
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	203	51	94	61	61	61	64	68	72
Programme 8: Health Facilities and Maintenance	443	1 418	2 552	3 040	3 040	3 040	3 207	3 400	3 570
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	443	1 418	2 552	3 040	3 040	3 040	3 207	3 400	3 570
Total payment on training	11 054	11 867	12 025	33 825	29 798	29 798	36 059	38 662	44 328

Table 3.42 : Information on training : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff	288	293	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473
Number of personnel trained									
of which									
Male	122	119	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316
Female	166	174	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157	3 157
Number of Training opportunities		46	42	70	70	70	241		
of which									
Tertiary			8	10	10	10	35	35	35
Workshops				55	55	55	181	191	191
seminars		46	34	5	5	5	25	25	25
other									
Number of busarries offered									
Number of interns appointed	60								
Number of learnership appointed	60	67	20						
Number of days spent on training									

Reconciliation of Structural Changes

There are no changes to the structure

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	46 178	43 433	39 910	40 392	42 981	42 981	58 000	60 000	62 200
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	46 131	43 433	39 910	40 392	42 981	42 981	58 000	60 000	62 200
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	46 131	43 433	39 910	40 392	42 981	42 981	58 000	60 000	62 200
Of which									
Patients Fees	46 131	43 433	29 104	30 900	33 489	33 489	43 000	44 000	45 200
Colleges			2 906	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 250	3 500
Itokolle Clinix			4 400	5 892	5 892	5 892	9 000	9 250	9 500
Other Revenue			3 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 000	3 500	4 000
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods	47								
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		11 927	12 160	15 000	16 500	16 500	4 455	5 578	6 657
Total provincial own receipts	46 178	55 360	52 070	55 392	59 481	59 481	62 455	65 578	68 857

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	4 544 720	5 040 873	5 619 707	6 139 744	6 220 282	6 327 282	6 829 365	7 266 270	7 698 297
Compensation of employees	2 876 641	3 269 304	3 788 632	3 988 667	4 061 871	4 118 871	4 405 847	4 663 886	4 929 481
Salaries and wages	2 475 508	2 825 150	3 284 150	3 417 605	3 490 809	3 547 809	3 802 357	4 023 524	4 257 099
Social contributions	401 133	444 154	504 482	571 062	571 062	571 062	603 490	640 362	672 382
Goods and services	1 667 998	1 771 465	1 829 237	2 149 511	2 156 845	2 206 845	2 422 097	2 600 875	2 767 233
Interest and rent on land	81	104	1 838	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 421	1 509	1 583
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	81	104	1 838	1 566	1 566	1 566	1 421	1 509	1 486
Rent on land									97
Transfer and subsidies to:	134 393	135 953	167 064	174 341	197 079	197 079	207 465	184 956	195 705
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 908	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	11 908	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Higher education institutions	955		1 071		20 560	20 560	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 054	140	5 166						
Public corporations	5 054	140	5 166						
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	5 054	140	5 166						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	90 177	115 033	137 078	157 504	157 504	157 504	164 765	140 000	147 000
Households	26 299	17 753	20 131	12 937	15 115	15 115	16 585	16 615	18 214
Social benefits	20 491	12 638	14 945	9 706	11 884	11 884	10 734	10 413	11 702
Other transfers to households	5 808	5 115	5 186	3 231	3 231	3 231	5 851	6 202	6 512
Payment for capital assets	516 475	539 835	593 481	645 223	666 330	666 330	630 451	698 209	674 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	361 985	358 445	469 369	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Buildings	361 985	358 445	469 124	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Other fixed structures			245						
Machinery and equipment	154 490	181 390	124 112	154 421	162 194	162 194	141 719	165 672	191 365
Transport equipment	27 989	25 651	27 413	13 160	13 160	13 160	14 000	15 000	15 750
Other machinery and equipment	126 501	155 739	96 699	141 261	149 034	149 034	127 719	150 672	175 615
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	5 195 588	5 716 661	6 380 252	6 959 308	7 083 691	7 190 691	7 667 281	8 149 435	8 568 821

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	219 496	235 922	266 936	239 586	241 466	241 466	224 579	229 140	252 703
Compensation of employees	150 888	142 060	160 124	141 599	142 158	142 158	150 703	159 669	167 758
Salaries and wages	129 215	124 204	139 528	124 265	124 824	124 824	132 469	140 341	147 464
Social contributions	21 673	17 856	20 596	17 334	17 334	17 334	18 234	19 328	20 294
Goods and services	68 594	93 808	106 758	97 987	99 308	99 308	73 876	69 471	84 945
Interest and rent on land	14	54	54						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	14	54	54						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 769	140	5 477	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 851	6 202	6 512
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	151								
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	151								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 054	140	5 166						
Public corporations	5 054	140	5 166						
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	5 054	140	5 166						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	564								
Households			311	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 851	6 202	6 512
Social benefits			311	5 546	5 546	5 546			
Other transfers to households							5 851	6 202	6 512
Payment for capital assets	3 638	2 557	2 684	3 039	3 748	3 748	21 300	12 576	30 041
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 638	2 557	2 684	3 039	3 748	3 748	21 300	12 576	30 041
Transport equipment	876		556						
Other machinery and equipment	2 762	2 557	2 128	3 039	3 748	3 748	21 300	12 576	30 041
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	228 903	238 619	275 097	248 171	250 760	250 760	251 730	247 918	289 256

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	2 523 432	2 768 574	3 044 105	3 325 433	3 401 078	3 474 078	3 795 320	4 050 129	4 303 195
Compensation of employees	1 584 721	1 769 247	2 105 330	2 157 043	2 199 412	2 232 412	2 424 034	2 519 689	2 681 287
Salaries and wages	1 365 101	1 529 295	1 824 552	1 835 995	1 878 364	1 911 364	2 084 559	2 159 183	2 302 758
Social contributions	219 620	239 952	280 778	321 048	321 048	321 048	339 475	360 506	378 529
Goods and services	938 662	999 287	938 684	1 168 051	1 201 327	1 241 327	1 371 159	1 530 304	1 621 766
Interest and rent on land	49	40	91	339	339	339	127	136	142
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	49	40	91	339	339	339	127	136	142
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	116 730	124 538	146 027	157 704	158 850	158 850	167 465	142 850	150 760
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 666								
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	11 666								
Higher education institutions	955		1 071						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	89 613	115 033	137 078	157 504	157 504	157 504	164 765	140 000	147 000
Households	14 496	9 505	7 878	200	1 346	1 346	2 700	2 850	3 760
Social benefits	14 496	10 203	7 878	200	1 346	1 346	2 700	2 850	3 760
Other transfers to households		- 698							
Payment for capital assets	32 560	47 404	41 811	28 412	40 589	40 589	28 510	29 897	33 960
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 101	24 281	931						
Buildings	9 101	24 281	686						
Other fixed structures			245						
Machinery and equipment	23 459	23 123	40 880	28 412	40 589	40 589	28 510	29 897	33 960
Transport equipment	196	12	534						
Other machinery and equipment	23 263	23 111	40 346	28 412	40 589	40 589	28 510	29 897	33 960
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	2 672 722	2 940 516	3 231 943	3 511 549	3 600 517	3 673 517	3 991 295	4 222 876	4 487 915

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	160 803	167 239	189 090	214 986	215 862	218 862	232 723	243 423	263 739
Compensation of employees	117 720	128 437	144 490	151 540	158 911	161 911	165 786	175 738	184 520
Salaries and wages	98 403	107 365	120 206	125 831	133 202	136 202	138 406	146 715	154 047
Social contributions	19 317	21 072	24 284	25 709	25 709	25 709	27 380	29 023	30 473
Goods and services	43 066	38 793	44 592	63 424	56 929	56 929	66 914	67 661	79 194
Interest and rent on land	17	9	8	22	22	22	23	24	25
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	17	9	8	22	22	22	23	24	25
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	3 379	374	323	514	536	536	542	575	604
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 379	374	323	514	536	536	542	575	604
Social benefits	3 379	374	323	514	536	536	542	575	604
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	22 366	30 351	18 462	24 658	25 385	25 385	22 584	27 943	32 340
Buildings and other fixed structures	910								
Buildings	910								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	22 366	29 441	18 462	24 658	25 385	25 385	22 584	27 943	32 340
Transport equipment	18 227	22 964	11 914	13 160	13 160	13 160	14 000	15 000	15 750
Other machinery and equipment	4 139	6 477	6 548	11 498	12 225	12 225	8 584	12 943	16 590
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	186 548	197 964	207 875	240 158	241 783	244 783	255 849	271 941	296 683

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	1 194 226	1 341 302	1 551 838	1 714 719	1 765 279	1 796 279	1 874 661	1 998 010	2 097 534
Compensation of employees	828 751	959 316	1 097 881	1 208 689	1 263 689	1 284 689	1 317 211	1 431 674	1 499 851
Salaries and wages	713 280	834 245	957 878	1 045 403	1 100 403	1 121 403	1 144 896	1 249 020	1 308 059
Social contributions	115 471	125 071	140 003	163 286	163 286	163 286	172 315	182 654	191 792
Goods and services	365 475	381 986	453 914	505 947	501 507	511 507	557 363	566 243	597 586
Interest and rent on land			43	83	83	83	87	93	97
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			43	83	83	83	87	93	
Rent on land									97
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 175	1 940	3 913	2 701	7 511	7 511	2 852	3 024	3 174
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions					3 800	3 800			
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 175	1 940	3 913	2 701	3 711	3 711	2 852	3 024	3 174
Social benefits	2 069	1 940	3 913	2 701	3 711	3 711	2 852	3 024	3 174
Other transfers to households	106								
Payment for capital assets	19 921	21 654	22 175	28 556	23 556	23 556	24 019	26 753	23 096
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	19 921	21 654	22 175	28 556	23 556	23 556	24 019	26 753	23 096
Transport equipment	6								
Other machinery and equipment	19 915	21 654	22 175	28 556	23 556	23 556	24 019	26 753	23 096
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 216 322	1 364 896	1 577 926	1 745 976	1 796 346	1 827 346	1 901 532	2 027 787	2 123 804

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	104 178	159 278	181 025	183 470	183 470	183 470	206 199	207 693	216 656
Compensation of employees	31 359	81 174	95 597	100 841	99 746	99 746	110 767	112 771	118 409
Salaries and wages	30 334	70 022	84 052	88 522	87 427	87 427	97 771	98 995	103 944
Social contributions	1 025	11 152	11 545	12 319	12 319	12 319	12 996	13 776	14 465
Goods and services	72 819	78 104	85 428	82 629	83 724	83 724	95 432	94 922	98 247
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		12	253	200	200	200	1 111	224	235
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		12	253	200	200	200	1 111	224	235
Social benefits		12	253	200	200	200	1 111	224	235
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	30 205	19 989	13 002	28 095	28 095	28 095	17 160	29 798	31 287
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 893								
Buildings	4 893								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	25 312	19 989	13 002	28 095	28 095	28 095	17 160	29 798	31 287
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	25 312	19 989	13 002	28 095	28 095	28 095	17 160	29 798	31 287
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	134 383	179 279	194 280	211 765	211 765	211 765	224 470	237 715	248 178

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health Science and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	179 457	202 783	213 324	251 498	222 728	222 728	270 349	284 660	304 305
Compensation of employees	134 506	146 356	138 414	159 408	134 408	134 408	162 186	184 884	194 225
Salaries and wages	115 159	123 892	116 934	134 001	109 001	109 001	135 382	156 472	164 392
Social contributions	19 347	22 464	21 480	25 407	25 407	25 407	26 804	28 412	29 833
Goods and services	44 950	56 427	74 375	92 079	88 309	88 309	108 151	99 762	110 065
Interest and rent on land	1		535	11	11	11	12	14	15
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	1		535	11	11	11	12	14	15
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	6 326	8 935	11 042	7 562	24 322	24 322	29 524	31 955	34 286
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	91	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	91	3 027	3 618	3 900	3 900	3 900	4 115	4 341	4 491
Higher education institutions					16 760	16 760	22 000	24 000	26 000
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	6 235	5 908	7 424	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 409	3 614	3 795
Social benefits	533	95	2 238	431	431	431	3 409	3 614	3 795
Other transfers to households	5 702	5 813	5 186	3 231	3 231	3 231			
Payment for capital assets	1 697	2 738	2 186	3 262	2 272	2 272	3 441	3 647	3 830
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 697	2 738	2 186	3 262	2 272	2 272	3 441	3 647	3 830
Transport equipment		104	535						
Other machinery and equipment	1 697	2 634	1 651	3 262	2 272	2 272	3 441	3 647	3 830
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	187 480	214 456	226 552	262 322	249 322	249 322	303 314	320 262	342 421

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	101 904	77 353	110 695	115 505	95 852	95 852	107 327	108 384	129 103
Compensation of employees	24 256	28 449	41 165	47 508	41 508	41 508	51 909	54 815	57 552
Salaries and wages	19 923	23 480	35 967	42 278	36 278	36 278	46 392	48 967	51 412
Social contributions	4 333	4 969	5 198	5 230	5 230	5 230	5 517	5 848	6 140
Goods and services	77 648	48 904	69 528	67 996	54 343	54 343	55 417	53 568	71 550
Interest and rent on land			2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	14	14	29	114	114	114	120	126	134
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	14	14	29	114	114	114	120	126	134
Social benefits	14	14	29	114	114	114	120	126	134
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	13 928	3 519	16 443	18 419	18 569	18 569	21 422	18 361	19 279
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	13 928	3 519	16 443	18 419	18 569	18 569	21 422	18 361	19 279
Transport equipment	8 684	2 571	13 874						
Other machinery and equipment	5 244	948	2 569	18 419	18 569	18 569	21 422	18 361	19 279
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	115 846	80 886	127 167	134 038	114 535	114 535	128 869	126 871	148 516

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification : Health Facilities and Maintenance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	61 224	88 422	62 694	94 547	94 547	94 547	118 207	144 831	131 062
Compensation of employees	4 440	14 265	5 631	22 039	22 039	22 039	23 251	24 646	25 879
Salaries and wages	4 093	12 647	5 033	21 310	21 310	21 310	22 482	23 831	25 023
Social contributions	347	1 618	598	729	729	729	769	815	856
Goods and services	56 784	74 156	55 958	71 398	71 398	71 398	93 785	118 944	103 880
Interest and rent on land		1	1 105	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 171	1 241	1 303
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		1	1 105	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 171	1 241	1 303
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	392 160	411 623	476 718	510 782	524 116	524 116	492 015	549 234	500 986
Buildings and other fixed structures	347 991	333 254	468 438	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Buildings	347 991	333 254	468 438	490 802	504 136	504 136	488 732	532 537	483 454
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	44 169	78 369	8 280	19 980	19 980	19 980	3 283	16 697	17 532
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	44 169	78 369	8 280	19 980	19 980	19 980	3 283	16 697	17 532
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	453 384	500 045	539 412	605 329	618 663	618 663	610 222	694 065	632 048

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 667 998	1 771 465	1 829 237	2 149 511	2 156 845	2 206 845	2 422 097	2 600 875	2 767 233
.....									
Goods and services	1 667 998	1 771 465	1 829 237	2 149 511	2 156 845	2 206 845	2 422 097	2 600 875	2 767 233
Administrative fees	1 788	3 690	5 824	6 593	4 826	4 826	7 044	7 471	7 741
Advertising	9 616	7 538	6 284	6 180	6 030	6 030	4 434	6 819	7 163
Assets <R5000	15 519	31 839	14 098	28 347	27 531	27 531	29 924	32 282	34 249
Audit cost: External	10 804	13 808		14 246	15 446	15 446	14 029	17 430	18 227
Bursaries (employees)	2 171								
Catering: Departmental activities	8 846	7 401	8 319	8 642	8 352	8 352	9 101	9 651	10 137
Communication	35 058	38 995	34 849	42 405	41 580	41 580	40 549	48 808	51 032
Computer services	1 204	17 183	35 472	35 885	23 769	23 769	16 909	39 006	55 272
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	42 882	26 935	4 274	11 811	10 843	10 843	13 361	10 981	11 504
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	610		21 259						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	260 557	246 070	225 650	252 776	254 855	271 855	326 443	370 607	386 447
Cons/prof: Legal cost	9 780	12 430	15 961	3 214	4 514	4 514	5 391	5 095	10 775
Contractors	129 321	94 907	116 688	138 243	138 343	138 343	182 737	188 191	180 988
Agency & support/outsourced services	114 596	154 256	134 319	152 315	153 660	153 660	191 271	180 500	239 006
Entertainment	63	132	12	170	170	170	182	194	10 204
Fleet Services	53	2 419	184	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 001	1 063	1 116
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	15 183	20 898	22 099	30 641	17 355	17 355	23 235	30 353	36 056
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11 574	12 584	12 846	13 880	13 510	13 510	14 564	15 453	16 225
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	123	260	129	30	30	30	32	34	237
Inventory: Materials & supplies	8 423	15 813	14 725	17 368	16 928	16 928	17 465	19 367	20 170
Inventory: Medical supplies	545 837	136 926	195 454	336 415	337 821	337 821	325 359	329 365	341 777
Inventory: Medicine		487 501	410 124	418 354	461 644	494 644	548 924	615 576	616 247
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	62 439	65 779	63 489	69 653	68 566	68 566	59 481	83 957	81 593
Inventory: Stationery and printing	35 663	35 551	34 659	45 694	45 504	45 504	46 267	51 157	53 707
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	65 692	68 533	76 787	119 948	117 320	117 320	127 937	111 010	120 123
Property payments	141 002	129 323	180 157	192 441	192 641	192 641	185 051	194 917	204 473
Transport provided dept activity	1 527	4 694	6 971	5 733	5 058	5 058	6 556	6 926	7 000
Travel and subsistence	110 180	109 093	140 266	123 988	120 127	120 127	147 790	142 253	150 481
Training & staff development	11 054	11 867	12 025	33 825	29 798	29 798	36 059	38 662	44 328
Operating payments	14 882	12 426	30 401	34 220	34 150	34 150	35 296	37 160	43 087
Venues and facilities	1 551	2 614	5 617	5 109	5 089	5 089	5 400	6 265	7 537
Rental & hiring			295	287	287	287	305	322	331
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	1 667 998	1 771 465	1 829 237	2 149 511	2 156 845	2 206 845	2 422 097	2 600 875	2 767 233

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	68 594	93 808	106 758	97 987	99 308	99 308	73 876	69 471	84 945
.....									
Goods and services	68 594	93 808	106 758	97 987	99 308	99 308	73 876	69 471	84 945
Administrative fees	907	1 061	1 806	1 544	1 529	1 529	1 629	1 727	1 813
Advertising	2 173	4 567	4 049	4 598	4 598	4 598	2 850	5 141	5 399
Assets <R5000	314	1 452	249	1 154	1 074	1 074	1 153	1 162	1 220
Audit cost: External	6 835	10 369		9 825	11 025	11 025	5 365	10 987	11 536
Bursaries (employees)		11							
Catering: Departmental activities	2 156	2 085	2 653	2 315	2 280	2 280	2 441	2 580	2 709
Communication	7 269	4 243	5 691	3 948	3 938	3 938	1 165	4 414	4 635
Computer services		185	190	227	227	227	239	254	266
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 227	879	591	680	570	570	718	761	798
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			3 093						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	1								
Cons/prof: Legal cost	2 339	12 430	15 961	3 214	4 514	4 514	2 391	3 595	3 775
Contractors	911	1 245	1 105	751	751	751	790	837	880
Agency & support/outsourced services	154	2 864	182	1	1	1	601	1	1
Entertainment	46	81					2	2	10 002
Fleet Services	3	2	3	1	1	1			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	122	258	222	207	207	207	214	222	233
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	34			1	1	1	1	1	1
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	16								
Inventory: Materials & supplies	25	90	60	103	103	103	106	110	115
Inventory: Medical supplies	22	20	5	4	4	4	4	5	5
Inventory: Medicine		3 247							
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	285	227	500	307	307	307	369	356	376
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5 415	4 899	4 071	4 668	4 648	4 648	2 853	5 083	5 336
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	17 923	17 677	26 677	43 195	42 395	42 395	20 944	7 518	10 807
Property payments	2 596	1 018	10 352	2 579	2 579	2 579	2 722	2 882	3 027
Transport provided dept activity	4	6	34						
Travel and subsistence	16 466	23 153	23 398	15 761	15 672	15 672	24 259	18 241	18 607
Training & staff development	524	493	1 140	185	185	185	195	558	217
Operating payments	626	818	3 565	1 978	1 978	1 978	2 086	2 212	2 322
Venues and facilities	201	428	1 115	683	663	663	717	757	796
Rental & hiring			46	58	58	58	62	65	69
.....									
Administration	68 594	93 808	106 758	97 987	99 308	99 308	73 876	69 471	84 945

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	938 662	999 287	938 684	1 168 051	1 201 327	1 241 327	1 371 159	1 530 304	1 621 766
.....									
Goods and services	938 662	999 287	938 684	1 168 051	1 201 327	1 241 327	1 371 159	1 530 304	1 621 766
Administrative fees	368	1 654	832	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 439	1 527	1 501
Advertising	6 335	2 800	2 088	953	953	953	925	981	1 030
Assets <R5000	6 319	10 429	4 910	8 843	8 903	8 903	9 700	10 383	10 867
Audit cost: External	7	3 439		4 421	4 421	4 421	6 664	6 443	6 691
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	4 062	3 843	3 681	3 915	3 915	3 915	4 150	4 409	4 633
Communication	16 775	17 292	15 774	21 841	21 806	21 806	23 016	25 934	27 213
Computer services	27		59					20 981	21 018
Cons/prof: business & advisory services	405	6 984	3 661	5 999	5 899	5 899	9 350	6 730	7 068
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	601		15 149						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	194 255	173 717	158 241	176 890	179 479	196 479	244 179	289 194	279 237
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 149						1 000	1 500	7 000
Contractors	27 317	25 311	25 124	33 059	33 059	33 059	33 878	37 019	38 568
Agency & support/outourced services	44 414	61 054	41 400	51 856	51 861	51 861	74 707	61 916	125 544
Entertainment	16	51	12	170	170	170	180	192	202
Fleet Services	20	113	103	592	592	592	465	495	520
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13 802	19 268	20 200	28 503	15 235	15 235	20 998	27 987	33 570
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7 728	8 386	8 947	8 942	8 660	8 660	9 343	9 916	10 412
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material	5								202
Inventory: Materials & supplies	3 722	6 510	4 345	7 026	7 026	7 026	6 692	7 951	8 147
Inventory: Medical supplies	393 899	26 051	58 286	194 135	194 110	194 110	158 229	160 562	164 634
Inventory: Medicine		430 668	323 529	338 909	382 064	405 064	464 923	526 548	522 769
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	27 520	25 925	26 214	26 530	26 675	26 675	23 587	36 398	31 665
Inventory: Stationery and printing	17 869	18 326	16 519	23 540	23 803	23 803	25 005	26 568	27 895
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	21 584	21 826	19 430	37 047	35 504	35 504	54 798	58 025	60 565
Property payments	89 688	75 337	108 616	115 938	119 430	119 430	96 737	104 778	112 536
Transport provided dept activity	1 179	737	889	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 859	1 943	2 243
Travel and subsistence	46 887	52 188	71 229	55 800	54 620	54 620	77 482	78 301	83 268
Training & staff development	3 314	3 108	2 617	11 018	11 018	11 018	12 157	12 973	17 722
Operating payments	8 784	3 199	3 644	6 588	6 588	6 588	6 550	6 772	11 111
Venues and facilities	611	1 071	2 936	2 738	2 738	2 738	2 903	3 621	3 673
Rental & hiring			249	229	229	229	243	257	262
.....									
District Health Services	938 662	999 287	938 684	1 168 051	1 201 327	1 241 327	1 371 159	1 530 304	1 621 766

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	43 066	38 793	44 592	63 424	56 929	56 929	66 914	67 661	79 194
.....									
Goods and services	43 066	38 793	44 592	63 424	56 929	56 929	66 914	67 661	79 194
Administrative fees		75	201	574	456	456	608	648	680
Advertising	129		96	61	61	61	64	68	72
Assets <R5000	1 048	3 328	2 970	6 111	5 415	5 415	6 410	6 787	7 092
Audit cost: External							1 000		
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	905	158	331	485	280	280	504	536	562
Communication	4 348	4 660	5 258	6 644	5 964	5 964	6 881	7 343	7 711
Computer services		1 076	184	930	930	930	532	934	981
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services		42							
Cons/prof: Legal cost							1 000		
Contractors	2 041	644	2 383	4 486	4 586	4 586	4 537	4 766	5 004
Agency & support/outsourced services	432	2 469	1 170	1 017	1 017	1 017	12 746	13 062	13 115
Entertainment									
Fleet Services		2 228	71	508	508	508	536	568	596
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	20	27	110	92	92	116	124	130
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	681	942	705	907	819	819	959	1 019	1 070
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	69								
Inventory: Materials & supplies	188	392	435	438	398	398	528	560	624
Inventory: Medical supplies	825	760	1 920	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 094	1 162	1 220
Inventory: Medicine		254	729	698	833	833	693	720	756
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 877	3 438	2 853	4 563	3 482	3 482	2 828	5 125	5 372
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 036	1 233	1 977	3 013	2 885	2 885	3 172	3 355	3 522
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	1 618	1 502	2 952	2 697	2 512	2 512	3 221	3 343	3 619
Property payments	2 294	3 012	3 240	4 140	2 953	2 953	4 330	4 570	4 798
Transport provided dept activity		270	199	1 010	335	335	1 071	1 140	1 197
Travel and subsistence	24 783	11 618	16 178	21 617	20 225	20 225	11 605	9 199	18 309
Training & staff development	674	423	504	1 404	1 177	1 177	1 472	1 561	1 639
Operating payments	116	249	209	950	940	940	1 007	1 071	1 125
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Emergency Medical Services	43 066	38 793	44 592	63 424	56 929	56 929	66 914	67 661	79 194

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	365 475	381 986	453 914	505 947	501 507	511 507	557 363	566 243	597 586
.....									
Goods and services	365 475	381 986	453 914	505 947	501 507	511 507	557 363	566 243	597 586
Administrative fees	257	14	34	123	123	123	130	137	144
Advertising	811	146	47	543	393	393	568	602	632
Assets <R5000	3 421	3 248	2 789	4 341	4 241	4 241	4 329	5 118	5 798
Audit cost: External							1 000		
Bursaries (employees)		- 11							
Catering: Departmental activities	292	174	281	313	313	313	303	321	337
Communication	5 454	5 738	6 395	7 749	7 649	7 649	7 139	8 629	8 859
Computer services	56	100	86	150	150	150	158	168	176
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	48		3	2 027	2 027	2 027	17	18	18
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	61 484	67 122	63 451	71 883	71 373	71 373	78 041	76 937	102 510
Cons/prof: Legal cost							1 000		
Contractors	19 458	14 314	28 254	24 897	24 897	24 897	41 622	29 385	33 355
Agency & support/outourced services	55 482	61 963	67 995	76 482	76 482	76 482	86 947	84 744	78 531
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	29	76	5						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 169	1 606	1 506	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 788	1 895	1 990
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 947	3 100	3 100	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 101	4 347	4 564
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	8	28	43	30	30	30	32	34	35
Inventory: Materials & supplies	3 166	5 661	6 588	6 462	6 212	6 212	6 617	7 014	7 364
Inventory: Medical supplies	109 144	73 651	99 570	100 519	102 519	102 519	108 047	112 409	117 927
Inventory: Medicine		40 796	58 026	62 600	62 600	72 600	66 274	70 250	73 763
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	28 018	29 005	27 927	31 853	31 803	31 803	25 945	34 922	36 666
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 855	7 631	7 356	9 862	9 742	9 742	10 370	10 993	11 542
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	13 881	16 657	17 608	26 786	26 686	26 686	28 354	30 055	31 557
Property payments	34 619	36 091	41 930	51 802	51 802	51 802	61 520	63 821	63 288
Transport provided dept activity	339	336	2 631	37	37	37	39	41	43
Travel and subsistence	9 810	8 729	11 343	12 258	11 058	11 058	13 063	13 846	7 401
Training & staff development	3 010	2 107	1 396	5 605	1 805	1 805	5 764	6 110	6 416
Operating payments	4 717	3 704	5 550	4 039	3 979	3 979	4 195	4 447	4 670
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Provincial Hospital Services	365 475	381 986	453 914	505 947	501 507	511 507	557 363	566 243	597 586

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	72 819	78 104	85 428	82 629	83 724	83 724	95 432	94 922	98 247
.....									
Goods and services	72 819	78 104	85 428	82 629	83 724	83 724	95 432	94 922	98 247
Administrative fees									
Advertising	17								
Assets <R5000	528	350	154	425	425	425	448	475	499
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication	367	162	85	85	85	85	90	95	100
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	4 817	5 189	3 958	4 003	4 003	4 003	4 223	4 476	4 700
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	26 424	8 907	9 985	12 816	12 816	12 816	11 019	11 680	11 315
Agency & support/outsourced services	10 280	22 067	18 871	14 623	15 718	15 718	11 141	11 810	12 400
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		- 359	90	50	50	50	53	56	59
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	174	11	8	10	10	10	10	11	11
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	27	42	11	6	6	6	6	6	6
Inventory: Medical supplies	27 653	22 176	27 095	32 000	32 000	32 000	48 808	45 501	47 779
Inventory: Medicine		12 414	17 569	13 121	13 121	13 121	13 842	14 673	15 406
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 590	2 655	2 536	1 588	1 588	1 588	1 675	1 775	1 864
Inventory: Stationery and printing	136	225	265	130	130	130	137	145	153
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	77	5	1 191	15	15	15	16	17	18
Property payments	401	683	98	250	250	250	264	280	294
Transport provided dept activity	5	3 345	3 218	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 587	3 802	3 517
Travel and subsistence	73	154	214	107	107	107	113	120	126
Training & staff development	34								
Operating payments	216	78	80						
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Central Hospital Services	72 819	78 104	85 428	82 629	83 724	83 724	95 432	94 922	98 247

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	44 950	56 427	74 375	92 079	88 309	88 309	108 151	99 762	110 065
.....									
Goods and services	44 950	56 427	74 375	92 079	88 309	88 309	108 151	99 762	110 065
Administrative fees	165	884	2 923	2 795	1 161	1 161	2 949	3 125	3 282
Advertising	100	25	4	5	5	5	5	5	6
Assets <R5000	306	2 454	2 025	2 226	2 226	2 226	2 348	2 489	2 613
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	2 171								
Catering: Departmental activities	1 115	783	779	946	896	896	998	1 058	1 111
Communication	732	636	1 374	1 715	1 715	1 715	1 812	1 920	2 017
Computer services		50	21						25
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	700	26	19	22	22	22	23	24	
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning			3 017						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	1 753	3 556	2 780	7 507	7 507	7 507	6 795	4 203	7 562
Agency & support/outourced services	3 689	3 596	3 657	4 420	4 665	4 665	4 663	4 943	5 190
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	1		2	- 3	- 3	- 3			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	66	94	39	48	48	48	51	54	57
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	125	86	118	118	118	124	131	138
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	25	232	86						
Inventory: Materials & supplies	91	459	625	490	490	490	516	547	575
Inventory: Medical supplies	32	256	406	328	328	328	346	366	385
Inventory: Medicine		59	35	26	26	26	27	29	30
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 251	2 248	2 265	2 673	2 632	2 632	2 820	2 989	3 139
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 034	2 942	3 603	3 673	3 488	3 488	3 877	4 109	4 311
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	10 193	10 752	8 776	9 898	9 898	9 898	20 279	11 707	13 194
Property payments	5 838	7 385	7 456	7 918	5 813	5 813	9 179	7 729	9 128
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	9 904	10 667	13 147	14 241	14 241	14 241	16 832	17 844	17 833
Training & staff development	2 852	4 267	3 722	12 512	12 512	12 512	13 200	13 992	14 692
Operating payments	322	3 821	16 184	19 134	19 134	19 134	19 844	20 947	22 062
Venues and facilities	601	1 110	1 344	1 387	1 387	1 387	1 463	1 551	2 715
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Health Science and Training	44 950	56 427	74 375	92 079	88 309	88 309	108 151	99 762	110 065

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	77 648	48 904	69 528	67 996	54 343	54 343	55 417	53 568	71 550
.....									
Goods and services	77 648	48 904	69 528	67 996	54 343	54 343	55 417	53 568	71 550
Administrative fees	22		19	24	24	24	25	27	28
Advertising	1			10	10	10	11	11	12
Assets <R5000	1 189	2 026	937	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 471	2 619	2 749
Audit cost: External	3 962								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	186	218	273	318	318	318	336	356	374
Communication	75	158	273	252	252	252	266	282	296
Computer services	853	15 772	34 932	34 578	22 462	22 462	15 980	16 669	32 806
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	40 016	19 046		3 083	2 325	2 325	3 253	3 448	3 620
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	5 673								
Contractors	4 621	654	4 401				7 900		
Agency & support/outourced services	31	156	1 044	3 916	3 916	3 916	466	4 024	4 225
Entertainment	1								
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	17	4	8	4	4	4	4	4	5
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1	8		25	25	25	26	28	29
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	1 189	2 659	2 639	2 790	2 640	2 640	2 944	3 120	3 277
Inventory: Medical supplies	14 106	5 206	6 435	7 868	7 299	7 299	8 303	8 801	9 242
Inventory: Medicine		63	10 703	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 165	3 356	3 523
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 785	778	869	1 399	1 339	1 339	1 476	1 564	1 642
Inventory: Stationery and printing	263	181	790	648	648	648	684	725	760
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	228	51	44	65	65	65	67	71	75
Property payments	2 176	453	3 675	5 034	5 034	5 034	5 256	5 512	5 788
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	954	873	1 207	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 084	1 149	1 206
Training & staff development	203	51	94	61	61	61	64	68	72
Operating payments	21	547	1 169	1 531	1 531	1 531	1 614	1 711	1 797
Venues and facilities	75		16	21	21	21	22	23	24
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Health Care Support Services	77 648	48 904	69 528	67 996	54 343	54 343	55 417	53 568	71 550

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	56 784	74 156	55 958	71 398	71 398	71 398	93 785	118 944	103 880
.....									
Goods and services	56 784	74 156	55 958	71 398	71 398	71 398	93 785	118 944	103 880
Administrative fees	69	2	9	250	250	250	264	280	293
Advertising	50			10	10	10	11	11	12
Assets <R5000	2 394	8 552	64	2 905	2 905	2 905	3 065	3 249	3 411
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	130	140	321	350	350	350	369	391	411
Communication	38	6 106	- 1	171	171	171	180	191	201
Computer services	268								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	486								
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	9								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	619								
Contractors	46 796	40 276	42 656	54 727	54 727	54 727	76 196	100 301	84 304
Agency & support/outourced services	114	87							
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	7	7	10	10	10	11	11	12
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		12							
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	15		22	53	53	53	56	59	62
Inventory: Medical supplies	156	8 806	1 737	500	500	500	528	559	585
Inventory: Medicine			- 467						
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	113	1 503	325	740	740	740	781	828	869
Inventory: Stationery and printing	55	114	78	160	160	160	169	179	188
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	188	63	109	245	245	245	258	274	288
Property payments	3 390	5 344	4 790	4 780	4 780	4 780	5 043	5 345	5 614
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 303	1 711	3 550	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 352	3 553	3 731
Training & staff development	443	1 418	2 552	3 040	3 040	3 040	3 207	3 400	3 570
Operating payments	80	10							
Venues and facilities	63	5	206	280	280	280	295	313	329
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Health Facilities and Maintenance	56 784	74 156	55 958	71 398	71 398	71 398	93 785	118 944	103 880

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
Brits Hospital Staff Accomodation	Brits Hospital staff Accomodation	Bojanala	Staff Accomodation	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Jul 2016	HFG	Not part of a programme	5 880	194 140	34 640	0	25 000	35 000
Brits Hospital	Brits Hospital New	Bojanala	Hospital	120	08 Feb 2007	31 Jan 2013	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	530 000	471 876	5 000	0	0
Brits Hospital (Revite Programmes)	Brits Hospital Revite Programme	Bojanala	Revite payments of HT, OD and QA programmes	N/A	01 Apr 2012	31 Mar 2015	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	63 240	18 918	30 000	0	0
Mathibestadt CHC	Mathibestadt CHC	Bojanala	Community Health Centre	1	01 Oct 2012	30 Jun 2014	HFG	Not part of a programme	4 100	94 200	21 467	22 500	20 524	0
Klipgat CHC	Klipgat CHC	Bojanala	Community Health Centre	1	01 Mar 2016	28 Feb 2018	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	75 000	0	0	0	1 000
Moses Kotane Hosp Phase i	Final Account	Bojanala	Hospital	250	1 Jun 2008	30 Jun 2013	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	255 000	245 000	2 000	0	0
Mmakaunyane	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Jul 2014	31 Aug 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	0	13 000	0	0	4 266	8 734
	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES	Not part of a programme	0	19 101	0	0	0	19 101
Welverdiend Clinic	New Clinic	Bojanala	Clinic	1	1 Aug 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	12 000	0	0	9 000	3 000
Moses Kotane Hospital	Moses Kotane Hospital Bulk Water Supply	Bojanala	Hospital		01 Jul 2008	31 Mar 2014	ES	Hospital Revitalisation	0	900	0	900	0	0
Moshana Clinic	Moshana Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 Apr 2014	30 Jun 2015	ES	Not part of a programme	889	28 000	0	7 000	21 400	6 600
Leigopung Clinic	Leigopung Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 000	0	6 203	340	0
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Psychiatric Hospital	648	01 Oct 2012	30 Sep 2014	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	21 544	574 000	161 229	253 181	42 684	0
Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)	Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	150	01 Jul 2014	31 March 2017	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	491	20 898	10 000	15 000	50 000
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase I	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	N/A	01 Jun 2011	31 Oct 2013	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	75 800	70 681	1 000	0	0
Madiba Ma Kgabane	Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 400	0	4 203	340	0
Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital	Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase III	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Psychiatric Hospital	648	01 Nov 2014	31 May 2016	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	166 000	0	0	20 555	87 000
Mosweu Clinic	Mosweu Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 May 2013	30 Jun 2014	ES	Not part of a programme	0	8 000	0	4 203	340	0
Masuthu Clinic	Masuthu Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 Jul 2008	31 Mar 2014	ES	Hospital Revitalisation	0	300	0	300	0	0
Itsoeng Clinic	Itsoeng Clinic	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic	1	01 Jul 2008	31 Mar 2014	ES	Hospital Revitalisation	0	141	0	141	0	0
Total New and replacement assets									9 980	1 256 581	791 901	60 400	58 790	66 835

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000
2. Upgrades and additions														
JST Hospital	JST Hospital Upgrade	Bojanala	Additions and Upgrade of JST Hospital	1	01 September 2012	30 Sep 2015	HFG	Not part of a programme	6 247	183 000	48 133	57 572	30 004	0
JST Hospital	New staff accommodation	Bojanala	Hospital	1	01 Oct 2014	31 Apr 2016	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	162 000	0	0	23 000	80 700
Moses Kotane Hospital (Phase 2)	Moses Kotane Phase II	Bojanala	Psychiatric Wards Extension of OPD and Construction of Nursing School	200	01 Aug 2014	28 May 2016	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	274 000	14 448	0	0	25 000
Moses Kotane Hospital (Mental Beds)	Addition of Mental Unit	Bojanala	Mental Unit	30	01 Feb 2016	30 Nov 2017	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	35 000	0	0	0	4 000
Boilekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	HFG	Not part of a programme	-	106 510	0	0	46 435	0
Boilekong CHC	CHC	Bojanala	Upgrade CHC	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	CHC Buildings	Not part of a programme	-	23 490	0	7 000	16 490	0
Gelukspan Hospital	Upgrading of Hospital	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital	1	01 Feb 2016	31 Mei 2017	HFG	Not part of a programme	0	78 380	0	0	0	3 000
Lichtenburg Hospital (Mental Beds)	Addition of Mental Unit	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mental Unit	30	01 Feb 2016	30 Nov 2017	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	35 000	0	0	0	2 000
Mmatsho Nursing College (Mmacon)	Mmacon Phase 1	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Nursing College	1	01 Apr 2014	31 Dec 2015	HFG	Hospital Revitalisation	0	235 000	17 832	0	100 000	78 500
Total Upgrades and additions									6 247	784 000	62 581	64 572	115 929	109 700

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs															
Lethabile	Int. repairs, partitioning, replace ceilings	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	1 150	0	750	0		400
Mohottlung	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	180	0	180	0		0
Moretele	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	375	0	0	0		375
Kutlwanoeng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	150	0	0	150	0	0
Botlekong	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0		0
Botlokeng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	150	0	150	150		0
Swartruggens Clinic	External maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	272	0	272	0		0
Borolelo Clinic	External maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	155	0	155	0		0
Derby Health Post	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	450	0	450	0		0
Uitkyk Clinic	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0		0
Vrade Clinic	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0		0
Witransies Clinic	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	846	0	846	0		0
rampampaspoort Clinic	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	400	0	400	0		0
Mankaipa Clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	300	0	300	0		0
Legkraal Clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	500	0	500	0		0
Dwarsberg Clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	450	0	450	0		0
Bospaas Clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	780	0	400	180		200
Mathibestad clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	50	0	50	0		0
Seaparonkwe clinic	Site services and paving	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	650	0	275	225		150
Lebotlwane clinic	Site services and paving	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	120	0	120	0		0
Maubane clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	600	0	300	300		0
GA- Motta	Site services and paving	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	200	0	200	0		0
Several Clinics	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	400	0	400	0		0
Ratjefane clinic	Site services and fence	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	140	0	140	0		0
Rabokala clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	110	0	60	50		0
Maboloka Clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	180	0	130	50		0
Jenigo clinic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	150	0	100	50		0
Brits Forensic	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Mortuary		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	6 000	0	2 000	3 500		500
Forensic Makapanstad	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Bojanala	Mortuary		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	6 000	0	0	2 500		3 500
Jenigo clinic	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic						0	150	0	100	50		

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment									0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs														
Fafung	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic						0	300	0	250	50	0
oukassie	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	110	0	110	0	0
Ikutseng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	280	0	280	0	0
Madidi	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	190	0	190	0	0
Molatsane	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	500	0	300	150	50
Kgabolsane	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	340	0	340	0	0
Hebron	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	300	0	300	0	0
Hoekfontein	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	200	0	150	0	50
Segwalane	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	290	0	240	0	50
Moderpsruit	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
wonderkop	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	230	0	180	50	0
Broederstroom	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	100	0	50
Matjakaneng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	330	0	280	0	50
Ruigttersloot	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	350	0	0	400	0
relebogile	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	550	0	0	400	150
Kromkuil	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	300	0	0	300	0
Thluwe	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	200	0	0	200	0
Mogogela	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	285	0	0	200	140
lefatheng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	400	0	0	0	400
Mmakanyane	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	260	0	0	0	260
Tladistad	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	180	0	0	0	180
Leseding	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	300	0	0	0	300
Hartebeesfontein	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	200	0	150	150	0
Tlaseng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
Bethanie	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0
chaneng	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
monakato	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	150	0	0
phatsima	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Clinic		01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
Koster/Swartruggens Hospital (Statutory)	Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.	Bojanala	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	11 000	0	3 000	3 000	5 000
Brits Hospital (Statutory)	Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.	Bojanala	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	6 200	0	2 000	3 000	1 200
JST Hospital (Statutory)	Service boilers, autoclaves, lifts, UV lights, generator	Bojanala	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	8 500	0	2 000	5 000	1 500
Kgetleng sub District (Statutory)	Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.	Bojanala	CHC's & clinics		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	564	0	151	188	225

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment									0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs														
Moretele Sub District	Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.	Bojanala	CHC's & clinics		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	1 168	0	353	382	423
Moses Kotane Sub District	Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.	Bojanala	CHC's & clinics		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	1 221	0	367	407	447
Madibeng Subdistrict	Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.	Bojanala	CHC's & clinics		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	470	0	120	160	190
Brits Forensic Mortuary	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Bojanala	Forensic Mortuary		1 April 2014	31 Mar 2015	ES		0	8 789	0	0	8 789	0
Maruping	Improve toilets and sewers	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	75	0	75	0	0
Gelukspan	Repairs to pharmacy, shelves, sliding doors, internal	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	100	0	100	0	0
Lonely Park Clinic	Structural repairs, repair roofs, redirect stormwater.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	500	0	500	0	0
Ramatlabama	Int. & ext. repairs, lights, security issues, doors in disp.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Health Centre		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	490	0	490	0	0
Ditlakong	Int. & ext. repairs, lights, security issues, doors in disp.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	130	0	130	0	0
Magogwe	Int. & ext. repairs, partition cons. Rooms, sewers.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	190	0	190	0	0
Sefopo Clinic	Repair toilets and sewer repairs.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	99	0	99	0	0
Botlibe (Old)	Replace ceilings, plumbing, int. & ext. repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	420	0	420	0	0
Bakenville	Repairs, int., ext., cupboards and shelves, site services	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	490	0	490	0	0
Matle	Repairs, int., ext. doors, plumbing, site services	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	340	0	340	0	0
Carlsonia	Repair toilets, medical waste area, waiting area.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	169	0	169	0	0
Springbokpan	Complete maintenance work currently in process	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	362	0	362	0	0
Botshoko	Repairs int., ext., plumbing, sewer, cupboards.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	397	0	397	0	0
Supingstad	Interior and exterior repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	120	0	120	0	0
Retjpan	Interior and exterior repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	60	0	60	0	0
Borakalalo	Repair to ceilings, roof & intern. And ext. repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Youth Centre and Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	138	0	138	0	0
Tswelolepele	Interior and exterior repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0
Dirokane Old	Interior and exterior repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0
Swarikopfontein	Replace ceilings	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	10	0	10	0	0
Groot Marico	Interior and exterior repairs and painting	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0
Ratlou	Plumbing works, service generator & int./ext. repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CHC and Youth Centre		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	330	0	330	0	0
Logageng Clinic(24Hrs)	Plumbing works, service standby generator & ramps	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0
Makgobistad CHC	Plumbing works, tiling, repair/replace doors	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	150	0	0
Setlagole	Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0
Mabule	Int. & ext. repairs, plumbing and drainage	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	100	0	100	0	0
Loporung	Ramps, int. & ext. electrical repairs & repair ceilings	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
Tshidlamolomo	Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	150	0	0
Madibogold	Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works, int./ext. repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0
Ratlou Clinics	Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL, repairs, sewage	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	800	0	200	250	350
Madibogopan	Int./Ext. repairs, plumbing (Excl. Nurses Home)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0
Mareetsane	Ramps, int. & ext. repairs, cupboards, shelves, partitions	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2013/14 R'000	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment									0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs														
Disaneng	Ramps, int. and ext. repairs.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	100	0	100	0	0
Maijeyane	Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Health Post		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	210	0	210	0	0
Moshawane	Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Health Post		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	210	0	210	0	0
Ramabesa	Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Health Post		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	220	0	220	0	0
Sannieshof CHC	Int. and Ext. repairs and fix roofs.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	400	0	400	0	0
Delareyville CHC	Int. and Ext. repairs, plumbing and ceilings	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0	0
Ottosdal CHC	Int. and Ext. repairs, roofing, ceilings, security guard	Ngaka Modiri Molema	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	360	0	360	0	0
Agisanang	Int. and Ext. repairs, roofing, geyser, plumbing	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	135	0	135	0	0
Ganalaagie	Int./Ext. repairs, roofing, geyser, electricity, french drain	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	230	0	230	0	0
Gelukspan District Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	300		300		
Thusong Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	1 960	0	360	700	900
Gentl De La Rey Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	2 190	0	440	750	1 000
Lehurutshe/Zeerust Complex (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	2 500	0	500	800	1 200
MPH Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	2 220	0	400	770	1 050
Gelukspan District Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	6 400	0	1 000	3 000	2 400
Thusong Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	5 050	0	1 000	2 500	1 550
Gentl De La Rey Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	7 150	0	1 000	3 500	2 650
Lehurutshe/Zeerust Complex	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	7 265	0	1 000	3 000	3 265
MPH Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	10 899	0	1 399	15 000	4 500
Promosa CHC	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	700	0	700	700	0
Bok Thapi CHC	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	450	0	450	500	0
Potchefstroom Clinic	Repairs to plumbing and general maintenance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	150	300	0
Mohadin Clinic	Minor siteworks, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	600	0	600	750	0
Steve Tshwete Clinic	Repair roof leaks, repairs & repairs to electrical systems	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0	0
Lesego EMS	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	EMS		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	650	0	650	0	0
Alabama Clinic	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0
Botshabelo CHC	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	300	0	300	0	0
Delekile Khoza Clinic	External maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	268	0	268	0	0
Empilweni Clinic	Fence and gate and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0	0
Grace Mokhomu	Internal and external maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0
Jouberton	Minor siteworks, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0
Kanana Clinic	Repairs to medicine storeroom and others.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0
Khume clinic	Repair roof leaks and construction joints	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	225	0	225	0	0
Majara Sephego	Repair roofs and repair cupboards and shelves	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	350	0	350	0	0

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs															
NM Pretorius Clinic	Repairs to site infrastructure	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0	0
Park Street Clinic	Construct emergency exit for compliance	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0	0
Tigane CHC	Repairs to maternity section, shelves & cupboards	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0	0
Tshobolelo	External maintenance and repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	150	0	150	0	0	0
Leudoringstad CHC	Electrical, external and internal repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	326	0	326	0	0	0
Tsweleng CHC	Electrical, external and internal repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	318	0	318	0	0	0
Tsweleng 1	Repairs to site services as well the building	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	458	0	458	0	0	0
Segametsi Mogaetso	Fencing, electricity, sewer and repairs to building	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	596	0	596	0	0	0
Kgakala Clinic	Fencing, electricity, sewer and repairs to building	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	536	0	536	0	0	0
Bophelo Clinic	Repairs to security doors and lights	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	16	0	16	0	0	0
Jan Kemp Building	Repairs to security doors and lights & oxygen stand	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	41	0	41	0	0	0
JB Marks CHC and EMRS	Wash-bay, security door & internal repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC and EMRS		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	450	0	450	0	0	0
Rysmierbult Clinic	Repairs to roof	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	100	0	100	0	0	0
Gate-Way Clinic	Repairs to roof and consulting rooms	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	250	0	250	0	0	0
Settlements area	Repairs to reservoirs and inside of buildings	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	300	0	300	0	0	0
Maquassi Hills Sub District (Statutory)	Service Air conditioners, fire ext., generator	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic & CHC's		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	548	0	548	2 650	800	
Matlosana Sub District (Statutory)	Service Autoclave, autometer machines & fire ext.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic & CHC's		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	70	0	70	2 700	750	
Potchefstroom Sub District (Statutory)	Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic & CHC's		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	400	0	400	2 550	650	
Venterdorp Sub District (Statutory)	Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Clinic & CHC's		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	250	0	250	2 300	350	
Nic Bodenstein Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	1 186	0	1 186	3 200	1 300	
Venterdorp Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	300	0	300	3 350	400	
Tshepong Hospital (Statutory)	Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	3 000	0	3 000	5 000	5 500	
Witrand Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	2 220	0	2 220	3 000	4 000	
Tshepong Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	3 442	0	3 442	6 750	7 600	
Potchefstroom Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	3 400	0	3 400	8 000	6 500	
Nic Bodenstein Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	1 500	0	1 500	6 000	3 500	
Venterdorp Hospital	Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	9 350	0	1 850	7 000	4 992	
Huhudi CHC	Replace ceilings, int. and ext. work	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	585	0	585	0	0	0
Stella CHC	Int. repairs, partitioning, replace ceilings	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	1 375	0	1 375	2 000	0	0
Coldge	Replace ceilings and tile floors	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	55	0	55	0	0	0
Uluwaring	Int. & ext. repairs and paint	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	20	0	20	0	0	0
Kgomoco	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	500	0	500	0	0	0
Mallapaneng	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	600	0	600	0	0	0
Mooreding	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0	0
S/Reneke Town clinic	Handrails for disabled & aircons	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0	0
Glaudina	Repainting, aircons, handrails for disabled	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	60	0	60	0	0	0
Ijelegeng	Int. & ext. repairs, aircons, handrails, etc	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	200	0	200	0	0	0
Amalia	Int. & ext. repairs, aircons, handrails, fencing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	300	0	300	0	0	0
Mamusa	Paint, handrails for disabled and fencing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0	0
Revilo CHC	Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	800	0	800	700	650	
Bolimeleng	Paint	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	40	0	40	0	0	0
Boemhof CHC	External repairs and fence	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	85	0	85	0	0	0
Monokweng CHC	External repairs, paving, etc.	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0	0
Bray CHC	External repairs and site works	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	100	0	100	250	0	0
Tseoge Clinic	External and internal repairs to Nurses Home	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	50	0	50	0	0	0

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment									0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Maintenance and repairs														
Moswara	Stewworks and other repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	830	0	280	250	300
Tlaskgaming CHC	External and internal repairs to Nurses Home	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	80	0	80	0	0
Piet Plessis CHC	Repairs to ceiling	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	CHC		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	40	0	40	0	0
Coverdale Clinic	External and internal repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	40	0	40	0	0
Zweizer Reyneke Hospital (Statutory)	Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	5 300	0	1 500	5 200	2 500
Joe Morolong Memorial H. (Statutory)	Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Hospital		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	5 400	0	1 200	6 200	2 500
Kagisano Moloop	Stewworks and other repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Clinic		01 Apr 2013	31 Mar 2014	ES		0	480	0	480	0	0
Zweizer Reyneke Hospital	Internal and external repairs	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Hospital		01 Apr 2014	31 Mar 2016	ES		0	7 500	0	0	3 500	4 000

VOTE 4

**DEPARTMENT OF SPORT,
ARTS AND CULTURE**

Department: Sport, Arts and Culture

Vote 4

To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14

R 465 882 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Sport, Arts and Culture

Administering Department

Sport, Arts and Culture

Accounting Officer

Deputy Director General of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

1. Overview

Vision

To be a transformed representative hub of talent in Sport, Arts and Culture, an active and winning nation which is internationally recognized and admired.

Mission

To create, promote and develop Sport, Arts and Culture for community betterment and enrichment, maximizing access, development and excellence at all levels of participation.

Strategic Objectives

The department strives to be visible and have an impact in people's lives through programmes engulfed in its mission and vision. The strategic goals and objectives are as follows;

- Acceleration, transformation and inclusivity in Sport, Arts and Culture, Library and Archive services;
- Create, promote and develop sustainable Sport, Arts Culture, Library and Archive programmes;
- Re-engineering of Arts, Culture and Heritage programs into business enhancement activities;
- Provide and develop sustainable infrastructure, for Sport, Arts and Culture, Library and Archive service accessible to all communities;
- Provide effective Communication and Marketing services of all Sport, Arts and Culture programmes;
- Provide effective and efficient policy, legal services, monitoring and evaluation (Minimum Information Security Standards, Information and Knowledge Management) functions to the Department;
- Provide effective and efficient financial management and administration Services to the Department and Relevant stakeholders; and
- Provide strategic Human Capital Management support and advisory functions to the Department.

Core functions

The core functions of the Department are:

- To ensure that Sport, Arts and Culture are accessible to all communities and to promote talent in the province;
- To provide opportunity to access information and knowledge through Libraries and Museums and to manage and preserve our historical records to all communities;
- To promote and create conditions for the development of a multicultural society and to ensure that previously-marginalized communities are given opportunities;
- To render Sport, Arts and Culture services to all citizens of the North West Province;
- To promote Mass Participation in Sport, Arts and Culture;
- To ensure the existence of proper infrastructure and programmes for the development of talent and skills in Sport, Arts and Culture activities;
- To establish and maintain relevant regional, national and international linkages; and
- To promote social cohesion, moral regeneration and nation building.

The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

The Departmental programmes derive mandates from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) Schedule 4 Part A and Section 6 of the constitution.

The general legislative and other mandates include but are not limited to:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 26 of 200)
- Public Service Act, 1994
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework, 2000
- Copy Right Act, 1978

National Legislation impacting on the mandate of the Department:

- Cultural institution Act, 1998 (Act No. 119 of 1998)
- Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (as amended)
- Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities, 1997
- National Archives Act, 1996
- National Arts Council Act, 1997
- National Heritage Council Act, 1999
- National Heritage Resource Act, 1999
- National Film and Video Foundation Act, 1997
- National Sport and Recreation Act, (Act No. 110 of 1998)
- Pan South African Language Board, 1995
- South African Geographical Names Council, 1998
- World Heritage Convention Act, 1999

Provincial Legislation Administered by the department:

- Cultural issues:
- Mmabana Arts, Culture and Sport Foundation, 2000
- North West Arts and Culture Council, 2000
- Sport and Recreation issues:
- The Provincial Sports Council of North West, 1986 (as amended)
- North West Sport and Educational Aid Trust Act, 1986 (as amended)
- All other legislation that is relevant to all the Mandates of the Department.

Planned Policy Initiatives

- NW Community Library and Information Service Act
- NW Provincial Archive and Records Service Act
- The Provincial Sports Council of North West Amendment Act, 1995
- North West Sport and Recreation Draft Bill, 2004.

1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the following Presidential outcomes;

- Outcome 1: (Improve the Quality of Basic Education) through the construction of Libraries and the Schools Sport Mass Participation programme with a view to improving quality of basic education.
- Outcome 4: (Decent employment through inclusive economic growth) by employing Community Development Officers (CDOs) on contract and on a permanent basis, and by supporting the local SMME's.

- Outcome 9: Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System through the support of the community to sustain their skills and to create opportunities for economic development.
- Outcome 12: (An efficient, effective and development – oriented public service and an empowered and fair, inclusive citizenship) through access to government services, human resource management, financial management and tackling corruption.

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

The department's key activities in the financial year included the implementation of the resolutions of the National Sport and Recreation Plan, through the Sport and Recreation Development Grant focusing on employment of permanent staff to support all three programmes; support to Provincial Sport Council, giving priority to School Sport as key to talent identification and development, increasing participation in Community Sport and recreation with emphasis on healthy life-style.

The support of artists through the Mzansi's economy plan also saw the department supporting a number of 383 artists and art administrators

Arts and Culture

The Re-engineering of Arts, Culture, Language and Heritage programme into the business for the enhancement of sports activities.

The following activities were achieved under the Arts and Culture programme:

- Establishment of Structures: Nominations for the Boards and Councils of Legal Entities and Committees attached to the Directorate were re-advertised in 2012 due to lack of suitable and relevantly experienced candidates. The adverts appeared in both national and regional print media. The term of office of the board of the Bokone Bophrima Craft Design Institute expired in August 2012 and the process of advertising resumed in February 2013 for nominations. The Department has established the North West Museums Committee whose main responsibility will be to co-ordinate the interaction and development of museums in the North West. A process for concept development and needs assessment of the Sol Plaatje Museum and Mafikeng Heritage Sites Route has been initiated. The department has also conducted intensive workshops on museology for all North West Museums.
- Financial Support: The Department continues to provide financial and other means of support, as well as monitor the functioning activities of the entities. These include providing support to Budding Writers for purposes of getting their works published and/or performed. Funded, supported and participated in the hosting of the commemorative and significant days such as Human Rights Day, Freedom Day, Mandela Day and other special days like the Skierlik Massacre, International Museums Day, International Mother tongue Day, etc.
- Social contribution: The Department conducted intensive Community Heritage Awareness in all four Local Municipalities of the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District. Kaditshwene has been declared a National Heritage Site and a process of establishing the Site Management Committee has been initiated. The Gateway History Legacy Project, through Tlhakoyapele Cultural and Heritage Institute, has identified a number of significant places, sites and people for inclusion into the National Liberation Heritage Route programme. A process of re-invigorating and re-branding the North West Cultural Calabash has been completed. Intensified implementation of existing sub-programmes at municipal Service Points with particular emphasis on peri-urban and rural areas. Successfully hosted the Sol Plaatje Literary Festival in close cooperation with the Department of Education.

Library and Archive Services

Provided technical and professional support services in libraries and information services through the following;

- Infrastructure Upliftment: Successfully completed the construction of Lebaleng, and Mogwase library projects. The projects of construction of community libraries of Boikhutso, Letsopa, Gannalaagte, Lomanyaneng, Tlokweng, Pudimoe and Utlwanang are progressing.
- Financial Support: The R9.2 million allocated to local municipalities to provide financial support for rendering of community libraries services was transferred. R50 thousand was transferred to the SA

Library for the Blind to support the services rendered by the institution to blind people in the country. An amount of R2.5 million was spent on books and other information materials for community libraries.

- **Public Awareness:** Theme-based programmes to create reading awareness and library promotion continued to be held in community libraries, the events includes the World Book Day, World Play Day, promotion of Setswana books, Literacy campaigns, the National Library Week and Readathon. The Archives and Records Administration continued with appraisal, disposal and preservation of records housed at the Provincial Archives. The Provincial Records Management Policy and File Plan were developed for the DSAC. Events held to promote the use of the archives, such as the Archives week and the Archives Open Day. The Provincial Archives hosted a successful National Oral History Conference in October 2012, Archives week and Archives Open Day. Learners from various schools have been successfully trained on School Oral History Projects and 12 were selected to present their research projects at the National Oral History Conference hosted by the DSAC. Promotional materials were purchased during the year under review.

Sport and Recreation

The department's key activities in the financial year included the implementation of the resolutions of the National Sport and Recreation Plan through the Sport and Recreation Development Grant focusing on employment of permanent staff to support all three programmes.

- **Support to Provincial Sport Council:** Club Development programme is continuing to support the functional clubs and structures with a focus on marginalised communities with leagues played mostly in soccer and netball. Through capacity building programmes key stakeholders in the delivery of programmes were trained through the Academy and federations in sport administration, coaching and technical training and code specific training. The construction of two Multi-purpose sport facilities in Manthe and Ipelegeng in Dr Ruth Mompati is ongoing to address the need for the appropriate centres where communities could best identify and develop talent as well as contribute towards healthy life-styles.
- **Revival of School Sport:** With the partnership of Department of Education, 605 schools were registered to participate in the league with the majority playing in netball, soccer and athletics. Despite the initial challenges between the two departments, the leagues were played in the four districts starting from lower levels as well as in the Provincial tournament to choose and prepare for the School Sport Championships. Support to schools and code structures were offered in terms of the grant frame work for team preparation, travelling, accommodation and playing attire. Twenty schools were identified and registered as focus schools, where identified talent will be developed and the schools will be offered the necessary support to deliver on school sport.
- **Siyadlala and Recreation:** Various activities and events were played throughout the communities of the province with emphasis on healthy life-style, social cohesion, nation building and leadership programmes. This programme caters for the young as well as the older generation in various community-based activities. Golden games were played at all levels including the hosting of the Provincial games in the province in partnership with Department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disability. Rural games and Women games were played and encouraged in partnership with federations. The Disability games were integrated in all programmes with related codes.

Through the Youth camps, including the Provincial camp, the core values or objectives of social cohesion and nation building were promoted amongst the youth of the province, key stake holders like National youth development Agency, Old Ages institutions, Department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disability and Provincial recreation structures played key roles. The Outreach programmes were held and graced by the leadership of the department. Sport and recreation promotion programmes like Sport against crime, HIV and Aids and RECREHAB were held. The Local Sport Councils, one in each district, were established and provided with support as requested. The department transferred funds to Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) which is tasked to promote and implement recreation events throughout all communities.

- **Club Development:** The federations were supported through a transfer made to the Provincial Academy which deals with the development plans and general support to all provincial federations. Capacity programmes and activities for all programmes were coordinated by the Federations through the academy and high performance Unit. Through these programmes, club owners, management or officials were capacitated in sport management, coaching and technical training.

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

Cultural Affairs

- **Structural Establishment:** The department will complete the process of filling of all vacant and funded posts within the Programme 2. Further strengthen the working relationship with Mmabana Foundation as the Department's Implementing Agent in matters related to the Arts and Culture sector. Strengthen and support various arts and culture structures established at Local, District & Provincial level. Provide financial support, monitor and evaluate institutions linked to the Department, including Mmabana, North West Arts & Culture Council, Bokone Bophirima Craft Design Institute, North West Geographic Names Counsel, and North West Heritage Resources Authority, Provincial Language Committee and Museums and Heritage structures within the province.

To unleash the process of the development of the Kaditsheweni National Heritage Site. Facilitate development of Provincial Policies in the Arts, Culture, Language, and Museums & Heritage. To facilitate the hosting of annual programmes of Zindala Zombili, Calabash, Literary Festival, social cohesion, as well as support other initiatives in the province. Host the Oliver Tambo Musical Tribute. Planning and co-ordination of Heritage Month and Heritage Day. Lobby for 'Big Bang' arts and culture events to be staged in the province.

Provide necessary support to other Departments hosting celebrations of national days, such as Human Rights Day, Freedom Day, Youth Day, Women's Day, Reconciliation Day, and other special days such as the Skierlik Massacre, Mandela Day, Schweizer Reneke Tavern Stampede, International Women's Day, and the 1994 AWB Siege of Mahikeng. Support and monitor the implementation of the National Liberation Route as implemented by Tlhako Ya Pele Cultural & Heritage Institute. Support Community Art Centres and Choral Music in the province. To implement Performing Arts and Film and Video Learnerships. Ensure the infusion of the Mzansi's Golden Economy Principles into all Arts, Culture & Heritage programmes. Strengthen and support arts and culture structures in service points and communities. Sponsor selected community-based arts and culture initiatives that support government's CRDP criteria.

- **Cultural Regeneration:** To host the annual Sol Plaatje Memorial Lecture and Literary Festival. Celebrate International Mother Tongue Day, International Translation Day and Wordfest. To host a revamped and rebranded North West Cultural Calabash Festival.

The department will forge a better working relation with the Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism on matters relating to the Taung Skull World Heritage Site Museum, Vredefort Dome World Heritage Site Management Committee, Kaditsheweni National Heritage Site and other related Projects. To facilitate proper preservation and conservation of The Kaditsheweni National Heritage Site. Support museum and heritage programmes in the different municipalities.

Library and Archive Services

- **Infrastructure Development:** To start with the construction of Tlhakgameng community library, and the completion of the construction of Gannalaagte, Pudimoe, Tlokweng, Letsopa, Lomanyaneng and Utlwanang community libraries.
- **Resource Support:** Procure library materials and computer equipment, and provide security in libraries, install book detector systems in newly constructed libraries to secure library materials. Embark on stock taking project of all library materials. Continue to provide free public internet access to community members. Establish more toy library services and introduce mobile library services in four districts.
- **Cultural educational support:** Promotion of indigenous language and theme based events to be held in libraries. The Province will host the UNESCO World Book Day celebrations in April (National Event) and literacy events at to be held at community libraries.

Conditional Grant

The Allocated amount of R64.058 million will be spent on the following:

- Salaries for officials appointed at community libraries and Head Office. Conferences, workshops and training programmes for community libraries staff.
- Funding of building projects for 1 community library and completion of 6 capital projects. Implement and complete identified maintenance projects.

- Implement programmes to fight illiteracy in community libraries. Purchase of Library materials, which includes books and periodical subscriptions for community libraries. Implement programmes to promote the use of Setswana books in community libraries.
- Physical security will be provided to identified libraries.
- Roll out public Internet Access (PIA) to additional 15 libraries. Add 48 libraries on SLIMS (Sita Library and Information Management System). Purchasing of computer equipment for additional libraries on PIA and SLIMS, and also do necessary replacements.

Sport and Recreation

In the 2013/14 financial year, the department will continue to promote School Sport programme as a focus of talent identification and development.

With the Launch of the Sport Council and establishment of code structures, the department will be in a position to strengthen partnership and working relationship in pursuit of sustainable programmes. Talent identification and development will be refined and given a purposeful direction. The construction of multi-sport facilities will be finalised to promote multi-code sport and recreation activities at the targeted areas.

- **School Sport:** School Sport will be given priority for talent identification and development. The necessary support will be given to schools as well as focus schools i.e. the 20 identified. The target for registration of schools will be increased or improved to cater for a larger participation. The department together with Education is working on a Joint programme to facilitate school sport throughout the province.
- **Talent identification:** There will be a refined approach to talent identification and development through the Academy and High performance. The necessary programmes for talent identification as well as the officials to undertake the function will take shape to implement as per the performance indicators.
- **Community Sport and Recreation:** There will be focus on increasing participation in recreation events particularly in aligning the outputs of Sport for Social Change with actual implementation. The programme will continue to promote healthy life styles, encourage nation building and social cohesion. Through the Youth Camps young participants of all race and origin will be targeted for Social cohesion and leadership promotion. Partnership with broader community structures will be refined and developed. The Provincial events will continue to be implemented with relevant partners.
- **Capacity building:** Capacity for different programmes will be implemented in a coordinated manner and the appropriate service providers will be employed to provide accredited programmes as per the frame work. The department has targeted the newly appointed cluster coordinators, code structures, educators and club managers to ensure they understand their roles and delivery of their mandates appropriately.
- **Transfers to Sport Councils and Academies:** The ring-fenced money for the District Academies as well as the Provincial Sport Council will be done with the necessary requirements be complied with. Monitoring and necessary reporting will be reflected appropriately in the Memorandum of Agreement that will regulate the transfers.
- **Support to Clubs, Hubs:** The identified clubs will be supported as per frame work, and the leagues will be played where school sport is active to encourage sustainability of events. Integration of all programmes will be done within a particular hub or area to maximize resources.

4. Reprioritisation

The reprioritisation over the MTEF per programme resulted on the re-allocation to an amount of R1 million to programme 1: Management and Administration for the MEC Special Projects that was previously allocated in programme 2 Cultural Affairs. The reduction of R2.8 million on transfer payments under programme 2: Cultural Affairs was redirected, to Administration with an amount of R1 million and R1.8 million was as a result of Budget reduction.

5. Procurement

Planned procurement for the 2013/14 include maintenance of two Libraries, maintenance of two museums, construction of 1 new sport complex in Ngaka Modiri Molema, the maintenance of Itsoseng Stadium, Lehurutshe stadium and Mmabatho Stadium. All procurement is above R500 thousand therefore will be done through competitive bidding. The infrastructure is reflected in the attached B5. Other planned procurement includes procurement of Library materials under conditional grants and procurement of Sports equipments also under conditional grant. All the planned procurement will be indicated in the procurement plan that will be submitted to Treasury on the 31 March 2013.

The Department commits itself to a policy of fair dealing and integrity in the conducting of its SCM activities. In addition to declaration of interests, all SCM practitioners are required to sign a Code of Conduct which prescribes certain minimum standards on the way officials conduct themselves. The Department has also implemented a Bid Committee system that is operative on all competitive bids. The system comprises of the Bid Specifications, the Bid Evaluation, and the Bid Adjudication Committees.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 4.1 below, shows the sources of funding for Vote 04 over the MTEF period, the table depicts the actual outcomes for the past three years, the current year as well as the next three years i.e. 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 4.1 :Summary of receipts: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	288 409	286 863	350 177	343 833	375 238	375 238	358 413	385 709	403 458
Conditional grants	72 802	47 998	57 121	102 373	122 134	122 134	106 524	142 559	179 838
Community Library Services Grant	41 411	47 998	57 121	64 973	84 734	84 734	64 058	98 883	133 978
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for P				903	903	903	870		
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	31 391			36 497	36 497	36 497	41 596	43 676	45 860
Departmental receipts	888	1 263	887	900	900	900	945	992	1 042
Total receipts	362 099	336 124	408 185	447 106	498 272	498 272	465 882	529 260	584 338

The departmental source of funding consist of Equitable Share, Conditional grants and own revenue. The Conditional grants consist of Community Library Service Grant, Mass Participation and Sport Development grant and the EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: Sport.

6.2 Departmental receipt collection

Table 4.2 below provides details of the revenue collection by this department from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 4.2 :Departmental receipts: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	888	526	865	868	868	868	910	950	996
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		47	22	32	32	32	35	42	46
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		690							
Total departmental own receipts	888	1 263	887	900	900	900	945	992	1 042

The Department of Sport Arts and Culture generate their own revenue mainly from sale of tender documents, commissions earned and letting out of facilities such as recreation centres and stadiums. The projections over the MTEF are based on a yearly review of price increases from letting of the facilities and are also based on the projected year end collections from the 2011/12 and 2012/13. The facilities are mainly utilised as booking venues for weddings, parties, conferences etc.

7. Payment summary

This section summarises the key assumptions, payments and budget estimates for the vote in terms of programmes and economic classifications for the Vote.

7.1 Key Assumptions

The budget allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF are based on the approved Annual Performance Plan in line with the service delivery requirements of the department. Some of the key assumptions are as follows:

- Inflation will be 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, and 5.1 per cent and 4.9 per cent respectively over the outer years of the MTEF.
- Provision for improvement in conditions of services is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- A 2.0 per cent pay progression and a provision of 1.5 per cent performance bonus are included in the baseline allocation.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3 contains information by programme for the department over the seven-year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 4.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management and Administration	56 856	52 139	67 757	77 563	76 953	76 953	83 436	87 530	90 774
Cultural Affairs	86 246	88 768	102 434	110 450	106 230	106 230	113 777	127 893	133 785
Library and archive services	90 250	81 122	99 731	122 261	165 844	165 844	124 000	163 298	199 026
Sport and recreation	128 747	114 095	138 263	136 832	149 245	149 245	144 669	150 539	160 753
Total payments and estimates	362 099	336 124	408 185	447 106	498 272	498 272	465 882	529 260	584 338

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	242 672	244 858	295 495	325 768	359 337	359 337	345 863	398 550	448 904
Compensation of employees	115 324	122 587	141 800	165 255	160 085	160 085	183 765	189 658	199 914
Goods and services	127 348	122 218	153 624	160 403	199 142	199 142	161 988	208 782	248 874
Interest and rent on land		53	71	110	110	110	110	110	116
Transfer and subsidies to:	103 849	80 430	88 355	85 918	75 444	75 444	82 214	87 318	91 073
Provinces and municipalities	13 500	12 155	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 228	47 033	57 157	56 718	51 618	51 618	56 678	60 518	63 391
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	34 121	21 107	16 209	18 550	13 176	13 176	14 886	16 150	16 525
Households		135	999	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 498
Payments for capital assets	15 578	10 836	24 325	35 420	63 491	63 491	37 805	43 392	44 361
Buildings and other fixed structure	5 401	4 008	14 680	27 482	53 801	53 801	29 028	35 790	37 605
Machinery and equipment	10 177	6 827	7 395	7 938	6 725	6 725	8 777	7 602	6 756
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 250		2 965	2 965			
Payments for financial assets			10						
Total economic classification	362 099	336 124	408 185	447 106	498 272	498 272	465 882	529 260	584 338

The above tables 4.3 and 4.4 provide a summary of payments and budget estimates over a period of seven years by programme and economic classification respectively. There has been a steady increase over the years, except for 2014/15 where an estimate of 9 per cent increase in registered due to the increased allocation on the Archives and records management system item in programme 3. The decrease is registered again in the 2015/16 and bringing back the steady pattern. The Department under spent the allocation in the years 2009/10, 2010/11 and 2011/12 respectively. The attributing factors of the under spending was mainly on personnel expenditure across the programs. The non filling of vacant position aggravated the situation.

The late receipts of rollover funds for the construction of infrastructure, maintenance of infrastructure also attributed to the low spending. The transfers to Municipalities that did not comply with the DORA requirements were withheld thereby resulting in the under spending on the transfers and subsidies allocations.

In 2012/13 the Department received a rollover amount of R19 million from Library conditional grant and an additional R4 million from equitable share for the construction of the five incomplete Library infrastructure that were brought forward from the 2011/12 financial year thereby resulting in the under spending in this area.

An amount of R9.4 million was received also as a rollover from the equitable share for the construction of the two Sports Complexes that were also brought forward from the 2011/12 financial year thereby creating under spending of the budget.

The R20 million received as additional funding for the procurement of electronic records management system also put pressure on the spending of the budget as it was received at the end of the third quarter.

The growth from 2012/13 onwards is attributed to the additional funding received for the electronic records management system as well as the general inflation increases. The department shows steady increase over the MTEF.

Compensation of employees

The compensation of employees shows a fluctuating trend over the seven years. The reason for the fluctuation in the 2009/10 up to 2011/12 was due to the improper costing of the existing structure as a result the growth of personnel was above 10 percent. From the 2012/13 over the MTEF, the percentage growth of compensation is steadily around 5 percent due to the proper costing of the existing structure and taking into account the ICS, inflation as well as pay progression.

Transfers and subsidies

The transfers and subsidies also indicate a fluctuation from 2009/10 due to the funds allocated to the World cup and a reduction from 2010/11. A steady trend from the 2012/13 over the MTEF is due to the funds allocated for Departmental Agencies, Mmabana and PACC as well as the Non Profit organizations.

Goods and services

Goods and services indicate a steady trend from 2009/10 to 2011/12 and an increase in 2012/13 due to the adjusted amounts from transfers and subsidies during the adjustment budget. Funds for MEC projects as well as Cultural Calabash were adjusted from transfers and subsidies to cater for shortfall in goods and services. Also savings from personnel contributed to the increase. The other increase under goods and services was the R20 million received during the adjustment budget to cater for the Archives and Records Management project. From 2013/14 and over the MTEF the growth rate remains steady.

Building and infrastructure

Building and infrastructure budget increased over the years due to planned infrastructure that began in the 2011/12 financial year that included the five libraries and the two sports complexes. The increase of the budget was also attributed to the funding under conditional grant and equitable share budget.

Capital assets

Payment of capital assets indicates an increase over the period due to the allocation of purchase of office furniture, library furniture under conditional grant. The funding was allocated for the libraries under construction as well as the toy libraries also under conditional grants. The R2.250 million in the 2011/12 financial year was money spent for software equipment and the R2.965 million for 2012/13 was allocated for library security system installed in different libraries.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

The Department is currently facing challenges of capacity in terms of infrastructure delivery as a result the infrastructure is being managed by an appointed project manager. The current infrastructure projects in the department started from the 2011/12 financial year and overlapped into the 2012/13 financial year. The infrastructure projects that are currently under construction are the 5 libraries in Lomanyaneng, Ganaalagte, Pudumoe, Letsopa and Tlokweng. Also there are two sports complexes that also kick started in 2011/12 financial year and overlapped into 2012/13 financial year namely, Manthe and Ipelengeng Sport complexes. All these projects are currently under construction and are anticipated to be completed in the 2013/14 financial year. Rollovers amounting to R19 million and R4 million were received in the 2012/13 financial year for libraries construction and R9 million as rollover for sports complexes. The planned infrastructure for 2013/14 includes the completion of the current projects, the renovation of Itsoseng Stadium, and the construction of 1 Sport Complex in Ngaka Modiri Molema District. Other planned infrastructure includes the maintenance and renovation of 11 libraries that were also planned for the 2012/13 financial year but due to time constraints and the finalisation of procurement process the process will only start in the 2013/14 financial year.

7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payment

The Department plans for infrastructure on an annual basis. During the 2011/12 and 2012/13 the department planned to construct five libraries and two sports complexes. The projects started late in 2011/12 and are still work in progress and will carry over to the 2013/14 financial year. For the 2013/14 the Department has planned one library construction.

Refer to Annexure (Table B5).

7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to annexure (Table B5)

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities

The table 4.5 below provide information of the transfers to public entities made between 2009/10 up to 2011/12. The transfers differ from financial year to financial year depending on the decision of the department in a particular financial year. Stringent measures have been put in place to ensure compliance with DORA as well as accountability by the entities to submit audited financial reports. The two entities Mmabana Foundation and PACC are funded by the Department on an annual basis. Funding for PACC has remained the same over the MTEF whereas Mmabana Foundation funding has increase due to inflation and ICS.

Table 4.5 :Summary of departmental transfers to public entities : Sport, Arts and Culture

				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
				2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Mmabana Foundation	41 668	46 813	48 857	50 448	50 448	50 448	54 569	58 158	60 841
PACC	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total transfers to public entities	43 668	49 813	51 857	53 448	53 448	53 448	57 569	61 158	63 841

7.6.2 Transfers to local government

The below table depicts the transfers to Local government from the Department. The department transfers funds to local government for administrative purposes for the Librarians. The transfers were reduced during 2009/10 and 2010/11 and increased during the outer years. The transfers remain steady throughout the MTEF and are only transferred on condition the Local Government is in compliant with the DORA requirements.

Refer to annexure (Table B8)

8 Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department

9 Programme description

Programme 1: Management and Administration

Table 4.6 : Summary of payment and estimates: Management and Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	5 234	5 488	6 339	8 314	8 314	8 314	9 886	9 201	9 661
Corporate Management	48 248	41 638	61 418	69 249	68 639	68 639	73 550	78 329	81 113
Reginal District Management	3 374	5 013							
Total programme payments and estimates	56 856	52 139	67 757	77 563	76 953	76 953	83 436	87 530	90 774

Table 4.7 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Management and Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	54 010	51 174	66 603	76 464	75 854	75 854	82 317	86 411	89 599
Compensation of employees	28 747	35 606	41 534	52 523	45 353	45 353	57 284	61 094	64 150
Goods and services	25 263	15 561	25 053	23 911	30 471	30 471	25 003	25 287	25 418
Interest and rent on land		7	16	30	30	30	30	30	32
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 106	355	565	520	520	520	540	540	567
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	106	220	130	170	170	170	190	190	200
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 000								
Households		135	435	350	350	350	350	350	368
Payments for capital assets	1 740	610	579	579	579	579	579	579	608
Buildings and other fixed structure		41		10	10	10			
Machinery and equipment	1 740	568	579	569	569	569	579	579	608
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			10						
Total programme economic classification	56 856	52 139	67 757	77 563	76 953	76 953	83 436	87 530	90 774

Description and objectives

This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department, i.e. provincial, regional, district and facility/institutional level.

Measurable objectives:

- To plan, implement, coordinate, monitor and evaluate policies necessary for the achievement of the departments' objectives and service delivery obligations.
- To render the management and the development of the Department's Human and Financial resources effectively and successfully.
- To facilitate the establishment of integrated programmes at the district level, in line with the municipal boundaries.
- To coordinate, at service office level, the departmental programmes.
- To implement and monitor the Department's decentralized management and administration activities.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Management and Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	7	6	10	10	10	10	10
Middle management	29	36	44	51	51	51	51
Other staff	86	101	118	127	127	127	127
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	122	143	172	188	188	188	188
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	28 747	35 606	41 534	45 353	57 284	61 094	64 150
Unit cost(R thousand)	236	249	241	241	305	325	341

Table 4.9 :Personnel cost: Management and Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	6 421	6 636	9 066	11 478	11 478	11 478	12 626	13 257	13 257
Middle management	7 083	10 231	14 946	21 060	21 060	21 060	22 716	24 402	27 402
Other staff	15 243	18 739	17 522	19 985	12 815	12 815	21 942	23 435	23 491
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	28 747	35 606	41 534	52 523	45 353	45 353	57 284	61 094	64 150

The steady increase against the Programme 1, Management and Administration is mainly attributed to the increased budget on Compensation of employees and cost related expenditure such as S&T and administrative cost. It also relates to the increase in the inflation rate which affects the Goods and Services. The substantial increase in the Sport sub-programme from 2009/10 onward can be attributed to the inclusion of the previous structure's facilities sub-programme, in line with the revised uniform budget and programme structure of the Sports, Arts and Culture sector. The low spending in 2010/11 expenditure is attributed to non filling of position on time.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 4.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	20 140	67 092	21 827	21 122	17 948	17 948	15 681	22 598	23 339
Arts and Culture	57 480	12 735	68 230	73 736	73 500	73 500	80 251	84 165	88 370
Museum and Heritage Resource Services	4 359	5 044	6 919	9 212	9 212	9 212	11 178	14 306	14 916
Language Services	4 267	3 897	5 458	6 380	5 570	5 570	6 667	6 824	7 160
Total programme payments and estimates	86 246	88 768	102 434	110 450	106 230	106 230	113 777	127 893	133 785

Table 4.11 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	30 342	31 886	36 192	41 772	48 402	48 402	49 559	57 835	60 818
Compensation of employees	15 123	15 442	15 109	21 268	20 268	20 268	23 369	25 549	26 826
Goods and services	15 219	16 441	21 083	20 474	28 104	28 104	26 160	32 256	33 959
Interest and rent on land		3		30	30	30	30	30	32
Transfer and subsidies to:	55 772	56 723	65 837	67 748	57 274	57 274	63 288	69 128	71 991
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 122	46 813	57 027	56 548	51 448	51 448	56 488	60 328	63 191
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 650	9 910	8 709	11 000	5 626	5 626	6 600	8 600	8 600
Households			101	200	200	200	200	200	200
Payments for capital assets	132	159	405	930	554	554	930	930	976
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	132	159	405	930	554	554	930	930	976
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	86 246	88 768	102 434	110 450	106 230	106 230	113 777	127 893	133 785

Description and objectives

This programme aims to develop and promote Arts, Culture, Language, Museum and Heritage Resources in the province for the purposes of Economic Development, Job creation and Social Cohesion.

Measurable objectives:

- Transformation of the creative sector with a view to develop industries.
- Promotion, co-ordination and development of the creative sector.
- Promotion of respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines within the creative sector.
- Infrastructure development of the art sector.
- Build, upgrade and maintain museums and heritage infrastructure.
- Develop sustainable museums and heritage resources management programs in the province.
- Research programs in the heritage and museums.
- Deliver diversified programs to develop previously marginalised languages.
- Ensure the delivery of improved language programmes.

This programme consists of the following sub-programmes;

Sub-programme: Management:

Provide strategic managerial support to the directorate.

Sub-programmes: Arts and Culture:

To promote and develop Mmabana Sport, Arts and Culture Foundation (MACSF), Provincial Arts and Culture Council (PACC), Community Art Centres (CAC's) and other similar structures. To develop our Craft Initiatives, Performing Arts programmes and ensure monitoring of all transfer payments.

Sub-programme: Museums and Heritage Resources:

Provide for heritage resource management in the Province in terms of the Nation Heritage Resources Act. To promote and develop Provincial Geographic Names Committee (PGNC), Provincial Heritage Resources Agency (PHRA) and work closely with Local Municipalities and ensure monitoring of all transfer payments.

Sub-programme: Language Services:

To ensure that all previous marginalised languages are promoted and developed in line with national and African Union resolutions and the national policies.

Personnel numbers and costs**Table 4.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: Cultural Affairs**

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Middle management	11	11	11	19	19	19	19
Other staff	47	41	43	52	52	52	52
Professional staff							
Contract staff	21						
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	81	54	56	73	73	73	73
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	15 123	15 442	15 109	20 268	23 369	25 549	26 826
Unit cost(R thousand)	187	286	270	278	320	350	367

Table 4.13 :Personnel cost: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 443	1 678	1 891	2 524	2 524	2 524	2 797	3 160	3 160
Middle management	5 619	6 043	6 074	7 577	6 577	6 577	8 689	9 200	9 477
Other staff	7 626	7 721	7 144	11 167	11 167	11 167	11 883	13 189	14 189
Professional staff									
Contract staff	435								
Total programme personnel cost	15 123	15 442	15 109	21 268	20 268	20 268	23 369	25 549	26 826

There has been a steady increase in the budget allocation of Programme 2 over the MTEF period, which attributes to normal increase in Compensation of employees and its related costs. The increase against the Management sub-programme and decrease in Arts and culture from 2010/11 relates to non-alignment of sub-programmes which was rectified on 2011/12 budget. The non alignment was due to the fact that the allocation for Mmabana was allocated under Management instead of Arts and Culture. The increase in the 2012/13 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the department shifting of funds between economic classifications in respect of goods and Services and Transfers and subsidies.

The amounts shifted were R2 million shifted to programme 1 goods and services. The other shift was an amount of R3.5 million shifted from transfers to goods and services allocated for Cultural Calabash. This was to cater for events that under Arts and Culture.

Service delivery measures

Programme 2	Performance Indicators	Estimated Performance	MEDIUM TERM TARGETS			
Cultural Affairs		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
	Number of structures and institutions supported	5	25	25	25	
	Number of artists and art administrators trained	0	250	250	260	
	Number of musical groups supported	67	80	80	85	
	Number of festivals hosted and supported	0	6	32	32	
	Number of projects being developed into enterprises through the CDI	60	60	1 report	1 report	
	Submission of Monitoring & Evaluation reports	0	4	4	4	

Programme 3: Library and Archives

Table 4.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Library and archive services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	18 015	4 788	6 531	11 875	16 159	16 159	11 396	12 254	12 917
Library Conditional Grant	41 411	47 998	57 121	64 973	84 734	84 734	64 058	98 883	133 978
Library Services	12 117	13 522	13 950	10 163	9 921	9 921	11 570	13 139	13 746
District Community Libraries	15 553	12 136	15 555	16 406	16 246	16 246	17 799	18 749	17 768
Record Service	1 981	1 258	2 200	2 695	2 635	2 635	3 114	3 648	3 410
Archives	1 173	1 420	4 374	16 149	36 149	36 149	16 063	16 625	17 207
Total programme payments and estimates	90 250	81 122	99 731	122 261	165 844	165 844	124 000	163 298	199 026

Table 4.15 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and archive services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	57 004	62 573	71 584	91 109	115 348	115 348	90 605	125 168	160 491
Compensation of employees	27 339	30 078	38 657	42 995	42 995	42 995	49 238	49 563	51 980
Goods and services	29 665	32 482	32 900	48 114	72 353	72 353	41 367	75 605	108 511
Interest and rent on land		13	27						
Transfer and subsidies to:	22 340	10 170	14 114	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	10 010
Provinces and municipalities	13 500	10 170	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	8 840			50	50	50	50	50	50
Households			124	300	300	300	300	300	300
Payments for capital assets	10 906	8 379	14 033	21 602	40 946	40 946	23 845	28 580	28 525
Buildings and other fixed structure	5 401	3 327	9 200	16 500	33 381	33 381	17 442	23 578	24 795
Machinery and equipment	5 505	5 052	4 833	5 102	4 600	4 600	6 403	5 002	3 730
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					2 965	2 965			
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	90 250	81 122	99 731	122 261	165 844	165 844	124 000	163 298	199 026

Description and objectives

This programme renders library and information services to the community of North West in partnership with local municipalities, and the provision of archive and records service in the province. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes;

Sub-Programme: Management:

Provide strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.

Sub-Programme: Library Services:

Provides library and information services in line with relevant legislation.

Sub-Programme: Archives:

Provides archives and records service in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Library and archive services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management	14	12	14	14	14	14	14
Other staff	95	65	81	81	81	81	81
Professional staff							
Contract staff	16	107	133	134	134	134	134
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	126	185	229	230	230	230	230
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	27 339	30 078	38 657	42 995	49 238	49 563	51 980
Unit cost(R thousand)	217	163	169	187	214	215	226

Table 4.17 :Personnel cost: Library and archive services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	820	1 181	650	856	856	856	905	1 075	1 260
Middle management	6 288	8 054	4 500	4 951	4 951	4 951	9 576	8 241	7 175
Other staff	19 736	8 180	13 820	13 918	13 918	13 918	15 485	16 975	20 272
Professional staff				- 1	- 1	- 1			
Contract staff	495	12 663	19 687	23 271	23 271	23 271	23 272	23 272	23 272
Total programme personnel cost	27 339	30 078	38 657	42 995	42 995	42 995	49 238	49 563	51 980

There has been an increase in the budget allocation of Programme 3 from 2011/12 to 2012/13 on conditional grant, specifically for maintenance and building of Libraries which is the core function of the programme. The R20 million received as additional funding for the procurement of electronic records management system also put pressure on the spending of the budget as it was received at the end of the third quarter. The growth on 2012/13 and 2014/15 is attributed to the additional funding received for the electronic records management system of R20 million and R40 million as well as the general inflation increases. The department shows steady increase over the MTEF. The recurring of rollovers from one year to the other for finishing of Library projects also contributes to increase of budget for the following year after adjustment has been approved.

Service Delivery measures

Programme 3	Performance Indicators	Estimated Performance	MEDIUM TERM TARGETS		
Library and Archive Services		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Community libraries built	0	4	2	2
	Libraries provided with security systems and services	0	25	25	29
	Community libraries installed with ICT infrastructure and systems	10	15	15	7
	Library materials provided to community libraries	81 800	80 000	80 000	100 000
	Library related promotional events and projects	1038	1072	1072	1106
	Number of libraries and sustainable programmes supported	0	111	115	120

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 4.18 : Summary of payment and estimates: Sport and recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	15 867	22 286	34 045	36 316	44 754	44 754	37 374	39 056	42 775
Sports	48 450	51 190	59 970	57 305	61 280	61 280	59 728	60 694	64 649
Recreation	4 689	5 575	6 306	6 714	6 714	6 714	5 971	7 113	7 469
School Sport	8 022	3 734	5 780	20 983	20 983	20 983	22 878	24 022	25 224
Legacy	14 125	10 037	13 656	7 757	7 757	7 757	9 359	9 827	10 318
Siyadlala	9 244	9 886	18 506	7 757	7 757	7 757	9 359	9 827	10 318
Fifa World Cup 2010	28 350	11 387							
Total programme payments and estimates	128 747	114 095	138 263	136 832	149 245	149 245	144 669	150 539	160 753

Table 4.19 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	101 316	99 225	121 116	116 423	119 733	119 733	123 382	129 136	137 996
Compensation of employees	44 115	41 461	46 500	48 469	51 469	51 469	53 874	53 452	56 958
Goods and services	57 201	57 734	74 588	67 904	68 214	68 214	69 458	75 634	80 986
Interest and rent on land		30	28	50	50	50	50	50	53
Transfer and subsidies to:	24 631	13 182	7 839	8 100	8 100	8 100	8 836	8 100	8 505
Provinces and municipalities		1 985							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000								
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	22 631	11 197	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 236	7 500	7 875
Households			339	600	600	600	600	600	630
Payments for capital assets	2 800	1 688	9 308	12 309	21 412	21 412	12 451	13 303	14 251
Buildings and other fixed structure		640	5 480	10 972	20 410	20 410	11 586	12 212	12 810
Machinery and equipment	2 800	1 048	1 578	1 337	1 002	1 002	865	1 091	1 441
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 250						
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	128 747	114 095	138 263	136 832	149 245	149 245	144 669	150 539	160 753

Description and objectives

This programme strives for promotion of Sport and Recreation to contribute towards the development of the North West Province communities through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable facilities, programmes and services. To promote a healthy lifestyle and by ensuring Mass Participation, Identification and Development of Talent through Sport and Recreation. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes;

Sub-Programme: Sport and Recreation:

Sport and Recreation is critical to the overall development of communities. National Department has identified School Sport as the priority to accelerate development, talent identification at lower levels. The schools serve as the feeder areas for this priority. The allocation for school sport is higher than all programmes in order to deliver on the mandates. Other related mandates like nation building, social cohesion, poverty alleviation and transformation are incorporated in all other programmes of the Department of Sport and Recreation in communities.

The Chief Directorate: Sport and Recreation provides assistance to provincial Sport structures of both Sport and Recreation. The Chief Directorate allocates money to Academy of Sport for the development of the federations as well as funding for athletes who qualify or proceed to National competitions. The Chief Directorate has partnered with North West Sports Academy and Provincial Recreation Council (PROREC) to implement such programmes. PROREC is responsible for the implementation of recreation activities at all level in all communities.

School Sport programme:

Ensures that all learners have access to sport activities and benefits. The programme promotes Mass Participation within identified disadvantaged schools, giving an opportunity to expose learners to different sporting codes. In addition, the educators are given the opportunity to be trained in various educational and training programmes so that they are well equipped to run and manage this programme.

Mass Participation Programme:

Aims also to provide a platform for communities to participate in various community-based sport and recreation activities both for the elderly and the youth, in general. The Chief Directorate also provides capacity building for the clubs and team officials in partnership with federations or local structures. The budget also allows the department to appoint personnel to assist with implementation of programmes at service points and clusters. In terms of the new approach, the formation of clubs and implementation of leagues should take place at clusters and rural areas where school sport takes place. The idea and rationale is for sustainability of Departmental programmes.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Sport and recreation

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Middle management	36	35	36	36	36	36	36
Other staff	163	154	182	171	171	171	171
Professional staff							
Contract staff	437	359	270	60	60	60	60
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	642	555	495	274	274	274	274
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	44 115	41 461	46 500	51 469	53 874	53 452	56 958
Unit cost(R thousand)	69	75	94	188	197	195	208

Table 4.21 :Personnel cost: Sport and recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 263	2 998	3 804	8 542	8 542	8 542	9 066	9 729	9 729
Middle management	11 654	12 494	15 167	18 466	22 466	22 466	22 456	20 514	20 908
Other staff	18 677	19 970	21 030	18 560	17 560	17 560	19 289	19 974	22 924
Professional staff									
Contract staff	10 521	5 999	6 499	2 901	2 901	2 901	3 063	3 235	3 397
Total programme personnel cost	44 115	41 461	46 500	48 469	51 469	51 469	53 874	53 452	56 958

For previous audited year 2009/10 and 2010/11 the budget for programme 4 was mainly increased because of two major events that is AFCON and 2010 World Cup. In 2010/11 there was a drastically decrease in three conditional grant sub programmes. The recurring of rollovers from one year to the other for finishing of Sport complex projects also contributes to increase of budget for the following year after adjustment has been approved.

Service Delivery measures

Programme 4	Performance Indicators	Estimated Performance	MEDIUM TERM TARGETS		
Sport & Recreation		2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14
	No. of reports on the implementation of National Sport and Recreation Plan	0	1	4	4
	No. of reports on the implementation of Risk Management issues within the directorate	0	1	4	4
	No. reports on sport & recreation programmes	0	4	4	4
	Submission of Monitoring and Evaluation reports	0	4	4	4

Other Programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.22 :Personnel numbers and costs: Sport, Arts and Culture

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	16	16	20	20	20	20	20
Middle management	90	94	105	120	120	120	120
Other staff	391	361	424	431	431	431	431
Professional staff							
Contract staff	474	466	403	194	194	194	194
Total departmental personnel numbers	971	937	952	765	765	765	765
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	115 324	122 587	141 800	160 085	183 765	189 658	199 914
Unit cost(R thousand)	119	131	149	209	240	248	261

Table 4.23 :Personnel cost: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	11 947	12 493	15 411	23 400	23 400	23 400	25 394	27 221	27 406
Middle management	30 644	36 822	40 687	52 054	55 054	55 054	63 437	62 357	64 962
Other staff	61 282	54 610	59 516	63 630	55 460	55 460	68 599	73 573	80 877
Professional staff				- 1	- 1	- 1			
Contract staff	11 451	18 662	26 186	26 172	26 172	26 172	26 335	26 507	26 669
Total departmental personnel cost	115 324	122 587	141 800	165 255	160 085	160 085	183 765	189 658	199 914

Table 4.23 depicts the personnel numbers as well as cost over the seven year period. The numbers remain steady across the 2013 to 2016 due to the reason that the department has not filled vacant positions across the programmes.

Table 4.24 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	971	937	952	765	765	765	765	765	765
Personnel costs (R thousand)	115 324	122 587	141 800	165 255	160 085	160 085	183 765	189 658	199 914
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	497	471	549	571	571	571	571	571	571
Personnel cost (R thousand)	103 873	103 925	115 614	139 083	133 913	133 913	157 430	163 151	173 245
head count as % of total for province	51%	50%	58%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%
Personnel cost as % of total province	90%	85%	82%	84%	84%	84%	86%	86%	87%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	474	466	403	194	194	194	194	194	194
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 451	18 662	26 186	26 172	26 172	26 172	26 335	26 507	26 669
head count as % of total of the Department	49%	50%	42%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Personnel cost as % of total province	10%	15%	18%	16%	16%	16%	14%	14%	13%

Training

Table 4.25 : Payments on training : Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Management and Administration	2 744	4 619	8 136	4 091	4 331	4 331	4 491	4 691	4 296
of which									
sustainable and travel	248	180	150	150	150	150	150	150	158
Payment on tuition	2 496	4 439	7 986	3 941	4 181	4 181	4 341	4 541	4 138
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	673	1 752	282	670	670	670	670	670	704
of which									
Substance and Travel	73	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	137
Payment on tuition	600	1 622	152	540	540	540	540	540	567
Programme 3: Library and archive services	702	2 226	486	972	972	972	1 102	992	1 475
of which									
Substance and Travel	128	285	240	240	240	240	250	250	262
Payment on tuition	574	1 941	246	732	732	732	852	742	1 213
Programme 4: Sport and recreation	3 186	9 315	9 065	5 508	5 508	5 508	7 724	6 016	6 317
of which									
sustainable and travel	48	503	540	540	540	540	540	540	567
Payment on tuition	3 138	8 812	8 525	4 968	4 968	4 968	7 184	5 476	5 750
Total payment on training	4 119	8 597	8 904	5 733	5 973	5 973	6 263	6 353	6 475

Table 4.26 : Information on training : Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	242	245	245	205	205	205	345	345	345
of which									
Male	94	99	99	90	90	90	185	185	185
Female	148	146	146	115	115	115	160	160	160
Number of Training opportunities	25	85	40	45	45	45	60		
of which									
Tertiary	25	85	40	45	45	45	60	70	80
Workshops									
seminars									
other									
Number of busarries offered									
Number of interns appointed							25	10	15
Number of learnership appointed	20	59	50	20	20	20	20	20	21
Number of days spent on training									

The above table reflect the training expenditure over the seven year period. The number of Learnerships has increased over the MTEF due to the funding received from PSETA. Learnerships on the Library practice will assist the department to deal with scarcity of skills in the sector. Funding will be provided by PSETA to the amount of R3.090 million. Funds have been sourced from the NSF by PSETA and grant rules with predetermined timeframes have to be adhered to. The PSETA board has already approved allocation of the programme to the North West Department of Sport, Arts and Culture. The rationale behind the number of 103 learners is based on the number of community Libraries within the Province.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	888	526	865	868	868	868	910	950	996
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	888	526	865	868	868	868	910	950	996
Sales by market establishments	888	526	865	868	868	868	910	950	996
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		47	22	32	32	32	35	42	46
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		690							
Total provincial own receipts	888	1 263	887	900	900	900	945	992	1 042

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	242 672	244 858	295 495	325 768	359 337	359 337	345 863	398 550	448 904
Compensation of employees	115 324	122 587	141 800	165 255	160 085	160 085	183 765	189 658	199 914
Salaries and wages	109 043	107 553	124 950	142 245	137 075	137 075	158 751	163 475	172 421
Social contributions	6 281	15 034	16 850	23 010	23 010	23 010	25 014	26 183	27 493
Goods and services	127 348	122 218	153 624	160 403	199 142	199 142	161 988	208 782	248 874
Interest and rent on land		53	71	110	110	110	110	110	116
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		53	71	80	80	80	110	110	116
Rent on land				30	30	30			
Transfer and subsidies to:	103 849	80 430	88 355	85 918	75 444	75 444	82 214	87 318	91 073
Provinces and municipalities	13 500	12 155	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	13 500	12 155	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	13 500	12 155	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	56 228	47 033	57 157	56 718	51 618	51 618	56 678	60 518	63 391
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	56 228	47 033	57 157	56 718	51 618	51 618	56 678	60 518	63 391
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	34 121	21 107	16 209	18 550	13 176	13 176	14 886	16 150	16 525
Households		135	999	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 498
Social benefits		135	999	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 498
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	15 578	10 836	24 325	35 420	63 491	63 491	37 805	43 392	44 361
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 401	4 008	14 680	27 482	53 801	53 801	29 028	35 790	37 605
Buildings	5 401	3 967	14 680	27 472	53 791	53 791	29 028	35 790	37 552
Other fixed structures		41		10	10	10			53
Machinery and equipment	10 177	6 827	7 395	7 938	6 725	6 725	8 777	7 602	6 756
Transport equipment		3 261	2 529						
Other machinery and equipment	10 177	3 566	4 866	7 938	6 725	6 725	8 777	7 602	6 756
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 250		2 965	2 965			
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			10						
Total programme economic classification	362 099	336 124	408 185	447 106	498 272	498 272	465 882	529 260	584 338

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Management and Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	54 010	51 174	66 603	76 464	75 854	75 854	82 317	86 411	89 599
Compensation of employees	28 747	35 606	41 534	52 523	45 353	45 353	57 284	61 094	64 150
Salaries and wages	23 446	30 818	35 981	45 335	38 165	38 165	49 378	52 793	55 434
Social contributions	5 301	4 788	5 553	7 188	7 188	7 188	7 906	8 301	8 716
Goods and services	25 263	15 561	25 053	23 911	30 471	30 471	25 003	25 287	25 418
Interest and rent on land		7	16	30	30	30	30	30	32
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		7	16				30	30	32
Rent on land				30	30	30			
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 106	355	565	520	520	520	540	540	567
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	106	220	130	170	170	170	190	190	200
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	106	220	130	170	170	170	190	190	200
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 000								
Households		135	435	350	350	350	350	350	368
Social benefits		135	435	350	350	350	350	350	368
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	1 740	610	579	579	579	579	579	579	608
Buildings and other fixed structures		41		10	10	10			
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		41		10	10	10			
Machinery and equipment	1 740	568	579	569	569	569	579	579	608
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 740	568	579	569	569	569	579	579	608
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			10						
Total programme economic classification	56 856	52 139	67 757	77 563	76 953	76 953	83 436	87 530	90 774

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	30 342	31 886	36 192	41 772	48 402	48 402	49 559	57 835	60 818
Compensation of employees	15 123	15 442	15 109	21 268	20 268	20 268	23 369	25 549	26 826
Salaries and wages	14 143	13 509	13 000	18 679	17 679	17 679	20 521	22 559	23 687
Social contributions	980	1 933	2 109	2 589	2 589	2 589	2 848	2 990	3 140
Goods and services	15 219	16 441	21 083	20 474	28 104	28 104	26 160	32 256	33 959
Interest and rent on land		3		30	30	30	30	30	32
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		3		30	30	30	30	30	32
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	55 772	56 723	65 837	67 748	57 274	57 274	63 288	69 128	71 991
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	54 122	46 813	57 027	56 548	51 448	51 448	56 488	60 328	63 191
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	54 122	46 813	57 027	56 548	51 448	51 448	56 488	60 328	63 191
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 650	9 910	8 709	11 000	5 626	5 626	6 600	8 600	8 600
Households			101	200	200	200	200	200	200
Social benefits			101	200	200	200	200	200	200
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	132	159	405	930	554	554	930	930	976
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	132	159	405	930	554	554	930	930	976
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	132	159	405	930	554	554	930	930	976
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	86 246	88 768	102 434	110 450	106 230	106 230	113 777	127 893	133 785

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Library and archive services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	57 004	62 573	71 584	91 109	115 348	115 348	90 605	125 168	160 491
Compensation of employees	27 339	30 078	38 657	42 995	42 995	42 995	49 238	49 563	51 980
Salaries and wages	27 339	27 621	35 831	39 798	39 798	39 798	45 788	45 985	48 223
Social contributions		2 457	2 826	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 450	3 578	3 757
Goods and services	29 665	32 482	32 900	48 114	72 353	72 353	41 367	75 605	108 511
Interest and rent on land		13	27						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		13	27						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	22 340	10 170	14 114	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	9 550	10 010
Provinces and municipalities	13 500	10 170	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	13 500	10 170	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	13 500	10 170	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	8 840			50	50	50	50	50	50
Households			124	300	300	300	300	300	300
Social benefits			124	300	300	300	300	300	300
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	10 906	8 379	14 033	21 602	40 946	40 946	23 845	28 580	28 525
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 401	3 327	9 200	16 500	33 381	33 381	17 442	23 578	24 795
Buildings	5 401	3 327	9 200	16 500	33 381	33 381	17 442	23 578	24 742
Other fixed structures									53
Machinery and equipment	5 505	5 052	4 833	5 102	4 600	4 600	6 403	5 002	3 730
Transport equipment		3 261	1 700						
Other machinery and equipment	5 505	1 791	3 133	5 102	4 600	4 600	6 403	5 002	3 730
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					2 965	2 965			
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	90 250	81 122	99 731	122 261	165 844	165 844	124 000	163 298	199 026

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Sport and recreation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	101 316	99 225	121 116	116 423	119 733	119 733	123 382	129 136	137 996
Compensation of employees	44 115	41 461	46 500	48 469	51 469	51 469	53 874	53 452	56 958
Salaries and wages	44 115	35 605	40 138	38 433	41 433	41 433	43 064	42 138	45 078
Social contributions		5 856	6 362	10 036	10 036	10 036	10 810	11 314	11 881
Goods and services	57 201	57 734	74 588	67 904	68 214	68 214	69 458	75 634	80 986
Interest and rent on land		30	28	50	50	50	50	50	53
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		30	28	50	50	50	50	50	53
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	24 631	13 182	7 839	8 100	8 100	8 100	8 836	8 100	8 505
Provinces and municipalities		1 985							
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities		1 985							
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds		1 985							
Departmental agencies and accounts		2 000							
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		2 000							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	22 631	11 197	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 236	7 500	7 875
Households			339	600	600	600	600	600	630
Social benefits			339	600	600	600	600	600	630
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	2 800	1 688	9 308	12 309	21 412	21 412	12 451	13 303	14 251
Buildings and other fixed structures		640	5 480	10 972	20 410	20 410	11 586	12 212	12 810
Buildings		640	5 480	10 972	20 410	20 410	11 586	12 212	12 810
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 800	1 048	1 578	1 337	1 002	1 002	865	1 091	1 441
Transport equipment			829						
Other machinery and equipment	2 800	1 048	749	1 337	1 002	1 002	865	1 091	1 441
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			2 250						
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	128 747	114 095	138 263	136 832	149 245	149 245	144 669	150 539	160 753

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	127 348	122 218	153 624	160 403	199 142	199 142	161 988	208 782	248 874
.....									
Goods and services	127 348	122 218	153 624	160 403	199 142	199 142	161 988	208 782	248 874
Administrative fees	587	283	254	180	180	180	1 797	191	568
Advertising	1 594	10 306	2 667	3 093	3 093	3 093	5 316	3 143	3 369
Assets <R5000	31 565	3 447	11 708	11 019	10 799	10 799	8 231	24 723	30 994
Audit cost: External	1 406	3 200	3 576	2 800	3 800	3 800	3 000	4 000	3 699
Bursaries (employees)	1 596								473
Catering: Departmental activities	9 477	8 035	7 997	13 017	13 087	13 087	15 930	17 232	18 218
Communication	4 803	4 281	4 763	9 692	8 517	8 517	9 956	12 650	13 020
Computer services	2 518	2 655	10 128	14 156	34 166	34 166	15 306	15 409	28 803
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	8 057	1 554	1 998	380	640	640	400	400	420
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	713	568	778	135	1 635	1 635	605	135	168
Contractors	11 628	15 880	28 353	15 342	28 974	28 974	20 677	34 897	52 244
Agency & support/outourced services	5 011	171	208	150	250	250	50	50	53
Entertainment			36	80	80	80	80	80	84
Fleet Services	4 947	3 998	4 125	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	6 956	7 304
Housing	4								
Inventory: Food and food supplies	97	59	52	71	71	71	71	71	80
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	127	5	29	34	34	34	34	34	36
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	8 928	11 618	43	666	666	666	666	667	81
Inventory: Materials & supplies	1	5	46	30	30	30	30	30	162
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 030								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface				135	135	135	140	140	147
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	12 755	5 834	7 674	10 626	10 626	10 626	7 722	11 128	12 013
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 174	2 222	2 606	5 293	5 413	5 413	4 360	5 670	5 340
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	166	5 071	5 569	7 471	7 471	7 471	5 872	7 639	6 170
Property payments	2	536	10 211	16 283	16 283	16 283	13 811	15 500	16 878
Transport provided dept activity	3 112	9 096	7 957	9 147	9 147	9 147	12 177	10 197	11 320
Travel and subsistence	6 661	15 727	25 360	19 755	21 385	21 385	15 289	20 967	20 719
Training & staff development	4 605	12 661	9 656	6 999	6 999	6 999	9 335	7 520	8 330
Operating payments	184	2 428	4 670	2 520	4 365	4 365	2 746	2 832	2 675
Venues and facilities	330	1 007	1 943	3 869	3 836	3 836	2 806	3 784	4 407
Rental & hiring	2 270	1 571	1 217	2 506	2 506	2 506	627	2 737	1 105
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	127 348	122 218	153 624	160 403	199 142	199 142	161 988	208 782	248 874

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	25 263	15 561	25 053	23 911	30 471	30 471	25 003	25 287	25 418
.....									
Goods and services	25 263	15 561	25 053	23 911	30 471	30 471	25 003	25 287	25 418
Administrative fees	197	154	38	80	80	80	80	81	85
Advertising	794	1 524	1 283	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 404	2 524
Assets <R5000	100	100	248	625	515	515	625	626	657
Audit cost: External	406	3 200	3 576	2 800	3 800	3 800	3 000	4 000	3 699
Bursaries (employees)	1 500								
Catering: Departmental activities	4 205	568	813	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 534	1 611
Communication	116	674	1 090	2 265	2 090	2 090	2 265	2 282	2 396
Computer services	62	129	142	95	95	95	95	96	101
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	6 211		575	180	440	440	200	200	210
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost		350	642	100	1 600	1 600	100	100	105
Contractors	3 519	992	518	1 294	3 294	3 294	2 294	1 114	1 170
Agency & support/outourced services	826	14		50	50	50	50	50	53
Entertainment			36	80	80	80	80	80	84
Fleet Services	8	235	218	295	295	295	295	297	312
Housing	4								
Inventory: Food and food supplies	97	36	45	52	52	52	52	52	55
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			6	24	24	24	24	24	25
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		58	34	62	62	62	62	63	66
Inventory: Materials & supplies	1	3	36	25	25	25	25	25	26
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 030								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	279	96	236	91	91	91	91	91	96
Inventory: Stationery and printing	546	926	1 564	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 870	1 964
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	166	273	273	474	474	474	474	478	502
Property payments	2	536	1 133	1 725	1 725	1 725	944	944	991
Transport provided dept activity		54	211	750	750	750	750	775	814
Travel and subsistence	2 496	4 439	7 986	3 941	4 181	4 181	4 341	4 541	4 138
Training & staff development	293	286	733	759	759	759	759	762	800
Operating payments	184	574	3 508	1 551	3 396	3 396	1 804	1 866	1 957
Venues and facilities	221	340	102	881	881	881	881	907	952
Rental & hiring			7	25	25	25	25	25	26
.....									
Management and Administration	25 263	15 561	25 053	23 911	30 471	30 471	25 003	25 287	25 418

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 219	16 441	21 083	20 474	28 104	28 104	26 160	32 256	33 959
.....									
Goods and services	15 219	16 441	21 083	20 474	28 104	28 104	26 160	32 256	33 959
Administrative fees	260		96						
Advertising	100	498	490	200	200	200	200	200	210
Assets <R5000	3 220	294	81	345	235	235	246	256	304
Audit cost: External	1 000								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 416	2 075	1 655	1 738	1 808	1 808	2 793	2 198	2 308
Communication	160	943	850	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 657	4 106	4 311
Computer services	78	77			10	10			
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	106	177	117	200	200	200	200	200	210
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	190	218		35	35	35	505	35	37
Contractors	2 240	2 330	9 919	3 186	10 486	10 486	7 696	11 228	11 814
Agency & support/outourced services	2 393	106	151	100	200	200			
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	1 940	1 930	1 372	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	4 059	4 262
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material			4	9	9	9	9	9	9
Inventory: Materials & supplies				5	5	5	5	5	135
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface				135	135	135	135	135	142
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	852	331	372	217	217	217	217	217	228
Inventory: Stationery and printing		492	155	1 183	1 303	1 303	1 183	1 183	1 243
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		169	321	345	345	345	345	345	362
Property payments			544	350	350	350	350	350	368
Transport provided dept activity	37	1 137	1 564	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 348
Travel and subsistence	350	2 376	1 925	3 807	3 947	3 947	3 656	3 826	3 917
Training & staff development	600	1 622	152	540	540	540	540	540	567
Operating payments		668	423	495	495	495	495	495	520
Venues and facilities		273	12	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 113
Rental & hiring	277	722	879	522	522	522	522	522	548
.....									
Cultural Affairs	15 219	16 441	21 083	20 474	28 104	28 104	26 160	32 256	33 959

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	29 665	32 482	32 900	48 114	72 353	72 353	41 367	75 605	108 511
.....									
Goods and services	29 665	32 482	32 900	48 114	72 353	72 353	41 367	75 605	108 511
Administrative fees		97	90	100	100	100	360	110	483
Advertising		645	736	420	420	420	915	412	501
Assets <R5000	7 097	1 711	11 295	9 639	9 639	9 639	6 950	23 431	29 602
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									473
Catering: Departmental activities	791	533	901	583	583	583	909	611	766
Communication	247	303	671	825	825	825	836	841	699
Computer services	1 918	2 449	9 986	14 061	34 061	34 061	15 211	15 313	28 702
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	100								26
Contractors	2 925	9 355	1 632	5 225	9 557	9 557	4 560	17 066	31 857
Agency & support/outourced services	951	18							
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	159								
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		2	1	6	6	6	6	6	12
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	127	3							
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	8 928	11 560	5	595	595	595	595	595	5
Inventory: Materials & supplies			8						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	3 881	39	88	87	87	87	87	89	597
Inventory: Stationery and printing	550	366	489	1 326	1 326	1 326	626	1 438	896
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		33	106	1 804	1 804	1 804	205	1 968	215
Property payments			2 825	7 210	7 210	7 210	5 806	6 812	7 833
Transport provided dept activity	400	1 902	562	30	30	30	100	370	1 003
Travel and subsistence	628	49	2 515	2 783	2 723	2 723	2 682	2 850	2 426
Training & staff development	574	1 941	246	732	732	732	852	742	1 213
Operating payments		762	466	464	464	464	442	466	193
Venues and facilities	109	372	71	270	237	237	150	300	486
Rental & hiring	280	342	207	1 954	1 954	1 954	75	2 185	525
.....									
Library and archive services	29 665	32 482	32 900	48 114	72 353	72 353	41 367	75 605	108 511

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	57 201	57 734	74 588	67 904	68 214	68 214	69 458	75 634	80 986
.....									
Goods and services	57 201	57 734	74 588	67 904	68 214	68 214	69 458	75 634	80 986
Administrative fees	130	32	30				1 357		
Advertising	700	7 639	158	125	125	125	1 853	127	134
Assets <R5000	21 148	1 342	84	410	410	410	410	410	431
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	96								
Catering: Departmental activities	3 065	4 859	4 628	9 189	9 189	9 189	10 721	12 889	13 534
Communication	4 280	2 361	2 152	3 946	2 946	2 946	4 198	5 421	5 613
Computer services	460								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 740	1 377	1 306						
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	423		136						
Contractors	2 944	3 203	16 284	5 637	5 637	5 637	6 127	5 489	7 403
Agency & support/outourced services	841	33	57						
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	2 840	1 833	2 535	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 730
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		18	5	10	10	10	10	10	10
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		2	23	10	10	10	10	10	11
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies		2	2						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface							5	5	5
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	7 743	5 368	6 978	10 231	10 231	10 231	7 327	10 731	11 092
Inventory: Stationery and printing	78	438	398	952	952	952	719	1 179	1 238
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		4 596	4 869	4 848	4 848	4 848	4 848	4 848	5 090
Property payments			5 709	6 998	6 998	6 998	6 711	7 394	7 686
Transport provided dept activity	2 675	6 003	5 620	7 083	7 083	7 083	10 043	7 768	8 155
Travel and subsistence	3 187	8 863	12 934	9 224	10 534	10 534	4 610	9 750	10 238
Training & staff development	3 138	8 812	8 525	4 968	4 968	4 968	7 184	5 476	5 750
Operating payments		424	273	10	10	10	5	5	5
Venues and facilities		22	1 758	1 658	1 658	1 658	715	1 517	1 855
Rental & hiring	1 713	507	124	5	5	5	5	5	5
.....									
Sport and recreation	57 201	57 734	74 588	67 904	68 214	68 214	69 458	75 634	80 986

Entity NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL ARTS AND CULTURE COUNCIL							
Summary of revenue and expenses							
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate		
R thousand							
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue							
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets							
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Other sales							
Fines penalties and forfeits							
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Other non-tax revenue							
Transfers received	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	2,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Expenses							
Current expense	192	180	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Compensation of employees	192	180	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Use of goods and services							
Depreciation							
Unauthorised expenditure							
Interest, dividends and rent on land							
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	192	180	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Surplus / (Deficit)	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-

Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation							
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Changes in working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable							
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable							
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
Cash flow from operating activities	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Transfers from government	2,000	3,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Of which:							
Capital	-	-					
Current	2,000	3,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Cash flow from investing activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment							
Furniture and Office equipment							
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets							
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Other flows from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1		-					
Other 2		-					
Cash flow from financing activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities							
Other							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-

Capital and Reserves	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Share Capital and Premium							
Accumulated Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	1,808	2,820	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Other							
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations							
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Payables							
Accrued Interest							
Other							
Deferred Income							
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave pay provision							
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost							
A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	192	180	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	10	2	2	10	10	10
Unit cost	17	18	-	-	300	300	300
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	192	180	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	10	2	2	10	10	10
Unit cost	17	18	-	-	300	300	300
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Details of personnel numbers according to salary level							
Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	9	8	-	-	8	8	8
Executive Management							
Senior Management							
Middle Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Professionals							
Semi-skilled	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Very low skilled							
Total	11	10	2	2	10	10	10

Entity		MMABANA ARTS CULTURE AND SPORT FOUNDATION						
Summary of revenue and expenses								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate			
R thousand								
Revenue								
Tax revenue								
Non-tax revenue	11,331	10,629	10,178	8,640	22,674	29,380	35,100	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	923	832	421	960	2,120	3,150	3,700	
Of which:								
Admin fees								
Sales by market establishments	923	832	421	960	2,000	3,000	3,500	
Other sales					120	150	200	
Fines penalties and forfeits								
Interest, dividends and rent on land					150	250	350	
Other non-tax revenue	10,408	9,797	9,757	7,680	20,404	25,980	31,050	
Transfers received	39,278	43,813	43,827	50,448	51,861	52,000	55,000	
Sale of capital assets								
Total revenue	50,609	54,442	54,005	59,088	74,535	81,380	90,100	
Expenses								
Current expense	56,684	58,669	64,086	60,616	66,678	71,182	74,055	
Compensation of employees	32,187	34,032	36,109	40,863	44,949	47,000	48,500	
Use of goods and services	21,889	22,198	26,622	19,307	21,238	23,638	25,000	
Depreciation								
Unauthorised expenditure								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2,608	2,439	1,355	446	491	544	555	
Interest	36	35	62	50	55	65	70	
Dividends								
Rent on land	2,572	2,404	1,293	396	436	479	485	
Transfers and subsidies								
Total expenses	56,684	58,669	64,086	60,616	66,678	71,182	74,055	

Surplus / (Deficit)	(6,075)	(4,227)	(10,081)	(1,528)	7,857	10,198	16,045
Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	4,568	3,509	3,605	4,070	4,010	3,940	3,830
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	4,520	3,242	3,540	4,000	3,950	3,900	3,800
Interest	35	56	46	60	50	30	20
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	13	211	19	10	10	10	10
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	(1,507)	(718)	(6,476)	2,542	11,867	14,138	19,875
Changes in working capital	551	729	4,489	1,500	1,400	1,100	700
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	54	316	9,726	500	500	400	300
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	312	(1)	(5,816)	500	500	400	300
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	185	414	579	500	400	300	100
Cash flow from operating activities	(956)	11	(1,987)	4,042	13,267	15,238	20,575
Transfers from government	39,278	43,813	43,827	50,448	51,000	52,000	55,000
Of which:							
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	39,278	43,813	43,827	50,448	51,000	52,000	55,000
Cash flow from investing activities	3,403	(210)	(19)	(4,850)	(5,300)	(5,300)	(6,149)
Acquisition of Assets	(154)	(210)	(19)	(4,850)	(5,300)	(5,300)	(6,149)
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment				(150)	(200)	(200)	(100)
Furniture and Office equipment							
Other Machinery and equipment	(154)	(210)	(19)	(4,500)	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,999)
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets							
Computer Software				(200)	(100)	(100)	(50)
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Other flows from Investing Activities	3,557	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1	1,157	-					
Other 2	2,400	-					
Cash flow from financing activities	397	301	(196)	(3,000)	300	300	300
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities							
Other	397	301	(196)	(3,000)	300	300	300
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,844	102	(2,202)	(3,808)	8,267	10,238	14,726

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	82,180	80,238	78,153	82,913	82,291	81,642	83,660
Land	3,927	3,927	3,927	3,927	3,927	3,927	4,000
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings	72,248	71,634	69,378	69,378	68,764	68,150	70,000
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	157	(63)	163	213	250	245	260
Furniture and Office equipment	1,936	1,695	1,580	1,590	1,580	1,570	1,600
Other Machinery and equipment	2,274	2,541	2,587	5,587	5,580	5,570	5,600
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets	1,638	511	518	2,018	2,000	1,980	2,100
Computer Software	-	(7)	-	200	190	200	100
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,486	5,882	3,144	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Bank	151	728	3,144	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Cash on Hand							
Other	5,335	5,154	-				
Receivables and Prepayments	1,105	720	6,352	540	80	90	100
Trade Receivables	557	170	38	40	40	45	50
Other Receivables	510	512	6,245	500	40	45	50
Prepaid Expenses	38	38	69				
Accrued Income							
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade							
Other							
Total Assets	88,771	86,840	87,649	88,453	87,371	86,732	88,760

Capital and Reserves	(6,075)	(4,227)	(10,081)	(1,528)	7,857	10,198	16,045
Share Capital and Premium							
Accumulated Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	(6,075)	(4,227)	(10,081)	(1,528)	7,857	10,198	16,045
Other							
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations							
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	571	791	394	330	50	50	50
Trade Payables	38	44	33	30	20	20	20
Accrued Interest							
Other	533	747	361	300	30	30	30
Deferred Income	3,361	3,096					
Provisions	3,384	1,824	2,400	5,000	5,200	5,400	5,600
Leave pay provision	1,493	1,409	1,980	2,500	2,600	2,700	2,800
Other 1	1,891	415	420	2,500	2,600	2,700	2,800
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	7,050	6,500	1,000	500	500
Other 1			7,050	6,500	1,000	500	500
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost							
A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel numbers (head count)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unit cost							
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Details of personnel numbers according to salary level							
Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members		165	-		200	250	300
Executive Management		4,776	4,539	4,540	4,600	4,650	4,700
Senior Management							
Middle Management							
Professionals							
Semi-skilled							
Very low skilled							
Total	-	4,941	4,539	4,540	4,800	4,900	5,000

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer/grant type, category and municipality: Sport, Arts and Culture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Type of transfer/grant 1(name)	28 048	12 155	13 990	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 200	9 660
Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	10 890	3 205	6 870	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880
NW371 MORETELE	3 600	1 350	850						
NW372 MADIBENG	500		400	850	850	850	850	850	850
NW373 RUSTENBURG	5 540	955	670	600	600	600	600	600	600
NW374 KGETLENG RIVER	300	500	500	300	300	300	300	300	300
NW375 MOSES KOTANE	950	400	4 450	400	400	400	400	400	400
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				730	730	730	730	730	730
NGAKA Modiri Molema Municipalities	4 888	5 270	2 630	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810	1 810
NW381 RATLOU	1 278	750	750						
NW382 TSWAING	1 260		360	360	360	360	360	360	360
NW383 MAFIKENG	650	670	670	650	650	650	650	650	650
NW384 DITSBOTLA	1 200	3 850	350	300	300	300	300	300	300
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA	500		500	500	500	500	500	500	500
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities	7 010	1 980	1 170	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 970
NW391 KAGISANO	300			300	300	300	300	300	300
NW392 NALEDI	460	460		460	460	460	460	460	920
NW393 MAMUSA	2 500		500	500	500	500	500	500	500
NW394 GREATER TAUNG	650	670	670	650	650	650	650	650	650
NW395 MOLOPO	200			200	200	200	200	200	200
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE	2 900			400	400	400	400	400	400
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		850							
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	5 260	1 700	3 320	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
NW401 VENTERSDORP	300		320	300	300	300	300	300	300
NW402 TLOKWE	410	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA	450		400	450	450	450	450	450	450
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS	3 650	450	2 200	850	850	850	850	850	850
NW405 MERAPOFONG CITY	450								
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		850							
Unallocated									
Type of transfer/grant 1(name)	9 010	4 980	2 420	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	4 420
Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	500		400	850	850	850	850	850	850
NW371 MORETELE									
NW372 MADIBENG	500		400	850	850	850	850	850	850
NW373 RUSTENBURG									
NW374 KGETLENG RIVER									
NW375 MOSES KOTANE									
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
NGAKA Modiri Molema Municipalities	1 700	3 850	850	800	800	800	800	800	800
NW381 RATLOU									
NW382 TSWAING									
NW383 MAFIKENG									
NW384 DITSBOTLA	1 200	3 850	350	300	300	300	300	300	300
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA	500		500	500	500	500	500	500	500
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities	6 810	1 130	1 170	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 770
NW391 KAGISANO	300			300	300	300	300	300	300
NW392 NALEDI	460	460		460	460	460	460	460	920
NW393 MAMUSA	2 500		500	500	500	500	500	500	500
NW394 GREATER TAUNG	650	670	670	650	650	650	650	650	650
NW395 MOLOPO									
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE	2 900			400	400	400	400	400	400
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities									
NW401 VENTERSDORP									
NW402 TLOKWE									
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA									
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS									
NW405 MERAPOFONG CITY									
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers to Municipalities	37 058	17 135	16 410	13 160	13 160	13 160	13 160	13 160	14 080

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category						DSAC											
No.	Project Name		Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Availab	MTEF Forward Estimates			
		Districts		School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
1	Letsopa Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2013	Conditional Grant	LIAS		8,978	8,978	-	-	-		
2	Khunwana Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ratlou LM	Library		01-04-2015	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS		10,018			10,947	-		
3	Boikhutso Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla	Library		01-04-2012	31-03-2013	Equitable share	LIAS		600	600	-				
4	Lomanyaneng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		20-02-2012	30-06-2013	Equitable share	LIAS		7,308	4,306	4,337	-			
5	Gaanalaagte Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library		20-02-2012	30-06-2013	Equitable share	LIAS		7,469	3,306	4,163	-			
6	Tlokweng Community Library	Bojanala	Moretele LM	Library		05-04-2012	30-06-2013	Conditional Grant	LIAS		7,506	6,585	921	-			
7	Khuma Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Tlokweng LM	Library			31-03-2012	Equitable	LIAS		1,000	1,000	-	-	-		
8	Pudimoe Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Taung LM	Library		20-02-2012	31-03-2013	Conditional Grant	LIAS		8,225	8,225	-				
9	Tlakgameng Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti		Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2014	Conditional Grant	LIAS		12,950	-	8,021		-		
10	Ipelegeng Multi purpose sports	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Mamusa LM	Sports		20-02-2012	31-03-2014	Equitable Share	Sports		12,716	3,450	4,485	4,781			
11	Manthe Multi purpose sports	Bojanala		Sports		20-02-2012	31-03-2014	Equitable Share	Sports		10,987	1,105	5,101	4,781			
12	Papie Ntjana	Bojanala		Library		01-04-2015	31-03-2016	Conditional Grant	LIAS		15,292				15,292		
13	Sports Complex Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ngaka Modiri Molema		Sports		01-04-2013	31-03-2016	Equitable share	Sports		11,586		2,000	2,650	6,936		
14	Tshing Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	LIAS		9,000			9,000			
15	Sports Complex Dr.KK	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Sports		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Equitable share	Sports		12,810				5,874		
16	Community Library	Bojanala		Library		01-04-2016	31-03-2017	Equitable share	LIAS		9,441				9,442		
Total New and replacement assets											145,886	37,555	29,028	32,159	37,544		

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category															
DSAC															
No.	Project Name		Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Availab	MTEF Forward Estimates	
		Districts		School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
2. Upgrades and additions															
1	Mafikeng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS		1,650	-	929	721	-
2	Mmabatho Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS		1,590	-	-	1,590	-
3	Tsetse & Mogosane Sports Grounds	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Sports Ground		01-04-2013	31-03-2014	Equitable share			404	404	-	-	-
4	Lebotlwane Library	Bojanala	Moretele LM	Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2014	Conditional Grant	LIAS		2,262	2,262	-	-	-
5	Goedgevonden Library			Library		01-04-2013	31-03-2014	Conditional Grant	LIAS		300	300	-	-	-
6	Vryburg Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Vryburg LM	Library		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Conditional Grant	LIAS		1,320	-	-	1,320	-
7	Sports Facilities	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Sports Ground		01-04-2014	31-03-2015	Equitable share	SPORT		8,432	-	-	8,432	
8	Sports Facilities	Ngaka Modiri Molema		Sports Ground		01-04-2015	31-03-2016	Equitable share	SPORT		8,845	-	-	-	8,845
Total Upgrades and additions											24,803	2,966	929	12,063	8,845
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment															
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment															

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category														
DSAC														
No.	Project Name	Districts	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Availab	MTEF Forward Estimates	
				School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	Supingstadt Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ramotshere Moiloa LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	426	-	426	-	-
2	Delareyville Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	317	-	317	-	-
3	Sannieshof Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Tswaing LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	127	-	127	-	-
4	Coligny Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	225	-	225	-	-
5	Itsoeng Stadium	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Stadium	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable share		2,000		2,000	-	-
6	Mafikeng Museum	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Mafikeng LM	Museum	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable share	Culture	600	-	600	-	-
7	Tosca Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Kagisano Molopo LM	Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	616	616		-	-
8	Stella Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Naledi LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	342	-	342	-	-
9	Huhudi Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Vryburg LM	Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	2,093	2,093	-	-	-
10	Ganyesa Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Naledi LM	Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	1,212	1,212	-	-	-
11	Bloemhof Library	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Lekwa Teemane LM	Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	498	498	-	-	-
12	Schw eizer Reneke	Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Mamusa Local LM	Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	267	267	-	-	-
13	Orkney Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Library	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Conditional Grant	LIAS	1,780	1,780	-	-	-
14	Manzilpark Library			Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	424		424	-	-
15	Dr. KK District Library	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
16	Noyjans Recreation Center	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Recreation Center	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Equitable Share	ARTS	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
17	Donkervliet Recreation Center	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda		Recreation Center	01-04-2012	31-03-2013		Equitable Share	ARTS	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
18	Naledi Museum	Ngaka Modiri Molema		Museum	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable Share	ARTS	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
19	Lehurutshe Stadium	Ngaka Modiri Molema		Stadium	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable Share	SPORTS	1,000	-	1,000	-	-
20	Mmabatho Stadium Tennis Court	Ngaka Modiri Molema		Stadium	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable Share	SPORTS	1,000	-	1,000	-	-
21	Goutkoppe Museum			Museum	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Equitable share	ARTS	1,400	-	1,400	-	-
22	Itsoeng Library	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ditsobotla LM	Library	01-04-2013	31-03-2014		Conditional Grant	LIAS	139	-	139	-	-
Total Maintenance and repair														
Total Department Infrastructure														
										191,655	49,487	41,957	44,222	46,389

VOTE 5

**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS, SAFETY
AND LIAISON
(PUBLIC SAFETY BRANCH)**

Department: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)	Vote 5
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 451 612 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)
Administering Department	Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

1. Overview

Vision

Safer Roads and Communities towards a better life for all.

Mission

Provide safety through effective co-ordination of crime prevention initiatives, provincial police oversight, traffic management and road safety towards a more secure environment.

Core values

The following values have been identified by the Department:-

- Teamwork;
- Integrity;
- Commitment;
- Client oriented; and
- Accountable.

Core functions and responsibilities of the department

Civilian Oversight

This programme exists to improve SAPS service delivery, management of Service delivery complaints, monitoring and evaluation of SAPS compliance to Domestic Violence Act as well as enhancement of research and policy development practice within the policing environment.

Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

The Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations exist to develop and implement integrated social crime prevention initiatives.

Transport Safety and Compliance

To manage/ coordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive tactics and strategies. This includes safety education, awareness, training and development of operators to enable them to provide the required level of service delivery.

Transport Administration and Licensing

To monitor and control the registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996 and the implementation of laws and regulations relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing.

Traffic Law Enforcement

To maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services as stipulated by relevant legislation, this also includes overloading control along the road network.

Legislative and other mandates

- Constitution, Act 108 of 1996.
- NLTAA 22 of 2000.
- Road Safety Act 9/72 in terms of Proclamation 23/95.
- National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996; Act 29 of 1989.
- Criminal Procedures Act 57 of 1997.
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act 46 of 1998.
- RTMC, Act 20 of 1999.
- Arms and Ammunition Amendment Act 1992.
- North West Road Traffic Act 1997.
- All procurement is done in line with the Tender Board Act, 1994 (No.3 of 1994).
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (No. 1 of 1999) .
- The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (2000) and relevant circulars in this regard.
- The South African Police Service Act, Act 68 of 1995.

The department is also guided by national policies aimed at transforming the public service, such as Batho-Pele and the White Paper on transformation of the Public Service. In addition, the department is bound to work within the prevailing regulatory framework, including (inter alia) the Public Service Act and the new Public Service Regulations, Public Finance Management Act, new Regulations, and Provincial Tender Board Regulations. The department is also bound by centrally negotiated agreements regarding conditions of service for its employees.

Departmental performance will continue to be affected as experienced in the current financial year due to the implementation of the unfunded policy mandate as dictated by the new Civilian Secretariat for Police Act to align to the National Priorities/Plans. The quality of service rendered will also be compromised due to transferred functions from the IPID which require specialized skills and resources which the Department does not have.

The Department is also responsible for the coordination of crime prevention in the province. This is carried out through the involvement of the criminal justice stakeholders and all other non- government institutions. The Community Police Forums (CPF) also plays an important role in the fight against crime. Currently, there are 82 CPFs which operates through transfer payment from departmental Vote. Their existence and continuous partnership with the police remain vital to the fight against crime. As a result the Department continuously find ways of improving the current transfer payment to support their crime prevention initiatives.

The above functions are characterised by the close working relations with the South African police Service, Community Police Forums other Criminal Justice Departments. The Road Safety Management continuously promotes and educates the public on Road Safety related topic. This is aimed at reducing the number of accidents and fatalities that may occur specifically changing the behaviour and attitude of road users in the North West Province. The Road Traffic Management is responsible for the general enforcement of road traffic laws and policies. Special operations are also carried out to uproot certain elements of misbehaviour on the roads.

1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department has the responsibility to ensure that Safety is provided to the public. This is in line with Outcome 3 that "South African people are and feel safe" For the department this is carried out through an oversight of the police, coordination of crime prevention and partnerships, traffic law enforcement, road safety management and road safety services.

The Department will continue to ensure that the Decade of Action for Road Safety Campaign 2011-2020 will realise the reduction of fatal accidents through the implementation of special projects such as Pedestrian Management strategy, road safety Rangers and road safety forums are implemented The department will ensure that the Road Safety Strategy in particular Decade of Action is implemented in order to reduce the fatal accidents on the roads. One of the challenges which the department will continuously pursue is to reach out to as many Learners as possible to ensure that they are informed about Road safety and that the Grade 12 learners have acquire learners licences by the time they complete their studies. This plan will be swiftly rolled out through partnership with department of education as outlined in our plan.

The inspections conducted at the different Driver Licence and Learners Testing Centers raised number of concerns with regard to the state of these facilities and the conduct of certain Examiners. To this end the

department will develop strategies in counter acting these challenges especially effectiveness and efficiently partly in the light of ensuring that we achieve the target for learners licences for Grade 12 learners.

The National Rolling Enforcement Plan is also aimed at the reduction of fatalities in realising the Decade of Action for Road Safety Campaign 2011 -2020. The target is to stop and screen 60 000 vehicles every month.

Internally within the department, the Audit action plan developed to deal with the Auditor General's findings will assist not only in achieving a clean audit by 2014 but also day to day implementation of control measures and curbing possible irregular expenditure, fraud and corruption.

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

In keeping with the approach outlined in the National Crime Prevention Strategy, the Department has ensured improved coordination, effective and efficient law enforcement and support the South African Police Service in its endeavour to provide social crime prevention programs to reduce the occurrence of crime in our communities.

Strengthening coordination with various stakeholders towards implementing focused strategies and approaches to increase community mobilization through street committees and recruitment of street patrollers, has been be a priority.

Progress in increasing the capacity of the police through recruitment, rigorous training, improving the detective service, forensic, prosecution, judicial services and crime intelligence, has been be closely monitored for acceleration.

Zero tolerance law enforcement activities has been intensified to sustain the reduction of the carnage on the roads. The department's provision of a 24 hour road traffic service to ensure safer roads requires additional funding to employ more traffic officers.

Efforts to conscientize drivers about implementation and implications of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) have been intensified.

The implementation of a pay-fine online strategy and other options has assisted the department to maximize revenue collection for the province and increase and avail resources needed. Stringent measures are being implemented for early detection of poor service delivery, fraud and corruption in order to uproot them from the police service, vehicle management system in order to uphold the integrity of the police service, road traffic management and credibility of our licensing system.

With the hosting of the Africa Cup of Nations Cup in January 2013, the allocated budget was affected and had to be reclassified, for the payments of overtime, travel and subsistence as well as other consumables.

Management Structures

In an attempt to enhance service delivery and to meet challenges experienced, the department reviewed its management structures and established the following committees to enhance service delivery:-

At National Level, our Departmental delegation forms part of the Inter Provincial Policies and Procedures and Traffic Legislation Technical Committees to discuss and respond to issues discussed at the National Department of Transport regarding the registration and licensing of vehicles, DLTC's, VTS's as well as authorised Officers.

The department is also represented at Provincial level through the under mentioned structures/ forums in order to keep up breast with latest developments in all area identified:

- Provincial Records Management Forum;
- Provincial GITO Council;
- Provincial Security Management forum; and
- Provincial HR Forum.

The following management structures have been established in the interest of accelerated service delivery:-

- Funding Committee (CPFs & other non-profit organizations)
- Establishment of forums/committees to enhance service delivery
- Departmental Security and evacuation committees

- Departmental Information Technology Committee
- Risk Management Committee to look into Fraud Prevention and Audit compliance

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

In our endeavour to improve on service delivery and taking services to the people, the department will ensure that the planned new Traffic Stations are fully functional in 2013, fully resourced with personnel and other necessary resources. The reorganisation of traffic law enforcement will also ensure that certain stations are properly positioned to service the communities including establishing new DLTCs and VTSSs where they are needed.

As part of the Department's plan for 2013/14, the 24 Hours Shift System will be rolled out to 4 more towns with the aim of improving visibility where it is needed. The department will partnership with municipalities continue to look into avenues of establishing additional motor vehicle license offices, driving license testing and vehicle testing centres.

The department will deepen partnerships with Community Police Boards at Local and Provincial level. There is also a need to intensify working relations with strategic partners such as Business Against Crime.

New policy priorities

Departmental performance will continue to be affected as experienced in the current financial year due to limited resources in the implementation of the of the policy mandate as dictated by the new Civilian Secretariat for Police Act to align to the National Priorities/Plans

The phasing in of a 24hour shift system for traffic officers, which will have a positive impact on addressing road traffic accidents that are happening outside the normal 16 hour shift system currently in use, is in progress.

The Road Safety Strategy in particular Decade of Action is implemented in order to reduce the fatal accidents on the roads. There is however a need to find ways of including this in the school curriculum. The Pedestrian Management Strategy will also be implemented to reduce the pedestrians killed in our roads on an annual basis.

There will be continuation of coordinating crime prevention through partnerships with Criminal Justice stake holders and all other institutions (e.g. Community Police Forums (CPFs) and, Community Safety Forums (CSFs).

4. Reprioritisation

An amount of R3.522 million was reduced from non-core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the departmental procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 5.1 refers to the total departmental receipts as contained in Table 2.2. It indicates the sources of funding of Provincial Legislature over the seven year period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The table also compares actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

Table 5.1 :Summary of receipts: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	37 269	9 007	48 398	79 462	82 490	79 462	137 399	147 101	156 228
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	258 228	332 520	286 540	299 250	299 250	299 250	314 213	329 923	346 419
Total receipts	295 497	341 527	334 938	378 712	381 740	378 712	451 612	477 024	502 647

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 5.2 shows a summary of revenue collected by the department over the seven-year period.

Table 5.2 :Departmental receipts: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	10 322	46 774	24 026	19 910	19 910	19 910	20 906	21 950	23 048
Transfer received									
Fines,penalties and forfeits	13 210	5 889	10 422	14 742	14 742	14 742	15 497	16 253	17 066
Interest,dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		- 1 405							
Total departmental own receipts	258 228	332 520	286 540	299 250	299 250	299 250	314 213	329 923	346 419

The bulk of revenue collected by this department is that received from motor vehicle license taxes and fines, penalties and forfeits, collected under the category Sale of Goods and Services other than capital assets.

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

The Department is functionally and administratively responsible for the revenue collection on behalf of the Provincial Treasury from all thirty three (33) motor vehicle registration and licensing authorities. Major revenue is derived from the motor vehicle licensing which makes up 90 per cent of its total revenue budget, and other sources includes traffic fines, makes up 10 per cent.

The motor vehicles licence fees is partly collected through an agency agreement with municipalities.

Registration and licensing of motor vehicles as well as the management of Driving License Testing Centres (DLTCs) and Vehicle Testing Stations (VTSS) functions are performed by the Local Authorities on behalf of the Department. Of the thirty three (33) DLTCs in operation, twenty eight (28) are administered and monitored by the municipalities, and the revenue generated there is paid 100 per cent municipal revenue. Only five (5) accounts directly to the Department and the administration thereof are within the programme Road Traffic Management.

Traffic fines

The Department has introduced the Pay-Fine On-Line facility for payment of current traffic fines through the internet service where general public will pay all their current traffic fines at any internet facilities. The Traffic Management System (Trafman) will be automatically updated with all the payments gone through the internet services.

Outstanding Motor vehicle license fees

The Department has established a dedicated component responsible for the management and administration of the outstanding motor vehicle license fees as according to the data base of eNaTIS outstanding account. The following activities are to be performed by those officials working on the system.

- Receiving and downloading the outstanding licence fees information from eNaTIS.
- Contacting clients who have outstanding licence fees using reminder letters, telephone calls and short message systems (sms's).
- Perform debt collection processes as per call centre systems.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Revised inflation projections (CPI) published in the 2012 MTBPS at 5.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- Personnel budget growth of 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16 for non SMS members and for SMS members on OSD.
- For SMS members not on OSD, the personnel budget growth is provided at 5 per cent for 2013/14 and 2014/15 and CPI for 2015/16.
- Pay progression of 1.5 per cent for cost of living adjustments.

Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

The following additional funds have been allocated: -

- R8 million for civilian oversight
- R6 million for Upgrade and refurbishment of testing centres
- R17 million for strengthening of law enforcement
- R7 million for additional fleet and other equipment
- R16 million for weigh bridges
- R5. 528 million for improvement in conditions of service
- R0.433 million for the Transfer of the Central Creditors Payment function from the Department of Finance to Department of Public Safety and Liaison. This funding is in line with the decision to deploy employees who were at the department of finance under CCP to various departments.

7.2 Programme summary

The department has four budget programmes in total, with three of them directly linked to the core functions of the department. The tables below provide a summary of payments and estimates of these four programmes, as well as per economic classification.

Table 5.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	70 165	97 084	96 320	107 351	107 379	107 351	126 427	133 405	135 244
Civilian Oversight	2 751	29 011	29 978	20 993	19 393	20 993	24 698	27 184	28 321
Transport Regulation	196 834	213 156	206 678	242 230	243 230	242 230	286 863	301 138	321 727
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	25 747	2 276	1 962	8 138	11 738	8 138	13 624	15 297	17 355
Total payments and estimates	295 497	341 527	334 938	378 712	381 740	378 712	451 612	477 024	502 647

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	291 373	330 601	331 457	371 485	368 513	371 485	437 180	460 418	486 173
Compensation of employees	195 299	225 437	227 192	283 104	264 783	283 104	309 648	327 194	343 375
Goods and services	96 074	105 164	104 265	88 381	103 730	88 381	127 532	133 224	142 798
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 713	1 398	1 828	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 910	2 247	2 039
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	724	680	499				795	839	881
Households	989	718	1 329	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 115	1 408	1 158
Payments for capital assets	2 411	9 528	1 653	4 932	10 932	4 932	12 522	14 359	14 435
Buildings and other fixed structure		8 514		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Machinery and equipment	2 411	1 014	1 653	3 632	9 632	3 632	11 038	12 793	12 791
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	295 497	341 527	334 938	378 712	381 740	378 712	451 612	477 024	502 647

Under Programme 01: Administration, the decreasing trend in Compensation of employees from 2013/14, relate to the shifting of one sub-programme (revenue management) from programme 01 to programme 03. This was necessary in order to properly align the budget in terms of the approved budget structure. The significant increase in Goods and services in 2013/14 pertains to the department's decision to centralise all contractual obligations for proper management. This also includes payments for rental of offices, kilometre logsheets, leases, cabling, resettlement fees as well as audit fees.

The substantial increase in Programme 2: Civilian Oversight from the 2012/13 is as a result of an additional allocation for strengthening of civilian oversight. More posts will be filled to ensure that the new Civilian Secretariat for Police Act starts to be implemented.

Programme 03: Transport Regulation increases over the MTEF. The increase is on compensation of employees, goods and services as well as capital equipment. More posts are planned to be filled as a measure of strengthening law enforcement and contributing to revenue enhancement. More traffic law enforcement equipment like blue lights, speed machines and fleet will also be procured during the year under review.

A significant increase under Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations is as a result of an additional allocation for strengthening of crime prevention. This has seen a budget increase under compensation of employees, aimed at beefing up the structure.

Compensation of employees shows a strong upward trend from 2013/14 to 2015/16, mainly due to the increase in personnel in the traffic law enforcement. The department is progressing with regard to the implementation of a 24 hour shift system, which is aimed at ensuring high visibility of traffic law enforcement which will result in reduction of fatal accidents, drinking and driving and general lawlessness leading to accidents. This requires additional resources which includes personnel. A total number of 277 posts therefore need to be filled per financial year.

Goods and services show an increase of about 30 per cent in 2013/14, and increases over the MTEF. This also includes payments for rental of offices, kilometre log sheets, leases, cabling, as well as audit fees and contractors for payment of refurbishment of weighbridges are also included in the allocation for goods and services.

Capital equipments include payments for traffic fleet, speed machines, traffic blue lights as well as IT equipment. An increase under this economic classification is in alignment with the department's endeavour to strengthen law enforcement in the province.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Over the MTTEF period the department has allocated amount of R59.044 million for upgrading, refurbishing and construction of Weighbridges and Testing Centres across the province. An amount of R19.044 million is provided for the Testing Centre over the MTEF period while the balance of R40 000 million is allocated for Weighbridges. Of the total budget for infrastructure 90 per cent or R53.044 million is allocated for upgrading and refurbishment and R6 million or 10 per cent is allocated to construction of Brits Weighbridge in 2015/16 financial year.

Large portion of the budget for upgrading of Weighbridges is allocated to Dr KK District which amounted to R20 million or 50 per cent of the total Weighbridges budget over the MTEF period. Weighbridges budget is allocated R16 million in 2013/14, R10 million in 2014/15 and R14 million 2015/16. R16 million is planned to be utilised in the new financial year in Dr KK while R2 million and R8 million is earmarked to be spend in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively in Dr KK and NMM Districts.

Drivers License Facilities or testing centres budget over the MTEF is allocated R6 million in 2013/14, R6.4 million in 2014/15 and R7 million in 2015/16. The budget for upgrading of Drivers Testing facilities is being spread fairly across the District except for Dr KK which has been allocated R725 000. The biggest recipient of the budget is Dr RSM which is allocated R9.174 million or 48 per cent of the total budget over the MTEF period.

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities - Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to local government - Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department

9. Programme description

The services rendered by the department are categorised under four programmes, namely Administration, Civilian Oversight, Transport Regulation and Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations. The information for each programme is given in terms of sub-programmes and economic classification.

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.5 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	4 403	4 412					809	850	1 072
Office of the HoD	2 305	2 414	2 313	4 703	1 358	4 703	3 026	3 583	3 762
Office of the Cto	1 272	5 669	7 162	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 505	2 692	2 536
Corporate Support	62 185	84 589	86 845	84 261	85 634	84 261	103 411	108 263	109 040
Legal Services				4 338	5 338	4 338	4 310	4 467	4 632
Security				11 845	12 845	11 845	12 366	13 550	14 202
Total programme payments and estimates	70 165	97 084	96 320	107 351	107 379	107 351	126 427	133 405	135 244

Table 5.6 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	68 627	88 261	95 348	105 904	105 932	105 904	125 039	131 648	133 944
Compensation of employees	50 712	59 404	61 582	67 032	64 060	67 032	63 026	67 318	67 976
Goods and services	17 915	28 857	33 767	38 872	41 872	38 872	62 013	64 330	65 968
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	209	63	317	815	815	815	350	591	300
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	209	63	317	815	815	815	350	591	300
Payments for capital assets	1 329	8 760	655	632	632	632	1 038	1 166	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structure		8 514							
Machinery and equipment	1 329	246	655	632	632	632	1 038	1 166	1 000
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	70 165	97 084	96 320	107 351	107 379	107 351	126 427	133 405	135 244

This programme comprises five sub-programmes, namely Office of the HOD, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Corporate Services, Legal and Security. The objective of Programme 1 is to provide support to the components rendering core functions in the Department in accordance with the legislative mandates. The objectives are as follows:

- To render effective and efficient support to the office of the HOD.
- To ensure proper Financial Management in accordance with the PFMA and other relevant financial guidelines and policies.
- To manage human resource, Financial Management, Supply Chain Management, information management and planning, risk management, skills development, special projects as well as providing internal and external corporate communications services and press releases.
- To render legal support service to the Department through the office of the HOD.
- To render Security Services to the department.
- The decreasing trend in Compensation of employees from 2013/14, relate to the shifting of one sub-programme (revenue management) from programme 01 to programme 03. This was necessary in order to properly align the budget in terms of the approved budget structure.

The significant increase in Goods and services in 2013/14 pertains to the department's decision to centralise all contractual obligations for proper management. This also includes payments for rental of offices, kilometre log sheets, leases, cabling, as well as audit fees.

Service delivery measures

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Objective
1.2. Office of the Head of Department	To provide strategic leadership and direction to the department.
1.3. Financial Management Office of the CFO	To provide an effective financial management function. To ensure proper implementation of internal controls and timely production of financial reports.
1.4. Corporate Services	1.4.1. Financial Management
	1.4.2. Supply Chain Management To ensure effective, efficient and economic procurement processes within the department and proper utilization of assets
	1.4.3. Support Services To render records management services to the department

Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Objective
	To provide Information Communication Technology in the department
	1.4.4. Strategic Planning Monitoring and Evaluation To facilitate the development , review and monitoring of strategic planning in the department
	1.4.5. Human Resource Management and Development To provide an effective and efficient HRM & D support service within the Department To promote an Integrated approach to governance for accelerated service delivery
	1.4.6. Risk Management and Internal Control To maintain effective, efficient and transparent systems of risk management and internal control within the department
1.5. Legal Services	To render legal support services to the department through the office of the HOD
1.6 Security	To render security service to the department

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	10	10	12	7	7	7	7
Middle management	45	45	45	63	63	63	63
Other staff	194	194	206	146	146	146	146
Professional staff							
Contract staff	36	36	36	36			
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	285	285	299	252	216	216	216
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	50 712	59 404	61 582	67 032	63 026	67 318	67 976
Unit cost(R thousand)	178	208	206	266	292	312	315

Table 5.8 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	7 995	8 555	9 154	9 440	9 440	9 440	10 150	10 867	11 310
Middle management	15 880	18 271	19 550	27 142	27 142	27 142	29 185	30 469	30 194
Other staff	22 939	28 098	29 194	26 582	23 610	26 582	23 691	25 982	26 472
Professional staff									
Contract staff	3 898	4 480	3 684	3 868	3 868	3 868			
Total programme personnel cost	50 712	59 404	61 582	67 032	64 060	67 032	63 026	67 318	67 976

Programme 02: Civilian Oversight

Table 5.9 :Summary of payment and estimates: Civilian Oversight

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support	2 751	10 455	4 756	2 865	2 865	2 865	3 435	5 345	5 528
Policy and Research				1 865	1 865	1 865	3 547	3 724	3 911
Monitoring and Evaluation		18 556	25 222	16 263	14 663	16 263	17 716	18 115	18 882
Total programme payments and estimates	2 751	29 011	29 978	20 993	19 393	20 993	24 698	27 184	28 321

Table 5.10 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Civilian Oversight

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	2 751	28 976	29 978	20 821	17 221	20 821	24 516	26 992	28 119
Compensation of employees	2 524	14 860	16 277	17 758	14 158	17 758	19 806	22 530	23 658
Goods and services	227	14 116	13 701	3 063	3 063	3 063	4 710	4 462	4 461
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		35		172	172	172	182	192	202
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		35		172	172	172	182	192	202
Payments for capital assets					2 000				
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment					2 000				
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	2 751	29 011	29 978	20 993	19 393	20 993	24 698	27 184	28 321

This programme comprises two sub-programmes, namely Policy and Research and Monitoring and Evaluation, which comply fully with the uniform budget and programme structure of the Safety and Liaison sector. The objective of the Programme is to exercise oversight function with regards to law enforcement agencies in the province. The objectives are as follows:

Sub-programme 1: Policy and Research

To conduct research and develop policy interventions with regard to civilian oversight and policing

Sub Programme 2: Monitoring and Evaluation

To monitor, evaluate and report on police service delivery.

There is an increase in Programme 2: Civilian Oversight from the 2012/13 as a result of an additional allocation for strengthening of civilian oversight. This relates to compensation of employees as more posts are planned to be filled to ensure that the new Civilian Secretariat for Police Act starts to be implemented.

Service delivery measures

Programme	Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Objective
2. Civilian Oversight	To exercise oversight function with regards to law enforcement agencies in the Province.	
	2.1 Policy and Research	To conduct research and develop policy interventions with regards to Civilian Oversight and policing.
	2.2. Monitoring and Evaluation	To monitor, evaluate and report on police service delivery
	2.2.1 Complaints Management and Policy Compliance	To monitor, evaluate and report on police service delivery

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.11 :Personnel numbers and costs: Civillian Oversight

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Middle management	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Other staff		16	16	6	16	16	16
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	16	32	32	22	32	32	32
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	2 524	14 860	16 277	17 758	19 806	22 530	23 658
Unit cost(R thousand)	158	464	509	807	619	704	739

Table 5.12 :Personnel cost: Civillian Oversight

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management				2 002	2 002	2 002	4 002	4 282	4 582
Middle management	757	10 402	11 393	4 660	4 660	4 660	5 359	5 734	6 135
Other staff	1 767	4 458	4 884	11 096	7 496	11 096	10 445	12 514	12 941
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	2 524	14 860	16 277	17 758	14 158	17 758	19 806	22 530	23 658

Programme 03: Transport Regulations

Table 5.13 : Summary of payment and estimates: Transport Regulation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support (Traffic)	5 947	5 090	3 488	3 497	3 497	3 497			
Safety Education	12 987	17 721	17 294	26 653	23 653	26 653	20 803	21 867	23 120
Law Enforcement	175 417	179 994	163 627	169 281	173 281	169 281	212 102	224 301	237 964
Transport Admin & Licensing	2 483	10 351	22 269	42 799	42 799	42 799	53 958	54 970	60 643
Total programme payments and estimates	196 834	213 156	206 678	242 230	243 230	242 230	286 863	301 138	321 727

Table 5.14 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	194 972	211 768	204 668	237 462	234 462	237 462	274 883	287 412	307 732
Compensation of employees	132 665	151 173	149 310	192 561	180 812	192 561	217 138	226 174	238 720
Goods and services	62 307	60 595	55 358	44 901	53 650	44 901	57 745	61 238	69 012
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	780	620	1 012	468	468	468	496	533	560
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	780	620	1 012	468	468	468	496	533	560
Payments for capital assets	1 082	768	998	4 300	8 300	4 300	11 484	13 193	13 435
Buildings and other fixed structure				1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Machinery and equipment	1 082	768	998	3 000	7 000	3 000	10 000	11 627	11 791
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	196 834	213 156	206 678	242 230	243 230	242 230	286 863	301 138	321 727

This programme comprises four sub-programmes, namely Programme Support Regulation, Transport Administration and Licensing, Operator Licences and Permits and Law Enforcement. The aim of this programme is to ensure the provision of a safe transport environment through the regulation of traffic on public infrastructure, law enforcement, implementation of road safety education and awareness programmes and the registration and licensing of both the vehicles and the drivers. The objectives are as follows:

Sub-programme 1: Programme support regulation

To provide overall management and support to the programme.

Sub-programme 2: Transport Administration and Licensing

To monitor and control the registration and licensing of all transport vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996).

To implementation of laws and regulations relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing.

Sub-programme 3: Operator licences and permits

The management, approval and control of registering of transport operations and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of the legislation.

Sub-programme 4: Law Enforcement

To maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services as stipulated by relevant legislation. This includes overloading control along the road network.

Programme 03: Transport Regulation increases over the MTEF. The increase is on compensation of employees, goods and services as well as capital equipment. More posts are planned to be filled as a measure of strengthening law enforcement and contributing to revenue enhancement. More traffic law enforcement equipment like blue lights, speed machines and fleet will also be procured during the year under review.

Service delivery measures

Programme	Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Objective
4Transport Regulation	4.1. Transport Safety and Compliance	To manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive tactics and strategies This will include safety education, awareness, training and development of operators to enable them to provide the required level of service delivery.
	4.2.1 Transport Administration and Licensing	To monitor and control the registration and licensing of all motor vehicles and to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1196)
	4.2.2 Inspectorate of DLTC`s and VTS`s	Implementation of laws and regulation relating to vehicle registration and licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver fitness testing.
	4.3 Law Enforcement	To maintain law and order for all modes of transport by providing quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services as stipulated by relevant legislation. This also includes overloading control along the road network

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.15 :Personnel numbers and costs: Transport Regulation

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Middle management	62	62	62		95	95	95
Other staff	702	702	702		718	718	718
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	766	766	766	2	816	816	816
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	132 665	151 173	149 310	192 561	217 138	226 174	238 720
Unit cost(R thousand)	173	197	195	96 281	266	277	293

Table 5.16 :Personnel cost: Transport Regulation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 224	1 316	1 408	1 507	1 507	1 507	2 448	2 583	2 739
Middle management	24 596	26 447	28 299	30 280	30 280	30 280	42 681	45 219	47 933
Other staff	106 845	123 410	119 603	160 774	149 025	160 774	172 009	178 372	188 048
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	132 665	151 173	149 310	192 561	180 812	192 561	217 138	226 174	238 720

Programme 04: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

Table 5.17 : Summary of payment and estimates: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
community police relation				1 653	1 653	1 653	1 923	2 259	2 372
social crime prevention	25 747	2 276	1 962	6 485	10 085	6 485	11 701	13 038	14 983
Total programme payments and estimates	25 747	2 276	1 962	8 138	11 738	8 138	13 624	15 297	17 355

Table 5.18 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	25 023	1 596	1 463	7 298	10 898	7 298	12 742	14 366	16 378
Compensation of employees	9 398		23	5 753	5 753	5 753	9 678	11 172	13 021
Goods and services	15 625	1 596	1 440	1 545	5 145	1 545	3 064	3 194	3 357
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	724	680	499	840	840	840	882	931	977
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	724	680	499				795	839	881
Households				840	840	840	87	92	96
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	25 747	2 276	1 962	8 138	11 738	8 138	13 624	15 297	17 355

This programme comprises four sub-programmes, namely Social Crime Prevention, Community Police Relations and Promotion of Safety. The aim of this programme is to provide integrated social crime prevention interventions and coordination of social crime prevention initiatives, safety promotion and monitoring of community police relations. The objectives are as follows:

Sub-programme 1: Social Crime Prevention

To develop and implement integrated social crime prevention initiatives for safer Communities

Sub-programme 2: Community Police Relations

To provide for the participation and involvement of communities in social crime prevention initiatives and further strengthen relations between communities and police agencies.

Sub-programme 3: Promotion of Safety

To promote safety through the provision of education and awareness programmes

A significant increase under Programme 4: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations is as a result of an additional allocation for strengthening of crime prevention. This has seen a budget increase under compensation of employees, aimed at beefing up the structure.

Service delivery measures

Programme	Sub-Programme	Sub-programme Objective
3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	To provide integrated social crime prevention interventions and advocate for safer communities.	
	3.1 Social Crime Prevention	To develop and implement integrated social crime prevention initiatives for safer communities
	3.2. Community Police Relations	To provide for the participation and involvement of communities in social crime prevention initiatives and to further strengthen relations between communities and police agencies.
	3.3. Promotion of Safety	To promote safety through the provision of education and awareness programmes

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management	5	5	5	13	13	13	13
Other staff	3	3	3	27	27	27	27
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	9	9	9	41	41	41	41
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	9 398		23	5 753	9 678	11 172	13 021
Unit cost(R thousand)	1 044		3	140	236	272	318

Table 5.20 :Personnel cost: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 302			730	730	730	816	861	913
Middle management	3 092			4 627	4 627	4 627	6 051	7 218	7 682
Other staff	5 004		23	396	396	396	2 811	3 093	4 426
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	9 398		23	5 753	5 753	5 753	9 678	11 172	13 021

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.21 :Personnel numbers and costs: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	15	15	17	12	13	13	13
Middle management	126	126	126	90	185	185	185
Other staff	899	915	927	179	907	907	907
Professional staff							
Contract staff	36	36	36	36			
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 076	1 092	1 106	317	1 105	1 105	1 105
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	195 299	225 437	227 192	283 104	309 648	327 194	343 375
Unit cost(R thousand)	182	206	205	893	280	296	311

Table 5.22 :Personnel cost: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	10 521	9 871	10 562	13 679	13 679	13 679	17 416	18 593	19 544
Middle management	44 325	55 120	59 242	66 709	66 709	66 709	83 276	88 640	91 944
Other staff	136 555	155 966	153 704	198 848	180 527	198 848	208 956	219 961	231 887
Professional staff									
Contract staff	3 898	4 480	3 684	3 868	3 868	3 868			
Total departmental personnel cost	195 299	225 437	227 192	283 104	264 783	283 104	309 648	327 194	343 375

Table 5.23 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 076	1 092	1 106	317	317	317	1 105	1 105	1 105
Personnel costs (R thousand)	195 299	225 437	227 192	283 104	264 783	283 104	309 648	327 194	343 375
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 040	1 056	1 070	281	281	281	1 105	1 105	1 105
Personnel cost (R thousand)	191 401	220 957	223 508	279 236	260 915	279 236	309 648	327 194	343 375
head count as % of total for province	97%	97%	97%	89%	89%	89%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total province	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	36	36	36	36	36	36			
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 898	4 480	3 684	3 868	3 868	3 868			
head count as % of total of the Department	3%	3%	3%	11%	11%	11%			
Personnel cost as % of total province	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%			

As is evident from above Table, the department has increased its staff numbers from 185 to 990 in the 2012/13. Most of these posts are under programme 03: Transport regulation. Over the MTEF it is also envisaged that more posts will be filled as prioritised. These will include also posts for more traffic officers for strengthening law enforcement.

Training

Table 5.21) below reflect the actual and estimated expenditure on training per programme for the period 2009/10 to 2014/15. The department is required by the Skills Development Act to budget at least 1 per cent of its salary expense for staff training. This requirement gives credence to government policy on human resource development. The department is abiding by this, and in most instances is exceeding the required 1 per cent.

Table 5.24 : Payments on training : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration		3 198	1 777	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition		3 198	1 777	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700
Programme 3: Transport Regulation			586						
of which									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition			586						
Total payment on training		3 198	2 363	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700

Table 5.25 : Information on training : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	50	50	631	312	312	312	1 075	1 275	1 475
of which									
Male	30	30	363	238	238	238	1 075	1 275	1 475
Female	20	20	268	74	74	74			
Number of Training opportunities									
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops									
seminars									
other									
Number of busarries offered									
Number of interns appointed			19	20	20	20	20	20	20
Number of learnership appointed	11		20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Number of days spent on training									

Reconciliation of structural changes

None

Annexure to the Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses	234 696	281 262	252 092	264 598	264 598	264 598	277 810	291 720	306 305
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	10 322	46 774	24 026	19 910	19 910	19 910	20 906	21 950	23 048
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	10 322	46 774	24 026	19 910	19 910	19 910	20 906	21 950	23 048
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	10 322	46 774	24 026	19 910	19 910	19 910	20 906	21 950	23 048
Of which									
Permits	10 322	46 744	24 026	19 910	19 910	19 910	20 906	21 950	23 048
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 210	5 889	10 422	14 742	14 742	14 742	15 497	16 253	17 066
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		- 1 405							
Total provincial own receipts	258 228	332 520	286 540	299 250	299 250	299 250	314 213	329 923	346 419

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Public Safety and Liaison Sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	291 373	330 601	331 457	371 485	371 485	371 485	437 180	460 418	486 173
Compensation of employees	195 299	225 437	227 192	283 104	283 104	283 104	309 648	327 194	343 375
Salaries and wages	178 675	198 339	197 011	239 146	239 146	239 146	280 279	294 777	309 613
Social contributions	16 624	27 098	30 180	43 958	43 958	43 958	29 369	32 417	33 762
Goods and services	96 074	105 164	104 265	88 381	88 381	88 381	127 532	133 224	142 798
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsides to:	1 713	1 398	1 828	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 910	2 247	2 039
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	724	680	499				795	839	881
Households	989	718	1 329	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 115	1 408	1 158
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	989	718	1 329	2 295	2 295	2 295	1 115	1 408	1 158
Payment for capital assets	2 411	9 528	1 653	4 932	4 932	4 932	12 522	14 359	14 435
Buildings and other fixed structures		8 514		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		8 514		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Machinery and equipment	2 411	1 014	1 653	3 632	3 632	3 632	11 038	12 793	12 791
Transport equipment				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 411	1 014	1 653	1 632	1 632	1 632	5 038	7 793	7 791
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison	295 497	341 527	334 938	378 712	378 712	378 712	451 612	477 024	502 647

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	68 627	88 261	95 348	105 904	105 904	105 904	125 039	131 648	133 944
Compensation of employees	50 712	59 404	61 582	67 032	67 032	67 032	63 026	67 318	67 976
Salaries and wages	46 051	51 814	53 034	57 975	57 975	57 975	57 974	60 509	61 100
Social contributions	4 661	7 590	8 547	9 057	9 057	9 057	5 052	6 809	6 876
Goods and services	17 915	28 857	33 767	38 872	38 872	38 872	62 013	64 330	65 968
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	209	63	317	815	815	815	350	591	300
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	209	63	317	815	815	815	350	591	300
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	209	63	317	815	815	815	350	591	300
Payment for capital assets	1 329	8 760	655	632	632	632	1 038	1 166	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures		8 514							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		8 514							
Machinery and equipment	1 329	246	655	632	632	632	1 038	1 166	1 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 329	246	655	632	632	632	1 038	1 166	1 000
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Administration	70 165	97 084	96 320	107 351	107 351	107 351	126 427	133 405	135 244

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Civillian Oversight

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	2 751	28 976	29 978	20 821	20 821	20 821	24 516	26 992	28 119
Compensation of employees	2 524	14 860	16 277	17 758	17 758	17 758	19 806	22 530	23 658
Salaries and wages	1 721	13 307	14 182	15 834	15 834	15 834	17 825	20 386	21 406
Social contributions	803	1 553	2 095	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 981	2 144	2 252
Goods and services	227	14 116	13 701	3 063	3 063	3 063	4 710	4 462	4 461
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	35			172	172	172	182	192	202
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	35			172	172	172	182	192	202
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	35			172	172	172	182	192	202
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Civillian Oversight	2 751	29 011	29 978	20 993	20 993	20 993	24 698	27 184	28 321

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	194 972	211 768	204 668	237 462	237 462	237 462	274 883	287 412	307 732
Compensation of employees	132 665	151 173	149 310	192 561	192 561	192 561	217 138	226 174	238 720
Salaries and wages	122 445	133 218	129 772	159 920	159 920	159 920	195 423	203 372	214 780
Social contributions	10 220	17 955	19 538	32 641	32 641	32 641	21 715	22 802	23 940
Goods and services	62 307	60 595	55 358	44 901	44 901	44 901	57 745	61 238	69 012
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	780	620	1 012	468	468	468	496	533	560
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	780	620	1 012	468	468	468	496	533	560
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	780	620	1 012	468	468	468	496	533	560
Payment for capital assets	1 082	768	998	4 300	4 300	4 300	11 484	13 193	13 435
Buildings and other fixed structures				1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				1 300	1 300	1 300	1 484	1 566	1 644
Machinery and equipment	1 082	768	998	3 000	3 000	3 000	10 000	11 627	11 791
Transport equipment				2 000	2 000	2 000	6 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	1 082	768	998	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	6 627	6 791
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Transport Regulation	196 834	213 156	206 678	242 230	242 230	242 230	286 863	301 138	321 727

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	25 023	1 596	1 463	7 298	7 298	7 298	12 742	14 366	16 378
Compensation of employees	9 398		23	5 753	5 753	5 753	9 678	11 172	13 021
Salaries and wages	8 458		23	5 417	5 417	5 417	9 057	10 510	12 327
Social contributions	940			336	336	336	621	662	694
Goods and services	15 625	1 596	1 440	1 545	1 545	1 545	3 064	3 194	3 357
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	724	680	499	840	840	840	882	931	977
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	724	680	499				795	839	881
Households				840	840	840	87	92	96
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				840	840	840	87	92	96
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Crime Prevention and Community P	25 747	2 276	1 962	8 138	8 138	8 138	13 624	15 297	17 355

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	96 074	105 164	104 265	88 381	88 381	88 381	127 532	133 224	142 798
.....									
Goods and services	96 074	105 164	104 265	88 381	88 381	88 381	127 532	133 224	142 798
Administrative fees	84 528	331	733	404	404	404	500	550	600
Advertising	605	4 326	1 986	1 732	1 732	1 732	2 669	2 652	2 799
Assets <R5000	4	229	573	730	730	730	1 266	1 382	1 769
Audit cost: External				1 000	1 000	1 000	5 500	4 580	4 900
Bursaries (employees)		44	165	200	200	200	350	371	390
Catering: Departmental activities	159	788	1 229	488	488	488	1 490	1 846	1 746
Communication	3 131	3 778	3 285	2 974	2 974	2 974	3 762	4 044	4 061
Computer services		-9	309	20	20	20	2 248	300	350
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	154	13 446	5 992	2 495	2 495	2 495	5 929	5 492	5 755
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		260							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services			5						
Cons/prof: Legal cost		132	289	171	171	171	1 000	1 000	1 180
Contractors	33	26 879	28 230	21 488	21 488	21 488	35 670	32 490	40 245
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment	105	381							
Fleet Services				8 799	8 799	8 799	8 809	9 338	9 350
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27	183	34	51	51	51	48	56	57
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			1						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	100	44	3	2	2	2	4	11	11
Inventory: Medical supplies			4						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	53	2 972	4 625	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 298	4 558	3 254
Inventory: Stationery and printing	588	2 980	2 290	2 110	2 110	2 110	3 175	5 795	5 883
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	2 448	5 671	7 199	7 858	7 858	7 858	12 000	13 200	13 300
Property payments	371	8 696	10 187	9 754	9 754	9 754	10 275	11 368	11 936
Transport provided dept activity	34	1 269	335	153	153	153	225	349	367
Travel and subsistence	3 309	29 055	33 609	20 046	20 046	20 046	19 211	21 016	21 542
Training & staff development		3 198	2 363	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700
Operating payments	156	120	430	2 805	2 805	2 805	7 711	8 104	8 480
Venues and facilities	97	390	312	412	412	412	495	867	908
Rental & hiring	172		79	487	487	487	557	1 205	1 215
.....									
Total economic classification:	96 074	105 164	104 265	88 381	88 381	88 381	127 532	133 224	142 798

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	17 915	28 857	33 767	38 872	41 872	38 872	62 013	64 330	65 968
.....									
Goods and services	17 915	28 857	33 767	38 872	41 872	38 872	62 013	64 330	65 968
Administrative fees	16 199	316	733	404	404	404	500	550	600
Advertising	28	629	448	542	542	542	732	769	822
Assets <R5000		220	256	700	700	700	1 016	1 077	1 131
Audit cost: External				1 000	1 000	1 000	5 500	4 580	4 900
Bursaries (employees)		44	165	200	200	200	350	371	390
Catering: Departmental activities	48	287	299	348	348	348	478	582	593
Communication	5	2 705	1 771	2 139	2 139	2 139	3 762	3 988	4 002
Computer services		- 9	142	20	20	20	2 248	300	350
Cons/prof.business & advisory services	34	9 951	4 270	1 099	1 099	1 099	3 729	2 222	2 416
Cons/prof. Infrastructre & planning		260							
Cons/prof. Laboratory services			5						
Cons/prof. Legal cost		132	289	171	3 171	171	1 000	1 000	1 180
Contractors		2 510	4 280	24	24	24	85	90	94
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment	105	86							
Fleet Services				8 799	8 799	8 799	8 809	9 338	9 350
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	24	54	19	32	32	32	29	37	38
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies		9	2	2	2	2	4	11	11
Inventory: Medical supplies			4						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	12	43	75	318	318	318	441	467	480
Inventory: Stationery and printing	27	1 696	1 384	900	900	900	2 373	4 841	4 911
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		2 047	5 234	4 830	4 830	4 830	12 000	13 200	13 300
Property payments		14	23	9 754	9 754	9 754	10 275	11 368	11 936
Transport provided dept activity	25	72	48	100	100	100		112	118
Travel and subsistence	1 282	4 503	12 191	3 190	3 190	3 190	2 624	3 330	3 476
Training & staff development		3 198	1 777	1 339	1 339	1 339	2 340	2 650	2 700
Operating payments	32	15	226	2 748	2 748	2 748	3 481	2 655	2 340
Venues and facilities	94	74	68	94	94	94	225	634	664
Rental & hiring			59	119	119	119	12	158	166
.....									
Administration	17 915	28 857	33 767	38 872	41 872	38 872	62 013	64 330	65 968

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	227	14 116	13 701	3 063	3 063	3 063	4 710	4 462	4 461
.....									
Goods and services	227	14 116	13 701	3 063	3 063	3 063	4 710	4 462	4 461
Administrative fees		15							
Advertising									
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1	186	70	14	14	14	161	167	19
Communication	2	664	3						
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services			462						
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors		2 547	21				1 800	990	1 000
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment		1							
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	4	62							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	6	582	129	209	209	209	222	234	246
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments		7 259	10 164						
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	214	2 785	2 828	2 707	2 707	2 707	2 420	2 958	3 078
Training & staff development									
Operating payments			1						
Venues and facilities		9		94	94	94	100	106	111
Rental & hiring			17	32	32	32			
.....									
Total economic classification: Civillian Oversight	227	14 116	13 701	3 063	3 063	3 063	4 710	4 462	4 461

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	62 307	60 595	55 358	44 901	53 650	44 901	57 745	61 238	69 012
.....									
Goods and services	62 307	60 595	55 358	44 901	53 650	44 901	57 745	61 238	69 012
Administrative fees	52 704								
Advertising	577	3 289	1 272	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 510	1 644	1 726
Assets <R5000	4	9	317	30	4 030	30	250	305	638
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	110	218	287	81	81	81	526	590	604
Communication	3 124	409	1 511	785	785	785			
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	120	3 240	1 260	911	911	911	1 650	2 683	2 717
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	33	21 806	23 929	21 432	21 432	21 432	33 685	31 304	39 040
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment		106							
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	120	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	100	35							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	37	2 792	4 550	2 545	2 545	2 545	1 857	4 091	2 774
Inventory: Stationery and printing	555	668	759	969	969	969	580	684	688
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	2 448	3 624	1 964	3 028	3 028	3 028			
Property payments	371	1 423							
Transport provided dept activity	9	925	23				25	26	27
Travel and subsistence	1 813	21 573	18 478	13 462	18 211	13 462	13 288	13 786	13 999
Training & staff development			586						
Operating payments	124	92	203	15	15	15	3 820	5 069	5 741
Venues and facilities	3	266	209	180	180	180			
Rental & hiring	172			336	336	336	545	1 047	1 049
.....									
Transport Regulation	62 307	60 595	55 358	44 901	53 650	44 901	57 745	61 238	69 012

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 625	1 596	1 440	1 545	5 145	1 545	3 064	3 194	3 357
.....									
Goods and services	15 625	1 596	1 440	1 545	5 145	1 545	3 064	3 194	3 357
Administrative fees	15 625								
Advertising		408	266	72	72	72	427	239	251
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities		97	573	45	45	45	325	507	530
Communication				50	50	50		56	59
Computer services			167						
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		255		485	485	485	550	587	622
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors		16		32	32	32	100	106	111
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment		188							
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		3		3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			1						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material			1						
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		75							
Inventory: Stationery and printing		34	18	32	32	32		36	38
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)									
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity		272	264	53	53	53	200	211	222
Travel and subsistence		194	112	687	4 287	687	879	942	989
Training & staff development									
Operating payments		13		42	42	42	410	380	399
Venues and facilities		41	35	44	44	44	170	127	133
Rental & hiring			3						
.....									
Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations	15 625	1 596	1 440	1 545	5 145	1 545	3 064	3 194	3 357

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented

Table B.5(a): Public Safety & Liason - Payments of infrastructure by category

Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment															
1	Upgrading of Vryburg weighbridges	Naledi	Weighbridges	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		6 000			-		
2	Upgrading of the Taung VTS	Naledi	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/04/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		3 200		3 200	-	-	
3	Upgrading of Taung VTS	Naledi	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		700			700	-	
4	Upgrading of Ganyesa VTS	Kagisano	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		2 236			2 236		
5	Upgrading of Schweizer Reneke DLTS	Mamusa	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		800				800	
6	Upgrading of Christiana DLTS	Lekwa Teemane	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		714				714	
7	Upgrading of Bloemhof DLTS	Lekwa Teemane	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		724				724	
8	Upgrade of Vryburg DLTS	Naledi	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		800				800	
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										15 174	-	3 200	2 936	3 038	
Total Department Infrastructure											15 174	-	3 200	2 936	3 038

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented

Table B.5(a): Public Safety & Liason - Payments of infrastructure by category

Dr. Kenneth Kaunda

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
												2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
1	Upgrade of Wolmaranstad weighbridge	Maquassi hills	Weighbridges		01/03/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		5 000		6 000	750	
2	Upgrade of Chirstiana Weighbridge	Lekwa teemane	Weighbridges		01/03/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		5 000		6 000	500	
3	Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Centre in Wolmaranstad	Maquassi hills	Drivers License Testing Centre		01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		725				725
2	Upgrade of Ventersdorp Weighbridge	Ventersdorp	Weighbridges		01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		2 000		4 000	750	
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										12 725	-	16 000	2 000	725
Total Department Infrastructure										12 725	-	16 000	2 000	725

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented

Ngaka Modiri Molema

Table B.5(a): Public Safety & Liason - Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)										
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
1	Upgrade of the Lichtenburg weighbridge	Ditsobotla	Weighbridge		1 01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		8 000			-	8 000
2	Upgrade of Zeerust Weighbridge	Ramotshere Moiloa	Weighbridge		1 01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		8 000		-	8 000	-
3	Upgrade of Vehicle Testing Centre in Mahikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Vehicle Testing Centres		1 01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		750		750	-	-
4	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Zeerust	Ramotshere Moiloa	Drving License Testing Centre		1 01/04/2013	31/04/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		700		700	-	-
5	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Lichtenburg	Ditsobotla	Drving License Testing Centre		1 01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		700			700	-
6	Upgrading of the Vehicle License Testing Centre in Lehurutse	Ramotshere Moiloa	Vehicle Testing Centres		1 01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		630			630	
7	Upgrading of the Driving License Testing Centre in Dalereyville	Tswaing	Drving License Testing Centre		1 01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		750				750
8	Upgrading of the Drving License Testing Centre in Sannieshof	Tswaing	Drving License Testing Centre		1 01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		750				750
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										20 280		1 450	9 330	9 500
Total Department Infrastructure										20 280	-	1 450	9 330	9 500

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

The following information for infrastructure must be presented

Table B.5(a): Department Public Safety & Liason - Payments of infrastructure by category

Bojanala Region

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
	Construction of the Brits Weighbridge	Madibeng	Weighbridges	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		8 000		-	-	6 000
Total New and replacement assets										8 000				6 000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
1	Upgrading of the DLTC in Madikwe	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		700		700	-	-
2	Undgrading of the VTS in Mogwase	Moses Kotane	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2013	31/03/2014	Vote	Transport Regulation		650		650	-	-
3	Upgrading of the DLTC in Mogwase	Moses Kotane	Driving license Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		720		-	720	
4	Upgrading of the VTS in Madikwe	Kgetleng Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		750		-	750	-
5	Upgrading of the VTS in Phokeng	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Vehicle Testing Centre	1	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Vote	Transport Regulation		630		-	630	-
6	Upgrading of Koster DLTC	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		715		-	-	715
7	Upgrading of Swartrugens DLTC	Kgetleng Municipality	Driving License Testing Centre	1	01/04/2015	31/04/2016	Vote	Transport Regulation		700		-	-	700
8														
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										4 865	-	1 350	2 100	1 415
Total Department Infrastructure										12 865		1 350	2 100	7 415

VOTE 06

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT,
CONSERVATION AND TOURISM**

Department: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	Vote 6
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 486 062 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism
Administering Department	Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

1. Overview

Vision

The Department envisions “a prosperous society, a growing economy and a healthy natural resource base”.

Mission

The mission of the Department is “to drive and facilitate a sustainable economic development and environmental services in the North West Province through:

- Coordinated economic planning,
- Integrated economic development services,
- Trade and investment promotion,
- Tourism,
- The development of other sectors,
- Environmental management and
- Effective business regulations.

Values

The following values, derived from the Constitution, underpin the activities of the Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism.

- Fairness, in that the Department will at all times act in a fair manner towards executing its responsibilities.
- Equity, as the Department is committed to treating all clients and employees equitably in all respects.
- Accessibility, in that the Department will remain accessible to its stakeholders and role players in the course of executing its responsibilities.
- Transparency, in that the Department undertakes to be transparent in the conduct of its core business.
- Accountability, in that the Department will at all times take full accountability for its business actions and decisions.
- Participation in that the Department will continue to participate fully in all areas of its responsibility to satisfy the needs of our clients and stakeholders,
- Good governance, to which the Department will always strive to adhere to at all times.

Strategic Objectives

Within the following strategic objectives, the department seeks to improve access to funding and lettable accommodation at affordable rates which are in most cases lower than what the market dictates. It regulates the liquor industry to ensure that it strives within the legal framework and societal norms and standards e.g. location of outlets in relation to churches or schools. It also seeks to enhance sustainability and competitiveness of industry within the province by, amongst others, influencing policy direction and information dissemination on opportunity in relation to funding, markets and government incentives.

- To ensure suitable legal environment supportive of the strategic goals of the Department
- To facilitate the establishment and maintain effective small business support of institutions to ensure effective service delivery to SMMEs.
- To provide guidance, support and capacity to municipalities in their implementation of local economic development initiatives.
- To contribute to the economic growth of the Province through development of economic sectors, industries, trade and investment promotion
- To facilitate the creation of an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability and to ensure fair trade in the Province whilst maintaining essential national standards, including the regulation of the retail sale of liquor

- To undertake tourism planning, stimulate tourism development and growth as well as to facilitate tourism sector transformation.

Policy Direction

Provincial Industrial Development Strategy

There is a need for a coherent industrial development strategy to address the absence of resources benefiting industries in the Province. The challenge is to strengthen the institutional arrangements to drive regional development initiatives within a coherent long-term national strategic planning process. It is therefore important that the Province should craft its own Provincial Development Strategy. The need for a Provincial Industrial Development Strategy stems from the formulation of the national Regional Industrial Development Strategy (RIDS). RIDS is one of the strategic programmes of the newly released Industrial Policy Framework.

Provincial Tourism Master Plan

The Tourism and Travel industry is now the world's largest industry, generating 10 per cent of world employment and 11.6 per cent of GDP worldwide. African tourism accounts for only 1 per cent of the world tourism related economic output, hampered by weak demand, insufficient air routes and infrastructure limitations. The intended objectives of the envisaged North West Tourism Master Plan will be to develop:

- An enhanced understanding of tourism dynamics in the Province.
- An appropriate policy framework within which to plan and coordinate tourism development in the Province.
- A tourism growth and development plan — through the identification and mapping of the potential tourism development and growth nodes.
- A tourism management system to enable the vision and goals to be achieved through the promotion of tourism.
- Implementation programmes as a bridge between intention and action.

The Provincial Liquor Policy

The North West Province has recognized the importance of introducing an economic and social policy which balances the broader benefits and costs of our daily activities within the Provincial Liquor Industry and thereby proposing two major policy shifts. These are firstly, to restructure the liquor industry administration and to give priority to the facilitation of entry and empowerment of new entrants, and secondly, to better reflect all costs associated with liquor, including alcohol related problems in health and other fields. The proposed new liquor policy will address three broad concerns, viz., the regulation of the micro-manufacturing and retail sale of liquor; the control of the economic and social costs of excessive alcohol consumption and links between supporting the informal economy and addressing poverty.

Integrated Strategy on the Promotion of Entrepreneurship and Small Enterprises

The primary objective of this strategy is to ensure that the overall task of fostering entrepreneurship and promoting small enterprises, as articulated in various government policies and strategies, is carried out adequately and effectively, and that a high level of performance and success is achieved across all policy and action areas.

The key responsibilities include improving co-ordination of entrepreneurship and small business promotion efforts through government cluster arrangements; improving co-ordination among support agencies across all three spheres of government using the "Think Synergy First" principle; and monitoring the overall performance of government's entrepreneurship and small business promotion agencies, and will take corrective action where deficient performance is observed.

Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) for Local Municipalities

Environmental Management Frameworks (EMF) will be developed for Local Municipalities. The EMF functions as a platform or framework against which planning policy, programmes (Strategic Development Frameworks and other local authority planning frameworks) and land-use decision making can be gauged with respect to environmental sensitivity, rights and responsibilities. Alternatively, the EMF should be incorporated into the SDFs and IDPs to ensure that environmental considerations are taken into account in planning processes.

EMF's are developed and gazetted in terms of Section 24 of NEMA, and the Environmental Management Framework Regulations of 2010.

Climate Change Response Strategy for the North West Province

Climate Change is becoming a reality that cannot be ignored any longer. The North West Province needs a Climate Change Response Strategy and Action Plan. The major focus of the Climate Response Strategy and Action Plan would be to move towards a more carbon neutral and climate change resilient province.

Main services to be delivered by the department

The department's primary objective is to lead on matters relating to the achievement of the economic goal as defined in the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy that was adopted by the province in August 2004. It is acknowledged by the strategy that the province requires an average growth rate of 6.6 per cent per annum in order to halve unemployment over a ten year period. It also requires generating an investment of about R6.3 billion per annum from both the public and private sector in order to effectively address the question of poverty and unemployment in the province.

The department remains committed to achieving the objectives of economic growth and job creation through the following objectives:

- Small Business Development,
- Provincial macro-economic planning and development,
- Research to determine economic potential and policy development,
- Economic sector development and sectoral charter implementation,
- Industrial development facilitation,
- Economic infrastructure development facilitation, i.e. industrial parks,
- Investment and trade promotion,
- Regulatory functions (consumer protection and liquor policy administration, BBBEE policy compliance, gambling, tourism regulation amongst others),
- Economic development planning & coordination including LED, IDPs, cluster management,
- Project management.

Summary of service delivery environment and challenges

The Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism provide economic development services to the people of the North West Province. The main challenges faced by the department in this environment continue to be:

- Capacity building and skills development is an area that remains crucial to job creation and economic empowerment efforts in the province.
- The conversion of the North West Development Corporation into a single effective institution that will address issues of job creation, economic development and skills development is expected to be finalized in April 2013.
- Linking the local SMME Centre of Excellence with the Multi-Purpose Community Centres (MPCC). Establishing strong communication linkages with key stakeholders in the implementation plan by commissioning call centres in the province.
- The integration and linkages of all Local Economic Development (LEDs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) of local government spheres into the provincial macro-economic development plan.
- Ensuring that public entities comply with the prescripts of the PFMA, Act 1 of 1999 as amended and do achieve the objectives established.

The department intends to increase its role in facilitations of beneficiation of dominant economic sectors in line with the PGDS.

The demand for and the changes in the services of the Department

The North West Province is amongst the provinces with high prevalence of poverty, unemployment and low economic growth rate. The income gaps remain very high and low levels of income result in low demand resulting in low rates of necessary multipliers to boost economic growth. Accordingly, the establishment of new SMMEs; support of new and emerging SMMEs and support of community initiatives to establish very small enterprises and industries is regarded as one of the strategies that have great potential to increase the levels of income to alleviate poverty on one hand and to pull the previously disadvantaged people into

the mainstream economy. Such an active involvement of people through ownership of SMME has the potential to induce high demand and induce economic growth.

This has necessitated a mind-shift and a special focus on SMME Development. The Department is thus extremely committed to exerting its efforts on “Consolidating economic growth for the North West Province through SMME development as the engine for growth.”

Rhino poaching has become an international crisis and more resources need to be diverted towards protection of the species.

1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve governments prescribed outcomes

The strategic intent of the Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism addresses the objectives of outcomes 4, 6, 10 and 12. These outcomes informed the department strategic plans and annual performance plans, however, it will require a much more intense and vigorous process to align the objectives and activities of the department towards these outcomes. The department is reviewing its service delivery model and organisational structure which amongst others entails a process of fully aligning strategic plans and APP of the department to these outcomes.

Legislative mandate

The legislative mandate of the department largely stems from a myriad of pieces of legislation, development policies and some of which are listed below:

- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
- The National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- Small Business Act, 1995 (currently under review)
- North West Business Act, 1997 (Act No. 6 of 1997)
- The National Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003)
- Liquor Act, 1989 (Act No. 27 of 1989)
- Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008)
- The Consumer Affairs Practices (Harmful Business Practices) Act 4 of 1996 (Under review for amendment)
- The North West Gambling Act, 2001 (Act No. 2 of 2001) (as amended)
- North West Parks and Tourism Board Act, 1997 (Act No. 3 of 1997)
- The North West Development Corporation Act, 1995 (Act No. 6 of 1995) (As amended)
- Tourism Second Amendment Act, 70, 2000
- Co-Operatives Act, 2005
- National Environmental Management Act (No 107 of 1998)
- The Public Finance Management Act (Act number 1 of 1999 as amended)

2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

The 2012/2013 Financial Year has been a challenging year in terms of ensuring that policy directions and priorities of Government took precedence in the execution of rendering the mandate of the Department in terms of its functions. As the year was declared the year of job creation, this also put an enormous pressure to ensure delivery of the determined and prescribed outcomes.

The changes in policy emphasis and approach towards improving government performance necessitated a need for change both in terms of budget allocation and organizational design. At the beginning of the current financial year, the department's three years infrastructure plan which basically informed allocation of project funding was not entirely relevant to the outcomes. There were also earmarked funds for projects that were only conceptualized or mentioned without business plans. The major focus of the department was to first identify key projects that could support key aspects of the outputs that are to result in the outcome, particularly outcome 4 and 10.

The department was able to identify at least 17 projects that could stimulate growth of key sectors such as agro-processing, mining beneficiation, green economy, SMME and Cooperatives support, rural development etc. Delays were experienced in selecting projects that could at least meet the allocation

received, but further delays were caused by finding the appropriate methodology to manage these projects and development of project inception documents. All of these are now in place. It should also be noted that one of the major challenges in this current year was to establish a beginning of government involvement in enterprise creation in a much more organized and professional manner. Given the fact that it has not always been government's business to establish projects of this nature, it requires a model of establishment, operationalize and handover. Obviously, this then brings the challenges of selecting beneficiaries, training, feasibility studies and business plan development. These are rather responsibilities that under normal business operations are undertaken by entrepreneurs. But in this case government sought to implement such projects and it definitely took us sometime that caused some challenges in as far as expenditure of the budget is concerned.

The department was also faced with the challenges associated with the transition from the old configuration to the new one when the actual new department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism started operating as one department. This warranted a new organizational structure as the functions completely changed especially alongside the migration towards outcome based modus operandi. Most of the vacant positions in both the erstwhile Environment service and Department of Economic Development and Tourism were put on hold to look at the best way to rationalize posts and creation of new districts offices. This work was not completed owing to the pending finalization of the organizational structure. Unfortunately the process of filling positions has taken time as the department had to follow due processes in terms of organizational re-engineering. There will definitely be some savings on personnel due to these challenges though there are measures that might kick in towards the end of the financial year. The under expenditure on personnel automatically replicate in other areas such as expenditure on goods and services, equipments and related support that would draw down from support budget.

The operations of the Centralised Creditors Payment have been transferred from the Department of Finance and the amalgamation into the departmental functionality has been finalized. Staffing needs is waiting for finalization of the departmental structure and contract workers have been employed to fill the gap.

During the year under review the department spent its budget towards achieving presidential outcomes (4, 6, 10 and 12), and to this extent the following were significant:

- Completed the sector strategies to support growth of labour intensive industries
- Conducted feasibility studies and business plans for selected projects to be implemented by government in support of youth and women employment within priority sectors;
- Funded four youth projects towards promotion of youth employment;
- Registered new cooperatives and enhanced the capacity of four cooperatives through injection of capital towards acquisition of new equipments;
- Continued formalisation of the liquor industry and implementing regulatory measures to maintain an efficient and competitive business activities within the second economy;
- Implemented expanded public works program in one of our agro-processing project to contribute towards job creation;
- Development of the energy renewable strategy which will be ready for implementation in the next financial as part of implementation green economy initiatives;
- Improved the status of perimeter fencing within protected areas in compliance with legislation although the main target is to enhance the tourism market in the province as most of our protected areas house game, one of the biggest tourist attraction;
- Implemented programs to create climate change awareness amongst communities;
- The department initiated two waste management projects in Rustenburg and Mahikeng and these will feed into the overall green economy initiative. Implemented internal control turnaround measures to improve the governance efficiency and effectiveness of the department.

Enterprise information centres have been implemented in rural areas targeting the district of Ngaka Modiri Molema, Moses Kotane and Moretele as part of implementing rural services and sustainable livelihoods outcomes. One industrial park has been completed in Moses Kotane, we have commenced with the construction of two others in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District, all these done towards attainment of second economy intervention, building an inclusive economy and rural development; assisted SMMEs with loan funding as part of the SMME s support and development.

The department facilitated access to markets through linkages of SMMEs to established business. Relations were established with Sun City, Anglo American and other private sector partners with a view of building relations towards the signing of social accord between the state and its partners. The department will embark on curtailment of gas emissions and maintenance of quality air through the issuance of atmospheric emission licenses. Overall the department and its agencies contributed almost 10 000 jobs by both creating new jobs and/or sustaining existing.

The department established contacts with potential investors within the energy and platinum beneficiation sectors with a view to stimulate trade performance in the region. The department was able to reduce the number of “matters of emphasis” in the audit report to only three. Asset verification was conducted in all regional offices leading to successful transfer of Environmental Chief Directorate assets from the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. Capturing of transferred into the asset register of the department has, however not been completed due to upgrade of asset management system. Twenty-one (21) young graduates, ten (10) of which are living with disability, were hosted by the department with funding from PSETA in pursuit of skilling and preparing them for employment.

The department commenced with the development of a Renewable Energy Strategy for the province and the Status Quo Report has been adopted by the Steering Committee. The strategy focuses on Solar PV, energy efficiency, solar water heating and Bio Mass. A Rhino Poaching Priority Crime Committee made up of various security agents, NWP&TB and the department has been established to eradicate rhino poaching and this led to a number of significant arrests during the year.

The department hosted a National Air Quality Lekgotla and National Association for Clean Air (NACA) which looked into ways and means of preserving the environment.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

The financial year 2013/14 is the penultimate towards the new administration coming into office after the next elections for National and Provincial Government. In essence this would mean the end of the five year strategic plan of the Department. Be this as it may, the department's program will be reaching the pinnacle point of its readiness to implement High Value – High Impact projects in pursuit of the objective of accelerating economic development and creating jobs. The Annual Plan of the Department is almost fully aligned to the goals enshrined in the Outcomes, the National Growth Plan and the Industrial policy Action Plan. Informed by this policies and outputs, the Department will be in a position to lead in the implementation of programs to support key economic sectors in the Province and as well as initiating coordination of economic activities across the spheres of government towards the support of economic growth.

The 2013/14 – 2015/16 MTEF budget will be implemented within the environment that will be demanding alignment to the Conference of the Parties (COP17) resolutions towards achieving economic goals while protecting the environment from the impact of a changing climate. The emphasis of green economy will be taken to action level as every production activities in the economy would be required to adjust, adapt and mitigate the effects of climate change. The department has incorporated its responsibilities to be funded through the MTEF budget to ensure monitoring and evaluation of adherence to the goals of sustainable economic development.

The hosting of the Industrialization summit has reached number of opportunities for the province. A critical analysis of these projects will be undertaken during the financial year to determine the benefits and the costs and to leverage funding, even from outside the province, given the interest that was aroused during the summit.

The Province will be ready to implement Accords that would amongst others see the province increasing its skills base and working with the private sector to turn around the performance of various sectors that are struggling. The attention would be on those sectors with potential to employ large numbers of people in their value add processes. To this end, value activities in leading sectors such as transport equipment, automotive components production, minerals beneficiation, agro-processing and enterprise development would receive attention. The growing market in Africa and BRICS countries offers this province an opportunity to tap into new partners and creation of cost effective market access. Faster connectivity, network operations and efficient communications infrastructure are top on the agenda of the Department to

create an enabling environment to retain current investors and attract new ventures. It is for these reasons amongst others that the department seeks to influence the resuscitation of the Mafikeng International Airport and rail infrastructure in the Province.

Tourism is now lifted as a program on its own in terms of the New Budget Program Structure to be promulgated by the National Treasury; with this in place attention will be directed towards implementation of the National Tourism Sector Strategy. The efficiency of implementing economic development programs will further be enhanced by establishment of the New Development Agency that is planned to be in place in 2013. The funding of this new entity will be known in the process of implementation of this budget and as and when it would be required, the Department will engage relevant authorities because the exact costs will be factored into the model that is still being formulated.

Realignment of the infrastructure budget in line with the IPAP and Growth Development Strategy, supported also by the review of state owned entities and the outcomes of the industrialization summit has had the effect of consolidating the departmental infrastructure budget and locating it temporarily under the North West Development Corporation. Attainment of 2013/14 clean audit plan by the province will necessitate filling of all positions in the department and regular interaction with all officials in the department to ensure a common understanding and implementation of policies as well as to establish systems that is responsive to the requirements and expectations.

Completion of the configuration of the new development agency will facilitate conversion of MIDZ into a Special Economic Zone and utilization of infrastructure at the Mahikeng Airport towards economic activities in line with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy. Restoration of the World Heritage Sites to the statuses that led to their recognition by the world body and tout them as some of our tourist attractions in the province is planned to include blading of access routes, signage and cutting of grass.

Promulgation of the Consumer Act that will lead to the commissioning of our renovated Consumer Court will be accelerated by securing services of external experts. A signing of the memorandum of agreement with Gauteng Province that will lead to transfer of assets affected by the cross boundary decisions is still in process.

Challenges

The department is experiencing budget constraints on implementing the new structure which would be almost twice the size of the current structure.

Availing of land by tribal authorities has hampered the delivery of infrastructure projects that were earmarked for economic development.

Handover of projects developed by the department e.g. Ganyesa Wild Silk and the Madikwe sisal is frustrated by constant disagreements between members of the appointed corporative and establishment of new one takes time.

Lack of capacity in the legal unit has resulted in monies owed to the department in cases where costs were awarded not being recovered. Request directed to the State Attorney is expected to assist while population of the new structure is being finalised.

Lack of resources, especially vehicles, is having a huge toll on the performance of the department, with the mandated department providing only one vehicle for the 2012/2013 financial year. Money made available during the budget adjustment period has also not assisted because of the time remaining between the ends of the financial year being shorter than delivery lags from the manufacturers.

The department is housing its regional structures in a number of smaller offices scattered around the province. Consolidation of this into one office per region is also frustrated by the provisions of GIAMA and finalisation of the provincial strategy to put up Garona-like structures to house all departments.

4. Reprioritisation

Reprioritization of the budget has been made to accommodate filling of critical posts in core delivery programmes and to make start funding available for the envisaged new development agency. An amount of R5.7 million was reduced from the non- core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall.

5. Procurement Plan

More information can be found in the procurement plan, however, procurement structures in the form of the Departmental Bid Adjudication Committee and its related substructures and enabling policies is in place to ensure that spending of the budget proceeds without impediments.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 :Summary of receipts: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	267 931	309 190	298 397	335 336	351 169	351 169	389 332	416 686	442 112
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	69 344	72 878	86 328	91 609	92 124	92 124	96 730	101 567	106 645
Total receipts	337 275	382 068	384 725	426 945	443 293	443 293	486 062	518 253	548 757

The department derives its receipts from the equitable share and from its regulatory mandate. The baseline allocation increases from the current baseline 2012/13 allocation of R443.293 million to R486.062 million, an increase of 9.6 per cent or R42.769 million and grows by 6.6 per cent and 5.9 per cent over the two outer years.

6.2 Departmental receipt collection

Table 6.2 :Departmental receipts: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	72 154	72 795	86 962	90 909	91 354	91 354	90 742	95 250	100 050
casino taxes	67 139	65 319	86 962	86 665	86 665	86 665	82 500	86 679	91 188
Horse racing taxes	2 703	4 634		4 244	4 689	4 689	5 488	5 817	6 108
Liquor licences	2 312	2 842					2 754	2 754	2 754
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	80	83	3 242				5 238	5 567	5 845
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits			550	700	700	700	750	750	750
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		1 025	15		70	70			
Total departmental own receipts	72 234	73 903	90 769	91 609	92 124	92 124	96 730	101 567	106 645

An amount of R87.988 million will be derived from regulation of the gaming industry in the province, during the 2013/14 financial year. Efforts will be directed by North West Gambling Board to strengthen activities intended to increase revenue collection e.g. eradication of illegal gambling etc. This will have the spin- off of directing gamblers to legalized gambling joints and the concomitant increase in levies.

Collection of liquor revenue is expected to be R2.754 million in the 2013/14 financial year due to adequate staffing of the liquor management unit whose efficiency will ensure that all active outlets are licensed and pay their dues to the department.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumption

Salary increases are based on parameters set by the Provincial Treasury. Additional funding for support activities related to the relocation of the Environmental Chief Directorate from the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development.

The costing of the new structure, which was signed off in December 2012, is nearing completion and has not been factored in because it is still to be discussed with the Department of Public Service Administration and the Provincial Treasury. Only critical posts that could be accommodated in the 2012/2013 budget have been catered for.

Rationalization of developmental agencies into a single and more efficient entity is only expected to yield reduction in cost during the 2016/2017 given the anticipated establishment costs and backlogs in the areas of development and investment attractions.

7.2 Programme Summary

The services rendered by the department are categorized under seven programmes namely, Administration, Integrated Economic Development Services, Trade and Industry Promotion, Business Regulations and Governance, Economic Planning, Tourism and Environmental Services.

Table 6.4 :Summary of payments and estimates: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Administration	40 269	43 972	51 760	87 745	92 706	92 706	66 593	72 233	74 490
Integrated Economic Development Services	18 578	26 678	33 853	24 885	27 645	27 645	27 331	28 607	29 975
Trade and Sector Development	61 553	70 169	48 964	50 925	39 886	39 886	68 622	68 639	71 834
Business Regulation and Governance	22 911	33 496	42 692	45 670	52 520	52 520	48 172	50 579	52 951
Economic Planning	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 763	4 980
Tourism	132 190	140 867	142 011	141 804	151 609	151 609	150 137	158 908	166 811
Environmental Services	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716
Total payments and estimates	337 275	382 068	384 725	426 945	443 293	443 293	486 062	518 253	548 757

7.3 Summary of economic classification

The economic classification presented in table 2.4 below is reported in accordance with the Economic Reporting Format issued by the National Treasury in September 2009 and was implemented for all provincial departments of Economic Development.

Table 6.5 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	132 643	142 521	150 890	201 861	210 142	210 142	231 512	256 123	273 932
Compensation of employees	89 894	99 707	106 249	122 032	122 534	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682
Goods and services	42 738	42 794	44 603	79 829	87 408	87 408	95 103	113 446	125 250
Interest and rent on land	11	20	38		200	200			
Transfer and subsidies to:	203 288	237 167	233 405	224 301	228 169	228 169	253 268	259 956	272 551
Provinces and municipalities					50	50			
Departmental agencies and accounts	181 127	215 625	188 154	197 415	205 340	205 340	197 065	206 918	217 038
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	21 786	21 508	45 199	26 587	22 491	22 491	56 034	52 838	55 303
Non-profit institutions									
Households	375	34	53	299	288	288	169	200	210
Payments for capital assets	1 337	2 295	429	783	4 982	4 982	1 282	2 174	2 274
Buildings and other fixed structure	59								
Machinery and equipment	1 278	2 230	429	783	4 982	4 982	1 282	2 174	2 274
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65							
Payments for financial assets	7	85							
Total economic classification	337 275	382 068	384 725	426 945	443 293	443 293	486 062	518 253	548 757

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

7.3.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Refer to Annexure B5

7.3.2 Maintenance (Table B5) - Nil

7.5 Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) Projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfer to Public Entities

Table 6.6 :Summary of departmental transfers to public entities : Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
				2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Invest North West	16 416	17 402	19 627	20 824	15 824	15 824	21 969	23 067	24 128
North West Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd		22 000	29 500	15 026	11 010	11 010	56 034	52 838	55 303
North West Parks and Tourism Board	119 977	127 551	126 328	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Malikeng Industrial Development Zone (Pty)Ltd	12 482	28 269	10 578	22 254	19 949	19 949			
Gambling Board	12 314	20 277	28 505	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Total transfers to public entities	161 189	215 499	214 538	224 002	227 831	227 831	252 966	259 616	272 195

An amount of R252.966 million or 52 per cent of the total budget will be transferred to public entities for execution of delegated and legislated activities. This has increased by 11.03 per cent mainly brought about by an increase to the North West Parks and Tourism Board to cater for ICS pressures as well as establishment of a new entity to speed up responses to IPAP and Growth Fund imperatives. The depicted reduction is due to the allocation of R7.15 million "roll over" for the Gambling Board in the 2012/2013 financial year that does not carry over into the MTEF. Another contributor to the increase is an allocation of R40 million for the Taung Skull World Heritage Site for preparation of the return of the skull to the area.

An amount of R11 million and R21.969 million for both MIDZ and Invest North West respectively will be collapsed into allocation to the new development agency being developed. A number of feasibility studies are due for completion during the 2012/2013 financial year and it will be the responsibility of the new entity to ensure implementation of approved projects.

The investment attraction activities of Invest North West and the infrastructure development function of the Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone is expected to be consolidated under a new agency whose development is expected to be finalized early in 2013/14 financial year and the allocation for the aforementioned entities will therefore be reclassified. These functions will be coupled to the developmental role of NWDC. The new entity will ensure that investor attraction, funding of local businesses and SMME's, provision of business accommodation at favourable rates, bridging finance and after care support is housed under one roof.

Protection of wild life in protected areas and tourism attraction to the province is mandated to the North West Parks and tourism Board. Construction of suitable fencing around our parks will also not ensure safety of animals only, but ensure compliance with environment legislation that will allow for commercial hunting throughout the year.

Transfer of the Ga-Rankuwa Hotel School to Gauteng Province is intended to be accompanied by the purchase of a suitable facility in the Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Region to ensure that momentum of skill development in the hospitality industry is enhanced.

Regulation of the gaming industry does not only ensure collection of revenue for the province, but also encourages responsible gambling and eradicate illegal gambling from outlets where the state cannot collect levies.

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Other transfers listed for skills development to SETA and provision for withdrawal benefits classified as transfers to Household are tabled below:

Table 2.7: Summary of departmental transfers to entities (for example NGO)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Households				122	122	122			
SETA				177	166	166	133	140	146
Donations		34			50	50			
Madikwe Sisal Project	500	2,000	1,000						
Wild Silk Project	800	4,892	500						
Bio Diesel	100	370							
AIDC	3,200								
CSIR					7,107	7,107			
SABS					2,052	2,052			
Total departmental transfers	4,600	7,296	1,500	299	9,497	9,497	133	140	146

7.6.3 Transfers to local Government

The department does not make transfers to Local Government.

8. Receipts and Retentions

Not applicable to the department

9. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.8 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	5 483	5 064	4 911	7 066	6 028	6 028	5 645	5 928	6 214
Office of the HOD	3 886	2 885	3 409	29 819	27 727	27 727	5 218	5 479	5 649
Financial Management	7 037	9 039	9 987	11 146	17 841	17 841	15 081	16 375	17 174
Corporate Services	23 863	26 984	33 454	39 714	41 110	41 110	40 649	44 451	45 453
Total programme payments and estimates	40 269	43 972	51 760	87 745	92 706	92 706	66 593	72 233	74 490

Table 6.9 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	39 637	42 421	51 458	87 000	88 665	88 665	65 346	70 074	72 233
Compensation of employees	20 171	21 933	27 491	34 688	30 865	30 865	36 772	38 047	38 826
Goods and services	19 456	20 476	23 946	52 312	57 600	57 600	28 574	32 027	33 407
Interest and rent on land	11	12	21		200	200			
Transfer and subsidies to:	375	34	53	167	217	217	170	190	198
Provinces and municipalities					50	50			
Departmental agencies and accounts							133	140	146
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	375	34	53	167	167	167	37	50	52
Payments for capital assets	250	1 517	250	578	3 824	3 824	1 077	1 969	2 059
Buildings and other fixed structure	59								
Machinery and equipment	191	1 452	250	578	3 824	3 824	1 077	1 969	2 059
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65							
Payments for financial assets	7								
Total programme economic classification	40 269	43 972	51 760	87 745	92 706	92 706	66 593	72 233	74 490

Description and objectives

The programme provides the political and administrative leadership to the Department in accordance with relevant legislation, regulations and policies and ensures appropriate support service to all other programmes.

The following are objectives of sub-programmes within Programme 1:

Office of the MEC: To effectively and efficiently manage and direct the activities of the MEC.

Office of the HOD: To manage and direct the departmental transversal administrative programmes that gives leadership to the department. To also effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole department's mandate and function.

Financial Management: To provide an effective financial management, ensure implementation of the PFMA and related financial regulations and policies and to provide budgeting support as well as to ensure risk management prescripts are maintained.

Corporate Services: To provide sound corporate management for strategic support of the Department to promote sound human resource management and development. Within this sub programme is located communications and IT as well as Legal Services whose role are to maintain effective communication relations with internal and external stakeholders as well as to provide legal support to the department.

There is an increase of 19.14 per cent on salaries to accommodate temporary workers due to the workload brought about by the incorporation of Environmental services to the department as well as provision for population of the new structure in the new year. Replacement of contract workers with permanent staff and other additional posts like Chief Director: Corporate Services had a minimal impact during 2012/13 financial year because the filling took place at the end of the financial year.

Decrease on goods and services from R32.600 million (after removal of the R25 million Growth Fund) to R28.572 million is the result of escalation on rental contract and travelling costs brought about by the increase in number of employees which was negated by the reduction in non-core.

Appointment of staff took place at the tail end of the 2012/2013 financial year, with the bulk of the financial impact falling into the 2013/2014 financial year. The necessity of these appointments was brought about by the department's wish to comply with the national quest for a clean audit by the end of the 2013/2014 financial year. The achievement of this target will be brought about by administrative compliances, chief amongst which is the 30 days payment period as well as assurance of attainment of all risk intervention strategies.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: Facilitate inter-governmental coordination, manage environmental planning processes and support environmental information management					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed	30	4	5	5
2	Number of environmental research projects undertaken	3	1	0	0
3	Number of legislative tools developed	2	4	3	1
4	Number of Biodiversity Spatial Plans published	-	-	1	-
5	Number of climate change response tools developed		1	1	2
6	Number of compliance inspections conducted	1296	1440	1500	1550
7	Number of criminal enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental legislation	-	45	45	45
8	Number of designated Environmental Management Inspectors	25	25	5	5
9	Number of waste licenses applications finalized within legislated timeframes	12	14	16	16
10	Number of EIA applications finalized within legislated timeframe	180	150	120	120
11	Number of Air Emission Licenses applications finalized within legislated timeframes	12	15	15	15
12	Number of S24G applications finalized	10	5	5	5
13	Number of ambient air quality stations monitored	-	7	7	7
14	Number of biodiversity monitoring programs for species and ecosystems	4	6	6	6
15	Hectares of land under Conservation (both private and public) (cumulative)	236 194	236 194	237 194	238 194
16	No of job opportunities created through environmental programmes	30	30	40	40
17	Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	-	6	6	6
18	Number of environmental capacity building activities	-	5	5	5
19	Number of heritage site programmes implemented	2	2	2	2

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.10 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Middle management	11	15	15	15	41	41	41
Other staff	50	58	55	74	56	56	56
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	68	81	78	97	105	105	105
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	20 171	21 933	27 491	30 865	36 772	38 047	38 826
Unit cost(R thousand)	297	271	352	318	350	362	370

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 942	4 265	6 771	7 109	7 109	7 109	7 112	7 199	7 219
Middle management	3 274	3 545	8 482	8 919	8 919	8 919	18 472	19 395	19 862
Other staff	12 955	14 123	12 238	18 660	14 837	14 837	11 188	11 453	11 745
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	20 171	21 933	27 491	34 688	30 865	30 865	36 772	38 047	38 826

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Table 6.11 :Summary of payment and estimates: Integrated Economic Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Enterprise Development	5 341	7 911	28 031	20 179	22 212	22 212	20 747	21 735	22 762
Regional and Local Economic Development	4 571	2 681	2 789	3 078	3 151	3 151	3 301	3 455	3 628
Economic Empowerment	8 666	16 086	3 032	1 628	2 282	2 282	3 283	3 417	3 585
Total programme payments and estimates	18 578	26 678	33 853	24 885	27 645	27 645	27 331	28 607	29 975

Table 6.12 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	13 147	10 170	13 280	13 324	16 013	16 013	15 169	15 788	16 567
Compensation of employees	9 380	8 605	9 611	10 154	11 914	11 914	11 969	12 568	13 197
Goods and services	3 767	1 565	3 669	3 170	4 099	4 099	3 200	3 220	3 370
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 505	11 505	12 162	12 819	13 408
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 481	11 481	12 162	12 819	13 408
Non-profit institutions									
Households					24	24			
Payments for capital assets					127	127			
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment					127	127			
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	18 578	26 678	33 853	24 885	27 645	27 645	27 331	28 607	29 975

Description and objectives

To sustain economic development through shared partnerships. This programme consists of three sub programmes, namely: Enterprise Development, Regional and Local Economic Development and Economic Empowerment.

The main services under this programme among others include the following:

- To facilitate the establishment and maintenance of an effective small business support institutions to ensure effective service delivery to SMMEs.
- To provide guidance, support and capacity building to the municipality to align their Local Economic Development processes with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and other spatial development plans.
- To facilitate access to business opportunities for targeted groups.
- Transfer payments for the programme will be used for the implementation of SMME strategy for the development of SMME, Cooperatives, Women, Youth and disabled group.
- Increase on goods and services and Compensation of employees is in relation to the inflation rate.

The allocation to this programme increases from R27.645 million to R27.331 million or 1.13 per cent due to inflation adjustments to the personnel and other costs which were significantly offset by reduction in non-core. This did not deter the department from increasing allocation for SMME development from R11.481 million to R12.162 million in its endeavor to speed up the development of this sector.

This programme will this year lead restructuring of the clothing textile hub to link with the Ganyesa Wild Silk, the Madikwe Sisal and to accommodate women in the management of the initiative in its endeavor to improve support to slam businesses and cooperatives.

The unit is participating in the structures responsible for ensuring that the bridging finance fund is beneficial to emerging enterprises equitably and also that the fund is not exhausted by overexposure and failure to return borrowed funds.

Phase 2 of the commercialization of the Wild Silk and Madikwe Sisal will commence with the adoption of plans developed by CSIR and development of implementation plans aligned with existing funds. Completed business plan for the Zeerust Chicken Abattoir will necessitate procurement of land by the Municipality and the necessary infrastructure will be installed by the department.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: To facilitate the establishment and maintain effective small business support of institutions to ensure effective service delivery to SMMEs.					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of institutions supported	4	4	4	4
2	Number of existing SMMEs supported	100	240	300	400
3	Number of new SMMEs developed	100	100	150	200
4	Number of existing cooperatives supported	10	10	20	40
5	Number of new cooperatives developed	10	10	20	40
6	Number of project feasibility studies conducted	4	4	4	4
7	Number of projects implemented	4	4	4	4
8	Number of LED strategies aligned to PGDS and other spatial development plans	5	5	12	24
9	Number of economic development projects supported at municipalities	6	6	10	10
10	Number of capacity building interventions at municipalities	10	10	10	10
11	Number of LED projects provided with after care.	4	10	15	20
12	Number of target groups specific opportunities identified.	30	60	84	104
13	Number target group specific interventions	-	60	84	104

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.13 :Personnel numbers and costs: Integrated Economic Development Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Middle management	12	12	12		12	12	12
Other staff	10	10	10	32	10	10	10
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	25	25	25	35	26	26	26
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	9 380	8 605	9 611	11 914	11 969	12 568	13 197
Unit cost(R thousand)	375	344	384	340	460	483	508

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 847	2 085	2 565	2 722	2 722	2 722	3 277	3 441	3 613
Middle management	1 390	1 569	1 582	1 679	1 679	1 679	5 625	5 907	6 202
Other staff	6 143	4 951	5 464	5 753	7 513	7 513	3 067	3 220	3 382
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	9 380	8 605	9 611	10 154	11 914	11 914	11 969	12 568	13 197

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Trade and Investment Promotion	17 112	26 729	25 176	39 739	31 418	31 418	68 467	68 639	71 834
Strategic Initiative	44 441	43 440	23 788	11 186	8 468	8 468	155		
Total programme payments and estimates	61 553	70 169	48 964	50 925	39 886	39 886	68 622	68 639	71 834

Table 6.15 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	2 722	4 445	686	4 382	4 584	4 584	2 781	5 553	5 811
Compensation of employees	2 458	476	525	948	565	565	585	616	648
Goods and services	264	3 969	148	3 434	4 019	4 019	2 196	4 937	5 163
Interest and rent on land			13						
Transfer and subsidies to:	58 831	65 724	48 278	46 543	35 302	35 302	65 841	63 086	66 023
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 476	60 724	23 652	31 517	24 292	24 292	21 969	23 067	24 128
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 355	5 000	24 626	15 026	11 010	11 010	43 872	40 019	41 895
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	61 553	70 169	48 964	50 925	39 886	39 886	68 622	68 639	71 834

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

Programme 3 is made up of the following three sub programmes:

Trade and Investment Promotion is responsible for facilitation and monitoring of the activities related to attraction of investment into the province and retention thereof.

Sector Development facilitates development of priority sectors in line with the PGDS, New Growth Path and IPAP 2.

Strategic Initiatives mandate is to facilitate implementation of strategies for the positioning of the Industrial Sector as a key contributor to economic development. Allocation to this unit increases from R39.886 million to R68.623 million due to R15 million allocated for funding the acquisition of the Bophuthatswana Recording Studio and R11 million for the Light Industrial Parks.

The department has during the 2012/2013 hosted the industrialization summit which brought all role players to put together a plan that will ensure that the provincial endowments are benefited inside the province. Outcomes of this gathering will now be converted into business studies and where feasible, into business cases for sourcing funding.

The province was honoured with hosting the BRICS expo which is a prelude to the MRICS summit and local enterprises were invited to participate and to gain exposure on an international platform.

The department will this year embark on the implementation of a renewable energy usage plan by introducing new technologies and initiatives source of energy like solar and bio-fuels. Ten high impact projects have been submitted for approval with the 2013/2014 financial year targeted as implementation phase. This initiative was preceded by a visit to China to get first hand information that will support roll out of the plan.

Revitalization of the automotive hub in Brits to link up with the Gauteng Rosslyn SEZ will receive priority to ensure that the province leverage on Gauteng's initiative and prevents provincial car parts manufacturers from migrating to our neighbor. Mahikeng has been identified as the location of the earmarked Special Economic Zone focusing on agro processing and platinum beneficiation and the feasibility study being conducted has pointed to possible economic benefit to the province, the country and the region.

The Platinum Trust has been commissioned to conduct a feasibility study on establishment of a platinum valley focusing on production of platinum cells and the department is already engaging with interested parties for establishment of a mining suppliers' park in Rustenburg.

Completion of the Tlokwe Industrial Park that commenced during the 2012/2013 is expected to be finalized this year while the Matlosana Municipality has committed to making land available for a similar structure in their area.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: To contribute to 4% economic growth of the Province per annum, through trade and investment promotion.				
Performance Indicator	Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1 Number of investment projects realized	4	4	4	4
2 Number of businesses assisted with exports.	4	4	4	4
3 Number of targeted marketing initiatives facilitated.	-	1	1	1
4 Number of trade exhibition held	1	1	1	1
5 Number of people trained	-	200	250	300
6 Number of businesses assisted with proactive interventions	10	10	10	10
7 Number of sector studies commissioned and completed	-	1	1	1
8 Number of Key sectors supported	-	4	4	4
9 Number of sector strategies developed.	-	4	-	-
10 Number of Sectoral projects implemented	-	4	4	4
11 Number of infrastructure projects supported	4	14	14	14
12 Number of people trained	100	100	100	100
13 Number of feasibility studies and business plans for high value high impact projects conducted	-	4	4	4

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 6.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Trade and Sector Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other staff							
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	2 458	476	525	565	585	616	648
Unit cost(R thousand)	819	476	525	565	585	616	648

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management	2 458	476	525	948	565	565	585	616	648
Other staff									
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	2 458	476	525	948	565	565	585	616	648

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.17 : Summary of payment and estimates: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Governance									
Regulation Services	2 184	3 919	2 463	5 102	1 459	1 459	1 571	1 649	1 730
Consumer Protection	3 855	5 210	6 787	6 159	7 859	7 859	9 815	10 305	10 818
Liquor Regulation	4 565	4 090	4 882	4 471	6 614	6 614	5 227	5 488	5 742
Gambling and Betting	12 307	20 277	28 560	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Total programme payments and estimates	22 911	33 496	42 692	45 670	52 520	52 520	48 172	50 579	52 951

Table 6.18 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	10 604	13 190	14 188	15 732	15 864	15 864	16 613	17 442	18 290
Compensation of employees	10 199	12 046	12 002	14 220	13 420	13 420	15 018	15 768	16 557
Goods and services	406	1 144	2 186	1 512	2 444	2 444	1 595	1 674	1 733
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	12 307	20 277	28 504	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 307	20 277	28 504	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	29				68	68			
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment		29			68	68			
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	22 911	33 496	42 692	45 670	52 520	52 520	48 172	50 579	52 951

Description and objectives

To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability.

Programme 4 is made up of the following sub-programmes:

The Regulatory Services: role is to identify and address barriers in the broader business environment which inhibit business development through a process of scanning applicable legislations.

Gambling and Betting: is charged with maintenance of an effective and efficient regulatory system for the gambling and betting industry and the function is under the custodianship of the North West Gambling Board to whom an amount of R31.559 million has been made available for the 2013/2014 financial year. In

return, the entity has committed to raising revenue of R87.998 million for the revenue fund. In line with the province's socio economic development and transformation in the gaming industry commitment, the department will roll out 300 limited pay-out machines during the year. RFA will be published this year and licences in the horseracing and betting industry, targeting participation of local Previously Disadvantaged Individuals will be issued.

Consumer Protection: aims to develop and implement measures that seek to ensure that the rights and interests of consumers are promoted and protected. Promulgation of the consumer act in the year will facilitate bring the consumer court into action in pursuit of the objective of ensuring protection of consumers against unscrupulous traders.

Liquor Regulation: is responsible for promotion and maintenance of an effective regulatory system for the liquor industry. The liquor act will also ensure that liquor administration in the province is standardized and all cross border discrepancies are resolved. Finalisation of the organogram will assist the department in ensuring that problems encountered with collection of revenue by SARS are resolved. This will be brought about by appointment of staff to also ensure smooth flow of documents timeous presentation of application to the Liquor Board.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: Promotion and protection of consumer rights					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of consumer education programmes conducted	646	516	516	516
2	Number of complaints received	500	500	500	500
3	Number of complaints resolved	400	350	350	350
4	Number of market practices investigated	-	20	20	20
5	Number of applications received	1000	1000	1300	1000
6	Number of licenses issued	200	300	400	300
7	Number of awareness programmes conducted	30	30	30	30
8	Number of people reached through awareness programmes	1350	10 000	11 000	10 000
9	Number of inspections conducted	1200	4800	4800	4800
10	Number of social responsibility programme conducted	1	1	1	1
11	Number of barriers identified.	8	8	8	8
12	Number of barriers addressed.	8	8	8	8
13	Number of Agency performance reports received and analyzed.	4	4	4	4
14	Number of reports on the monitoring of Municipalities towards the implementation of the North West Business Act	-	4	4	4
15	Number of stakeholder engagement reports	-	4	4	4

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 6.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Business Regulation and Governance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Middle management	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other staff	41	39	32	56	53	53	53
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	48	46	39	63	61	61	61
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	10 199	12 046	12 002	13 420	15 018	15 768	16 557
Unit cost(R thousand)	212	262	308	213	246	258	271

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Business Regulation and Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 004	2 524	1 766	1 873	1 873	1 873	2 480	2 604	2 734
Middle management	1 277	1 608	1 055	1 120	1 120	1 120	2 360	2 477	2 602
Other staff	6 918	7 914	9 181	11 227	10 427	10 427	10 178	10 687	11 221
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	10 199	12 046	12 002	14 220	13 420	13 420	15 018	15 768	16 557

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.20 : Summary of payment and estimates: Economic Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Policy and Planning	2 844	1 842	1 201	2 191	1 622	1 622	1 819	1 910	1 996
Research and development	214	1 667	1 360	1 669	1 522	1 522	1 580	1 660	1 733
Knowledge Management	159		104	217			175	184	192
Monitoring and Evaluation	692	1 185	1 148	969	1 391	1 391	961	1 009	1 059
Total programme payments and estimates	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 763	4 980

Table 6.21 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 437	4 437	4 535	4 763	4 980
Compensation of employees	2 216	4 087	3 226	3 927	3 555	3 555	3 354	3 522	3 698
Goods and services	1 692	607	587	1 119	882	882	1 181	1 241	1 282
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets					98	98			
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment					98	98			
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 763	4 980

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to develop provincial economic policies and strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development

Policy and Planning's role is to coordinate and review existing economic policies and spearhead development of provincial development policies, with the view of strengthening the institutional environment for improved service delivery through regular review sessions and workshops on an ongoing basis.

The department is participating in the development of the Special Economic Zones for the republic and to this end consultations with stakeholders in the province as well as workshops to empower citizens on benefits of policy directions are held.

Research and Development is charged with facilitation and coordination of relevant economic research related to economic development.

Knowledge Management manages provincial knowledge economy to enhance service delivery through a sound knowledge management system that will enhance the organization activities of the department.

Monitoring and Evaluation's role is to monitor and evaluate the impact of the provincial economic projects, programmes and initiatives. The department intends to expand capacity in the unit by increasing the number of employees from the current ten (10) to twenty-two (22).

This will ensure that evidence submitted by programmes is confirmed and visits to project sites to ensure that value for money has been attained will be undertaken.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: To facilitate the development of economic policies in the province					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of economic strategies developed	1	2	2	2
2	Number of strategies reviewed	4	4	4	4
3	Number of economic plans developed	-	1	1	1
4	Number of economic plans reviewed	-	-	1	1
5	Number of research and development initiatives supported	2	1	2	2
6	Number of research reports	1	1	4	4
7	Number of provincial economic intelligence reports produced	4	4	4	4
8	Information Management System (Framework) Developed	-	1	1	1
9	Consolidated Strategic Plan	1	-	1	-
10	Annual Performance Plan compiled	1	1	1	1
11	Number of monitoring reports produced	4	4	4	4
12	Number of evaluation reports produced	4	1	2	2
13	Consolidated Annual Report	1	1	1	1
14	Number of project site visits.	-	30	40	50

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 6.22 :Personnel numbers and costs: Economic Planning

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1				
Middle management	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
Other staff	19	19	6	6	6	6	6
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	23	23	10	9	10	10	10
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	2 216	4 087	3 226	3 555	3 354	3 522	3 698
Unit cost(R thousand)	96	178	323	395	335	352	370

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Economic Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	565	685	50						
Middle management	975	1 536	2 109	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 024	2 125	2 231
Other staff	676	1 866	1 067	1 876	1 504	1 504	1 330	1 397	1 467
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	2 216	4 087	3 226	3 927	3 555	3 555	3 354	3 522	3 698

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.23 : Summary of payment and estimates: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tourism Planning	5 846	6 243	6 013	5 844	7 149	7 149	6 733	8 334	8 708
Tourism Growth and Development	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Total programme payments and estimates	132 190	140 867	142 011	141 804	151 609	151 609	150 137	158 908	166 811

Table 6.24 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	5 846	6 243	6 013	5 844	7 109	7 109	6 733	8 334	8 708
Compensation of employees	5 280	5 604	5 628	5 311	6 201	6 201	6 307	6 623	6 954
Goods and services	566	638	385	533	908	908	426	1 711	1 754
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets					40	40			
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment					40	40			
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	132 190	140 867	142 011	141 804	151 609	151 609	150 137	158 908	166 811

Description and objectives

To develop and implement legislative, policy and strategy imperatives for sustainable tourism development to ensure a conducive environment for tourism development and growth in the North West Province

Main services rendered by the programme are, amongst others:

- Tourism Planning in terms of the development of legislation, policies and strategies
- Tourism Sector Transformation in line with the BBBEE legislation and BBBEE sector codes
- Sustainable tourism Growth and Development by creating the demand and supply for tourism growth

The budget for the programme has been moved from Programme 3 where it was located as a sub-programme within Sector Development because of the development of a national budget and programme structure for tourism and the importance and priority attached to tourism sector as an important segment to stimulate economic growth.

The mandate of tourism attraction and protection inside the protected areas has been assigned to the North West Parks and tourism Board and an amount of R143.404 million will be availed. Planned activities includes establishment of a hotel school in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District and fencing of their parks to comply with the environment legislations. This will not only enhance protection of animals in their care but also qualify them for hunting licenses throughout the year.

During the year a major investment in the sector was the development of an aerial cableway in Hartbeespoort which is expected to boost local and international visitations.

Norms and standards for protected areas have been developed during the 2012/2013 financial year and public participation process will commence during the 2013/2014 financial year.

The department hosted the Provincial Tourism Awards to reward excellence in the industry and to encourage other role players to match the standard and improve service excellence with the intention of ensuring attractiveness of our tourist products.

Protection and security of tourists, especially from outside the country, is done by registration of tourist guides and regular sport checks are conducted at all tourist destination to ensure that only registered operators are in business.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: To create Supply and Demand for Tourism consumption that should increase the market share of tourism to 8%					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of NTSS implementation framework developed	-	1	-	-
2	Number of Tourism Master Plan developed	-	1	-	-
3	Number of collaborative and strategic partnerships established	-	2	2	2
4	Number of tourist guides registered for compliance	-	200	220	250
5	Number of tourist guide inspections conducted	-	4	4	4
6	Number of reports on the implementation of the strategic plan and performance plan of the NWP & TB	-	4	4	4
7	Number of tourism capacity building workshops held	-	4	4	4
8	Number of tourism infrastructure and amenities projects supported	-	2	2	2
9	Number of World Tourism Day Celebrations held	-	1	-	-
10	Number of community tourism projects facilitated and supported	-	2	2	2
11	Number of tourism awareness creation initiatives	-	4	4	4
12	Number of service excellence initiatives implemented	-	2	2	2
13	Number of people trained	-	50	100	150
14	Number of responsible tourism initiatives implemented	-	1	1	1
15	Number of tourism BEE initiatives undertaken	-	1	1	1

Personnel numbers and cost

Table 6.25 :Personnel numbers and costs: Tourism

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other staff	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	5 280	5 604	5 628	6 201	6 307	6 623	6 954
Unit cost(R thousand)	311	330	331	365	371	390	409

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Management	649	690	692	653	763	763	776	815	856
Middle management	2 227	2 363	2 373	2 240	2 615	2 615	2 660	2 793	2 932
Other staff	2 404	2 551	2 563	2 418	2 823	2 823	2 871	3 015	3 166
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	5 280	5 604	5 628	5 311	6 201	6 201	6 307	6 623	6 954

Programme 7: Environmental Services

Table 6.26 : Summary of payment and estimates: Environmental Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	7 264	6 877	5 894	7 585	9 539	9 539	9 263	9 572	10 054
Environmental Quality Managemet	27 499	16 062	16 250	18 078	19 931	19 931	22 628	23 724	24 832
Biodiversity Management	10 390	21 256	20 175	23 137	23 272	23 272	27 581	28 967	30 408
Environmental Empowerment Services	12 712	17 997	19 311	22 070	21 650	21 650	61 200	72 261	82 422
Total programme payments and estimates	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716

Table 6.27 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Current payment	56 778	61 358	61 451	70 533	73 470	73 470	120 335	134 169	147 343
Compensation of employees	40 191	46 956	47 765	52 784	56 014	56 014	62 404	65 533	68 802
Goods and services	16 587	14 394	13 682	17 749	17 456	17 456	57 931	68 636	78 541
Interest and rent on land		8	4						
Transfer and subsidies to:				132	97	97	132	150	158
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				132	97	97	132	150	158
Payments for capital assets	1 087	749	179	205	825	825	205	205	215
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 087	749	179	205	825	825	205	205	215
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		85							
Total programme economic classification	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to ensure effective and efficient regulatory services and management of human built and natural environments.

The main services under this programme among others include the following:

- To manage and conserve biodiversity while ensuring sustainable utilization and equitable access to natural resources
- To protect the environment by managing the impacts brought about by economic growth and development
- To facilitate inter-governmental coordination, manage environmental planning processes and support environmental information management
- To provide advisory services and project development
- There is an increase of 3.8per cent on salaries for 2013/14, for 2014/15 and 2015/16 the increases are 8per cent and 5per cent respectively. Considering the slight increase in salaries the programme will be able to retain the current personnel but not make new appointments.
- Goods and Services are increasing with 2.9 per cent in 2013/14, 3.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 5 per cent in 2015/16. With this trend of increase, the programme will not be in the position to implement new National and provincial priorities and mandates, only the status quo will be maintained.

Allocation to the Chief Directorate increases from R74.392 million to R120.672 million to cater for the restoration of the Taung Skull World Heritage Site and improvement in conditions of services. These increases were marginally reduced by reducing the non-core and asset purchases for the year.

During the year the application process for listing of the Magaliesberg as a Biosphere was concluded and submitted to UNESCO for listing.

Introduction of the Environmental Management Inspectorate was made with the signing of the protocol with the Bojanala District Municipality. The remaining three municipalities are expected to sign the protocols in the 2013/2014 financial year.

Provincial Environmental Crime Prevention Forum made up of Security Installations and the department has been established and will prioritize rhino poaching for the 2013/2014 financial year.

In line with the sustainable environment management stance, feasibility study for the Mfidikwe and Mahikeng Buy-back centres were completed during the 2012/2013 financial year. During the 2013/2014 financial year, a lease agreement will be entered into with the Bafokeng Chieftainship and local cooperatives that will pave the way for development of appropriate infrastructure. For the Mahikeng one, Environmental Impact Assessment will be finalised in May 2013.

The department was a participant in crafting and adoption of Conference of the Parties (COP17) resolutions that seek to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, climate impacts and improved air/atmospheric quality and an implementation plan will be put into action during the 2013/2014 financial year.

Care of the two World Heritage Sites will be strengthened by ensuring that access roads and signages are improved and invasive plants in the Vredefort Dome are brought under control.

Performance measures

Strategic Objective: Facilitate inter-governmental coordination, manage environmental planning processes and support environmental information management					
Performance Indicator		Estimated performance 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of inter-governmental sector tools reviewed	30	4	5	5
2	Number of environmental research projects undertaken	3	1	0	0
3	Number of legislative tools developed	2	4	3	1
4	Number of Biodiversity Spatial Plans published	-	-	1	-
5	Number of climate change response tools developed	-	1	1	2
6	Number of compliance inspections conducted	1296	1440	1500	1550
7	Number of criminal enforcement actions finalized for non-compliance with environmental legislation	-	45	45	45
8	Number of designated Environmental Management Inspectors	25	25	5	5
9	Number of waste licenses applications finalized within legislated timeframes	12	14	16	16
10	Number of EIA applications finalized within legislated timeframe	180	150	120	120
11	Number of Air Emission Licenses applications finalized within legislated timeframes	12	15	15	15
12	Number of S24G applications finalized	10	5	5	5
13	Number of ambient air quality stations monitored	-	7	7	7
14	Number of biodiversity monitoring programs for species and ecosystems	4	6	6	6
15	Hectares of land under Conservation (both private and public) (cumulative)	236 194	236 194	237 194	238 194
16	No of job opportunities created through environmental programmes	30	30	40	40
17	Number of environmental awareness activities conducted	-	6	6	6
18	Number of environmental capacity building activities	-	5	5	5
19	Number of heritage site programmes implemented	2	2	2	2

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.28 :Personnel numbers and costs: Environmental Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	4	4	3	4	5	5	5
Middle management	65	65	65	62	74	74	74
Other staff	112	102	102	102	117	117	117
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	181	171	170	168	196	196	196
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	40 191	46 956	47 765	56 014	62 404	65 533	68 802
Unit cost(R thousand)	222	275	281	333	318	334	351

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Environmental Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 720	3 179	3 233	3 573	3 792	3 792	4 105	4 310	4 526
Middle management	21 048	24 590	25 015	27 643	29 729	29 729	33 918	35 614	37 395
Other staff	16 423	19 187	19 517	21 568	22 493	22 493	24 381	25 609	26 881
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	40 191	46 956	47 765	52 784	56 014	56 014	62 404	65 533	68 802

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.29 :Personnel numbers and costs: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	18	19	18	18	21	21	21
Middle management	104	106	106	91	142	142	142
Other staff	243	239	216	281	253	253	253
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total departmental personnel numbers	365	364	340	390	416	416	416
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	89 895	99 707	106 248	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682
Unit cost(R thousand)	246	274	312	314	328	343	357

Table 6. :Personnel cost: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	11 727	13 428	15 077	15 930	16 259	16 259	17 750	18 369	18 948
Middle management	32 649	35 687	41 141	44 600	46 678	46 678	65 644	68 927	71 872
Other staff	45 519	50 592	50 030	61 502	59 597	59 597	53 015	55 381	57 862
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total departmental personnel cost	89 895	99 707	106 248	122 032	122 534	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682

Table 6.30 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	365	364	340	390	390	390	416	416	416
Personnel costs (R thousand)	89 894	99 707	106 249	122 032	122 534	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
personnel cost (R thousand)	3 976	3 482	4 781	6 384	5 419	5 419	6 697	6 844	6 812
Head cont as % of total for province	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	4%	3%	4%	5%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	15	15	15	21	21	21	23	23	23
personnel cost (R thousand)	4 443	7 578	8 819	9 734	12 600	12 600	12 723	13 359	14 031
Head cont as % of total for province	4%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%	6%	6%	6%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	5%	8%	8%	8%	10%	10%	9%	9%	9%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	365	364	340	390	390	390	416	416	416
Personnel cost (R thousand)	89 895	99 707	106 248	122 032	122 534	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682
head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total of the Department									
Personnel cost as % of total province									

Training

Table 6.31 : Payments on training : Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	590	409	508	611	611	611	500	500	523
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	590	409	508	611	611	611	500	500	523
Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance	60								
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	60								
Programme 5: Economic Planning	3		11						
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	3		11						
Programme 7: Environmental Services	111	134		155	84	84	155	155	163
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	111	134		155	84	84	155	155	163
Total payment on training	764	543	519	766	695	695	655	655	686

Table 6.32 : Information on training : Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained									
of which									
Male									
Female									
Number of Training opportunities	13	5	8						
of which									
Tertiary	11	4	7						
Workshops	2	1	1						
seminars									
other									
Number of bursaries offered								20	25
Number of interns appointed	15	11	12	21	21	21	25	30	35
Number of learnership appointed							25	30	40
Number of days spent on training	91	75	109	115	115	115	200	220	240

Reconciliation of structural changes

Programme 6: Tourism has been moved from Programme 3 where it was located as a sub-programme within Sector Development because of the development of a national budget and programme structure for tourism and the importance and priority attached to tourism sector as an important segment to stimulate economic growth.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts	72 154	72 795	86 962	90 909	91 354	91 354	90 742	95 250	100 050
Casino taxes	67 139	65 319	86 962	86 665	86 665	86 665	82 500	86 679	91 188
Horse racing	2 703	4 634		4 244	4 689	4 689	5 488	5 817	6 108
Liquor licenses	2 312	2 842					2 754	2 754	2 754
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	80	83	3 242				5 238	5 567	5 845
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	80	83	3 242				5 238	5 567	5 845
Sales by market establishments	80	83	3 242				5 238	5 567	5 845
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits			550	700	700	700	750	750	750
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		1 025	15		70	70			
Total provincial own receipts	72 234	73 903	90 769	91 609	92 124	92 124	96 730	101 567	106 645

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	132 643	142 521	150 890	201 861	210 142	210 142	231 512	256 123	273 932
Compensation of employees	89 894	99 707	106 249	122 032	122 534	122 534	136 409	142 677	148 682
Salaries and wages	68 849	86 201	91 711	101 372	105 812	105 812	116 100	119 024	123 874
Social contributions	21 045	13 506	14 539	20 660	16 722	16 722	20 309	23 653	24 808
Goods and services	42 738	42 794	44 603	79 829	87 408	87 408	95 103	113 446	125 250
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land	11	20	38		200	200			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	11	20	38		200	200			
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	203 288	237 167	233 405	224 301	228 169	228 169	253 268	259 956	272 551
Provinces and municipalities					50	50			
Provinces					50	50			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds					50	50			
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	181 127	215 625	188 154	197 415	205 340	205 340	197 065	206 918	217 038
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	181 127	215 625	188 154	197 415	205 340	205 340	197 065	206 918	217 038
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	21 786	21 508	45 199	26 587	22 491	22 491	56 034	52 838	55 303
Public corporations	21 786	21 508	45 199	26 587	22 491	22 491	56 034	52 838	55 303
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	21 786	21 508	45 199	26 587	22 491	22 491	56 034	52 838	55 303
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	375	34	53	299	288	288	169	200	210
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	375	34	53	299	288	288	169	200	210
Payment for capital assets	1 337	2 295	429	783	4 982	4 982	1 282	2 174	2 274
Buildings and other fixed structures	59								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	59								
Machinery and equipment	1 278	2 230	429	783	4 982	4 982	1 282	2 174	2 274
Transport equipment		685			2 781	2 781			
Other machinery and equipment	1 278	1 545	429	783	2 201	2 201	1 282	2 174	2 274
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65							
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets	7	85							
Total programme economic classification	337 275	382 068	384 725	426 945	443 293	443 293	486 062	518 253	548 757

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	39 637	42 421	51 458	87 000	88 665	88 665	65 346	70 074	72 233
Compensation of employees	20 171	21 933	27 491	34 688	30 865	30 865	36 772	38 047	38 826
Salaries and wages	14 121	19 076	24 005	30 769	27 131	27 131	32 510	33 522	34 093
Social contributions	6 050	2 857	3 486	3 919	3 734	3 734	4 262	4 525	4 733
Goods and services	19 456	20 476	23 946	52 312	57 600	57 600	28 574	32 027	33 407
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land	11	12	21		200	200			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	11	12	21		200	200			
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	375	34	53	167	217	217	170	190	198
Provinces and municipalities					50	50			
Provinces					50	50			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds					50	50			
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts							133	140	146
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							133	140	146
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	375	34	53	167	167	167	37	50	52
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	375	34	53	167	167	167	37	50	52
Payment for capital assets	250	1 517	250	578	3 824	3 824	1 077	1 969	2 059
Buildings and other fixed structures	59								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	59								
Machinery and equipment	191	1 452	250	578	3 824	3 824	1 077	1 969	2 059
Transport equipment		685			2 781	2 781			
Other machinery and equipment	191	767	250	578	1 043	1 043	1 077	1 969	2 059
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		65							
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets	7								
Total programme economic classification	40 269	43 972	51 760	87 745	92 706	92 706	66 593	72 233	74 490

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	13 147	10 170	13 280	13 324	16 013	16 013	15 169	15 788	16 567
Compensation of employees	9 380	8 605	9 611	10 154	11 914	11 914	11 969	12 568	13 197
Salaries and wages	6 107	7 507	8 469	8 144	9 904	9 904	9 783	10 272	10 796
Social contributions	3 273	1 097	1 142	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 186	2 296	2 401
Goods and services	3 767	1 565	3 669	3 170	4 099	4 099	3 200	3 220	3 370
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 505	11 505	12 162	12 819	13 408
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 481	11 481	12 162	12 819	13 408
Public corporations	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 481	11 481	12 162	12 819	13 408
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	5 431	16 508	20 573	11 561	11 481	11 481	12 162	12 819	13 408
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					24	24			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households					24	24			
Payment for capital assets					127	127			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					127	127			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					127	127			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Integrated Economic Development S	18 578	26 678	33 853	24 885	27 645	27 645	27 331	28 607	29 975

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	2 722	4 445	686	4 382	4 584	4 584	2 781	5 553	5 811
Compensation of employees	2 458	476	525	948	565	565	585	616	648
Salaries and wages	1 721	420	464	894	511	511	526	554	583
Social contributions	737	56	62	54	54	54	59	62	65
Goods and services	264	3 969	148	3 434	4 019	4 019	2 196	4 937	5 163
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land			13						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			13						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	58 831	65 724	48 278	46 543	35 302	35 302	65 841	63 086	66 023
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 476	60 724	23 652	31 517	24 292	24 292	21 969	23 067	24 128
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	42 476	60 724	23 652	31 517	24 292	24 292	21 969	23 067	24 128
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 355	5 000	24 626	15 026	11 010	11 010	43 872	40 019	41 895
Public corporations	16 355	5 000	24 626	15 026	11 010	11 010	43 872	40 019	41 895
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations	16 355	5 000	24 626	15 026	11 010	11 010	43 872	40 019	41 895
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	61 553	70 169	48 964	50 925	39 886	39 886	68 622	68 639	71 834

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	10 604	13 190	14 188	15 732	15 864	15 864	16 613	17 442	18 290
Compensation of employees	10 199	12 046	12 002	14 220	13 420	13 420	15 018	15 768	16 557
Salaries and wages	9 072	10 333	10 325	12 695	11 895	11 895	13 359	14 026	14 733
Social contributions	1 127	1 713	1 677	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 659	1 742	1 824
Goods and services	406	1 144	2 186	1 512	2 444	2 444	1 595	1 674	1 733
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	12 307	20 277	28 504	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 307	20 277	28 504	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	12 307	20 277	28 504	29 938	36 588	36 588	31 559	33 137	34 661
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	29			68	68	68			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	29			68	68	68			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	29			68	68	68			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	22 911	33 496	42 692	45 670	52 520	52 520	48 172	50 579	52 951

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 437	4 437	4 535	4 763	4 980
Compensation of employees	2 216	4 087	3 226	3 927	3 555	3 555	3 354	3 522	3 698
Salaries and wages	1 947	3 547	2 769	3 369	2 997	2 997	2 746	2 883	3 020
Social contributions	269	540	457	558	558	558	608	639	678
Goods and services	1 692	607	587	1 119	882	882	1 181	1 241	1 282
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets					98	98			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					98	98			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					98	98			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	3 909	4 694	3 814	5 046	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 763	4 980

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	5 846	6 243	6 013	5 844	7 109	7 109	6 733	8 334	8 708
Compensation of employees	5 280	5 604	5 628	5 311	6 201	6 201	6 307	6 623	6 954
Salaries and wages	3 696	4 872	4 854	4 927	5 719	5 719	5 890	6 184	6 495
Social contributions	1 584	733	774	384	482	482	417	439	459
Goods and services	566	638	385	533	908	908	426	1 711	1 754
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	126 344	134 624	135 998	135 960	144 460	144 460	143 404	150 574	158 103
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets					40	40			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					40	40			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					40	40			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	132 190	140 867	142 011	141 804	151 609	151 609	150 137	158 908	166 811

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	56 778	61 358	61 451	70 533	73 470	73 470	120 335	134 169	147 343
Compensation of employees	40 191	46 956	47 765	52 784	56 014	56 014	62 404	65 533	68 802
Salaries and wages	32 185	40 446	40 826	40 574	47 655	47 655	51 286	51 583	54 154
Social contributions	8 006	6 510	6 940	12 210	8 359	8 359	11 118	13 950	14 648
Goods and services	16 587	14 394	13 682	17 749	17 456	17 456	57 931	68 636	78 541
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land		8	4						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		8	4						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:				132	97	97	132	150	158
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				132	97	97	132	150	158
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households				132	97	97	132	150	158
Payment for capital assets	1 087	749	179	205	825	825	205	205	215
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 087	749	179	205	825	825	205	205	215
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 087	749	179	205	825	825	205	205	215
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets		85							
Total programme economic classification	57 865	62 192	61 630	70 870	74 392	74 392	120 672	134 524	147 716

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	42 738	42 794	44 603	79 829	87 408	87 408	95 103	113 446	125 250
.....									
Goods and services	42 738	42 794	44 603	79 829	87 408	87 408	95 103	113 446	125 250
Administrative fees	109	226	167	419	375	375	477	444	465
Advertising	561	514	500	750	5 234	5 234	604	551	894
Assets <R5000	2 021	489	169	320	617	617	397	382	442
Audit cost: External	1 926	1 644	2 006	1 770	2 590	2 590	2 300	2 500	2 616
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 590	1 425	1 815	1 484	1 771	1 771	1 509	1 631	2 172
Communication	4 072	2 421	2 190	2 729	2 960	2 960	2 569	2 803	2 912
Computer services	362	519	374	557	540	540	460	461	482
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 378	199	2 932	3 082	2 360	2 360	3 028	3 246	3 367
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	828	2 250	715	580	880	880	1 405	580	601
Cons/prof: Laboratory services		27							
Cons/prof: Legal cost	848	42	210	862	2 565	2 565	862	862	915
Contractors	2 306	3 527	293	3 965	3 431	3 431	42 750	55 738	65 013
Agency & support/outourced services	504	401	2 609	26 609	27 633	27 633	1 609	1 537	1 227
Entertainment	442								2
Fleet Services	3	9	3 399		3 624	3 624			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	75	91	80	172	132	132	167	171	174
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	53	3	10				68	68	72
Inventory: Materials & supplies	359	106	31	70	55	55	63	101	106
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 028	1					7	7	7
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	350	275	329	637	427	427	551	551	584
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 810	2 437	2 013	3 145	2 974	2 974	2 859	3 323	3 474
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	8 758	9 999	10 929	11 263	10 786	10 786	11 366	12 288	12 796
Property payments	1 672	2 524	1 890	2 561	2 613	2 613	2 336	2 561	2 682
Transport provided dept activity	316	7	237	60	180	180	60	60	63
Travel and subsistence	8 006	12 619	10 303	16 458	12 771	12 771	15 369	18 775	19 191
Training & staff development	764	543	519	766	695	695	655	655	707
Operating payments	988	112	112	226	240	240	2 287	2 507	2 624
Venues and facilities	597	288	771	844	1 742	1 742	845	925	902
Rental & hiring	2	97		500	213	213	500	719	760
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	42 738	42 794	44 603	79 829	87 408	87 408	95 103	113 446	125 250

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	19 456	20 476	23 946	52 312	57 600	57 600	28 574	32 027	33 407
.....									
Goods and services	19 456	20 476	23 946	52 312	57 600	57 600	28 574	32 027	33 407
Administrative fees	44	67	143	271	79	79	329	296	309
Advertising	81	217	344	620	2 129	2 129	474	319	334
Assets <R5000	138	93	82	128	248	248	198	168	176
Audit cost: External	1 916	1 644	2 006	1 770	2 590	2 590	2 300	2 500	2 616
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	296	401	425	694	557	557	734	694	637
Communication	1 431	1 549	1 442	1 545	2 052	2 052	1 569	1 501	1 570
Computer services	11	151	213	257	257	257	257	257	269
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		26		5			5	5	6
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	229	42	192	165	1 965	1 965	165	165	173
Contractors	29	131	70	102	70	70	116	116	119
Agency & support/outourced services	20	208	83	25 048	26 467	26 467	48	48	50
Entertainment									
Fleet Services		7	3 399		3 624	3 624			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	42	49	90	47	47	85	85	88
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	43	3	10				35	35	37
Inventory: Materials & supplies		13	28	8	10	10	8	8	8
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	56	97	148	203	96	96	206	206	216
Inventory: Stationery and printing	549	710	736	999	894	894	999	1 012	1 051
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	8 115	9 065	10 006	10 076	9 558	9 558	10 127	10 909	11 411
Property payments	960	1 385	1 463	1 620	1 652	1 652	1 620	1 620	1 695
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 973	4 064	2 482	7 733	4 468	4 468	6 420	9 171	9 596
Training & staff development	590	409	508	611	611	611	500	500	523
Operating payments	748	92	15	102	42	42	2 093	2 113	2 210
Venues and facilities	207	60	99	265	184	184	286	299	313
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Administration	19 456	20 476	23 946	52 312	57 600	57 600	28 574	32 027	33 407

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 767	1 565	3 669	3 170	4 099	4 099	3 200	3 220	3 370
.....									
Goods and services	3 767	1 565	3 669	3 170	4 099	4 099	3 200	3 220	3 370
Administrative fees			2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Advertising		40	21		1 412	1 412			305
Assets <R5000					4	4			21
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	225	290	318	150	350	350	180	200	655
Communication	622	13	21	50	50	50	50	50	72
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	1 914	10	2	14	14	14	14	14	
Agency & support/outourced services		192	2 047	1 200	700	700	1 200	1 200	853
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9	3	9	10	3	3	10	10	5
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies		1							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	48								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	103	164	124	270	270	270	270	270	295
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	62	76	58	127	127	127	127	127	127
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	482	672	878	1 132	928	928	1 132	1 132	803
Training & staff development									21
Operating payments					24	24			
Venues and facilities	301	9	189	214	214	214	214	214	210
Rental & hiring		96							
.....									
Integrated Economic Development Services	3 767	1 565	3 669	3 170	4 099	4 099	3 200	3 220	3 370

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	264	3 969	148	3 434	4 019	4 019	2 196	4 937	5 163
.....									
Goods and services	264	3 969	148	3 434	4 019	4 019	2 196	4 937	5 163
Administrative fees	3								
Advertising	44	91			1 310	1 310		100	105
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	41	230							
Communication	7								
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		5							
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	2	3 219	123	3 387	2 662	2 662	2 153	4 627	4 841
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		67							
Inventory: Stationery and printing	34	70							
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		25							
Property payments	15								
Transport provided dept activity		5							
Travel and subsistence	114	181	24	47	47	47	43	160	166
Training & staff development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	3	76						50	51
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Trade and Sector Development	264	3 969	148	3 434	4 019	4 019	2 196	4 937	5 163

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	406	1 144	2 186	1 512	2 444	2 444	1 595	1 674	1 733
.....									
Goods and services	406	1 144	2 186	1 512	2 444	2 444	1 595	1 674	1 733
Administrative fees	2								
Advertising	58	22	68		6	6			11
Assets <R5000		10	5						20
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	61	91	680	205	181	181	223	230	315
Communication	11	20	228	34	89	89	34	42	74
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services			3						
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	4	25	30		36	36			11
Agency & support/outourced services					5	5			21
Entertainment									2
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	3	3	8	11	11	8	12	13
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		1	31	20	1	1	21	21	27
Inventory: Stationery and printing	63	172	236	405	376	376	419	454	464
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		59	71	54	70	70	56	56	57
Property payments	18								
Transport provided dept activity	8		108		52	52			
Travel and subsistence	103	703	551	676	473	473	704	721	625
Training & staff development	60								
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	12	38	172	110	1 144	1 144	130	138	93
Rental & hiring	2								
.....									
Business Regulation and Governance	406	1 144	2 186	1 512	2 444	2 444	1 595	1 674	1 733

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	1 692	607	587	1 119	882	882	1 181	1 241	1 282
.....									
Goods and services	1 692	607	587	1 119	882	882	1 181	1 241	1 282
Administrative fees					6	6			
Advertising									
Assets <R5000			6	23	23	23	23	23	24
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	449	32	78	85	5	5	85	90	91
Communication	18	16	7	15	15	15	120	125	128
Computer services		89	94	125	68	68	28	28	29
Cons/prof:business & advisory services				415	375	375	452	447	459
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	20								
Agency & support/outourced services	475								
Entertainment	442								
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		2	5	10	10	10	10	10	11
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing		96	69	80	70	70	87	131	136
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	35	17	12	15			15	15	16
Property payments	3			30			30	30	31
Transport provided dept activity	247	2							
Travel and subsistence		354	180	192	310	310	192	194	202
Training & staff development	3		11						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities			127	129			139	148	155
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Economic Planning	1 692	607	587	1 119	882	882	1 181	1 241	1 282

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	566	638	385	533	908	908	426	1 711	1 754
.....									
Goods and services	566	638	385	533	908	908	426	1 711	1 754
Administrative fees	5								
Advertising	94				50	50			
Assets <R5000					10	10			
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	89	103	63	63	130	130		130	136
Communication	14	23							
Computer services									
Cons/prof/business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	4	2	4	20	10	10	25	539	528
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	7							
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies			1	2	2	2	2	40	42
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing	73	59	44	58	58	58	58	130	136
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		24	35	40	40	40	40	80	84
Property payments	34								
Transport provided dept activity					80	80			
Travel and subsistence	244	329	178	300	388	388	301	792	828
Training & staff development									
Operating payments		1	5		50	50			
Venues and facilities	7	90	55	50	90	90			
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Tourism	566	638	385	533	908	908	426	1 711	1 754

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	16 587	14 394	13 682	17 749	17 456	17 456	57 931	68 636	78 541
.....									
Goods and services	16 587	14 394	13 682	17 749	17 456	17 456	57 931	68 636	78 541
Administrative fees	55	159	23	145	287	287	145	145	153
Advertising	284	144	66	130	327	327	130	132	139
Assets <R5000	1 883	386	76	169	332	332	176	191	201
Audit cost: External	10								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	428	278	252	287	548	548	287	287	338
Communication	1 970	800	492	1 085	754	754	796	1 085	1 068
Computer services	351	279	66	175	215	215	175	176	184
Cons/profbusiness & advisory services	1 378	168	2 928	2 662	1 985	1 985	2 571	2 794	2 902
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	828	2 250	715	580	880	880	1 405	580	601
Cons/prof: Laboratory services		27							
Cons/prof: Legal cost	619		18	697	600	600	697	697	742
Contractors	333	140	64	442	639	639	40 442	50 442	59 514
Agency & support/outourced services	9	1	479	361	461	461	361	289	303
Entertainment									
Fleet Services	3	2							
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40	34	14	54	61	61	54	54	57
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	8								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	10						33	33	35
Inventory: Materials & supplies	359	92	3	60	43	43	53	53	56
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 028	1					7	7	7
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	246	110	150	414	330	330	324	324	341
Inventory: Stationery and printing	988	1 166	804	1 333	1 306	1 306	1 026	1 326	1 392
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	546	733	747	951	991	991	1 001	1 101	1 101
Property payments	642	1 139	426	911	961	961	686	911	956
Transport provided dept activity	61		129	60	48	48	60	60	63
Travel and subsistence	3 090	6 316	6 009	6 378	6 157	6 157	6 577	6 605	6 971
Training & staff development	111	134		155	84	84	155	155	163
Operating payments	240	19	92	124	124	124	194	394	414
Venues and facilities	67	15	128	76	110	110	76	76	80
Rental & hiring		1		500	213	213	500	719	760
.....									
Environmental Services	16 587	14 394	13 682	17 749	17 456	17 456	57 931	68 636	78 541

Entity		North West Development Cooperation (PTY) LTD						
Summary of revenue and expenses								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate			
R thousand								
Revenue								
Tax revenue	78 997	82 192	90 290	98 128	105 978	114 456	123 615	
Non-tax revenue	59 137	107 950	40 606	21 924	20 184	20 242	21 861	
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	656	-	-	-	-	
Of which:								
Admin fees			656					
Sales by market establishments								
Other sales								
Fines penalties and forfeits								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6 229	7 216	5 332	630	680	737	796	
Other non-tax revenue	52 908	100 734	34 618	21 294	19 504	19 505	21 065	
Transfers received		13 600		11 010	56 034	52 838	55 303	
Sale of capital assets								
Total revenue	138 134	203 742	130 896	131 062	182 196	187 536	200 779	
Expenses								
Current expense	100 886	82 841	84 439	121 063	133 528	146 999	153 495	
Compensation of employees	22 267	25 153	27 970	30 034	38 853	43 863	46 034	
Use of goods and services	52 520	43 863	48 783	73 530	77 207	86 244	90 535	
Depreciation	6 740	7 080	7 686	6 579	6 908	7 292	7 686	
Unauthorised expenditure								
Interest, dividends and rent on land	19 359	6 745	-	10 920	10 560	9 600	9 240	
Interest	19 359	6 745		10 920	10 560	9 600	9 240	
Dividends								
Rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies								
Total expenses	100 886	82 841	84 439	121 063	133 528	146 999	153 495	
Surplus / (Deficit)	37 248	120 901	46 457	9 999	48 668	40 537	47 284	

Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation							
Interest							
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets							
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	37 248	120 901	46 457	9 999	48 668	40 537	47 284
Changes in working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable							
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable							
(Decrease) / increase in provisions							
Cash flow from operating activities	37 248	120 901	46 457	9 999	48 668	40 537	47 284
Transfers from government	-	22 000	-	-	-	-	-
Of which:							
Capital		22 000					
Current							
Cash flow from investing activities	-	2 197	4 542	49 000	52 698	9 758	2 500
Acquisition of Assets	-	2 197	4 542	49 000	52 698	9 758	2 500
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property		915	2 825	49 000	51 200	8 000	
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment		229	278		640	810	900
Furniture and Office equipment		84	325				350
Other Machinery and equipment		-			258	300	350
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets		969	1 114		600	648	900
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Other flows from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Cash flow from financing activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities							
Other							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	37 248	123 098	50 999	58 999	101 366	50 295	49 784

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	696 898	757 173	777 386	701 337	751 232	778 417	755 230
Land	-						
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings	3 423	5 500	6 960	6 960	6 960	6 960	8 000
Investment Property	570 632	629 429	653 497	559 042	596 612	650 612	650 612
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	119 950	118 230	112 094	135 335	146 162	114 900	88 473
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	436	659	765		640	707	1 607
Furniture and Office equipment	595	642	826		258	369	719
Other Machinery and equipment	-				600	690	740
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets	1 597	2 479	3 042			3 923	4 823
Computer Software	265	234	202			256	256
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Investments	21 940	16 089	27 208	34 152	20 990	16 554	15 754
Floating	481	531					
Current	10 128	5 631	18 588	9 877	8 709	6 600	7 000
1<5 Years	-						
5<10 Years	11 331	9 927	8 620	24 275	12 281	9 954	8 754
>10 Years							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	68 109	115 671	137 190	39 882	24 275	12 284	9 954
Bank	68 058	115 620	137 138	39 830	24 224	12 230	9 900
Cash on Hand	51	51	52	52	51	54	54
Other							
Receivables and Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables							
Other Receivables							
Prepaid Expenses							
Accrued Income							
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade							
Other							
Total Assets	786 947	888 933	941 784	775 371	796 497	807 255	780 938
Capital and Reserves	525 904	435 029	704 112	713 073	697 784	636 954	596 504
Share Capital and Premium	261 422	195 896	267 503	303 854	303 854	303 854	303 854
Accumulated Reserves	227 234	118 232	390 152	399 220	345 262	292 563	245 366
Surplus / (Deficit)	37 248	120 901	46 457	9 999	48 668	40 537	47 284
Other							
Borrowings	282 628	240 689	233 321	123 556	109 556	100 428	99 360
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years	282 628	240 689	233 321	123 556	109 556	100 428	99 360
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations							
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	15 663	42 770	50 187	52 830	30 312	28 132	33 850
Trade Payables	13 628	1 732	1 219	9 618	6 614	1 132	850
Accrued Interest	2 035	1 342					
Other		39 696	48 968	43 212	23 698	27 000	33 000
Deferred Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave pay provision							
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	22 237	25 123	27 940	29 982	38 801	43 811	45 982
Personnel numbers (head count)	151	153	154	158	171	175	177
Unit cost	147	164	181	190	227	251	271
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	30	30	30	52	52	52	52
Personnel numbers (head count)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Unit cost	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	22 267	25 153	27 970	30 034	38 853	43 863	46 034
Personnel numbers (head count)	163	165	166	170	183	187	189
Unit cost	137	153	168	177	213	235	254
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Executive Management	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Senior Management	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Middle Management	43	47	48	52	64	64	64
Professionals	-						
Semi-skilled	47	47	47	47	48	51	51
Very low skilled	56	54	54	54	54	55	56
Total	163	165	166	170	183	187	189

North West Parks and Tourism Board							
Summary of revenue and expenses							
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate		
R thousand							
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	66 026	52 681	120 603	71 089	76 456	80 821	86 409
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Other sales							
Fines penalties and forfeits							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 094	2 676	3 207	2 775	2 800	2 940	3 087
Other non-tax revenue	62 932	50 005	117 396	68 314	73 656	77 881	83 322
Transfers received	119 977	126 624	126 328	137 260	143 404	150 574	158 103
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	186 003	179 305	246 931	208 349	219 860	231 395	244 512
Expenses							
Current expense	209 786	215 303	236 121	208 849	219 860	231 395	241 003
Compensation of employees	97 162	109 750	117 765	127 750	134 746	142 102	149 818
Use of goods and services	77 341	74 876	87 589	80 599	84 447	88 593	90 450
Depreciation	34 412	29 873	30 118				
Unauthorised expenditure							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	871	804	649	500	667	700	735
Interest	871	804	649	500	667	700	735
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	209 786	215 303	236 121	208 849	219 860	231 395	241 003
Surplus / (Deficit)	(23 783)	(35 998)	10 810	(500)	-	-	3 509

Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	33 106	29 147	29 609	2 775	2 800	2 940	3 087
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	34 412	29 873	30 118				
Interest	(880)	(804)	(649)	2 775	2 800	2 940	3 087
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	(426)	78	140				
Other							
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	9 323	(6 851)	40 419	2 275	2 800	2 940	6 596
Changes in working capital	15 663	3 327	(518)	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	7 718	(4 568)	353				
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	7 707	7 902	(962)				
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	238	(7)	91				
Cash flow from operating activities	24 986	(3 524)	39 901	2 275	2 800	2 940	6 596
Transfers from government	119 977	126 624	126 328	137 260	143 404	150 574	158 103
Of which:							
Capital							
Current	119 977	126 624	126 328	137 260	143 404	150 574	158 103
Cash flow from investing activities	(989)	(2 208)	(6 113)	(2 715)	(3 849)	(1 307)	(1 307)
Acquisition of Assets	(2 185)	(2 232)	(6 113)	(3 504)	(3 849)	(1 307)	(1 307)
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings			(71)				
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(433)		(2 657)				
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	(366)	(464)	(543)	(577)	(307)	(307)	(307)
Furniture and Office equipment	(674)	(610)	(937)	(852)	(1 114)	(500)	(500)
Other Machinery and equipment	(398)	(916)	(1 418)	(775)	(847)		
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets	(314)	(242)	(487)	(1 300)	(1 581)	(500)	(500)
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Other flows from Investing Activities	1 196	24	-	789	-	-	-
Other 1	1 196	24		789			
Other 2							
Cash flow from financing activities	(6 649)	(1 784)	80	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities							
Other	(6 649)	(1 784)	80				
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	17 348	(7 516)	33 868	(440)	(1 049)	1 633	5 289

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	559 442	595 738	721 907	539 606	374 900	374 900	374 900
Land	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings	38 954	38 123	37 363	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Investment Property	5 837	5 705	5 577	5 706			
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	202 263	179 323	158 960	159 000			
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets	289 211	346 619	494 888	310 000	310 000	310 000	310 000
Computer equipment	861	1 411	1 454	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Furniture and Office equipment	7 203	9 949	10 512	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets	6 213	5 708	4 253	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Investments	23 673	24 152	24 503	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years	23 673	24 152	24 503	26 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	43 957	43 469	85 724	81 000	82 000	82 000	82 000
Bank	43 929	43 437	85 689	52 000	53 000	53 000	53 000
Cash on Hand	28	32	35	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
Other							
Receivables and Prepayments	21 756	13 883	17 552	17 780	18 780	18 780	18 780
Trade Receivables	18 976	11 103	14 772	15 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Other Receivables	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780	2 780
Prepaid Expenses							
Accrued Income							
Inventory	10 946	23 954	24 109	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Trade	10 946	23 954	24 109	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Other							
Total Assets	659 774	701 196	873 795	676 386	514 680	514 680	514 680
Capital and Reserves	260 508	224 510	333 009	224 535	225 035	225 035	228 544
Share Capital and Premium							
Accumulated Reserves	284 291	260 508	322 199	225 035	225 035	225 035	225 035
Surplus / (Deficit)	(23 783)	(35 998)	10 810	(500)	-	-	3 509
Other							
Borrowings	6 167	4 918	1 590	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Floating							
Current	1 248	3 485	1 590	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years	4 919	1 433					
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations							
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	32 418	28 210	27 442	-	-	-	-
Trade Payables	19 205	13 602	11 191				
Accrued Interest							
Other	13 213	14 608	16 251				
Deferred Income							
Provisions	320	313	404	600	600	600	600
Leave pay provision							
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3	70	63	154	350	350	350	350
Other 4	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	2 438	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	-
Other 1 - K-Gee Entertainment CC	438						
Other 2 - Kgweleto Events Management CC							
Other 3 - J. Du Toit (Bloemhof)	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	
Other 4 - Agnes Pilane	50						

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	95 692	109 010	116 531	127 432	134 220	141 548	149 234
Personnel numbers (head count)	551	571	564	552	552	552	552
Unit cost	174	191	207	231	243	256	270
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 470	740	1 234	318	526	554	584
Personnel numbers (head count)	73	25	27	80	80	80	80
Unit cost	20	30	46	4	7	7	7
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)			56				
Personnel numbers (head count)			4				
Unit cost			14				
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	97 162	109 750	117 765	127 750	134 746	142 102	149 818
Personnel numbers (head count)	624	596	595	632	632	632	632
Unit cost	156	184	198	202	213	225	237
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)			50				
Personnel numbers (head count)			11				
Unit cost			5				

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	19	19	13	13	13	13	13
Executive Management	6	6	7	7	7	7	7
Senior Management	9	9	9	14	14	14	14
Middle Management	51	46	79	85	85	85	85
Professionals	199	199	199	207	207	207	207
Semi-skilled	185	145	137	145	145	145	145
Very low skilled	155	172	151	161	161	161	161
Total	624	596	595	632	632	632	632

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Entity North West Gambling Board							
Summary of revenue and expenses							
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate		
R thousand							
Revenue							
Tax revenue	65 548						
Non-tax revenue	4 161	307	931	305	321	338	355
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Other sales							
Fines penalties and forfeits	3 642						
Interest, dividends and rent on land	196	49	79	25	27	29	31
Other non-tax revenue	323	258	852	280	294	309	324
Transfers received	12 314	20 277	28 505	29 938	31 559	33 137	34 661
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	82 023	20 584	29 436	30 243	31 880	33 475	35 016
Expenses							
Current expense	17 542	20 794	24 314	30 036	31 663	33 244	34 493
Compensation of employees	9 984	11 383	13 163	17 687	18 572	19 500	20 007
Use of goods and services	6 073	7 907	9 315	9 882	10 500	10 940	11 597
Depreciation	403	306	454	477	501	526	552
Unauthorised expenditure							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 082	1 198	1 382	1 990	2 090	2 278	2 337
Interest	15						
Dividends							
Rent on land	1 067	1 198	1 382	1 990	2 090	2 278	2 337
Transfers and subsidies	69 190						
Total expenses	86 732	20 794	24 314	30 036	31 663	33 244	34 493
Surplus / (Deficit)	(4 709)	(210)	5 122	207	217	231	523

Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	222	325	347	452	474	497	521
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	403	306	454	477	501	526	552
Interest	(196)	(49)	(79)	(25)	(27)	(29)	(31)
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	15	45	36				
Other		23	(64)				
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capi	(4 487)	115	5 469	659	691	728	1 044
Changes in working capital	1 533	(652)	(761)	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	(1 236)	2 199	(700)				
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	2 757	(2 915)	(152)				
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	12	64	91				
Cash flow from operating activities	(2 954)	(537)	4 708	659	691	728	1 044
Transfers from government	12 314	20 277	28 504	29 938	31 559	33 137	34 661
Of which:							
Capital							
Current	12 314	20 277	28 504	29 938	31 559	33 137	34 661
Cash flow from investing activities	761	639	685	685	719	756	798
Acquisition of Assets	761	639	685	685	719	756	798
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	179	114	285	302	320	339	348
Furniture and Office equipment	556	28	335	300	311	323	331
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets							
Computer Software	26	497	65	83	88	93	119
Masheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Other flows from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Cash flow from financing activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities							
Other							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2 193)	102	5 393	1 344	1 410	1 484	1 842

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	1 631	2 069	2 265	-	-	-	-
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	386	428	579				
Furniture and Office equipment	1 011	912	1 058				
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets	80	101	81				
Computer Software	154	628	547				
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles							
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5 435	4 321	8 420	-	-	-	-
Bank	5 435	4 321	8 420				
Cash on Hand							
Other							
Receivables and Prepayments	3 444	6 359	6 512	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	3 352	6 267	6 447				
Other Receivables	37	37	1				
Prepaid Expenses	55	55	64				
Accrued Income							
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade							
Other	-	33	97				
Total Assets	10 510	12 749	17 197	-	-	-	-
Capital and Reserves	(4 709)	(210)	5 122	207	217	231	523
Share Capital and Premium							
Accumulated Reserves							
Surplus / (Deficit)	(4 709)	(210)	5 122	207	217	231	523
Other							
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Post Retirement Benefits	1 499	1 646	1 801	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations	1 499	1 646	1 801				
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	7 504	9 929	9 228	-	-	-	-
Trade Payables	5 868	8 258	7 311				
Accrued Interest		-	-				
Other	1 636	1 671	1 917				
Deferred Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	432	496	588	-	-	-	-
Leave pay provision	432	496	588				
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 984	11 383	13 163	17 687	18 572	19 500	20 007
Personnel numbers (head count)	32	32	38	56	52	64	64
Unit cost	312	356	346	316	357	305	323
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 984	11 383	13 163	17 687	18 572	19 500	20 007
Personnel numbers (head count)	32	32	38	56	52	64	64
Unit cost	312	356	346	316	357	305	323
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	7	7	7	9	9	9	9
Executive Management	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Senior Management	1	1	4	4	4	4	4
Middle Management	7	7	7	9	9	10	10
Professionals	5	5	8	18	15	21	21
Semi-skilled	7	7	7	10	9	13	13
Very low skilled	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Total	32	32	38	56	52	64	64

Entity	Invest North West						
Summary of revenue and expenses							
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate		
R thousand							
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	717	230	264	337	362	388	412
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of which:							
Admin fees							
Sales by market establishments							
Other sales							
Fines penalties and forfeits							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	664	209	180	225	238	252	268
Other non-tax revenue	53	21	84	112	124	136	144
Transfers received	15 487	16 416	17 402	23 024	21 969	23 067	24 128
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	16 204	16 646	17 666	23 361	22 331	23 455	24 540
Expenses							
Current expense	15 537	15 280	17 997	19 627	21 186	22 357	23 132
Compensation of employees	8 672	7 932	9 045	8 429	9 647	10 177	10 266
Use of goods and services	7 414	6 569	8 659	11 013	11 102	11 731	12 435
Depreciation	521	356	251	159	400	420	400
Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	(1 071)	423	42	26	37	29	31
Interest	43	23	42	26	37	29	31
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	(1 114)	400	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	15 537	15 280	17 997	19 627	21 186	22 357	23 132
Surplus / (Deficit)	668	1 366	(331)	3 734	1 145	1 098	1 408

Cash flow summary							
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	1 635	(39)	343	381	400	420	445
Adjustments for:							
Depreciation	521	356	251	381	400	420	445
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	-	-	46	-	-	-	-
Other	1 114	(395)	46	-	-	-	-
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	2 303	1 327	12	4 115	1 545	1 519	1 854
Changes in working capital	527	(122)	1 078	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable	399	(33)	998	-	-	-	-
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable	128	(90)	80	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow from operating activities	2 830	1 205	1 090	4 115	1 545	1 519	1 854
Transfers from government	15 487	16 416	17 402	22 484	21 969	23 067	24 128
Of which:							
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	15 487	16 416	17 402	22 484	21 969	23 067	24 128
Cash flow from investing activities	(558)	(136)	(181)	(210)	(210)	(210)	(210)
Acquisition of Assets	(558)	(136)	(181)	(210)	(210)	(210)	(210)
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property							
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	(51)	(26)	(122)	(130)	(50)	(50)	(110)
Furniture and Office equipment	(372)	(72)	(30)	(40)	(120)	(120)	(60)
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets							
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles	(135)	(38)	(30)	(40)	(40)	(40)	(40)
Other flows from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Cash flow from financing activities	249	(66)	(63)	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income							
Borrowing Activities	249	(66)	(63)	-	-	-	-
Other							
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 521	1 003	846	3 905	1 335	1 309	1 644

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data							
Carrying Value of Assets	2 693	2 863	2 739	2 488	2 352	2 147	1 907
Land							
Dwellings							
Non- Residential Buildings							
Investment Property	1 200	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)							
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources							
Capital Work in Progress							
Heritage Assets							
Biological Assets							
Computer equipment	261	180	224	258	208	153	163
Furniture and Office equipment	622	513	367	217	137	47	(93)
Other Machinery and equipment							
Specialised military assets							
Transport Assets							
Computer Software							
Mastheads and Publishing titles							
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks							
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models							
Service and Operating Rights							
Other Intangibles	610	571	548	413	407	347	237
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating							
Current							
1<5 Years							
5<10 Years							
>10 Years							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 889	4 747	5 599	6 350	6 008	5 711	5 233
Bank	2 887	4 687	5 532	6 350	6 008	5 711	5 233
Cash on Hand	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
Other	-	58	65	-	-	-	-
Receivables and Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables							
Other Receivables							
Prepaid Expenses							
Accrued Income							
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade							
Other							
Total Assets	5 582	7 610	8 337	8 838	8 360	7 858	7 140
Capital and Reserves	6 479	5 617	6 086	9 937	7 685	7 081	6 804
Share Capital and Premium							
Accumulated Reserves	5 811	4 251	6 417	6 203	6 540	5 983	5 396
Surplus / (Deficit)	668	1 366	(331)	3 734	1 145	1 098	1 408
Other							
Borrowings	366	229	166	106	53	-	-
Floating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1<5 Years	94	63	71	44	19	-	-
5<10 Years	272	166	95	62	34	-	-
>10 Years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations							
Unrecognised transitional liabilities							
Other							
Trade and Other Payables	582	1 070	1 675	1 776	1 883	1 995	2 115
Trade Payables		528	789	836	887	940	996
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	582	541	886	940	996	1 056	1 119
Deferred Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	520	-	392	416	440	467	495
Leave pay provision	520						
Other 1			392	416	440	467	495
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund							
Regional Development Fund							
Third Party Funds							
Other 4							
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1							
Other 2							
Other 3							
Other 4							

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	8 604	7 793	8 902	8 243	9 488	10 008	10 087
Personnel numbers (head count)	19	19	18	22	24	24	24
Unit cost	453	410	479	369	380	400	423
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)				36			
Personnel numbers (head count)				1			
Unit cost				36			
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	68	139	143	150	159	169	179
Personnel numbers (head count)	3	4	5	4	4	4	4
Unit cost	23	35	29	38	40	42	45
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	8 672	7 932	9 045	8 429	9 647	10 177	10 266
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	23	23	27	28	28	28
Unit cost	394	345	381	308	332	349	369
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	6	7	6	6	6	6	6
Executive Management	3	2	2	2	3	3	3
Senior Management	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Middle Management	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Semi-skilled	5	6	6	10	10	10	10
Very low skilled	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	22	23	23	27	28	28	28

Mafikeng Industrial Development Zone							
Entity							
Summary of revenue and expenses							
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Audited			Estimated outcome	Medium-term estimate		
R thousand							
Revenue							
Tax revenue							
Non-tax revenue	230	264	337	362	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>							
Admin fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales by market establishments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	209	180	225	238			-
Other non-tax revenue	21	84	112	123			-
Transfers received	16 416	17 402	10 078	11 086			-
Sale of capital assets							
Total revenue	16 646	17 666	10 415	11 448	-	-	-
Expenses							
Current expense	16 646	17 666	10 415	11 448	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	6 171	4 646	4 928	5 412			-
Use of goods and services	10 372	12 910	5 401	5 941			-
Depreciation	103	110	86	95			-
Unauthorised expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest							
Dividends							
Rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies							
Total expenses	16 646	17 666	10 415	11 448	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

Cash flow summary						
Adjust surplus / (deficit) for accrual transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for:						
Depreciation						
Interest						
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets						
Other						
Operating surplus / (deficit) before changes in working capital	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-
Changes in working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in accounts payable						
Decrease / (increase) in accounts receivable						
(Decrease) / increase in provisions						
Cash flow from operating activities	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-
Transfers from government	12 482	28 269	10 578	10 693	-	-
Of which:						
Capital						
Current	12 482	28 269	10 578	10 693		-
Cash flow from investing activities	487	125 881	430	474	-	-
Acquisition of Assets	487	125 881	430	474	-	-
Land						
Dwellings						
Non- Residential Buildings						
Investment Property						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)						
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources		125 490				
Capital Work in Progress						
Heritage Assets						
Biological Assets						
Computer equipment	202	128	140	155		-
Furniture and Office equipment	90	136	150	165		-
Other Machinery and equipment	195	127	140	154		-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mastheads and Publishing titles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and Operating Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other flows from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1						
Other 2						
Cash flow from financing activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income						
Borrowing Activities						
Other						
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	487	125 881	430	474	-	-

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Balance Sheet Data						
Carrying Value of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land						
Dwellings						
Non- Residential Buildings						
Investment Property						
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)						
Mineral and Similar Non - Regenerative Resources						
Capital Work in Progress						
Heritage Assets						
Biological Assets						
Computer equipment						
Furniture and Office equipment						
Other Machinery and equipment						
Specialised military assets						
Transport Assets						
Computer Software						
Mastheads and Publishing titles						
Patents, Licences, Copyrights, Brand names and Trademarks						
Recipes, Formulae, Prototypes, Designs and Models						
Service and Operating Rights						
Other Intangibles						
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating						
Current						
1<5 Years						
5<10 Years						
>10 Years						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	350	385	-	-
Bank	-	-	350	385		-
Cash on Hand						
Other						
Receivables and Prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables						
Other Receivables						
Prepaid Expenses						
Accrued Income						
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade						
Other						
Total Assets	-	-	350	385	-	-
Capital and Reserves	5 143	(21 477)	(34 140)	(24 255)	-	-
Share Capital and Premium						
Accumulated Reserves	5 143	(21 477)	(34 140)	(24 254)		-
Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-
Other						
Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Floating						
Current						
1<5 Years						
5<10 Years						
>10 Years						
Post Retirement Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Present value of Funded obligations						
Unrecognised transitional liabilities						
Other						
Trade and Other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Payables						
Accrued Interest						
Other						
Deferred Income						
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave pay provision						
Other 1						
Other 2						
Other 3						
Other 4						
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty Alleviation Fund						
Regional Development Fund						
Third Party Funds						
Other 4						
Contingent Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other 1						
Other 2						
Other 3						
Other 4						

Details of personnel numbers, compensation of employees and unit cost

A. Permanent and full-time-contract employees	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Personnel cost (R thousand)	6 171	4 646	4 928	5 412			
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	11	11	11			
Unit cost	495	561	422	425			
B. Part-time and temporary contract employees							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
C. Interns							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							
Total for entity							
Personnel cost (R thousand)	6 171	4 646	4 928	5 412	-	-	-
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	11	11	11	-	-	-
Unit cost	495	561	422	425			
D. Learnerships							
Personnel cost (R thousand)							
Personnel numbers (head count)							
Unit cost							

Details of personnel numbers according to salary level

Salary Level	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Management	1	1	1	-			-
Senior Management	2	3	3	3			-
Middle Management	4	4	4	4			-
Professionals	-	-	-	1			-
Semi-skilled	1	1	1	1			-
Very low skilled	1	2	2	2			-
Total	9	11	11	11	-	-	-

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.3(a): Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of c/rooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
1	Molopo Nature Reserve	Kagisano-Molopo	Fencing	95km	01/04/14	31/03/15	NWPG-deduct	Parks Infrastructure	350	20 000			11 654	8 346
2	Bloemhof Dam	Maquassihills	Fencing	85 km	01/04/15	31/03/16	NWPG-deduct	Parks Infrastructure	300	3 879				3 879
Total New and replacement assets									650	23 879			11 654	12 225
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
3	Mogwase Industrial Park	Moses Kotane	Factories	691m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	60	1 000		1 000		
4	Tlhabane Small Industries	Rustenburg	Workshops	2700m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	80	2 500		2 500		
5	Rustenburg Offices	Rustenburg	Offices	2000m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	60	1 000		1 000		
6	Garankuwa Industrial Park	Madibeng	Factories	1961m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	35	800		800		
7	Moretele Industrial Park	Moretele	Factories	7780m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	35	800		800		
8	Montshiwa Small Industries	Mahikeng	Factories	8636m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	60	1 500		1 500		
9	Lehurutshe Small industries	Ramotshere Moiloa	Workshops	3182m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	30	500		500		
10	NWDC Building	Mahikeng	Offices	9531m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	100	2 500		2 500		
11	Taung Small industries	Taung	Workshops	2500m squared	01/04/13	31/03/14	NWPG-deduct	Light Indus Parks	20	457		457		
Total Maintenance and repair									480	11 057		11 057		
Total Department Infrastructure														
									1 130	34 936		11 057	11 654	12 225

VOTE 7

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Department: Finance	Vote 7
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 464 511 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Finance
Administering Department	Finance
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Finance

1. Overview

Vision

To be the ultimate financial management authority and advisor on fiscal matters to the North West Provincial Administration in pursuit of transparency, good governance and accountability to our stakeholders.

Mission

To create an enabling environment for government to deliver effective services, throughout the North West Province by prudently managing public resources.

Strategic Objectives

Strategic direction: The Department of Finance will ensure credible distribution of available funds between departments, taking cognizance the demands for social services and the need to stimulate economic development and growth. The Department has set the following strategic objectives and goals in order to achieve this:

- Continue to establish compulsory budget and programme structures and customized performance measures for specific sectors;
- Introduce the Performance Information Handbook which its imputes is to improve government performance both in government departments and public entities;
- Promote government's outcomes based programme which its purpose is to identify the key service delivery outcomes which necessitate collaboration across government departments;
- Continuing to implement cost saving measures with aim to unlock funds in order to address key strategic priorities in the province, through reducing spending on non-core functions and activities including the shifting of resources from administrative components to frontline services;
- Review public spending to identify poorly performing programmes, low priority activities and ineffective policies; and
- To tighten screws around the growing wage bill which if not effectively controlled would crowd out critical expenditure items and therefore compromise the intended service deliveries.

Core Functions

- Improving budget management by aligning proposed allocations with desired outcomes, measuring post-budget allocation effectiveness and efficiency in the use of resources and expenditure;
- Producing a fiscal policy framework that will describe those socio-economic and service deliverable variables that will dictate the revenue and expenditure imperatives to be targeted;
- Providing a management structure within the Provincial Treasury that will facilitate capacity building and support departments in the implementation of IDIP's
- Monitoring of infrastructure spending and statistics in Provincial Departments.
- Implementing proper asset management by further developing and enhancing; supply chain management (SCM), moveable and infrastructure assets management, management public private partnerships (PPPs), cash and financial systems management;
- Management of liabilities by improving debtor management practices, management of creditors and dealing with budget pressures, contingencies and major occurrences;
- Establishing full accounting compliance, producing consolidated financial statements and promoting substantive accrual based accounting standards and practices;

- Maintenance of fiscal discipline by perfecting and building on the basics in fiscal management, inclusive of the promotion of efficiency in spending;
- Building of capacity by effective recruitment within Treasury and through financial training for all officials in the Province;
- Establishing structures and procedures to ensure a seamless integration between the provincial and local government spheres mainly pertaining to the implementation of the MFMA by adopting a transversal approach;
- Establishing and maintaining financial governance by setting norms and standards, communication channels and analysis of departmental systems, procedures and structures pertaining to risk management and internal control and by expanding internal audit services; and
- Ensuring availability of Information Communication Technology that will support the Administration and financial systems of the Province.

The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department are as follows;

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 as amended)
- Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003;
- Treasury Regulations;
- Division of Revenue Act;
- Supply Chain Management Regulations (Post -Tender Board environment);
- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996;
- The Public Service Act of 1994;
- The Public Service Regulations of 2001;
- The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service Delivery, (Batho Pele) 1997;
- The E-Government: A Public Service IT Policy Framework;
- The Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000;
- The National Minimum Information Security Standard Policy of 1996;
- The Skills Development Act of 1999;
- The Basic Condition Of Employment of 1997;
- The Labour Relations Act of 1995; and
- The Health and Safety Act of 1993.

1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the following Presidential outcomes;

- *Outcome 5:* (Increase access to occupationally-directed programmes in needed areas and thereby expand the availability of intermediate level skills) through the internship and learnership programme and capacitating of the permanent staff to that effect the Department will be spending R4.9 million in 2013/14 financial year.
- *Outcome 12:* (HR management and development) through effectively implementing the PMDS Policy, ensuring fair labour practices according to the applicable policies and efficient recruitment and selection process. In these regards the Department has budgeted 2 per cent of employee compensation for PMDS and R15 million for improvement in Conditions of Service and Other Personnel related pressures.
- *Outcome 12:* (Business processes, systems, decision rights and accountability management) the Department has initiated to improve systems at municipalities by ensuring that electronic asset registers are implemented at the budget of R9.5 million, R10 million and R30 million for the 2013/14 through to 2015/16 financial years. Furthermore, the Department begins with feasibility studies for centralized Financial System for municipalities in the coming year with a budget of R2.5 million.

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

Sustainable Resource Management: After tabling the main appropriation budget in March 2012 the Treasury was actively involved in taking the budgets to the provincial citizens with the Members of the Legislature, making them aware that the provincial budgets belongs to them and therefore expected them to be active role players.

Treasury also supported and gazetted the transfer of funds to the Municipalities in an attempt to top up the available Municipal budgets to enhance service delivery.

The Department had to reprioritize spending away from underperforming programmes and identify savings within the existing budgets of provincial departments. This has been proven by reducing the budgets of non-core items by R85 million during the Adjustment Budgets and redirected to key provincial frontline services. Furthermore, the Cost Containment Policy was finally approved by EXCO and rolled out to the departments. Its aim was to reduce some controllable costs, encourage uniform rates in all provincial departments as well as cutting possible frills in order to address key service delivery mandates. After the adjustments budget sufficient funds were injected in the following priorities:

- Allocation of resources in line with provincial priorities with a particular emphasis on Health, Education and Social Development.
- Treasury also specified funding for key infrastructure, sanitation water programmes aligned with provincial priorities.
- Reprioritization and assessment of projected outcomes, improvement of efficiency and alignment of spending towards core service delivery.
- Rural development and training of farmers as well as the upgrading of Taung Agricultural College.
- War on poverty projects (seed funding).
- Strengthening provincial financial oversight and provincial turnaround strategy to clean audit.
- Strengthening of civilian oversight and crime prevention.

Supply Chain Management: Since last year, there have been regulatory changes around supply chain management, aimed at improving the efficiency of the system and combating fraud and corruption. Of significance is the requirement that departments develop procurement plans, which will assist in improving the quality of goods, services and works procured, and suppliers offered contracts. The other change was the introduction of the new Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act that was brought in line with the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.

Regarding the improvement of supply chain management institutional arrangements and compliance; as per directive of the Provincial Treasury, departments have re-established their bid committees, 108 Supply Chain Management officials have been vetted. However, the major challenge is non-compliance with supply chain management regulations, policies and prescripts, and practices. In order to enable suppliers, especially the historically disadvantaged ones to have access to the government procurement system, outreach workshops have been conducted to empower them on the government tendering system. To date, the total number of suppliers registered in the Provincial Supplier Database is about 16 000, and from April 2012 to November 2012, suppliers have been registered.

The Provincial Treasury has been requested to explore the concept of a partial centralized model of supply chain management processes for the North West Provincial Government. This request is as a result of various problems experienced in certain departments regarding the handling of tenders which have an impact on service delivery. These problems have led to various risks to the government, including financial, litigations, fraud and corruption, service delivery and poor quality of goods and services. The model entails the evaluation and adjudication of departmental tenders above a given threshold value set by EXCO, by provincial bid committees.

Municipal Financial Management: The Municipal Financial Management Support Programme (MF MSP) was launched on the 21st June 2012 where the political and administrative leadership of all municipalities were invited, as a result of the continuous negative audit outcomes of municipalities in the Province, coupled with non/late submission of Annual Financial Statement for audit to the Auditor General. The audit outcomes for the 2010/11 financial year showed that municipalities in the Province performed very poor and there was not much improvement on the 2011/12 outcomes either. A Technical Project Steering Committee was established, consisting of officials from the department and the lead service provider which monitored the implementation of the project. Coupled to the above, the Project Political Oversight Committee was also established, consisting of the Mayor, the Speaker, and MEC for Finance and Chairperson of MPAC of the identified municipalities, and chaired by the MEC for Finance.

The first phase of the programme entailed giving basic support i.e. deployment of trained graduates to municipalities and technical support for assistance with preparation and review of AFS and ensuring that all 23 municipalities in the province submit their AFS in compliance with MFMA, furthermore, ensuring that all prior years outstanding AFS were also submitted. This was indeed a great success as all municipalities managed to submit the AFS by 31 August 2012 including prior years AFS, all the 23 municipalities signed a Commitment Charter that committed them to submit AFS within the legislated timeframe in future, and to improve the quality of the statements so as to achieve the 2014 Clean Audit objectives. The successes lead to the second phase which entails intensive support for identified municipalities to ensure that the municipalities sustain and improve the quality of the AFS.

Asset management: As part of 2014 Clean Audit the Department had initiated a project on movable assets identification, verification and updating of assets registers in all provincial Departments. The project has employed the services of 19 interns who are distributed to Provincial Departments lead by asset project managers.

Provincial Information Technology: During the last year, the focus was on improving network access between the major towns of the province. The “Metro Ethernet” Broadband project was successfully rolled-out in Mahikeng, Klerksdorp, Potchefstroom and Rustenburg. This initiative enhanced network speeds by a factor of 10, bringing it on par with world-class standards. During this financial year, by ensuring improved network access the Department managed to roll out ‘Metro Ethernet’ further to the town of Lichtenburg, this initiative depended on availability of Telkom infrastructure networks. We continued to replace our traditional copper-based network with more modern and faster radio-wave technology. In the past year, 20 new buildings were added to the radio network bringing significant cost-savings and faster network speeds.

Internal Audit: Internal audit services were provided to client departments with specific focus on governance and good audit outcomes. The unit assisted departments in achieving and sustaining clean audit outcomes, and embarked on a process to identify, review and recommend corrective actions on certain financial controls as part of their review of financial statements, follow-up on AG’s findings, as well as part of their routine audit assignments. The unit supported the activities of the Provincial Audit and Risk Committee and Cluster Audit and Risk Committees in executing their oversight responsibilities, as well as in promoting accountability and good governance in the province.

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

Sustainable Resource Management: The functions of the unit are largely driven and governed by various legislative requirements i.e. PFMA, Treasury Regulation. As such, the work of the unit often remains largely unchanged from the previous year in terms of the processes that need to be followed and undertaken.

Accordingly, the unit plans to continue monitoring the spending of provincial departments through the various reporting mechanisms, including the monthly IYM (In Year Monitoring), QPR (Quarterly Performance Reporting) and quarterly budget performance reports and it will strive to ensure that provincial spending remain within the budget. Cabinet will continue to be kept informed of the province’s budget performance. The unit plans to prepare the Adjustments Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2013/14 and the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2014/15. This will be done after consulting with, and receiving approval from, the Medium Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC), Ministers’ Committee on the Budget (MinComBud) and Cabinet. The unit plans to continue exploring possible new sources of revenue to enhance the current revenue base.

The unit will provide information to National Treasury to inform discussions on the Division of Revenue and PES, where both the structure of, and/or the components of the formula, as well as the data informing PES updates, are being debated. The unit will also play a more active oversight role and monitor the performance of public entities to ensure that, among others, entities are capable of delivering on expectations, they operate within their mandate in an effective, efficient economical manner, and that there is governance and regulatory compliance.

Furthermore, Treasury will continue to earmark funds on programmes embedded with provincial priorities such as:

- Enhancing the quality of basic education and skill development
- Improving the quality of health care and infrastructure
- Investing in infrastructure and proper maintenance of economic infrastructure and roads network

- Accelerating the creation of jobs
- Poverty alleviation
- Water and sanitation and;
- Rural development.

Provincial Revenue Maximization: The Revenue Enhancement Strategy will be rolled out with the view to maximize the Provincial Revenue Envelope.

Provincial Infrastructure: To assist the Provincial Departments charged with infrastructure delivery to effectively implement the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS), this model describes the processes that make up public sector delivery and procurement management as it applies to the construction industry. It outlines the core processes associated with model for delivery and procurement management where the project delivery processes relate to the provision of infrastructure works. To this end the Department will continue with the provision of Technical Assistance (TA) to service delivery Departments and selected Municipalities.

30 Day Payments Unit: Non-payment of suppliers by departments within the stipulated timeframe has a negative impact on the financial viability of suppliers, particularly the Small Micro Medium Enterprises (SMMEs). The department has established a 30 days payment unit which will monitor departments and receive and attend to complaints from suppliers regarding the failure of departments to pay within a period of 30 days. Therefore the Department has initiated some interventions in the form of the following which are expected to be operational by 1 April 2013:

- Call Centre to manage and report the complaints and investigations results of which will be reported to EXCO quarterly.
- Oversight Function to monitor the efficient and effectiveness of creditors' systems and process especially receipt date of invoice and open orders.

Provincial Supply Chain Management: Our province is vast and as result its citizenry find it difficult to be only serviced from Mahikeng this is especially so for the poor SMME's. The Department will look at the feasibility of improving access to our Supply Chain Unit by allocated personnel to the regions. The department is also looking at the feasibility of implementing a price index/catalogue that will assist in the assessment of the reasonableness of prices offered by bidders for certain commodities and services.

To improve the efficiency and effectiveness of our Supply Chain Management through technology, the department is in the process of upgrading the current quotation/tendering and supplier database system. Amongst others; this initiative will assist in the prevention of fraud and corruption by making it possible to verify and validate supplier information with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) system, and the PERSAL system.

MFMA: The Department will continue to assist municipalities with this imperative goal of attaining clean audit by 2014, therefore the Department will continue with the second phase Municipal Financial Management Support Programme (MFIP). Furthermore the Department has begun with efforts of assisting municipalities in implementation of GRAP 17 of which the Department is in the process of finalising procurement of service providers to assist (4) municipalities. The Department is working on the business plan to assist municipalities with a Centralized Financial Management System, similar to BAS used by provincial departments and will relieve municipalities budgets for Financial System acquisition and continued system maintenance. The savings realised by municipalities resulting from this initiative could go to self funded service delivery projects or maintenance of infrastructure at municipalities.

Financial Governance: The audit outcomes for the Provincial Departments have not improved from 2010/11 compared to 2011/12 financial year. As a result of this challenge in 2014 Clean Audit is imperative thus the Department has put some initiatives to assist the departments as follows:

- Train 1 000 non-core financial managers in the provincial departments in Financial Management.
- Quarterly preparation of financial statements by the provincial departments.
- Review of quarterly financial statements by Internal Audit undertaken assessment of financial capacity in CFO's sections in the departments.

- To provide skills transfer and assistance in preparation of AFS focusing in clearing suspense accounts and dealing with irregular expenditure through consultants similar project to the one in municipalities.

BAS is the Department's Financial Management System, the system is the process of being upgraded to version 4 (V4) on instruction of the system owner National Treasury, the Department will be ready by 1 April 2013 with the implementation of BAS V4, should the Department not meet this deadline they won't be any budget loaded to enable the Department to procure and process payment.

Provincial Information Technology: Many parts of the rural province are under-served by the commercial network providers. Inadequate telecommunications infrastructure exists in these rural villages making it difficult to deliver digital services to citizens. In the coming year, we plan to connect 4 villages to the provincial network using satellite technology. This will be another FIRST for the province, and if successful, will be rolled-out to more villages in the province. The first beneficiary of this initiative would be the Kgora Farmers' Training Centre in the Ramatlabama village. The Department plans to develop information systems to monitor (in real-time) the efficiency of the supplier payment process, in order to assist provincial departments to meet their 30-day payments of invoices. Digital services will also be rolled out to provincial service providers to enable them to monitor the progress of their invoice claims.

Risk Management: National Treasury has developed a Financial Management Capability Maturity Model that provides the basis for a consistent assessment methodology to determine the capability of government institutions to discharge their financial management responsibilities. This survey has been conducted in the province in relation to implementation of risk management and the outcome of the survey is that different departments have different scores ranging from 2.31 to 2.76. Given these results the Department has developed Provincial Risk Management Strategic Support Plan which has the support of the MEC and this will be rolled out in the coming financial year once it has been approved by EXCO.

4. Reprioritisation

In 2013/14 financial year an amount of R4.542 million has been reduced from non-core items to fund core provincial priorities and R19.871 million in 2013/14, R21.083 million in 2014/15 and R22.116 million in 2015/16 has been transferred to all provincial departments as a function shift of Centralized Creditors Payments.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the departmental procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 7.1 below shows the sources funding for Vote 7 over the seven-year period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The department receives a provincial allocation in the form of an equitable share.

Table 7.1 :Summary of receipts: Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	194 739	174 598	184 663	335 591	292 020	247 893	363 161	417 060	946 919
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	63 569	94 054	115 252	36 333	96 524	96 524	101 350	106 418	111 739
Total receipts	258 308	268 652	299 915	371 924	388 544	344 417	464 511	523 478	1 058 658

The Department revenue is mainly equitable share, R363 million for 2013/14 increasing by 15 per cent. The jump of 44 per cent is as a result of R200 million for capacity building interventions in the outer year. The Departmental receipts are R101.350 million for 2013/14 increasing by 5 per cent over the MTEF period.

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2 below provides details of the revenue collection by this department from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 7.2 :Departmental receipts: Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	13 740	248	930	229	420	420	420	420	420
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	49 829	82 276	114 322	36 104	96 104	96 104	100 930	105 998	111 319
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		11 530							
Total departmental own receipts	63 569	94 054	115 252	36 333	96 524	96 524	101 350	106 418	111 739

During 2011/12 the Department had large cash surpluses on the Pay Master General account (PMG) which was due to under-spending, which explains the large amount collected in interest and adjusted for in adjustments budget and the adjusted amount of R96 million was used as a baseline for 2013/14 budget. The main source of revenue for the department is fees charged by the department for the issuing of tender documents, which falls under Sale of goods and services and other capital assets item which was not increased due to the fact that tender documents sale depends on the demands and suppliers contracted by the Departments.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- Inflation will be 5.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 5.1 per cent for 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent for 2015/16.
- Provision for improvement in conditions of service (ICS) is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- A 1.5 per cent pay progression is excluded in the budget provision for personnel costs.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 7.3 contains information by programme for the department over the seven-year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 7.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Administration	50 103	51 405	57 125	78 437	77 151	90 265	104 555	116 894	135 473
Sustainable Resource Management	38 559	33 475	39 354	66 348	86 722	54 874	105 728	127 852	636 821
Asset & Liabilities Management	11 207	10 740	15 427	21 626	22 019	13 162	39 169	42 341	48 707
Financial Governance	78 854	85 820	98 649	114 015	110 154	92 348	121 280	136 913	129 602
Information Technology	79 585	87 212	89 360	91 498	92 498	93 768	93 779	99 478	108 055
Total payments and estimates	258 308	268 652	299 915	371 924	388 544	344 417	464 511	523 478	1 058 658

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Current payment	251 593	266 901	292 441	364 381	380 696	336 732	451 833	509 897	1 045 319
Compensation of employees	133 064	139 679	149 795	217 870	198 195	187 580	261 579	277 660	331 138
Goods and services	118 519	127 197	142 566	146 462	182 447	146 304	190 210	232 191	714 132
Interest and rent on land	10	25	80	49	54	2 848	44	46	49
Transfer and subsidies to:	176	90	576	36	347	274	511	536	564
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	84								
Households	92	90	576	36	347	274	511	536	564
Payments for capital assets	6 539	1 661	6 898	7 507	7 501	7 411	12 167	13 045	12 775
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	6 539	1 661	6 898	7 507	7 501	7 411	12 167	13 045	12 775
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	258 308	268 652	299 915	371 924	388 544	344 417	464 511	523 478	1 058 658

The above tables 7.3 and 7.4 provide a summary of payments and budget estimates over a period of seven years by programme and economic classification respectively.

Compensation of employees: Compensation of employees also increases significantly from 2012/13 to 2013/14 due to filling of posts in line with the new organizational structure, and thereafter a gradual increase to Compensation of employees is anticipated due to annual salary adjustments.

Goods and Services: The contributing factors for the increase in the budget from 2012/13 to 2013/14 is Goods and Services due to significant allocation of R25 million for the Municipal Financial Improvement Support Programme and R11 million for the Provincial Clean Audit Project. These projects are directly linked to Vision 2014 Clean Audit.

Capital Assets: Capital expenditure to fund new IT projects is the main driver behind the increase in Capex over the MTEF in order to improve the network connectivity and access, especially in the rural areas. Furthermore, an amount of R1.5 million in 2013/14 and R 3.1 million in the outer years has been included in as an earmarked fund in respect of Departmental Learnerships.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.41 Departmental infrastructure payments - *Nil*

7.4.2 Maintenance – *Nil*

7.5 Departmental Public – Private Partnership (PPP) projects - *Nil*

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities - *Nil*

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities - *Nil*

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.5 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office Of The Mec	4 989	5 192	5 954	10 252	7 252	3 023	7 678	8 032	8 426
Corporate Services	15 900	16 220	15 227	23 538	22 538	39 575	50 899	54 532	63 253
Management Services	3 345	3 348	6 527	13 018	17 382	12 332	10 492	11 110	12 764
Financial Management (Cfo)	25 869	26 645	29 417	31 629	29 979	35 335	35 486	43 220	51 030
Total programme payments and estimates	50 103	51 405	57 125	78 437	77 151	90 265	104 555	116 894	135 473

Table 7.6 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	49 549	51 248	56 352	77 410	75 916	88 975	100 369	109 798	129 556
Compensation of employees	27 927	31 353	34 514	44 101	43 988	51 729	66 594	72 478	85 470
Goods and services	21 622	19 889	21 786	33 288	31 907	37 221	33 765	37 309	44 075
Interest and rent on land		6	52	21	21	25	10	11	11
Transfer and subsidies to:	88	23	64	36	214	76			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	88	23	64	36	214	76			
Payments for capital assets	466	134	709	991	1 021	1 214	4 184	7 097	5 917
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	466	134	709	991	1 021	1 214	4 184	7 097	5 917
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	50 103	51 405	57 125	78 437	77 151	90 265	104 553	116 895	135 473

Description and objectives

This programme provides human resource support services, communication and departmental financial management inclusive of risk management to the entire Provincial Treasury.

Sub-programme Descriptions:

Office of the MEC: To render secretarial, administrative and office support services and to act as linkage between Treasury and the Provincial Legislature enabling the MEC to realize Treasury priorities.

Management services: To provide leadership in all facets of strategic and financial management in the Province. To also provide leadership in financial management, minimum information security standards and render effective, efficient and professional special programmes to Finance.

Corporate services: To provide effective and efficient human resource and administrative support services inclusive of communication that would enhance a diverse and high level performing organization.

Financial management (Office of the CFO): Provides financial management related services to the entire department as stipulated in the PFMA.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.7 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	6	6	5	11	11	11	11
Middle management	20	20	30	34	60	60	60
Other staff	121	102	118	129	142	142	142
Professional staff							
Contract staff				8			
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	147	128	153	182	213	213	213
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	27 927	31 353	34 514	51 729	66 594	72 478	85 470
Unit cost(R thousand)	190	245	226	284	313	340	401

Table 7.8 :Personnel cost: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 141	1 511	1 130	2 788	2 659	2 659	3 439	3 743	4 414
Middle management	3 804	5 036	6 767	8 618	8 217	8 217	18 759	20 416	24 076
Other staff	22 982	24 806	26 617	32 695	33 112	40 853	44 396	48 319	56 980
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	27 927	31 353	34 514	44 101	43 988	51 729	66 594	72 478	85 470

The sub-programme: Office of the MEC shows a steady increase over the MTEF mainly due to inflationary increments. Restructuring of functions have brought about changes to Corporate Services and Management Services, with Management Services expanded with additional functions like Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) and Monitoring and Evaluation units. Thus, the restructuring has necessitated an increase in compensation of employees from 2012/13 to 2013/14 in Management Services while the converse is evident in Corporate Services.

Financial Management (CFO) experiences an increase over the MTEF due to the implementation of the new structure which provides for the expansion of the CFO structure, and this will also translate into growth in the goods and services spending over the MTEF. The Capital expenditure is closely linked to the increase in the employees in this Programme.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 7.9 :Summary of payment and estimates: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support(Smr)	535	291	861	2 084	2 084	2 119	3 291	3 458	3 647
Budget Management	10 467	10 591	11 122	21 761	18 761	21 684	18 125	19 178	497 091
Fiscal Policy	4 965	5 196	4 784	7 409		7 448	5 645	5 965	7 275
Public Finance	13 114	10 429	6 877	13 486	9 486	13 541	24 935	26 197	32 689
Economic Analysis					7 409		4 339	4 597	6 898
Municipal Finance	9 478	6 968	15 710	21 608	48 982	10 082	49 393	68 457	89 221
Total programme payments and estimates	38 559	33 475	39 354	66 348	86 722	54 874	105 728	127 852	636 821

Table 7.10 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	38 342	33 336	39 078	65 549	85 841	54 110	103 555	125 276	633 728
Compensation of employees	20 159	19 467	22 027	39 822	39 740	30 951	60 360	62 692	74 735
Goods and services	18 183	13 866	17 051	25 727	46 101	23 159	43 195	62 584	558 993
Interest and rent on land		3							
Transfer and subsidies to:					82	198	511	536	564
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					82	198	511	536	564
Payments for capital assets	215	136	277	798	798	566	1 663	2 040	2 528
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	215	136	277	798	798	566	1 663	2 040	2 528
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	38 557	33 472	39 355	66 347	86 721	54 874	105 729	127 852	636 820

Description and objectives

Provides guidance to the entire province on budgetary issues, revenue collection, infrastructure management, implementation of the PFMA and all National Treasury requirements.

Sub-programme Descriptions:

Programme Support: Provides administrative support to the DDG for the Department of Finance.

Economic analysis: Provides capacity development for research planning and other information gathering tools for economics.

Fiscal policy: Provides for revenue collection and capacity building in provincial departments.

Budget management: Facilitates the provincial budget preparation process and strategic/annual performance plans for all departments.

Public Finance: Provides for the monitoring and reporting of infrastructure spending in the Province. The sub-programme also reports on conditional grants, provincial government expenditure and revenue.

MFMA Implementation: This sub-programme ensures compliance with MFMA in municipalities through planning and management of Municipal Budgets, co-coordinating and monitoring of risk, ensuring the effective implementation of Financial Management Reforms and Reporting, Supply Chain Management policies and processes and capacity building at municipalities.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.11 :Personnel numbers and costs: Sustainable Resource Management

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	7	6	8	15	15	15	15
Middle management	33	31	70	46	78	78	78
Other staff	29	19	24	48	133	133	133
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	69	56	102	109	226	226	226
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	20 159	19 467	22 027	30 951	60 360	62 692	74 735
Unit cost(R thousand)	292	348	216	284	267	277	331

Table 7.12 :Personnel cost: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 129	2 169	2 167	5 575	5 575	5 575	4 006	4 161	4 960
Middle management	9 337	11 103	11 194	17 075	17 075	17 075	20 832	21 637	25 793
Other staff	8 693	6 195	8 666	17 172	17 090	8 301	35 522	36 894	43 982
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	20 159	19 467	22 027	39 822	39 740	30 951	60 360	62 692	74 735

The main reason for the increase in budget from 2013/14 to the MTEF period is the increase in compensation of employees to capacitate the Department of Finance in the Budget management, Public Private Partnerships (PPP) in line with the implementation of the new structure. R8 million is set aside for Infrastructure monitoring and Project management linked to the Infrastructure Delivery management System. An amount of R25 million has been set aside in 2013/14 and R75 million in the outer years for the capacity building of the MFMA Phase 2 and Implementation of GRAP 17. Provision is also made over the MTEF for the growth in the Economic Analysis unit.

Service Delivery Measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Effective regulatory and risk management	Number of socio economic reports produced in the province	2	3	3
	Socio economic database developed	1	N/A	N/A
To prepare, plan and exercise control over the implementation of Provincial budget	Number of Adjustment Budget tabled (30 days after the Minister's adjustment budget speech).	1	1	1
	Number of Annual budget tabled (within 2 weeks after tabling of the National Budget by the Minister)	1	1	1
	Number of analysis reports on the alignment of the plan to the budget for all the departments and public entities compiled.	21	21	21
Monitor the implementation of the annual budget by reporting timeously on collection of own revenue, provincial government expenditure, conditional grant, infrastructure including detailed assessment of personnel expenditure.	Number of Quarterly performance (non-financial information) reports of departments compiled	4	4	4
	Number of assessment reports on conditional grants business cases/plans	1	1	1
	Number of evaluation reports on compensation of employees compiled	4	4	4
To assess Infrastructure Plans and monitor and report on the implementation of Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) in the North West Provincial Government.	Number of Strategic and Operational Provincial work sessions	10	10	10
	Number of training sessions to improve the understanding of IDMS Toolkit best practises by provincial departments within the NW.	4	4	4

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

Table 7.13 : Summary of payment and estimates: Asset & Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support(A&L)	988	1 233	1 333	2 037	1 956	2 171	1 326	1 420	2 013
Asset Management	1 048	1 050	1 159	3 922	3 822	1 617	17 784	19 226	18 933
Support&Interlinked Fin Sys	9 171	8 457	12 935	15 667	16 241	9 374	20 059	21 695	27 761
Total programme payments and estimates	11 207	10 740	15 427	21 626	22 019	13 162	39 169	42 341	48 707

Table 7.14 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset & Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	11 171	10 559	15 084	21 133	21 626	12 721	38 114	41 069	47 199
Compensation of employees	6 099	6 573	7 561	13 925	15 925	10 865	29 018	31 126	38 027
Goods and services	5 072	3 986	7 523	7 208	5 701	1 856	9 096	9 943	9 172
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:			182						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			182						
Payments for capital assets	36	181	161	493	393	441	1 055	1 272	1 508
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	36	181	161	493	393	441	1 055	1 272	1 508
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	11 207	10 740	15 427	21 626	22 019	13 162	39 169	42 341	48 707

Description and objectives

Provides guidelines on physical asset management, infrastructure and regulation of supply chain management in the province.

Sub-programme Descriptions:

Programme Support: To facilitate the efficient co-ordination, administration and management of the programme.

Asset management: Provides physical asset management and regulation of supply chain management.

Supporting & inter-linked financial systems: Roll out and monitoring of SCM reforms in the province. Provides for electronic tendering system.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.15 :Personnel numbers and costs: Asset & Liabilities Management

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management	8	5	5	17	22	22	22
Other staff	14	16	30	22	25	25	25
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	23	22	36	40	48	48	48
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	6 099	6 573	7 561	10 865	29 018	31 126	38 027
Unit cost(R thousand)	265	299	210	272	605	648	792

Table 7.16 :Personnel cost: Asset & Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	265	311	210	348	398	398	1 063	1 140	1 393
Middle management	2 121	1 553	1 050	5 918	8 759	8 759	23 393	25 093	30 656
Other staff	3 713	4 709	6 301	7 659	6 768	1 708	4 562	4 893	5 978
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	6 099	6 573	7 561	13 925	15 925	10 865	29 018	31 126	38 027

The main reason for the increase in budget from 2012/13 over the MTEF period is the increase in compensation of employees to increase capacity of qualified Practitioners in the Provincial Supply Management Office.

Service Delivery measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
To monitor and support Departments and Public Entities on supply chain management	Number of officials trained on SCM in all departments	700 officials trained	720 officials trained	740 officials trained
	Provincial SCM Policy reviewed and implemented	Provincial SCM Policy reviewed and implemented	Provincial SCM Policy reviewed and implemented	Provincial SCM Policy reviewed and implemented
	Electronic Tendering and Quotation/Supplier Database System upgraded	Electronic Tendering and Quotation/Supplier Database System upgraded	Electronic Tendering and Quotation/Supplier Database System upgraded	Electronic Tendering and Quotation/Supplier Database System upgraded

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 7.17 : Summary of payment and estimates: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Provincial Internal Audit	28 509	30 623	36 918	41 844	42 324	41 889	53 095	58 770	61 951
Norms And Standards	8 809	18 496	20 159	25 081	30 281	23 582	3 044	3 225	3 383
Programme Support(Fg)	8 392	2 878	4 923	4 569	4 269	4 633	4 843	5 346	8 007
Provincial Accounting Services	33 144	33 823	36 649	42 521	33 280	22 244	56 811	65 907	52 405
Provincial Risk Management							3 487	3 665	3 856
Total programme payments and estimates	78 854	85 820	98 649	114 015	110 154	92 348	121 280	136 913	129 602

Table 7.18 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	78 507	85 370	97 820	112 883	108 907	91 250	119 121	134 708	127 234
Compensation of employees	55 326	58 684	62 549	86 003	72 523	60 016	72 783	76 486	93 503
Goods and services	23 171	26 670	35 243	26 852	36 356	30 831	46 304	58 187	33 693
Interest and rent on land	10	16	28	28	28	403	34	35	38
Transfer and subsidies to:	4	31	330		51				
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4	31	330		51				
Payments for capital assets	343	419	499	1 140	1 204	1 106	2 159	2 205	2 368
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	343	419	499	1 140	1 204	1 106	2 159	2 205	2 368
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	78 854	85 820	98 649	114 023	110 162	92 356	121 280	136 913	129 602

Description and objectives

Provides quality accounting services and capacity development in provincial departments

Sub-programme Descriptions:

Programme support: Provides administrative support to the Accountant General.

Accounting services and liabilities management: Provides quality financial and management accounting services which incorporate provincial expenditure management, revenue and exchequer, document control, and tribal and trust affairs.

Provincial internal audit: Provides a transversal internal audit service to the entire North West Provincial Government.

Provincial Risk management: Provides the monitoring of risk management implementation in Provincial Departments.

Norms and standards: Provides financial management capacity building in provincial departments.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Financial Governance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	6	7	10	14	13	13	13
Middle management	78	49	52	59	80	80	80
Other staff	158	174	254	295	141	141	141
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	242	230	316	368	234	234	234
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	55 326	58 684	62 549	60 016	72 783	76 486	93 503
Unit cost(R thousand)	229	255	198	163	311	327	400

Table 7.20 :Personnel cost: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 372	1 833	1 980	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 968	4 170	5 098
Middle management	17 832	12 827	10 292	13 788	13 788	13 788	16 721	17 572	21 481
Other staff	36 122	44 024	50 277	68 943	55 463	42 956	52 094	54 744	66 924
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	55 326	58 684	62 549	86 003	72 523	60 016	72 783	76 486	93 503

The main reason for the increase in budget from 2012/13 to the MTEF period is the increase in compensation of employees to capacitate the Accountant General's division in provincial accounting, norms and standards, Risk management and asset management in order to give support to Provincial Departments. The R4 million has been allocated for Phase 3 of Provincial Financial Management Training for Non-financial managers (FMT Training Phase 3), R1.2 million for Provincial Asset Management and R11 million for Provincial Turnaround strategy to achieve Vision 2014 Clean Audit. Funds have been made available for internal audit to make the necessary appointments needed in critical areas to strengthen their capacity.

Service Delivery measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
To ensure provision of accounting services in the provincial administration and	Number of capacity building interventions for Departmental CFO's by conducting workshops on Accounting updates	2	2	2
To ensure the coordination of financial management and systems training and the provision systems administration and support in the provincial administration	Number of departments assessed on the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model	13	13	13
	Number of non-core financial managers in provincial departments trained in Financial Management	1000	N/A	N/A
	Number of Provincial Departments trained in SCoA and Economic Reporting Format (ERF) for Managers & Other Officials	13	13	13
To ensure the effective and efficient management of physical and financial assets in the provincial administration	Number of Departmental asset management unit assessed.	13	13	13
	Number of Departments that have been assessed and supported on the implementation of Asset Management Framework and Procedure Manual	13	13	13
To ensure coordination and monitoring of provincial risk management	Number of Departments assisted with establishment of Risk Management committees.	13	13	13
	Number of Departments that have been supported on the implementation of Fraud Prevention Plan	13	13	13
Provide a value add risk based internal audit service to departments	Number of audits assignments completed as per annual audit plan	140	140	140
	Number of departmental risk management and fraud prevention strategies and processes reviewed for adequacy and effectiveness	11	11	11

Programme 5: Information Technology

Table 7.21 : Summary of payment and estimates: Information Technology

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 062	960	1 136	2 121	2 121	2 199	2 268	2 385	2 502
Information Technology	78 523	86 252	88 224	89 377	90 377	91 569	91 511	97 093	105 553
Total programme payments and estimates	79 585	87 212	89 360	91 498	92 498	93 768	93 779	99 478	108 055

Table 7.22 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Information Technology

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	74 024	86 388	84 109	87 416	88 414	89 688	90 674	99 046	107 602
Compensation of employees	23 553	23 602	23 144	34 019	26 019	34 019	32 824	34 878	39 403
Goods and services	50 471	62 786	60 965	53 397	62 390	53 249	57 850	64 168	68 199
Interest and rent on land					5	2 420			
Transfer and subsidies to:	84	36							
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	84								
Households		36							
Payments for capital assets	5 477	788	5 253	4 084	4 084	4 084	3 105	432	453
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	5 477	788	5 253	4 084	4 084	4 084	3 105	432	453
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	79 585	87 212	89 362	91 500	92 498	93 772	93 779	99 478	108 055

Description and objectives

Offers information technology strategic direction in the NWPA by providing information technology solutions.

Sub-programme Descriptions:

Management: Provides administrative support to the head of the programme.

Information Technology Services: Offering of first line support to the NWPA, development and maintenance of enterprise applications and business intelligence, provision of E-government services, architecture, process design, security engineering and best practices, and development and maintenance of IT procedures, standards and guidelines.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.23 :Personnel numbers and costs: Information Technology

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	1	1	12	5	5	5
Middle management	38	27	27	70	31	31	31
Other staff	77	43	60	72	52	52	52
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	118	71	88	154	88	88	88
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	23 553	23 602	23 144	34 019	32 824	34 878	39 403
Unit cost(R thousand)	200	332	263	221	373	396	448

Table 7.24 :Personnel cost: Information Technology

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	599	147	263	2 651	2 651	2 651	2 558	2 718	3 071
Middle management	7 585	9 160	7 110	15 463	15 463	15 463	14 920	15 853	17 910
Other staff	15 369	14 295	15 771	15 905	7 905	15 905	15 346	16 307	18 422
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	23 553	23 602	23 144	34 019	26 019	34 019	32 824	34 878	39 403

The main reason for the increase in budget from 2013/14 to the MTEF period is the increase in compensation of employees to enable the division to make renewed efforts to recruit additional staff within the programme, reduce dependency on consultants, and purchase Network Equipment with the amount of R3 million for 2013/14.

Service Delivery measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
To provide information services by planning, maintaining and supporting the provincial network, data centers and related information systems	Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) Tests conducted	1st DRP test to be done	N/A	2nd DRP test to be done
	Usage and consumption of hardware monitored	1 report	1 report	1 report
	Product enhancements and updates implemented	Software Upgrade as and when required	Software Upgrade as and when required	Software Upgrade as and when required
	Departmental Websites maintained	Departmental content to be loaded	Departmental content to be loaded	Departmental content to be loaded

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.25 and 7.26 illustrate the personnel numbers and estimates pertaining to the department.

Table 7.25 :Personnel numbers and costs: Finance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	23	21	25	53	45	45	45
Middle management	177	132	184	226	271	271	271
Other staff	399	354	486	566	493	493	493
Professional staff							
Contract staff				8			
Total departmental personnel numbers	599	507	695	853	809	809	809
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	133 064	139 679	149 795	187 580	261 579	277 660	331 138
Unit cost(R thousand)	222	276	216	220	323	343	409

Table 7.26 :Personnel cost: Finance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	5 506	5 971	5 750	14 634	14 555	14 555	15 034	15 932	18 935
Middle management	40 679	39 679	36 413	60 862	63 302	63 302	94 625	100 571	119 917
Other staff	86 879	94 029	107 632	142 374	120 338	109 723	151 920	161 157	192 286
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total departmental personnel cost	133 064	139 679	149 795	217 870	198 195	187 580	261 579	277 660	331 138

Table 7.27 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	599	507	695	853	853	853	809	809	809
Personnel costs (R thousand)	133 064	139 679	149 795	217 870	198 195	187 580	261 579	277 660	331 138
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	30	30	30	34	78	78	111	111	111
personnel cost (R thousand)	4 791	4 839	6 466		22 262	22 262	34 977	37 103	39 820
Head cont as % of total for province	5%	6%	4%	4%	9%	9%	14%	14%	14%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	4%	3%	4%		11%	12%	13%	13%	12%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	32	32	32	60	60	60	65	65	65
personnel cost (R thousand)	5 696	5 755	6 897	28 173	25 628	24 256	24 792	26 897	28 288
Head cont as % of total for province	5%	6%	5%	7%	7%	7%	8%	8%	8%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	4%	4%	5%	13%	13%	13%	9%	10%	9%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	599	507	695	845	845	845	809	809	809
Personnel cost (R thousand)	133 064	139 679	149 795	217 870	198 194	151 350	268 696	287 161	301 446
head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	99%	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	81%	103%	103%	91%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)				8	8	8			
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total of the Department				1%	1%	1%			
Personnel cost as % of total province									

Personnel cost experiences a significant increase in 2013/14 due to the major recruitment drive initiated since the new structure was approved. Thereafter, the increases are mainly in line with annual salary increments, as the new structure stabilizes.

Training

Table 7.28 and 7.29 illustrates the training costs and estimates pertaining to the department.

Table 7.28 : Payments on training : Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	3 816	3 009	3 030	3 335	2 553	3 339	3 532	3 701	3 873
of which									
sustainable and travel	210	188	100	181	181	181	192	192	192
Payment on tuition	3 606	2 821	2 930	3 154	2 372	3 158	3 340	3 509	3 681
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	212	36	1 486	276	511	276	272	272	272
of which									
Substance and Travel	205	36	20	276	276	276	272	272	272
Payment on tuition	7		1 466		235				
Programme 3: Asset & Liabilities Management	22	358	746	550	1 040	50	213	221	229
of which									
Substance and Travel	22	37	15	50	50	50	53	53	53
Payment on tuition		321	731	500	990		160	168	176
Programme 4: Financial Governance	2 105	6 314	8 689	6 978	11 177	13 681	13 834	15 348	2 349
of which									
sustainable and travel	280	308	100	274	274	274	334	334	334
Payment on tuition	1 825	6 006	8 589	6 704	10 903	13 407	13 500	15 014	2 015
Programme 5: Information Technology	386	199	20	160	160	160	120	120	120
of which									
Substance and Travel	386	199	20	160	160	160	120	120	120
Payment on tuition									
Total payment on training	6 541	9 916	13 971	11 299	15 441	17 506	17 971	19 662	6 843

Table 7.29 : Information on training : Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	288	293	255	380	380	380	550	550	550
of which									
Male	122	119	107	151	151	151	250	250	250
Female	166	174	148	229	229	229	300	300	300
Number of Training opportunities	46								
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops									
seminars	46								
other									
Number of busaries offered									
Number of interns appointed	60	50							
Number of learnership appointed	67	20	17	50	50		50	50	50
Number of days spent on training									

Training is in line with employees Personal Development Plans and provision is also made for learnership. There is an upward trend in the number of employees sent for training. The Department aims to improve employee performance by sending more employees on training in 2013/14 and the outer years due to the higher staff complement brought about by the new structure.

Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 7.30 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Finance

2012/13		2013/14	
Finance	R'000	Finance	R'000
Administration		Administration	
Sub programme	7 252	Office Of The Mec	7 678
	22 538	Corporate Services	50 899
	17 382	Management Services	10 492
	29 979	Financial Management (Cfo)	35 486
Sustainable Resource Management		Sustainable Resource Management	
Sub programme	2 084	Programme Support(Smr)	3 291
	18 761	Budget Management	18 125
		Fiscal Policy	5 645
	9 486	Public Finance	24 935
	7 409	Economic Analysis	4 339
	48 982	Municipal Finance	49 393
Asset & Liabilities Management	FFS	Asset & Liabilities Management	
Sub programme	1 956	Programme Support(A&L)	1 956
	3 822	Asset Management	1 326
	16 241	Support&Interlinked Fin Sys	17 784
			20 059
Financial Governance		Financial Governance	
Sub programme	42 324	Provincial Internal Audit	53 095
	30 281	Norms And Standards	3 044
	4 269	Programme Support(Fg)	4 843
	33 280	Provincial Accounting Services	56 811
		Provincial Risk Management	3 487
Information Technology		Information Technology	
Sub programme	2 121	Management	2 268
	90 377	Information Technology	91 511

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	13 740	248	930	229	420	420	420	420	420
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	13 740	248	930	229	420	420	420	420	420
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	13 740	248	129	182	370	370	370	370	370
Other sales			801	47	50	50	50	50	50
Of which									
Patients Fees			23	47	50	50	50	50	50
Colleges			778						
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	49 829	82 276	114 322	36 104	96 104	96 104	100 930	105 998	111 319
Interest	49 829	82 204	114 322	36 104	96 104	96 104	100 930	105 998	111 319
Dividends		72							
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		11 530							
Total provincial own receipts	63 569	94 054	115 252	36 333	96 524	96 524	101 350	106 418	111 739

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Finance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	251 593	266 901	292 441	364 381	380 696	336 732	451 833	509 897	1 045 319
Compensation of employees	133 064	139 679	149 795	217 870	198 195	187 580	261 579	277 660	331 138
Salaries and wages	115 737	121 673	130 369	194 989	175 334	168 949	235 733	249 822	296 724
Social contributions	17 327	18 006	19 426	22 881	22 861	18 631	25 846	27 838	34 414
Goods and services	118 519	127 197	142 566	146 462	182 447	146 304	190 210	232 191	714 132
Interest and rent on land	10	25	80	49	54	2 848	44	46	49
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	10	25	80	49	54	2 848	44	46	49
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	176	90	576	36	347	274	511	536	564
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	84								
Households	92	90	576	36	347	274	511	536	564
Social benefits	53	88	546	36	347	274	511	536	564
Other transfers to households	39	2	30						
Payment for capital assets	6 539	1 661	6 898	7 507	7 501	7 411	12 167	13 045	12 775
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	6 539	1 661	6 898	7 507	7 501	7 411	12 167	13 045	12 775
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	6 539	1 661	6 898	7 507	7 501	7 411	12 167	13 045	12 775
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	258 308	268 652	299 915	371 924	388 544	344 417	464 511	523 478	1 058 658

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	49 549	51 248	56 352	77 410	75 916	88 975	100 369	109 798	129 556
Compensation of employees	27 927	31 353	34 514	44 101	43 988	51 729	66 594	72 478	85 470
Salaries and wages	24 107	27 136	30 027	39 774	39 661	46 618	60 534	65 139	75 045
Social contributions	3 820	4 217	4 487	4 327	4 327	5 111	6 060	7 339	10 425
Goods and services	21 622	19 889	21 786	33 288	31 907	37 221	33 765	37 309	44 075
Interest and rent on land		6	52	21	21	25	10	11	11
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		6	52	21	21	25	10	11	11
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	88	23	64	36	214	76			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	88	23	64	36	214	76			
Social benefits	49	21	34	36	214	76			
Other transfers to households	39	2	30						
Payment for capital assets	466	134	709	991	1 021	1 214	4 184	7 097	5 917
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	466	134	709	991	1 021	1 214	4 184	7 097	5 917
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	466	134	709	991	1 021	1 214	4 184	7 097	5 917
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	50 103	51 405	57 125	78 437	77 151	90 265	104 553	116 895	135 473

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	38 342	33 336	39 078	65 549	85 841	54 110	103 555	125 276	633 728
Compensation of employees	20 159	19 467	22 027	39 822	39 740	30 951	60 360	62 692	74 735
Salaries and wages	17 649	16 968	19 228	36 766	36 684	28 636	55 490	58 006	69 844
Social contributions	2 510	2 499	2 799	3 056	3 056	2 315	4 870	4 686	4 891
Goods and services	18 183	13 866	17 051	25 727	46 101	23 159	43 195	62 584	558 993
Interest and rent on land		3							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		3							
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:					82	198	511	536	564
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households					82	198	511	536	564
Social benefits					82	198	511	536	564
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	215	136	277	798	798	566	1 663	2 040	2 528
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	215	136	277	798	798	566	1 663	2 040	2 528
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	215	136	277	798	798	566	1 663	2 040	2 528
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	38 557	33 472	39 355	66 347	86 721	54 874	105 729	127 852	636 820

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Asset & Liabilities Management

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	11 171	10 559	15 084	21 133	21 626	12 721	38 114	41 069	47 199
Compensation of employees	6 099	6 573	7 561	13 925	15 925	10 865	29 018	31 126	38 027
Salaries and wages	5 309	5 745	6 668	12 179	14 179	9 279	24 880	26 790	33 424
Social contributions	790	828	893	1 746	1 746	1 586	4 138	4 336	4 603
Goods and services	5 072	3 986	7 523	7 208	5 701	1 856	9 096	9 943	9 172
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:			182						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			182						
Social benefits			182						
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	36	181	162	491	391	441	1 055	1 272	1 509
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	36	181	162	491	391	441	1 055	1 272	1 509
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	36	181	162	491	391	441	1 055	1 272	1 509
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	11 207	10 740	15 428	21 624	22 017	13 162	39 169	42 341	48 708

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	78 507	85 370	97 820	112 875	108 899	91 242	119 121	134 708	127 234
Compensation of employees	55 326	58 684	62 549	86 003	72 523	60 016	72 783	76 486	93 503
Salaries and wages	47 695	50 889	54 093	75 493	62 113	53 639	65 219	69 260	83 467
Social contributions	7 631	7 795	8 456	10 510	10 410	6 377	7 564	7 226	10 036
Goods and services	23 171	26 670	35 243	26 844	36 348	30 823	46 304	58 187	33 693
Interest and rent on land	10	16	28	28	28	403	34	35	38
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	10	16	28	28	28	403	34	35	38
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	4	31	330	51					
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	4	31	330		51				
Social benefits	4	31	330		51				
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	345	422	497	1 143	1 207	1 106	2 160	2 204	2 368
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	345	422	497	1 143	1 207	1 106	2 160	2 204	2 368
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	345	422	497	1 143	1 207	1 106	2 160	2 204	2 368
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	78 856	85 823	98 647	114 018	110 157	92 348	121 281	136 912	129 602

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Information Technology

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	74 024	86 388	84 107	87 414	88 414	89 684	90 674	99 046	107 602
Compensation of employees	23 553	23 602	23 144	34 019	26 019	34 019	32 824	34 878	39 403
Salaries and wages	20 977	20 935	20 353	30 777	22 697	30 777	29 610	30 627	34 944
Social contributions	2 576	2 667	2 791	3 242	3 322	3 242	3 214	4 251	4 459
Goods and services	50 471	62 786	60 963	53 395	62 390	53 245	57 850	64 168	68 199
Interest and rent on land					5	2 420			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)					5	2 420			
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	84	36							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	84								
Households		36							
Social benefits		36							
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	5 477	788	5 253	4 084	4 084	4 084	3 105	432	453
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 477	788	5 253	4 084	4 084	4 084	3 105	432	453
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 477	788	5 253	4 084	4 084	4 084	3 105	432	453
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	79 585	87 212	89 360	91 498	92 498	93 768	93 779	99 478	108 055

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	118 519	127 197	142 566	146 484	182 467	146 320	190 218	232 191	714 134
.....									
Goods and services	118 519	127 197	142 566	146 484	182 467	146 320	190 218	232 191	714 134
Administrative fees	49	972	1 206	1 105	1 105	1 146	1 207	1 769	1 255
Advertising	1 072	1 471	2 365	2 486	2 129	1 898	2 827	2 968	3 091
Assets <R5000	488	231	599	1 668	1 699	1 609	2 823	3 015	3 185
Audit cost: External	9 292	6 579	7 574	5 902	5 192	5 902	4 655	5 199	12 285
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	673	428	872	1 545	1 332	1 438	3 125	3 786	3 969
Communication	9 903	26 519	30 006	19 650	22 654	18 591	8 986	9 444	9 907
Computer services	32 001	33 056	23 323	24 367	31 017	22 483	28 191	35 549	37 472
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	18 035	13 610	12 136	24 648	51 028	22 947	53 919	81 459	563 855
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	2		1						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	5								
Cons/prof: Legal cost	17	342	6 981	3 526	310	- 4 276			
Contractors	17 387	12 482	16 651	13 360	9 962	14 847	24 761	23 472	25 330
Agency & support/outsourced services	44	37		21	21	21			
Entertainment			11	53	7	53	55	58	60
Fleet Services	1		3 676	3 189	3 159	6 329	3 351	4 522	4 744
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	186	189	211	371	362	383	452	472	492
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	21		6						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	7	5		53	4 529	4 475	5	6	6
Inventory: Materials & supplies	80	187	607	187	194	173	216	226	237
Inventory: Medical supplies	148								
Inventory: Medicine		26	146	631	346	631	300	315	331
Medsas inventory interface	4								
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	357	459	307	664	322	1 032	684	715	753
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 893	4 859	4 165	6 692	5 281	5 892	9 136	10 722	11 244
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	6 020	5 951	6 338	5 960	5 330	3 441	3 910	4 158	4 413
Property payments	848	310	646	610	267	365	449	472	493
Transport provided dept activity	86	8	15	2	2	2	106	111	117
Travel and subsistence	10 052	8 673	6 831	12 012	12 009	10 459	15 912	16 574	17 380
Training & staff development	5 438	9 148	13 716	10 358	14 500	16 565	17 000	18 691	5 872
Operating payments	1 026	1 185	3 623	6 709	8 322	9 261	6 926	7 205	6 296
Venues and facilities	384	470	554	700	1 373	638	1 196	1 256	1 318
Rental & hiring				15	15	15	26	27	29
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	118 519	127 197	142 566	146 484	182 467	146 320	190 218	232 191	714 134

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	21 622	19 889	21 784	33 290	31 911	37 225	33 765	37 309	44 075
.....									
Goods and services	21 622	19 889	21 784	33 290	31 911	37 225	33 765	37 309	44 075
Administrative fees									
Advertising	385	1 098	1 309	2 029	2 129	1 898	2 827	2 968	3 091
Assets <R5000	223	105	42	428	388	364	656	685	719
Audit cost: External	5 370	3 744	5 921	4 326	3 966	4 326	3 055	3 311	8 430
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	251	205	355	796	626	905	2 366	2 485	2 607
Communication	5 241	3 864	494	1 268	1 055	1 245	975	1 024	1 073
Computer services			4		2	2			
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	531	44	4	547	922	1 052	1 626	1 909	2 002
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	5								
Cons/prof: Legal cost			1 644	3 000	310	- 4 276			
Contractors	102	625	778	901	421	799	976	1 025	1 076
Agency & support/outourced services	11	37		21	21	21			
Entertainment			11	53	7	53	55	58	60
Fleet Services	1		3 347	3 139	3 139	6 279	3 318	4 488	4 708
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	92	84	54	146	146	149	153	161	169
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	21								
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material				53	4 529	4 475	5	6	6
Inventory: Materials & supplies	7	30	25	79	76	25	58	59	62
Inventory: Medical supplies	148								
Inventory: Medicine		26	146	631	346	631	300	315	331
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	252	320	228	459	240	924	635	667	700
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 051	974	1 195	2 128	1 708	2 142	3 013	3 801	3 988
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	449	469	493	832	466	746	840	881	927
Property payments	149	4	5			108			
Transport provided dept activity	78	8	15				106	111	117
Travel and subsistence	2 887	4 737	2 102	4 724	4 385	4 791	5 938	6 157	6 458
Training & staff development	3 606	2 821	2 930	3 154	2 372	3 158	3 340	3 509	3 681
Operating payments	728	485	459	4 253	4 104	7 088	2 926	3 061	3 211
Venues and facilities	34	209	223	308	538	305	571	601	630
Rental & hiring				15	15	15	26	27	29
.....									
Administration	21 622	19 889	21 784	33 290	31 911	37 225	33 765	37 309	44 075

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	18 183	13 866	17 051	25 737	46 109	23 159	43 203	62 584	558 995
.....									
Goods and services	18 183	13 866	17 051	25 737	46 109	23 159	43 203	62 584	558 995
Administrative fees									
Advertising	327	45	631	200					
Assets <R5000	18	13	58	204	196	151	516	596	645
Audit cost: External	342	1 229	84						
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	144	13	113	249	241	144	143	151	157
Communication	787	80	182	677	565	272	621	652	685
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	13 360	9 177	5 933	19 166	39 740	19 166	35 444	54 401	550 402
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost			4 872						
Contractors	17	15	75						
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services			329						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	24	31	116	113	120	118	121	124
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	11	3	2					1	1
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface	4								
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1	2	2						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 453	1 961	860	1 996	1 615	1 524	2 073	2 166	2 272
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	57	76	96	114	153	71	176	185	193
Property payments		- 1	1						
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 387	1 059	1 440	2 450	2 061	1 246	3 207	3 360	3 519
Training & staff development	7		1 466		235				
Operating payments	138	60	720	400	800	400	657	691	724
Venues and facilities	110	110	156	165	390	65	248	260	273
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Sustainable Resource Management	18 183	13 866	17 051	25 737	46 109	23 159	43 203	62 584	558 995

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	5 072	3 986	7 523	7 208	5 701	1 856	9 096	9 943	9 172
.....									
Goods and services	5 072	3 986	7 523	7 208	5 701	1 856	9 096	9 943	9 172
Administrative fees									
Advertising	99	332	403	193					
Assets <R5000	3	3	30	262	767	263	1 042	1 094	1 149
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	71	121	168	164	164	102	211	724	758
Communication	340	40	2 047	205	186	46	535	563	590
Computer services			911	1 577					
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	3 041	1 312	639	763	894	170	2 689	2 826	2 965
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	17	342	465	526					
Contractors	1	29	24		30		1	1	2
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	6	4	16	5	5	10	10	10
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	2				14		4	4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	9	12	10	45	37	7	7	5	6
Inventory: Stationery and printing	302	202	350	691	394	333	1 342	1 409	1 476
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	691	891	899	892					
Property payments	74		206	260					
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	404	247	490	891	925	610	1 507	1 532	1 608
Training & staff development		321	731	500	990		160	168	176
Operating payments		74	136	223	1 235	320	1 563	1 581	400
Venues and facilities	13	54	10		60		25	26	28
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Asset & Liabilities Management	5 072	3 986	7 523	7 208	5 701	1 856	9 096	9 943	9 172

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	23 171	26 670	35 243	26 852	36 356	30 831	46 304	58 187	33 693
.....									
Goods and services	23 171	26 670	35 243	26 852	36 356	30 831	46 304	58 187	33 693
Administrative fees	49	972	1 206	1 105	1 105	1 146	1 207	1 769	1 255
Advertising	204	- 4	22	64					
Assets <R5000	125	106	162	274	248	331	493	518	544
Audit cost: External	3 580	1 606	1 569	1 576	1 226	1 576	1 600	1 888	3 855
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	190	82	236	325	300	272	405	426	447
Communication	2 092	5 280	5 614	1 699	1 442	1 427	1 522	1 600	1 679
Computer services	1 821	533	1 114	502	2	502	495	520	546
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 103	3 077	5 560	4 172	9 472	2 559	14 160	22 323	8 486
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	2		1						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	1 463	52	211	95	68	1 684	1 861	1 956	2 052
Agency & support/outsourced services	33								
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	51	63	100	73	73	69	115	121	127
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	7	5							
Inventory: Materials & supplies	101	154	17	3	4	2			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	28	38	66	160	45	101	42	43	47
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 350	1 338	1 226	1 387	975	1 210	1 814	2 407	2 522
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	4 818	4 508	4 843	4 069	4 661	2 571	2 854	3 050	3 249
Property payments	508	307	434	350	267	257	448	472	493
Transport provided dept activity	7			2	2	2			
Travel and subsistence	3 438	1 930	2 054	2 950	3 731	2 753	4 298	4 514	4 734
Training & staff development	1 825	6 006	8 589	6 704	10 903	13 407	13 500	15 014	2 015
Operating payments	159	520	2 054	1 115	1 465	735	1 180	1 241	1 301
Venues and facilities	217	97	165	227	367	227	310	325	341
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Financial Governance	23 171	26 670	35 243	26 852	36 356	30 831	46 304	58 187	33 693

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	50 471	62 786	60 965	53 397	62 390	53 249	57 850	64 168	68 199
.....									
Goods and services	50 471	62 786	60 965	53 397	62 390	53 249	57 850	64 168	68 199
Administrative fees									
Advertising	57								
Assets <R5000	119	4	307	500	100	500	116	122	128
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	17	7		11	1	15			
Communication	1 443	17 255	21 669	15 801	19 406	15 601	5 333	5 605	5 880
Computer services	30 180	32 523	21 294	22 288	31 013	21 979	27 696	35 029	36 926
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	15 804	11 761	15 563	12 364	9 443	12 364	21 923	20 490	22 200
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services				50	20	50	33	34	36
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	18	12	22	20	25	40	56	59	62
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			6						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	- 41		563	105	100	146	154	162	170
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	67	87	1						
Inventory: Stationery and printing	737	384	534	490	589	683	894	939	986
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	5	7	7	53	50	53	40	42	44
Property payments	117						1		
Transport provided dept activity	1								
Travel and subsistence	1 936	700	745	997	907	1 059	962	1 011	1 061
Training & staff development									
Operating payments	1	46	254	718	718	718	600	631	660
Venues and facilities	10				18	41	42	44	46
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Information Technology	50 471	62 786	60 965	53 397	62 390	53 249	57 850	64 168	68 199

VOTE 8

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department: Education and Training	Vote 8
To be appropriated by vote in 2013/14	11 321 394 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Education and Training
Administering Department	Education and Training
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General of the Department of Education and Training

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the Department of Education is: *Towards Excellence in Education*

Mission

The mission of the Department of Education is: We provide quality basic education for higher learner achievement through educator excellence and support Services

Core functions and responsibilities

The core responsibility of the department is to provide quality education and training for all learners of school going age, assisting them through proper guidance to achieve their full potential so that they can play a meaningful role in building the economy of the North West Province and the country at large.

The main core functions of the department are summarised below:

- **Provide overall planning and management of, the education system**

Administration deals with functions that are supportive to the management of the education system such as human resource functions, financial management and procurement of goods and services, Education Management and Information Systems and Quality Assurance functions.

- **Provide education in public ordinary schools**

This is the core function of the department which ensures that all children of school going age from ages of 7 to 17 have access to basic education and attain the highest possible educational outcomes. Learners and educators are provided with basic Learning and Teaching Support Materials (LTSM) in accordance with the curriculum needs. The function also provides professional support to all educators in schools, and basic physical infrastructure in public ordinary schools, which includes the school building programme, sanitation and effective maintenance of existing structures. Learners are also provided with nutrition through the implementation of the School Nutrition Programme at all no-fee schools.

- **Support independent schools**

This programme provides subsidies to learners in Independent schools in accordance with their needs as stipulated in the South African Schools Act.

- **Provide education in public special schools**

The aim of this function is to provide public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education.

- **Provide further education and training (FET) at public FET colleges**

The main objective of this programme is to expand the FET college sector in terms of the economic and social needs of the country, provide access to vocational training to the youth, improve the success rate in the FET Colleges and provide relevant and responsive quality FET learning opportunities

- **Provide adult education and training (AET) in community learning centers**

This programme aims at improving good quality education and training to all adults and youth who have not gone through the mainstream education system. To attain high levels of literacy amongst adults and youth to ensure their meaningful participation in the economic, cultural, social and political system of the country. The main priority is to expand ABET provision, to unpack and link ABET with training objectives of the Expanded Public Works Programme and to increase the number of ABET centres and literacy units in the province reaching out to as many potential learners as possible.

- **Provide early childhood education (ECD) in Grade R**

This programme caters for pre-school education, for pre-Grade R and for Grade R in community Early Childhood Development centres. To improve the quality of education provided to all Grade R learners by gradually placing them in primary schools where they can be thoroughly prepared for the physical and academic demands of learning.

- **Provide human resource development for educators and non-educators**

To ensure a well managed and monitored CASS at school level to enhance teaching and learning.

- **Impact on social problems by extending HIV/AIDS awareness; and promoting a safe school environment.**

To implement life skills and HIV and AIDS programs and structures in schools in order to deal with the impact of HIV and AIDS in the school system.

Strategic objectives and strategic policy directions

Education Action Plan 2014 which is incorporated in the education sector plan "Towards Schooling 2025" specifies the government priorities of making Grades R to 12 schooling better and how sister departments contribute towards achieving these goals.

The strategic objectives of the department are as follows:

- **Effective and efficient governance and management support systems:-** Improved Financial management Services, Human Resource strategy, internal and external communication strategy, security systems and internal control processes.
- **Quality Curriculum implementation and school support programmes:-** Ensure the monitoring of curriculum implementation with special reference to grade 3,6,9 and 12; enhance and strengthen mathematics and science education in order to improve technological expertise; support school enrichment programmes in order to produce holistically developed learners; and provide multi-media services to enhance teaching and learning in all grades
- **Registered and monitored independent schools:-** Ensure that all subsidized schools are supported and monitored to ascertain compliance and for quality assurance purposes.
- **Expanded Inclusive Education:-** To ensure that mainstream schools' infrastructure is rehabilitated to be accessible to learners with minor disabilities; that educators are trained to identify learners with serious disabilities for referral to special schools; and that the curriculum needs of these learners are taken care of so that all learners with learning barriers are well catered for in Full Service Schools
- **Strengthened special schools in accordance with relevant policy:-** Ensuring that physical and human resource needs in all special schools are addressed, including critical resources for curriculum support.
- **Improved provisioning of vocational and occupational education and training:-** To provide relevant and responsive vocational, occupational and skills education and training within a modern and vibrant FET College system that builds a foundation for lifelong learning, responsive to the needs of the economy
- **Expanded Adult Literacy and Training:-** Ensure that adult learning centers offer literacy programmes, skills programmes and the mainstream academic programmes in order to improve the capacity of people to participate in the economy of the country.
- **Expanded Early Childhood Development Services:-** Improved quality education provided to all Grade R learners by gradually placing them in primary schools where they can be thoroughly prepared for the physical and academic demands of learning. This is coupled with provision of proper learning materials and educational toys, plus qualified grade R educators.

- Access to an appropriate and effective integrated systems of prevention, care and support for learners infected and affected by HIV & AIDS: - Implementing life skills and HIV and AIDS programmes and structures in schools in order to deal with the impact of HIV and AIDS in the school system.
- Improved management of external examinations and Improved Management of School Based Assessment(SBA):- Ensuring well managed and monitored School Based Assessment(SBA) to enhance teaching and learning

Overview of the main services to be delivered by the department

The North West Department of Education supports and implements policy priorities as determined by the national Department of Basic Education as well as the national Department of Higher Education,

Key National Department of Basic Education sector priorities for the 2013/14 financial year are as follows:

- Reducing school infrastructure backlogs;
- Early Childhood Development and Grade R improvements leveraging on expansion;
- Development and implementation of comprehensive strategy to improve the capability and outcomes of district support to schools;
- Inclusive education:- quality improvement, training of teachers, Braille work and assessment interventions;
- Annual National Assessments and National Senior Certificate utility in driving improvements through reports learners, schools and districts which are doing well despite challenges and those that are underperforming despite historically high investment.

The following can be seen as the provincial policy priorities for the period 2013–2014;:

- Funding for no-fee schools to be equalised
- Establishing new Agricultural High Schools to provide requisite skills that support and allow access to agriculture which is the backbone of the provincial economy.
- Ensure that there is proper sanitation at all public and special schools
- Quality Learner and teaching campaign

Demand for and changes in services of the department

The department will continue to implement of cost containment measures that are intended to reprioritize and allocate resources to key focus areas without compromising the quality of education and other services which the department is mandated to provide to the citizens of this province.

Central to strategies and interventions that the department is planning to implement in the new financial year from resources that are allocated is learner attainment and teacher development.

The Acts, Rules and Regulations applicable to the Department.

- The Constitution of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- The Annual Division of Revenue Acts;
- Employment Equity Act, 1998;
- Skills Development Act, 1998;
- Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998);
- Public Service Act, 1994 as amended [Proclamation No. 103 of 1994];
- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended;
- Regulations on National Norms and Standards for School Funding, 1998;
- Revised National Curriculum Statements, 2004;
- Whole School Evaluation Policy of 2001;
- National Norms and Standards for School Funding Circular 15 of 2000;
- Further Education and Training Act. Act No. 16 of 2006;
- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995);
- Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000);
- White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education, 2001;
- Education White Paper 5, 2001;
- Systemic Evaluation Policy Framework, 2001

Information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions

There are no public entities that report to or fall under the department, except for the three Further Education and Training (FET) colleges namely Orbit, Taletso and Vuselela colleges. However the executing authority does exercise his responsibilities with regard to the appointment of councils in this regard.

1.1. Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes.

The department has aligned its strategic goals and objectives to the 12 identified Presidential Outcomes and it is mainly responsible for Outcome 1 which is "improved Quality of Basic Education" and Outcome 5, "A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path".

The Department has further aligned its strategies with the Education Action Plan 2014 Goals. This is an attempt to make sure resources are targeted at processes that will give impetus to the attainment of the set targets.

2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

Budgetary constraints experienced during the financial year under review had an unfavorable effect on services that the department is mandated to provide to all children of school going age in the province. However, in spite of these challenges the department continues to render quality and prompt services as set down in the current Strategic Plan of the department.

Functioning of the office of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) of Education : The department held get-together sessions with all school principals in the four districts to discuss problems that affect performance of learners in their schools. Separate engagements were held with members of school governing bodies to strengthen partnerships with parents and other civil society stakeholders.

Human Resources Development: Training of office-based public service staff was conducted by FET colleges and focused on support functions such as Human Resource and Finance. In addition a Teacher Development Implementation framework has been developed to outline processes in the co-ordination, delivery, monitoring and evaluation of Teacher Development programmes.

Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) : The department continued with the implementation of CAPS for Grades 4,5 and 6 in the GET band and Grade 11 for the FET band. Learners in these grades were provided with new Learner Support Material. To support this new policy statement, training was provided to educators who teach in these grades.

Mathematics, Science and Technology Services: Learners will be provided with science kits to enable them to conduct practical work in Science. Educators from the supplied schools were trained on the utilization of the kits.

National Schools Nutrition Programme: The programme has been able to increase the number of learners benefiting and thereby creating jobs for food handlers who are paid a monthly stipend and also received a variety of training in food handling

Public Special Schools Education: Provided Assistive Devices to learners with barriers to learning and the learners with disabilities, enabling the learners to access the curriculum optimally. Without the necessary Equipment and Assistive Devices, learners are unable to progress educationally, and this contributes to the high drop-out rate currently experienced in the education system. All poor and needy learners in special schools have been provided with a scholar transport subsidy.

Implementation of literacy and skills programmes for adults in rural areas: The Department is continuing with its strategy to engage youth with matric from poverty-stricken rural areas in learnership programmes in collaboration with the Provincial Youth Structures and the Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs). Upon graduation, graduates are placed in AET institutions as fully fledged AET Educators.

Pre Grade R: Amongst others, in 2012/13, the department managed to achieve the following:

- Incorporated 85 per cent of schools with Grade R classes.
- Supplied 240 schools with Grade R outdoor equipments.
- Trained 378 Grade R educators on core skills and 25 Subject Specialists.
- Trained 1000 practitioners for both NQF level 5 and level 4.

Provide the departmentally managed assessment services: Two external examinations were successfully administered for AET Level 4 candidates and Annual Provincial Assessments were administered during the 4th school quarter for Grades 3, 6 & 9. Grade 10 and 11 learners in schools performing below 70 per cent, wrote the June and November common examinations. Schools with Gr. 12 learners received previous years' Gr. 12 papers and memoranda for revision purposes and the 2011 subject reports for both provincial and National were also sent to schools. Grade 12 pass rate for 2012 academic year is 79.5 per cent.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

Improve the quality of teaching

There are still shortages of teachers for certain subjects and age-groups. Subjects with teacher shortages include languages, mathematics, science, technology and the arts. The shortages are compounded by the fact that teachers who specialize in these subjects are not always assigned to teach them.

- One of our main objectives is to reduce class sizes as it impacts on learner performance, with a focus on schools where learner to educator ratio exceeds the average ratio of 29.
- The availability of skilled teachers in all subjects in all schools to improve the quality of teaching requires us to:
- Attract new group of young, motivated and appropriately trained teachers
- Improve professionalism, teaching skills and subject knowledge
- Strive for a workforce that is healthy and enjoys job satisfaction
- Ensure availability and utilization of teachers
- Monitoring & support training programmes for IQMS and PDMS
- Expand our training capacity for all educators
- Investigate new ways of attracting and preparing teachers
- Develop better ways of delivering the curriculum using the learner workbooks that are provided, including structuring lessons, covering the material in the curriculum and conducting assessments.
- Help teachers improve their knowledge of the subjects they teach and to build teachers' subject knowledge and provide training in effective teaching methods. Teacher development programmes will be targeted at those areas where teachers' subject knowledge is weakest.
- Expose teachers to the use of technology in their own training, and train them to use it in their teaching through e-learning initiatives
- Effective implementation of educator performance management systems
- Providing learner materials before the opening of schools

Improving literacy, numeracy/mathematics and science outcomes

Our focus is to increase the number of learners eligible to study mathematics and science-based degrees at a university. This is aligned with the Department of Basic Education's aim to increase the number of learners in grades 3, 6 and 9 who have mastered the minimum competencies in language and numeracy to 90 per cent by the end of each year. The focus, as reflected in Programme 2 and 9 will be on:

- Provision of minimum basic numeracy resources to all schools
- Undertaking of regular learner assessments to monitoring the percentage of Grade 3, 6 and 9 learners that performed at the required level for mathematics and language
- Ensuring that all Quintile 1 – 3 schools receive the minimum basic numeracy resources and assisting in the implementation and use of these resources
- Undertake regular assessments of a sample of all learners to track progress at the end of Grade 3,6 and 9 in all Quintile 1 – 3 schools
- Providing schools with maths and science equipment

Early Childhood Development

Traditionally, Grade R development services are mainly provided by private centres for profit making. Our focus in the next year, as reflected in Programme 7, is to introduce and expand primary schools with Grade R resources and equipment to prepare learners for formal schooling:

- The funding of infrastructure
- The provision of staff
- Specialised training for practitioners
- The provision of learner support materials and equipment
- Targeted plans to reach the most vulnerable children and families

School support and governance

- Providing capacity building programmes to management and governors of all schools to ensure adherence to nationally prescribed minimum criteria and set standards to:
 - Increase the percentage of schools producing the minimum set of management documents at a required standard
 - Increase the percentage of schools that acquire a full set of financial management responsibilities based on assessment of financial management capacity
 - Increase the percentage of schools where the School Governing Body meets minimum criteria in terms of effectiveness
 - Capacitating school governing bodies, school management and Representative Council of Learners
- Improvement of district support by ensuring regular visits by Circuit Managers and District Officials
- Registration of all schools
- Monitoring of all independent schools

Improve the access and quality of learning

- Ensure that all targeted learners benefit from the “No School Fee” policy
- Ensure schools are funded at the minimum levels
- Provide a support system to all learners that are infected and affected with HIV/Aids
- Use schools for health, poverty alleviation, psychosocial support, sport and culture
- Support to schools as per grant framework for supply of nutritious meals
- Effective implementation of the inclusive policy
- Provision of responsive FET and ABET programmes
- Establishment of functional adult education training centers
- Provision of responsive occupational programmes

Infrastructure

Our focus is to provide and maintain all Public Ordinary School's infrastructure in line with minimum physical infrastructure standards so that that learners and teachers have an inspiring environment. This requires the finalisation and implementation of the Infrastructure and Maintenance Plans to accelerate service delivery and eliminate backlogs. Focus areas include:

Ensuring that schools comply with very basic level of school infrastructure.

- Ensuring water, electricity supply and sanitation facilities
- Ensuring that all required classrooms are built in public ordinary schools
- Ensuring that all specialist rooms in Public Ordinary Schools are build (all rooms except classrooms-included; laboratories, stock rooms, sick bay, kitchen, etc.)
- Providing technical schools with well-resourced workshops
- Providing Grade R facilities to Public Primary Schools
- Upgrading of special schools

Improvement of Administration

The NWED received a qualified audit opinion on financial results as well as pre-determined objectives. A Financial Management Improvement Plan has been implemented in 2012/2013 whereby the progress of targeted actions is monitored by the internal and external Audit Committee. A project management unit is also assisting the Department in resolving challenges with a focus on Administration in the first year. The following is a summary of key issues that are covered by these plans:

- Resolving the root causes for audit qualification.
- Providing an adequate framework of rules and practices to ensure accountability, fairness and transparency in all dealings for control and information-flows to serve as checks-and-balances and compliance to statutory requirements.
- Enhance the performance management and reporting mechanisms that are applied consistently and in alignment with the Annual Performance Plan.
- Addressing the significant lack of skills in performing required tasks, especially in technical and core areas.
- Implement documented business processes to define structured activities or tasks to produce specific service to mitigate the absence or misaligned job descriptions and irrelevant or non-existent performance management contracts and standards.
- Improve data management practices through architectures, policies, and procedures that properly manage the full data lifecycle in a protected, integrated and reliable manner.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has re-aligned its resources in order respond to areas of significance as prioritised in State of Provincial Address and State of National Address. Provincial keys focus areas have been reprioritised in terms of the key deliveries of the department.

5. Procurement

The information can be obtained from the departmental procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

The greater part of the department's budget comes mainly from the equitable share allocation of the province. A substantial amount is also allocated through conditional grants from the national Department of Basic Education in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Own revenue that is generated by the department accounts for a very insignificant contribution to the overall budget due to the nature of services that the department provides in terms of its mandate.

6.1 Summary of receipts

The overall equitable share allocation is increasing by 5 per cent (five per cent) on average from the 2012/13 Adjusted Appropriation, which is consistent with the projected CPI growth in the medium term.

Table 8.1 below shows a summary of expenditure incurred during the three year period of 2009/12 as well as estimates for the medium term 2012/15.

Table 8.1 :Summary of receipts: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	7 991 947	8 366 612	9 012 894	9 719 682	9 794 411	9 794 411	10 303 478	11 175 518	11 831 827
Conditional grants	397 219	716 609	1 123 783	1 137 785	1 159 993	1 159 993	1 001 689	1 141 876	1 425 267
Dinaledi Schools Grant			7 420	10 568	11 287	11 287	11 147	11 785	12 327
Education Infrastructure Grant	228 091	230 422	473 927	507 200	509 395	509 395	521 622	644 463	905 339
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	10 412	16 552	14 767	15 616	15 616	15 616	16 122	17 388	18 198
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	158 716	250 289	316 056	329 301	329 301	329 301	348 912	366 890	381 566
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant		7 595	18 117	17 867	28 322	28 322	18 850	19 981	20 960
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces			50 883						
Further Education and Training College Sector Grant		211 751	242 613	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Educa					182	182	8 804		
Departmental receipts	1 352	19 078	11 457	14 745	15 454	15 454	16 227	17 038	17 890
Total receipts	8 390 518	9 102 299	10 148 134	10 872 212	10 969 858	10 969 858	11 321 394	12 334 432	13 274 984

Equitable Allocation

The equitable share represents 91 per cent of the total budget of the department. The largest portion of the budget is allocated towards payment of educator salaries which is the main cost driver in the public education sector. As indicated above the overall budget increases substantially over the seven year period mainly due to increase of funds allocated for the implementation of sector and provincial priorities and agreements/incentives related to compensation of employees.

Total allocation for the department is increasing from R10.9 billion in the 2012/13 Adjusted Appropriation, to R11.3 billion in 2013/14 which is an increase of R352 million. It should be noted that part of the increase in the budget is due to allocation of ICS in the main.

Conditional Grants Allocations

- **HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant:**

To support South Africa's HIV prevention Conditional allocation strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; and to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment.

- **National School Nutrition Programme Grant:**

To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education by providing nutritious meals to targeted learners.

- **Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant:**

To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools

- **Further Education and Training Colleges Grant:**

The successful transfer of the further education and training (FET) colleges function to the National Department of Higher Education and Training (DoHET)

- **Education Infrastructure Grant:**

To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education.

- **Dinaledi schools Grant:**

To promote Mathematics and Physical Conditional allocation Science teaching and learning; to improve learner performance in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the Action Plan 2014; and to improve teachers content knowledge of Mathematics and Physical Science.

- **Expanded Public Works Grant to Provinces for Social Sector:**

To incentivize provincial social sector departments identified in the 2011 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The major source of own revenue for the department falls under Sale of goods and services other than capital goods. Sales of matric certificate duplicates, receipt books and registers account for a significant proportion of own revenue generated by the department. Revenue collection projected for the medium term is as follows:

Table 8.2 :Departmental receipts: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	1 352	12 309	8 299	11 335	11 497	11 497	11 798	12 389	13 008
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		10							
Sales of capital assets			3 158	3 410	3 957	3 957	4 429	4 649	4 881
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		6 759							
Total departmental own receipts	1 352	19 078	11 457	14 745	15 454	15 454	16 227	17 038	17 890

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were applied by the department in formulating the MTEF budget:

- Provision for improvement in conditions of service (ICS) is 4.8 per cent in 2013/14, 7.7 per cent in 2014/15 and 5.9 per cent in the outer year of the MTEF. This is substantially lower than the projected CPIX linked annual salary adjustment of 6.3 per cent in 2013/14 for the first year.
- Provision for Goods and Services is increasing marginally by -1.1 per cent in 2013/14, 13.7 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.8 per cent in 2015/16 mainly due to the revision of the provincial equitable share formula.
- Provision for pay progression in respect of support staff who are employed in terms of the Public Service Act is 2.0 per cent of the salary bill whilst provision for pay progression in respect of educators has been estimated at 1 per cent of the salary bill.
- The greater portion of the budget goes to Compensation of employees as the main cost driver or services rendered by the department.
- Funding of schools in line with National Norms and Standards and the equalization of no-fee schools funding.
- Adequate supply of Learner and Teacher Support Material.
- School infrastructure development including sanitation and upgrade of buildings.

7.2 Programme Summary

The services which are rendered by the department are categorized under nine programmes in accordance with the approved sector-specific budget structure for all provincial education departments. The table below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to programmes over the seven year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16

The table below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to programmes over the seven year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 8.4 :Summary of payments and estimates: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	585 103	604 973	558 965	652 366	623 282	623 282	655 982	701 594	739 812
Public Ordinary School Education	6 249 130	7 049 360	7 618 190	8 108 055	8 178 514	8 178 514	8 590 590	9 284 882	9 788 952
Independent School Subsidies	11 025	969	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Public Special School Education	176 390	219 462	240 967	261 447	273 995	273 995	288 491	309 211	326 039
Further Education and Training	204 930	273 985	238 989	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877
Adult Basic Education and Training	128 825	127 959	124 742	169 600	152 047	152 047	159 241	177 369	187 322
Early Childhood Development	140 175	224 723	223 279	288 451	287 958	287 958	326 385	365 545	423 899
Infrastructure Development	251 715	262 741	602 399	567 200	587 200	587 200	601 622	729 323	994 357
Auxiliary and Associated Services	643 225	338 127	521 309	547 739	579 635	579 635	598 557	659 631	700 942
Total payments and estimates	8 390 518	9 102 299	10 148 134	10 872 212	10 969 858	10 969 858	11 321 394	12 334 432	13 274 984

From 2009/10 to 2011/12 overall actual expenditure averaged a considerable annual growth of 12.3 per cent from R8.4 billion to R10.148 billion for the period ended 31 March 2012. This increase is mainly attributed to the introduction of new sector priorities as well as substantial increases in respect of funds allocated by means of conditional grants.

However, estimates of expenditure for the medium term are projected to increase at a lower average of 6.6 per cent annually from the Adjusted Appropriation of R10.9 billion to R13.3 billion mainly due to the effects of the gradual reduction of the provincial equitable share allocation.

Administration: The programme grows year-to-year by 5.2 per cent from the Adjusted Appropriation of R623.3 million to R655.9 million in 2013/14. Compensation of Employees is increasing by 2.1 per cent mainly due to the alignment or relocation of personnel to Auxiliary Services (Programme 9)

Goods and Services is growing significantly by 14.1 per cent (R21.4 million) from the Adjusted Appropriation of R152.2 million to R173.6 million in 2013/14. The major contributor to this substantial growth follows adequate funding of fixed operational costs such as security services and water and electricity which are under-funded in the current baseline allocation.

Payment for Capital expenditure is increasing by 19.2 per cent (R1.7 million) from the Adjusted Appropriation. The increase of Machinery and Equipment is to enable the department to procure office equipment such as computers and printers for office based staff.

Public Ordinary School Education make up the greater portion of the budget allocated to the department and represents 75.9 per cent of the total allocation. The programme is the main driver in terms of the number of schools, learners and educators compared to other programmes. The overall budget grows by 5.0 per cent in 2013/14, 8.1 per cent and 5.4 per cent in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

Although Compensation of Employees is increasing by a considerable 4.7 per cent in 2013/14 this growth is still not consistent with the projected CPIX linked Improvement on Condition of Service (ICS) of 6.3 per cent.

Similarly allocations in the outer years also fall short of the projected expenditure trends. The resultant shortfall will inadvertently put a lot of pressure on the budget considering high vacancy rate in key positions which the department is hoping to fill in the new financial year as well as reduction of class sizes.

Goods and services is growing by 4.2 per cent mainly for provision of Learner Support Material for all Public Schools in the province, mainly Grades 4,5,6 and 12.

Transfer payments are growing by 10.8 per cent (624.9 million to R692.4 million) in 2013/14 as a result of equalization of funding for no-fee schools effective from 01 April 2013.

The budget for Buildings has been moved to the new programme that has been created to cater solely for infrastructure development for the entire system.

Independent Schools Subsidies increases mainly due to anticipated increases in learner enrolments.

Public Special School Education programme is increasing by 5.3 per cent from the Adjusted Appropriation. Funding for professional services has relocated to Auxiliary Services in line with the new Budget Structure for provincial education departments. Compensation of Employees remains the main cost driver for the programme is increasing by 3.8 per cent in 2013/14.

Transfer payments are increasing by 10.3 per cent mainly due to increase in funding for Special schools main cost drivers such as electricity and security services which have increased considerably in the recent past.

Further Education and Training Colleges. The programme is decreasing substantial in 2013/14 following a decision by the national Department of Higher Education to transfer funds directly to the colleges.

Adult Basic Education and Training programme is increasing by 4.7 per cent from Adjusted Appropriation of R152 to R159 million in 2013/14. Funding for professional services has relocated to Auxiliary Services in line with the new Budget Structure for provincial education departments. Similarly, Compensation of Employees, which is the main cost driver of the programme is increasing by 4.7 per cent in 2013/14.

Early Childhood Development: The programme is increasing by 13.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 12.0 per cent and 16.0 per cent in the outer years respectively. The substantial increase in 2014/15 represents additional funds allocated accelerates the universalization of Grade R which is a national sector priority. Also an additional amount of R54.8 million (including the carry-through effect) is allocated in 2014/15 for employment of additional Grade R educators.

Infrastructure Development Programme is increasing by 2.5 per cent from Adjusted Appropriation of R587.2 million to R601.6 in 2013/14. This programme is mainly funded through the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Auxiliary and Associated Services programme is increasing by 3.3 per cent from R579.6 million to R598.6 million in 2013/14.

7.3 Summary of economic classification

The table below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to economic classification over the seven year period from 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 8.5 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	7 390 613	7 877 291	8 567 177	9 299 415	9 407 197	9 407 197	9 802 922	10 611 738	11 229 384
Compensation of employees	6 501 950	7 083 417	7 781 177	8 348 820	8 438 565	8 438 565	8 844 040	9 521 334	10 086 204
Goods and services	888 663	793 823	785 775	950 595	968 632	968 632	958 882	1 090 404	1 143 180
Interest and rent on land		51	225						
Transfer and subsidies to:	687 556	982 106	1 028 655	1 026 453	1 057 215	1 057 215	961 075	1 036 550	1 082 458
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 894	6 149	6 510	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	678 957	938 187	966 315	1 006 685	1 037 447	1 037 447	939 860	1 012 470	1 057 173
Households	2 705	37 770	55 830	13 008	13 008	13 008	14 117	16 627	17 459
Payments for capital assets	312 349	242 902	545 684	546 344	505 446	505 446	557 397	686 144	963 142
Buildings and other fixed structure	254 775	227 914	519 386	515 292	478 794	478 794	527 522	654 519	929 978
Machinery and equipment	57 574	14 988	26 298	31 052	26 652	26 652	29 875	31 625	33 164
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			6 618						
Total economic classification	8 390 518	9 102 299	10 148 134	10 872 212	10 969 858	10 969 858	11 321 394	12 334 432	13 274 984

Compensation of employees: - Actual expenditure for compensation of employees has increased at an average rate of 11 **per cent** from 2009/10 to 2011/12 primarily due to implementation of personnel related sector priorities such as Occupation Specific Dispensation and rural incentives for educators. The higher annual cost of living adjustments (ICS) during the same period has also contributed to the increase. On the other hand the increase of 4.8 per cent for 2013/14 falls short of the projected CPIX linked Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) of 6.3 per cent and this is expected to put a lot of pressure on the current baseline considering the a very high vacancy rate in key positions.

Goods and services has a negative of 1.1 per cent from an Adjusted Appropriation of R969.4 million to R958.9 million 2013/14. The main contributor for the decline is the decreasing equitable share allocation from the 2013/14 financial year.

Learner and Teacher Support Materials (LTSM) is the only cost item that is expected to increase substantially in 2013/14 mainly to ensure adequate provision of CAPS text books for Grades 4,5,6 and 12 at the beginning of the for 2014 academic year.

The declining or decreasing equitable share allocations will have an adverse impact on funding levels for other earmarked priorities in the medium term. However, strategies to contain costs going forward will continue periodic review and reprioritization of resources to key focus areas of service delivery.

Transfers and subsidies: Caters mainly for funding of public ordinary schools, independent schools, ABET centers, FET colleges and ECD centers in terms of the Norms and standards for funding of public schools. The decrease in 2013/14 is due to a drastic cut of the Further Education and Training College Sector Grant as this function will be performed directly by the National Department of Higher Education with effect from 01 April 2013.

However Section 21 transfer payments to Public Ordinary Schools and Grade R facilities will increase substantially to R1.010 thousand in 2013/14 due to equalization of funding for no-fee schools in quintiles 1 to 3 which ensures that all no-fee schools in the province will receive the same per learner allocation effective from 01 April 2013.

Payments for capital assets: Total budget for buildings and fixed structures is infrastructure focuses on the upgrading and rehabilitation of existing school infrastructure, including construction of additional classrooms to ensure that all school facilities provide a conducive environment for effective teaching and learning to take place.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

The department's budget for infrastructure development is funded mainly from the following sources, Education Infrastructure Grant, Earmarked School Maintenance and earmarked Expansion of Inclusive Education allocations. Infrastructure funding has increased substantially over the past few years due to bigger allocations for the eradication of dilapidated structures.

7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to Annexures (B5 Schedule)

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

There are no projects funded through Private Public Partnership in the department for the MTEF period.

Summary of earmarked funds

The table below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure for earmarked funds over the seven year period from 2008/09 to 2014/15

Table 8.3 :Departmental Summary of earmarked funds: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
PRE-GR R (0-4)	10 291	22 245	26 347	33 636	33 636	33 636	30 000	31 766	33 620
ABET EXPANSION		32 497	29 884	32 328	28 328	28 328	28 494	29 919	31 415
EMIS		5 680	8 749	11 323	11 007	11 007	11 557	12 140	12 747
EMPLOYEE DEVELOP		19 441	38 061	47 869	47 214	47 214	49 575	52 054	54 656
EXPAND INCLUSI	13 722	12 147	36 650	49 796	48 812	48 812	50 786	52 458	53 939
FET CURRIC SCHLS		2 645	4 153	5 196	2 606	2 606	2 034	2 135	2 242
GET CURRIC SCHLS		1 886	1 505	2 274	2 160	2 160	1 228	1 290	1 354
GR R IMPLEMENT	35 268	26 982	22 578	35 731	35 055	35 055	36 951	38 798	40 738
HIV/AIDS PROGRAM			637	100	1 001	1 001	1 051	1 104	1 159
IN-SCHOOL SPORT		3 716	8 247	15 045	14 304	14 304	15 020	15 771	16 559
LAIP		32 369	42 972	48 927	45 872	45 872	48 166	50 597	53 116
LTSM		262 406	288 371	336 000	336 000	336 000	371 986	431 797	453 386
SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE & SANITATION	20 000	20 000							
MAINTAINEN PROJ	75 000	48 332	50 379	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	63 240	66 339
MATHS & SCIENCE		6 500	6 380	7 100	6 745	6 745	6 000	6 300	6 615
QIDS-UP	11 025	8 594	12 726	13 113	12 457	12 457	13 080	13 734	14 421
QUAL LEARN & TEAC		869	1 749	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 384	2 503	2 628
SCHL LIBRA SERV		3 888	6 046	6 954	6 522	6 522	6 848	7 190	7 550
SETA SKILLS LEV	5 337	6 149	6 438	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
SKILLS DEV/TRAIN	9 909	2 030	1 749	11 438	9 275	9 275	9 602	10 082	10 587
STRENGTH SPEC SC			13 588	16 715	16 715	16 715	18 731	19 668	20 651
SYSTEMIC EVALU	4 863	731	2 847	5 362	5 181	5 181	4 234	4 464	4 678
TEACHER DEVELOP	8 868	7 009	8 602	10 334	10 334	10 334	10 851	11 393	11 963
Total Departmental earmarked funds	194 283	526 116	618 658	758 272	742 256	742 256	785 676	865 855	908 190

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities - Nil

7.6.2 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

The table below provides a summary of transfer payments and estimates to schools in terms of Section 21 of the South African Schools and other related prescripts.

Table 8.6 :Summary of departmental transfers to entities(for example NGO) : Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration		-1 866	4 176	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 114	3 168	2 931
Public Ordinary School Education	435 171	631 278	635 375	610 328	624 895	624 895	692 369	763 137	798 005
Independent School Subsidies	11 025	952	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Public Special School Education	35 719	43 108	51 689	58 547	59 683	59 683	65 852	69 145	72 602
Further Education and Training	137 791	208 943	176 095	182 140	182 140	182 140			
Adult Basic Education and Training		496	616	736	736	736	772	811	848
Early Childhood Development	27 761	46 345	66 205	70 805	70 805	70 805	79 102	74 925	78 841
Infrastructure Development		14 363	41 279	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Auxiliary and Associated Services	37 384	38 487	33 926	50 718	55 890	55 890	65 572	69 856	72 447
Total departmental transfers to other entities	684 851	982 106	1 028 655	1 026 453	1 048 544	1 048 544	961 075	1 036 550	1 082 458

7.6.3 Summary of departmental transfers to municipalities – Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to the department

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.7 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	8 103	8 834	9 908	8 830	8 831	8 831	9 271	9 792	10 254
Corporate Services	252 773	259 973	281 435	313 246	310 691	310 691	328 484	350 323	368 077
Education Management	310 978	324 881	254 995	299 165	276 664	276 664	289 921	311 400	329 916
Human Research Development	13 246	5 355	3 823	19 802	16 089	16 089	16 417	17 590	18 452
Education Management System	3	5 930	8 804	11 323	11 007	11 007	11 889	12 489	13 113
Total programme payments and estimates	585 103	604 973	558 965	652 366	623 282	623 282	655 982	701 594	739 812

Table 8.8 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	578 717	603 437	543 739	638 102	611 218	611 218	642 129	687 145	724 643
Compensation of employees	425 874	482 048	410 383	469 271	459 015	459 015	468 531	498 750	527 025
Goods and services	152 843	121 351	133 147	168 831	152 203	152 203	173 598	188 395	197 618
Interest and rent on land		38	209						
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 705	- 1 866	4 176	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 114	3 168	2 931
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			72						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		- 4 596	- 319						- 396
Households	2 705	2 730	4 423	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 114	3 168	3 327
Payments for capital assets	3 681	3 402	11 050	11 206	9 006	9 006	10 739	11 281	12 238
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	3 681	3 402	11 050	11 206	9 006	9 006	10 739	11 281	12 238
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	585 103	604 973	558 965	652 366	623 282	623 282	655 982	701 594	739 812

Description and objectives

The programme deals with functions that are supportive to the management of the education system such as human resource functions, financial management and procurement functions, Information Systems and Quality Assurance functions.

Objectives

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act, and other policies. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Office of the MEC: - To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education.
- Corporate services:- To provide management services that are not education specific for the education system
- Education management: - To provide education management services for the education system.

- Human Resource development: - To provide human resource development for office-based staff.
- Conditional Grants:- To provide for projects under Administration specified by the department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants
- Education Management Information System:- To provide an Education Management information System (EMIS) in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Programme policy developments

Specific policies applicable to the programme are as follows:

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999):- To regulate financial management in the national and provincial governments ad to ensure that government resources are managed efficiently and effectively
- The annual Division of Revenue Acts:-To provide for equitable division of revenue raised nationally and provincially
- Employment Equity Act, 1998:-Applying the equity principle in recruitment / appointments to have a well balanced workforce
- Skills Development Act, 1998:-Increasing the skills levels of human resources in the workplace, and to support career pathing
- Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998):-To provide for the employment of educators by the state and for regulation of the conditions of service, discipline, retirement and discharge of educators.
- Public Service Act, 1994 as amended [Proclamation No. 103 o 1994]:-To provide for the organisation and administration of the public service as well as the regulation of the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of members of the public service

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
• Number of public schools that use SA SAMS to provide data to the national learner tracking system	1 543	1 543	1 512	1 482
• Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	612	542	-	50
• Percentage of education current expenditure going towards non-personnel items	12%	12%	12%	12%

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.9 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	40	37	37	38	38	38	38
Middle management	131	175	177	177	179	180	180
Other staff	1 138	1 074	1 085	1 085	1 096	1 107	1 122
Professional staff	556	543	548	548	559	580	584
Contract staff	171	211	213	215	217	217	217
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	2 036	2 040	2 060	2 063	2 089	2 122	2 141
personnel numbers (head count)	425 874	482 048	410 383	459 015	468 531	498 750	527 025
personnel cost (R thousand)	209	236	199	222	224	235	246

Table 8.10 :Personnel cost: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	30 798	35 256	22 838	23 981	23 982	23 982	25 179	26 690	28 291
Middle management	49 131	56 241	36 432	38 254	38 254	38 254	40 166	42 978	45 127
Other staff	149 806	171 522	111 109	229 859	219 602	219 602	220 853	235 810	248 668
Professional staff	188 053	209 772	234 008	170 880	170 880	170 880	175 722	186 265	197 441
Contract staff	8 086	9 257	5 996	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 611	7 008	7 498
Total programme personnel cost	425 874	482 048	410 383	469 271	459 015	459 015	468 531	498 750	527 025

Programme 1 covers all functions that are supportive to the management of the education system such as human resource functions, financial management and procurement functions, Education Management and Information Systems, Quality Assurance functions and offices of the MEC and the HOD

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Table 8.11 :Summary of payment and estimates: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public Primary School	4 031 480	4 541 389	4 879 446	5 014 347	5 067 909	5 067 909	5 333 536	5 775 088	6 094 078
Public Secondary School	2 017 313	2 211 420	2 353 257	2 663 407	2 670 546	2 670 546	2 805 719	3 031 090	3 195 297
Human Resource Development	32 444	23 402	40 204	45 814	43 398	43 398	45 568	50 510	53 036
In -School Sport and Culture	11 184	15 313	20 038	26 751	27 751	27 751	26 858	29 538	30 994
Conditional grt - School Nutrition Programme	156 709	250 241	311 041	329 301	329 301	329 301	348 912	366 890	381 566
Schools Recap Grant		7 595	7 662	17 867	28 322	28 322	18 850	19 981	21 654
Dinaledi Schools Grant			6 542	10 568	11 287	11 287	11 147	11 785	12 327
Total programme payments and estimates	6 249 130	7 049 360	7 618 190	8 108 055	8 178 514	8 178 514	8 590 590	9 284 882	9 788 952

Table 8.12 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	5 771 467	6 415 577	6 968 311	7 485 560	7 534 321	7 534 321	7 888 836	8 511 892	8 980 981
Compensation of employees	5 710 280	6 108 637	6 610 180	7 051 508	7 091 508	7 091 508	7 426 542	7 981 047	8 422 968
Goods and services	61 187	306 940	358 131	434 052	442 813	442 813	462 294	530 845	558 013
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	435 171	631 278	635 375	610 328	624 895	624 895	692 369	763 137	798 005
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	435 171	598 362	591 578	610 328	624 895	624 895	692 369	763 137	798 005
Households		32 916	43 797						
Payments for capital assets	42 492	2 505	7 887	12 167	19 298	19 298	9 385	9 853	9 966
Buildings and other fixed structure	42 454		5 959	8 000	18 131	18 131	7 000	7 350	7 718
Machinery and equipment	38	2 505	1 928	4 167	1 167	1 167	2 385	2 503	2 248
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			6 617						
Total programme economic classification	6 249 130	7 049 360	7 618 190	8 108 055	8 178 514	8 178 514	8 590 590	9 284 882	9 788 952

Description and objectives

Programme 2 deals with public ordinary schools, i.e. schools that are largely taken care of by government financially. The purpose of the programme is to provide public ordinary education from grades 1 to 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act

Objectives

The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Public primary schools:- To provide specific public ordinary primary schools with resources required for grades 1 to 7;
- Public secondary schools:- To provide specific public ordinary secondary schools with resources required for grades 8 to 12;
- Professional Services:- To provide educators and learners in public ordinary schools with departmentally managed support services;
- Human Resource Development:- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools;
- In-school Sport and Culture:- To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public ordinary schools;
- Conditional Grant - Provincial Infrastructure:- To provide for infrastructure projects under programme 2 as specified by the Department of Education;
- Conditional Grant - School Nutrition Programme:- To provide nutrition in public primary schools as specified by the Department of Education; and
- Conditional Grant – Tech High Schools Recapitalisation:- To provide for the recapitalization of Technical High Schools as specified by the Department of Education

Programme policy developments

Specific policies that applicable to the programme are as follows:

- Employment Equity Act, 1998:-Applying the equity principle in recruitment / appointments to have a well balanced workforce
- Skills Development Act, 1998:-Increasing the skills levels of human resources in the workplace, and to support career pathing
- Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act No. 76 of 1998):-To provide for the employment of educators by the state and for regulation of the conditions of service, discipline, retirement and discharge of educators.
- Public Service Act, 1994 as amended [Proclamation No. 103 o 1994]:-To provide for the organisation and administration of the public service as well as the regulation of the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of members of the public service.
- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended:- To provide for a uniform system for the organisation, governance and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination, and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14;
- National Norms and Standards for School Funding, 1998:- To fund schools based on poverty levels to promote equity in provision of resources to schools;
- Revised National Curriculum Statements, 2004:- Curriculum delivery for effective implementation of the new curriculum from Grades 8-9 and 10-12.;
- Admissions Policy for Public Ordinary Schools, 1998:- Fair admission of all learners to promote access to schools;
- Whole School Evaluation Act, 2001:- To ensure that there is quality service delivery in schools and for school effectiveness;
- Systemic Evaluation Policy Framework, 2001:- Ensures quality service delivery within the schools system through standardized assessments;
- White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education, 2001:- Making public ordinary schools accessible to learners with disabilities.

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
• Number of learners enrolled in public ordinary schools	768 000	768 000	768 000	768 000
• Number of educators employed in public ordinary schools	28 905	22 656	25 781	27 343
• Number of non-educator staff employed in public ordinary schools	2 692	2 477	2 585	2 638
• Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the "No Fee School" policy	578 700	579 000	579 000	579 000
• Number of learners benefiting from National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Quarterly	624 863	689 434	689 434	689 424
• Number learners benefiting from scholar transport	n/a	28 780	28 780	28 780
• Number of learners with special education needs that are enrolled in public ordinary schools	1 963	1 800	1 800	1 800
• Number of full service schools	20	20	20	20
• Number of schools visited at least once a quarter by a circuit manager	1 611	1 606	1 606	1 606

School funding and No Fee schools

The province has long exceeded the national benchmark of 65 per cent of learners who benefit from the no fee policy. The targeted for the implementation of this policy are in quintiles 1 to 3. In 2013/14, the province is increasing the number of learners in this category to 86 per cent of the learner population in the province. Also, per learner allocation for all no fee school will be equalised and each learner in this category will receive a target allocation of R1.010 thousand.

Provision of textbooks

The priority for 2013/14 is to procure textbooks for grades 7-9 and grade 12 in line with the faced in approach for the implementation of CAPS in the sector. The department is also planning to conduct a comprehensive needs analysis to determine shortage of textbooks in other grades.

Educator Development

Educator development programmes will focus mainly on content, in subjects where educators are having difficulties with certain topics in the syllabus. These include Accounting, Physical Science and Mathematics.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.13 :Personnel numbers and costs: Public Ordinary School Education

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management	8	574	580	480	485	487	485
Other staff	2 278	1 461	1 377	1 597	1 620	1 586	1 665
Professional staff	22 629	23 831	24 069	24 310	24 553	24 600	24 700
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	24 915	25 866	26 026	26 387	26 658	26 673	26 850
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	5 710 280	6 108 637	6 610 180	7 091 508	7 426 542	7 981 047	8 422 968
Unit cost(R thousand)	229	236	254	269	279	299	314

Table 8.14 :Personnel cost: Public Ordinary School Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management	4 918	5 216	5 943	6 281	6 312	6 312	6 628	7 092	7 390
Other staff	232 716	246 799	281 213	297 232	298 722	298 722	310 697	332 274	347 246
Professional staff	5 472 646	5 856 622	6 323 024	6 747 995	6 786 473	6 786 473	7 109 217	7 641 681	8 068 333
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	5 710 280	6 108 637	6 610 180	7 051 508	7 091 508	7 091 508	7 426 542	7 981 047	8 422 968

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Table 8.15 : Summary of payment and estimates: Independent School Subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Primary Phase		- 18 767		14 963	15 701	15 701	17 785	18 674	19 608
Secondary Phase	11 025	19 736	19 294	5 158	5 636	5 636	6 509	6 834	7 176
Total programme payments and estimates	11 025	969	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784

Table 8.16 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment		17							
Compensation of employees		17							
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 025	952	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 025	952	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	11 025	969	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784

Description and objectives

The programme provides financial support to learners in independent schools that meet the set criteria in line with the South African Schools Act.

Objectives

To provide support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act. The programme has two sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Primary phase:- To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 phase;
- Secondary phase:- To support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 phase

Programme policy developments

Specific policies applicable to the programme are as follows:

- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended:- To provide for a uniform system for the organisation, governance and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination, and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14;
- National Norms and Standards for School Funding Circular 15 of 2000:- To fund schools according to the set standards for the benefit of learners in different types of independent schools Employment Equity Act, 1998:-Applying the equity principle in recruitment / appointments to have a well balanced workforce

Service delivery measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of subsidized learners in independent schools	7858	8228	8615	9020

Programme 4: Public Special School

Table 8.18 : Summary of payment and estimates: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Schools	169 904	219 297	240 271	259 306	271 854	271 854	286 243	306 851	323 561
Human Resource Development	6 486	165	696	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 248	2 360	2 478
Total programme payments and estimates	176 390	219 462	240 967	261 447	273 995	273 995	288 491	309 211	326 039

Table 8.19 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	138 099	175 116	188 656	202 060	213 472	213 472	221 757	239 140	252 465
Compensation of employees	131 816	158 931	186 548	198 455	209 955	209 955	217 971	235 166	248 292
Goods and services	6 283	16 185	2 108	3 605	3 517	3 517	3 786	3 974	4 173
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	35 719	43 108	51 689	58 547	59 683	59 683	65 852	69 145	72 602
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	35 719	42 199	49 810	58 547	59 683	59 683	65 852	69 145	72 602
Households		909	1 879						
Payments for capital assets	2 572	1 238	621	840	840	840	882	926	972
Buildings and other fixed structure	468								
Machinery and equipment	2 104	1 238	621	840	840	840	882	926	972
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			1						
Total programme economic classification	176 390	219 462	240 967	261 447	273 995	273 995	288 491	309 211	326 039

Description and objectives

Special schools will be required to cater for learners who are experiencing severe barriers to learning and who require high levels of support. The role of special schools as articulated in White Paper 6, suggests a radical transformation.

Objectives

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on Inclusive Education. The programme has five sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Schools:- To provide specific public special schools with resources;
- Professional Services:- To provide educators and learners in public special schools with departmentally managed support services;
- Human Resource Development:- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools;
- In-school Sport and culture:- To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public special schools.
- Conditional Grants:- To provide for projects under programme 4 by the Department of education and funded by conditional

Programme policy developments

Specific policies applicable to the programme are as follows:

- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended:- To provide for a uniform system for the organisation, governance and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination, and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14;
- Education White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education, 2001:- Making public ordinary schools accessible to learners with disabilities

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of learners enrolled in public schools	6 035	6 215	6 214	6 214
Number of educators employed in public special schools	500	498	499	500
Number of professional non-educators staff employed in public special schools	390	471	512	532

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Public Special School Education

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management	8	15	15	7	7	7	6
Other staff	361	341	344	314	317	330	347
Professional staff	487	448	453	478	483	499	524
Contract staff	15	14	14	14	14	14	15
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	871	818	826	813	821	850	892
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	131 816	158 931	186 548	209 955	217 971	235 166	248 292
Unit cost(R thousand)	151	194	226	258	265	277	278

Table 8.21 :Personnel cost: Public Special School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management	1 809	1 851	2 370	2 488	2 612	2 612	2 743	2 935	3 111
Other staff	20 452	22 294	28 224	26 036	27 338	27 338	28 704	30 714	32 556
Professional staff	109 358	134 584	155 695	169 659	179 719	179 719	186 224	201 197	212 284
Contract staff	197	202	259	272	286	286	300	321	340
Total programme personnel cost	131 816	158 931	186 548	198 455	209 955	209 955	217 971	235 166	248 292

Programme 5: Further Education and Training

Table 8.22 : Summary of payment and estimates: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public Institutions	204 930	61 054							
Professional Services		1 180							
Conditional Grant		211 751	238 989	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877
Total programme payments and estimates	204 930	273 985	238 989	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877

Table 8.23 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	67 139	65 042	62 894	75 093	75 093	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877
Compensation of employees	64 658	63 469	62 818	75 093	75 093	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877
Goods and services	2 481	1 573	76						
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	137 791	208 943	176 095	182 140	190 797	190 797			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	137 791	208 755	176 039	182 140	190 797	190 797			
Households		188	56						
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	204 930	273 985	238 989	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877

Description and objectives

The programme provides further education and training at public FET Colleges in accordance with the FET Act and other relevant legislation.

Objectives

To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET Colleges in accordance with the Further Education and Training Ac. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Public institutions:- To provide specific public FET colleges with resources
- Youth Colleges:- To provide specific public youth colleges with resources
- Professional Services:- To provide educators and students in public FET colleges with departmentally managed support services
- Human Resource Development:- To provide departmental services for the professional development of educators and non-educators in public FET colleges
- In-college sport and culture:- To provide departmentally managed sporting and cultural activities in public FET colleges.
- Conditional Grants:- To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Education and funded by the conditional grants.

Programme policy developments

Specific polities applicable to the programme are as follows:

- Further Education and Training Act, 1998:- To regulate further education and training; to provide for the establishment, governance and funding of the public further education and training institutions; to provide for the registration of private further education and training and to provide for quality assurance and quality promotion in further education and training.
- Skills Development Act, 1998:- To allow for training and development of all employees and recognise skills and experience.
- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995):- To provide for the development and implementation of a National Qualifications Framework where education and training are of equal importance as complementing facets of human competence.

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of students enrolled in NC(V) courses in FET Colleges	9 625	12 478	14 486	16 778
Number of FET College NC(V) students who completed full courses successfully	5 486	6 364	8 112	10 402

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.24 :Personnel numbers and costs: Further Education and Training

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Middle management	45	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other staff	166	200	61	61	61	61	61
Professional staff	50	47	161	161	161	161	161
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	264	256	231	231	231	231	231
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	64 658	63 469	62 818	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877
Unit cost(R thousand)	245	248	272	325	330	352	376

Table 8.25 :Personnel cost: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 011	4 620	2 700	2 835	2 835	2 835	2 948	3 125	3 313
Middle management	16 057	10 537	2 400	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 621	2 778	2 945
Other staff	31 253	27 274	19 780	17 934	17 934	17 934	16 787	18 357	20 084
Professional staff	15 337	21 038	37 938	51 804	51 804	51 804	53 876	57 109	60 535
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	64 658	63 469	62 818	75 093	75 093	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877

Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training

Table 8.26 : Summary of payment and estimates: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Public Centres	123 921	118 615	106 215	154 980	137 777	137 777	143 890	161 144	170 335
Professional Services	4 904	9 344	16 540	11 308	11 758	11 758	11 874	12 574	13 153
Human Resource Development			1 987	3 312	2 512	2 512	3 477	3 651	3 834
Total programme payments and estimates	128 825	127 959	124 742	169 600	152 047	152 047	159 241	177 369	187 322

Table 8.27 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	128 265	127 463	124 126	168 864	151 311	151 311	158 469	176 558	186 474
Compensation of employees	5 896	8 210	116 650	127 614	144 064	144 064	150 794	162 313	171 517
Goods and services	122 369	119 253	7 476	41 250	7 247	7 247	7 675	14 245	14 957
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		496	616	736	736	736	772	811	848
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		496	616	736	736	736	772	811	848
Households									
Payments for capital assets	560								
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	560								
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	128 825	127 959	124 742	169 600	152 047	152 047	159 241	177 369	187 322

Description and objectives

The programme aims at rendering good quality education and training to all adults and out of school youth who missed the opportunity to go through the mainstream education.

Objectives

To provide Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act. The programme has five sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Public centres:- To provide specific public ABET sites with resources
- Subsidies to private centres:- To support specific private ABET sites through subsidies
- Professional Service:- To provide educators and students in public ABET sites with departmentally managed support services
- Human Resource Development:- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non educators in public ABET sites
- Conditional Grants:- To provide for projects under programme 6 specified by the department of education and funded by conditional grants

Programme policy developments

Specific polities applicable to the programme are as follows:

- South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act No. 58 of 1995):- To provide for the development and implementation of a National Qualifications Framework where education and training are of equal importance as complementing facets of human competence.
- Adult Basic Education and Training Act, 2000 (Act No. 52 of 2000):- To regulate adult basic education and training ; to provide for the establishment, governance and funding of public learning centres; to provide for the registration of private adult learning centres, and to provide for the quality assurance and quality promotion in adult basic education and training

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of learners enrolled in public AET Centres	20 400	22 240	24 000	25 500
Number of educators employed in public AET Centres	1 750	1 800	1 825	1 838
Number of learners enrolled in public AET level 1-4		22 240	24 000	25 500
Certification rates in GETC qualification	300	350	450	550

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.28 :Personnel numbers and costs: Adult Basic Education and Training

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management							
Other staff	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Professional staff	18	22	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	22	26	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	5 896	8 210	116 650	144 064	150 794	162 313	171 517
Unit cost(R thousand)	268	316	68	84	88	94	100

Table 8.29 :Personnel cost: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management									
Other staff	42	437	5 918	7 861	7 861	7 861	8 254	9 000	9 450
Professional staff	5 854	7 773	110 732	119 753	136 203	136 203	142 540	153 313	162 067
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	5 896	8 210	116 650	127 614	144 064	144 064	150 794	162 313	171 517

Programme 7: Early Childhood Development

Table 8.30 : Summary of payment and estimates: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Grade R In Public Schools	130 705	170 018	170 841	234 552	233 877	233 877	266 186	311 315	366 692
Grade R in Community Schools		8 252	14 919	18 380	18 380	18 380	19 417	20 388	21 407
Pre-Grade R (0-4)	9	22 245	26 347	33 636	33 636	33 636	30 000	31 766	33 620
Human Resource Development	16	7	1 719	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 978	2 076	2 180
EPWP Grants			9 453		182	182	8 804		
Conditional Grant	9 445	24 201							
Total programme payments and estimates	140 175	224 723	223 279	288 451	287 958	287 958	326 385	365 545	423 899

Table 8.31 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	94 748	151 552	155 772	214 211	213 704	213 704	243 676	286 832	341 081
Compensation of employees	78 426	142 607	146 413	198 822	198 822	198 822	227 330	269 866	323 267
Goods and services	16 322	8 945	9 359	15 389	14 882	14 882	16 346	16 966	17 814
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	27 761	46 345	66 205	70 805	70 819	70 819	79 102	74 925	78 841
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	27 761	45 318	64 417	70 805	70 819	70 819	79 102	74 925	78 841
Households		1 027	1 788						
Payments for capital assets	17 666	26 826	1 302	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 607	3 788	3 977
Buildings and other fixed structure	11 802	24 201							
Machinery and equipment	5 864	2 625	1 302	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 607	3 788	3 977
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	140 175	224 723	223 279	288 451	287 958	287 958	326 385	365 545	423 899

Description and objectives

This programme caters for pre-school education, i.e. for pre-Grade R and for Grade R in Early Childhood Development centers and in primary schools.

Objectives

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. The programme has six sub-programmes with the following objectives:

- Grade R in Public schools:- To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R
- Grade R in community centers:- To support particular community centers at the Grade R level
- Pre-Grade R (0 – 4):- To provide particular sites with resources required for pre-grade R
- Professional Services:- To provide educators and learners in ECD sites with departmentally managed support services
- Human Resource Development:- To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD sites
- Conditional Grants:-To provide for projects under programme 7 specified by the department of education and funded by conditional grants

Programme policy developments

Specific policies applicable to the programme are as follows:

- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended:- To provide for a uniform system for the organisation, governance and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination, and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14
- Education White Paper 5, 2001:- To progressively realise constitutional obligation of providing all earners with 10 years of compulsory school education including 1 year of ECD called the reception year
- National Norms and Standards for Grade R funding no.28134 of 2005:- Expansion of Grade R: To implement the first year of universal compulsory Reception year in public primary schools

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	
Number of learners enrolled in Grade R in public schools	44 761	44 761	47 446	49 446	
Number of public schools that offer Grade R	918	918	950	982	
Number of Grade R practitioners employed in public schools per quarter	-	-	-	-	

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.32 :Personnel numbers and costs: Early Childhood Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management							
Other staff	17	16	16	16	16	16	16
Professional staff	663	660	726	733	741	784	823
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	680	676	742	749	757	800	839
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	78 426	142 607	146 413	198 822	227 330	269 866	323 267
Unit cost(R thousand)	115	211	197	265	300	337	385

Table 8.33 :Personnel cost: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management	651	1 006	1 483	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 671	1 802	1 802
Other staff	1 130	1 744	2 751	2 760	2 760	2 760	2 898	2 940	3 087
Professional staff	76 645	139 857	142 179	194 470	194 470	194 470	222 761	265 124	318 378
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	78 426	142 607	146 413	198 822	198 822	198 822	227 330	269 866	323 267

Programme 8: Infrastructure Development

Table 8.34 : Summary of payment and estimates: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration									
Public Ordinary Schools	251 715	254 689	563 781	469 506	489 506	489 506	530 696	611 389	906 237
Special Schools		8 052	7 948	61 252	61 252	61 252	49 623	77 757	45 934
Early Childhood Development			30 670	36 442	36 442	36 442	21 303	40 177	42 186
Total programme payments and estimates	251 715	262 741	602 399	567 200	587 200	587 200	601 622	729 323	994 357

Table 8.35 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	51 664	44 665	47 693	49 908	96 537	96 537	51 100	52 154	42 097
Compensation of employees					2 000	2 000	6 000	6 300	6 615
Goods and services	51 664	44 652	47 693	49 908	94 537	94 537	45 100	45 854	35 482
Interest and rent on land		13							
Transfer and subsidies to:		14 363	41 279	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		14 363	41 279	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Households									
Payments for capital assets	200 051	203 713	513 427	487 292	460 663	460 663	520 522	647 169	922 260
Buildings and other fixed structure	200 051	203 713	513 427	487 292	460 663	460 663	520 522	647 169	922 260
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	251 715	262 741	602 399	567 200	587 200	587 200	601 622	729 323	994 357

Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration and schools.

Objectives

- Infrastructure development and maintenance of buildings.
- Office infrastructure development and maintenance.
- Infrastructure development and maintenance in public ordinary schools (main stream and full service schools).
- Special schools infrastructure development and maintenance.

Infrastructure development and maintenance for Early Childhood Development

Analysis per programme

The physical state of public schools varies enormously; from very good with a great variety of educational and sporting amenities, to a very poor, with educational amenities amounting to little more than a few dilapidated classrooms that are barely conducive to learning.

A school meets the basic safety norms if it has, for instance, drinking water, toilets, electricity and buildings that do not pose a danger to learners.

Output 4: Ensure a credible outcomes-focussed planning and accountability system

Sub-output 1: Strengthen school management and promote functional schools

There is a need for schools to manage their financial and physical resources whilst providing quality basic education. For a school to be functional, its physical infrastructure must meet the minimum standards. The current budget indicated that it is insufficient to deal decisively with the inherent infrastructure backlogs and for this reason new funding models are being explored.

Strategic goal 24: Ensure that the physical infrastructure and environment of every school inspire learners to want to come to school and learn, and teachers to teach.

In order to deal with the glaring backlogs, methodologies to target infrastructure improvement and to ensure that investments result in value for money and are sustainable over time, must be strengthened through better manuals for infrastructure planners and accompanying capacity-building. Furthermore an analysis of the extent to which the movement of learners between schools has confounded the backlog problem through over-utilisation of facilities in some schools whilst other schools are underutilised.

Important future milestone for this goal (2013) entails:-

- Promulgation of national norms for the presence of moveable assets in schools, school furniture in particular
- A comprehensive review of past investments in school infrastructure, both centrally driven and school-initiated, with a special emphasis on the equity and efficiency of this investment is completed as part the overall mission to improve methods of infrastructure development

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance 2012/13	Medium-term targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with water supply	41	45	40	10
Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with electricity supply	-	-	-	-
Number of public ordinary schools to be provided with sanitation facilities	31	34	20	5
Number of classrooms to be built in public ordinary schools	617	260	162	200
Number of specialist rooms to be built in public ordinary schools (all rooms except classrooms-include, laboratories, stock rooms, sick bay, kitchen, etc.)	155	99	136	90

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.36 :Personnel numbers and costs: Infrastructure Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management							
Middle management							
Other staff							
Professional staff							
Contract staff				14	14	14	14
Total Programme Personnel Numbers				14	14	14	14
Total personnel cost(R thousand)				2 000	6 000	6 300	6 615
Unit cost(R thousand)				143	429	450	473

Table 8.37 :Personnel cost: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management									
Middle management									
Other staff									
Professional staff									
Contract staff					2 000	2 000	6 000	6 300	6 615
Total programme personnel cost					2 000	2 000	6 000	6 300	6 615

Programme 9 – Auxiliary and associated services

Table 8.38 : Summary of payment and estimates: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Payment to SETA	8 323	6 149	6 438	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Professional Services	582 024	237 638	418 642	461 654	465 342	465 342	479 162	533 068	568 339
Special Projects	1 671	35 870	31 773	2 000	30 209	30 209	31 844	33 437	34 998
External Examinations	37 975	42 466	49 611	61 709	61 708	61 708	64 331	68 285	71 581
Conditional Grant Projects HIV/AIDS	13 232	16 004	14 845	15 616	15 616	15 616	16 122	17 388	18 198
Total programme payments and estimates	643 225	338 127	521 309	547 739	579 635	579 635	598 557	659 631	700 942

Table 8.39 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	560 514	294 422	475 986	465 617	511 541	511 541	520 723	576 648	614 766
Compensation of employees	85 000	119 498	248 185	228 057	258 108	258 108	270 640	286 523	299 643
Goods and services	475 514	174 924	227 785	237 560	253 433	253 433	250 083	290 125	315 123
Interest and rent on land			16						
Transfer and subsidies to:	37 384	38 487	33 926	50 718	55 890	55 890	65 572	69 856	72 447
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 894	6 149	6 438	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	31 490	32 338	23 601	34 008	39 180	39 180	47 471	48 944	50 489
Households			3 887	9 950	9 950	9 950	11 003	13 459	14 132
Payments for capital assets	45 327	5 218	11 397	31 404	12 204	12 204	12 262	13 127	13 729
Buildings and other fixed structure				20 000					
Machinery and equipment	45 327	5 218	11 397	11 404	12 204	12 204	12 262	13 127	13 729
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	643 225	338 127	521 309	547 739	579 635	579 635	598 557	659 631	700 942

Description and objectives

This programme caters for other necessary functions not captured under the previous eight programmes

Objectives

To provide the education institutions as a whole with training and support. The programme has four sub-programmes with the following objectives

- Payments to SETA:- To provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act.
- Conditional Grant projects:- To provide HIV/AIDS (Lifeskills) training and support to all learning institutions across the curriculum and projects specified by the National Department of Basic Education and applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants
- Special Projects: - To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.
- External Examinations:- To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

Programme policy developments

Specific policy applicable to the programme::

- South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996 (Act No. 84 of 1996) as amended:- To provide for a uniform system for the organisation, governance and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination, and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14

Service Delivery Measures

Performance measures	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of candidates for the Grade 12 senior certificate as well as the NSC examinations (matric exams)	31 000	31 500	30 500	33 500
Number of candidates who passed National Senior Certificate	23 500	23 500	22 000	22 500
Number of learners who obtained Bachelor passes in National Senior Certificate (NSC)	8 928	9 786	9 700	9 900
Number of learners who passed Maths in the NSC examinations	8 972	9 588	9 500	9 250
Number of learners who passed Physical Science in the NSC examinations	9 741	10 065	10 000	6 700
Number of Grade 3 learners who passed Literacy/Language in the Annual National Assessment ANA	37 120	38 860	15 000	20 000
Number of Grade 3 learners who passed Numeracy/Maths in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	41 180	42 340	20 000	13 000
Number of Grade 6 learners who passed Language in the Annual National	30 634	33 8667	14 000	19 000
Number of Grade 6 learners who passed Maths in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	25 970	31 535	18 000	16 000
Number of Number of Grade 9 learners who passed Language in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	26 000	30 500	10 000	13 000
Number of Number of Grade 9 learners who passed Maths in the Annual National Assessment (ANA)	19 000	27 000	8 000	11 000

Maths & Science

The Department has provided 170 schools and topped up 161 schools in 2011/12. The intention is to provide 243 schools and top up 71 schools in 2013/14. The top up is intended to refill the perishable materials in the science kits.

School Library Services

In its endeavour to strengthen schools, the Department is intending to provide 120 (through out the MTEF) schools with multimedia resources. This will support teaching and learning.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.40 :Personnel numbers and costs: Auxiliary and Associated Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management				114	114	119	126
Other staff	51	217	319	205	205	215	226
Professional staff	14	615	621	508	508	533	560
Contract staff	1	1	1				
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	67	834	942	828	828	868	913
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	85 000	119 498	248 185	258 107	270 640	286 523	299 643
Unit cost(R thousand)	1 269	143	263	312	327	330	328

Table 8.41 :Personnel cost: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	545	525	790	829	829	829	871	915	960
Middle management				42 825	44 118	44 118	46 324	48 640	51 072
Other staff	11 310	12 723	88 948	61 859	72 940	72 940	77 650	82 309	86 412
Professional staff	72 434	105 566	157 417	121 563	140 220	140 220	145 795	154 660	161 198
Contract staff	711	684	1 030	981					
Total programme personnel cost	85 000	119 498	248 185	228 057	258 107	258 107	270 640	286 523	299 643

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.42 :Personnel numbers and costs: Education and Training

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	43	40	40	41	41	41	41
Middle management	192	770	778	670	677	680	677
Other staff	3 964	3 096	2 887	3 077	3 114	3 104	3 216
Professional staff	24 403	25 551	27 675	27 948	28 215	28 342	28 510
Contract staff	186	225	227	243	245	245	246
Total departmental personnel numbers	28 788	29 682	31 607	31 979	32 292	32 412	32 690
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	6 384 141	6 924 043	7 507 454	8 153 640	8 545 273	9 204 996	9 754 957
Unit cost(R thousand)	222	233	238	255	265	284	298

Table 8.43 :Personnel cost: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	32 809	39 876	25 538	26 816	26 817	26 817	28 127	29 815	31 604
Middle management	72 566	74 851	48 628	51 135	51 291	51 291	53 829	57 585	60 374
Other staff	435 399	470 070	448 995	581 682	574 217	574 217	588 193	629 094	661 091
Professional staff	5 867 893	6 369 663	7 003 576	7 454 561	7 519 549	7 519 549	7 890 340	8 504 689	9 019 038
Contract staff	8 283	9 459	6 255	6 569	8 583	8 583	12 911	13 629	14 453
Total departmental personnel cost	6 384 141	6 924 043	7 507 454	8 093 947	8 153 640	8 153 640	8 545 273	9 204 996	9 754 957

Table 8.39 : Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	28 788	29 682	31 607	31 979	31 979	31 979	32 292	32 412	32 690
Personnel costs (R thousand)	6 501 950	7 083 417	7 781 177	8 348 820	8 438 565	8 438 563	8 844 040	9 521 334	10 086 204
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	460	560	660	760	760	760	860	960	1 008
personnel cost (R thousand)	8 349	13 307	14 931	15 917	15 917	15 917	16 967	17 815	18 706
Head count as % of total for province	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	530	730	830	830	830	830	1 640	1 640	1 640
personnel cost (R thousand)	7 259	18 430	21 430	22 845	22 845	22 845	22 845	24 352	24 352
Head count as % of total for province	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	5%	5%	5%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	28 551	29 454	31 380	31 736	31 736	31 736	32 047	32 167	32 444
Personnel cost (R thousand)	6 372 248	6 910 826	7 496 666	8 082 695	8 140 252	8 140 252	8 527 328	9 186 164	9 735 053
head count as % of total for province	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Personnel cost as % of total province	98%	98%	96%	97%	96%	96%	96%	96%	97%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	237	228	227	243	243	243	245	245	246
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 893	13 217	10 788	11 252	13 388	13 388	17 945	18 832	19 905
head count as % of total of the Department	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total province	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Training

A substantial amount of the departmental budget goes towards training of staff, both office-based and school based personnel as required by the skills Development Act. The greater portion of the Human Resource Development funds is allocated under Programme 2 : Public Ordinary School Education. These funds include among others, travelling and accommodations costs during training sessions.

Table 8.45 : Payments on training : Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	4 971	2 827	3 496	7 342	5 842	5 842	4 664	4 900	5 147
of which									
sustainable and travel		922							
Payment on tuition	4 971	1 905	3 496	7 342	5 842	5 842	4 664	4 900	5 147
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education	24 514	15 943	24 392	36 615	36 615	36 615	28 583	30 012	31 514
of which									
Substance and Travel	501	1 058							
Payment on tuition	24 013	14 885	24 392	36 615	36 615	36 615	28 583	30 012	31 514
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies		44							
of which									
Substance and Travel		44							
Payment on tuition									
Programme 4: Public Special School Education	462	165	617	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 248	2 360	2 478
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	462	165	617	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 248	2 360	2 478
Programme 5: Further Education and Training	680	374							
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	680	374							
Programme 6: Adult Basic Education and Training	22 485	10	1 798	3 312	2 012	2 012	3 477	3 651	3 834
of which									
Substance and Travel		10							
Payment on tuition	22 485		1 798	3 312	2 012	2 012	3 477	3 651	3 834
Programme 7: Early Childhood Development		134	1 575	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 631	1 712	1 798
of which									
Substance and Travel		129							
Payment on tuition		5	1 575	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 631	1 712	1 798
Programme 9: Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 310	29 802	1 569	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 358	1 316	1 382
of which									
Substance and Travel									
Payment on tuition	3 310	29 802	1 569	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 358	1 316	1 382
Total payment on training	56 422	49 299	33 447	52 485	49 685	49 685	41 961	43 951	46 153

Table 8.46 : Information on training : Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	7	9	9 409	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 860	9 860	10 353
of which									
Male	3	4	2 313	2 325	2 325	2 325	2 448	2 448	2 570
Female	4	5	7 096	7 125	7 125	7 125	7 412	7 412	7 783
Number of Training opportunities	32	37							
of which									
Tertiary	10	10							
Workshops	5	21							
seminars	17	6							
other									
Number of busarries offered	468	629	800		288		500	670	735
Number of interns appointed	120	113	80		80		80	86	90
Number of learnership appointed	526		160				100	107	112
Number of days spent on training									

Reconciliation of structural changes

With the changes in the education landscape, Further Education and Training (FET) colleges currently fall under the national Department of Higher Education and Training and their operations are funded through a national conditional grant. Anticipated changes to the current budget structure in this regard will only be implemented in future financial years.

Table 8.42 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Education and Training

2012/13		2013/14	
Education and Training	R'000	Education and Training	R'000
Administration		Administration	
Sub programme	8 831	Office of the MEC	9 271
	310 691	Corporate Services	328 484
	276 664	Education Management	289 921
	16 089	Human Resource Development	16 417
	11 007	Education Management System	11 889
Public Ordinary School Education		Public Ordinary School Education	
Sub programme	5 067 909	Public Primary School	5 333 536
	2 670 546	Public Secondary School	2 805 719
	43 398	Human Resource Development	45 568
	27 751	In -School Sport and Culture	26 858
	329 301	Conditional grt - School Nutrition Programme	348 912
	28 322	Schools Recap Grant	18 850
	11 287	Dinaledi Schools Grant	11 147
Independent School Subsidies		Independent School Subsidies	15 701
Sub programme	15 701	Primary Phase	17 785
	5 636	Secondary Phase	6 509
Public Special School Education		Public Special School Education	
Sub programme	271 854	Schools	286 243
	2 141	Human Resource Development	2 248
	265 890	Conditional Grant	76 232
Adult Basic Education and Training		Adult Basic Education and Training	
Sub programme	137 777	Public Centres	143 890
	11 758	Professional Services	11 874
	2 512	Human Resource Development	3 477
Early Childhood Development		Early Childhood Development	
Sub programme	233 877	Grade R In Public Schools	266 186
	18 380	Grade R in Community Schools	19 417
	33 636	Pre-Grade R (0-4)	30 000
	1 883	Human Resource Development	1 978
	182	EPWP Grants	8 804
	489 506	Public Ordinary Schools	530 696
	61 252	Special Schools	49 623
	36 442	Early Childhood Development	21 303

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	1 352	12 309	8 299	11 335	11 497	11 497	11 798	12 389	13 008
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)									
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods	1 352	12 309	8 299	11 335	11 497	11 497	11 798	12 389	13 008
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	10								
Interest	10								
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets			3 158	3 410	3 957	3 957	4 429	4 649	4 881
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)			3 158	3 410	3 957	3 957	4 429	4 649	4 881
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		6 759							
Total provincial own receipts	1 352	19 078	11 457	14 745	15 454	15 454	16 227	17 038	17 890

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	7 390 613	7 877 291	8 567 177	9 299 415	9 407 197	9 407 197	9 802 922	10 611 738	11 229 384
Compensation of employees	6 501 950	7 083 417	7 781 177	8 348 820	8 438 565	8 438 565	8 844 040	9 521 334	10 086 204
Salaries and wages	5 564 740	6 054 262	6 658 736	7 196 459	7 269 004	7 269 004	7 632 967	8 223 868	8 742 327
Social contributions	937 210	1 029 155	1 122 441	1 152 361	1 169 561	1 169 561	1 211 073	1 297 466	1 343 877
Goods and services	888 663	793 823	785 775	950 595	968 632	968 632	958 882	1 090 404	1 143 180
Interest and rent on land		51	225						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		51	225						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	687 556	982 106	1 028 655	1 026 453	1 057 215	1 057 215	961 075	1 036 550	1 082 458
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 894	6 149	6 510	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 894	6 149	6 510	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	678 957	938 187	966 315	1 006 685	1 037 447	1 037 447	939 860	1 012 470	1 057 173
Households	2 705	37 770	55 830	13 008	13 008	13 008	14 117	16 627	17 459
Social benefits	791	1 891	1 617	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 483	2 506	2 632
Other transfers to households	1 914	35 879	54 213	10 550	10 550	10 550	11 634	14 121	14 827
Payment for capital assets	312 349	242 902	545 684	546 344	505 446	505 446	557 397	686 144	963 142
Buildings and other fixed structures	254 775	227 914	519 386	515 292	478 794	478 794	527 522	654 519	929 978
Buildings	254 775	227 914	519 386	515 292	478 794	478 794	527 522	654 519	929 978
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	57 574	14 988	26 298	31 052	26 652	26 652	29 875	31 625	33 164
Transport equipment	2 949	2 223		1 920	1 920	1 920	1 962	2 006	2 052
Other machinery and equipment	54 625	12 765	26 298	29 132	24 732	24 732	27 913	29 619	31 112
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			6 618						
Total programme economic classification	8 390 518	9 102 299	10 148 134	10 872 212	10 969 858	10 969 858	11 321 394	12 334 432	13 274 984

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	578 717	603 437	543 739	638 102	611 218	611 218	642 129	687 145	724 643
Compensation of employees	425 874	482 048	410 383	469 271	459 015	459 015	468 531	498 750	527 025
Salaries and wages	370 927	421 275	353 978	399 133	390 877	390 877	394 886	420 760	443 601
Social contributions	54 947	60 773	56 405	70 138	68 138	68 138	73 645	77 990	83 424
Goods and services	152 843	121 351	133 147	168 831	152 203	152 203	173 598	188 395	197 618
Interest and rent on land		38	209						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		38	209						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 705	- 1 866	4 176	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 114	3 168	2 931
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			72						
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			72						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		- 4 596	- 319						- 396
Households	2 705	2 730	4 423	3 058	3 058	3 058	3 114	3 168	3 327
Social benefits	791	1 891	1 617	2 458	2 458	2 458	2 483	2 506	2 632
Other transfers to households	1 914	839	2 806	600	600	600	631	662	695
Payment for capital assets	3 681	3 402	11 050	11 206	9 006	9 006	10 739	11 281	12 238
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 681	3 402	11 050	11 206	9 006	9 006	10 739	11 281	12 238
Transport equipment	877	985							
Other machinery and equipment	2 804	2 417	11 050	11 206	9 006	9 006	10 739	11 281	12 238
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	585 103	604 973	558 965	652 366	623 282	623 282	655 982	701 594	739 812

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary School Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	5 771 467	6 415 577	6 968 311	7 485 560	7 534 321	7 534 321	7 888 836	8 511 892	8 980 981
Compensation of employees	5 710 280	6 108 637	6 610 180	7 051 508	7 091 508	7 091 508	7 426 542	7 981 047	8 422 968
Salaries and wages	4 880 641	5 209 668	5 636 638	6 071 106	6 102 106	6 102 106	6 397 121	6 890 890	7 282 664
Social contributions	829 639	898 969	973 542	980 402	989 402	989 402	1 029 421	1 090 157	1 140 304
Goods and services	61 187	306 940	358 131	434 052	442 813	442 813	462 294	530 845	558 013
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	435 171	631 278	635 375	610 328	624 895	624 895	692 369	763 137	798 005
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	435 171	598 362	591 578	610 328	624 895	624 895	692 369	763 137	798 005
Households		32 916	43 797						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		32 916	43 797						
Payment for capital assets	42 492	2 505	7 887	12 167	19 298	19 298	9 385	9 853	9 966
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 454		5 959	8 000	18 131	18 131	7 000	7 350	7 718
Buildings	42 454		5 959	8 000	18 131	18 131	7 000	7 350	7 718
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	38	2 505	1 928	4 167	1 167	1 167	2 385	2 503	2 248
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	38	2 505	1 928	4 167	1 167	1 167	2 385	2 503	2 248
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			6 617						
Total programme economic classification	6 249 130	7 049 360	7 618 190	8 108 055	8 178 514	8 178 514	8 590 590	9 284 882	9 788 952

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Independent School Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	17								
Compensation of employees	17								
Salaries and wages	17								
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11 025	952	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	11 025	952	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	11 025	969	19 294	20 121	21 337	21 337	24 294	25 508	26 784

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Public Special School Education

Table B.3 (a) : Payment and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	138 099	175 116	188 656	202 060	213 472	213 472	221 757	239 140	252 465
Compensation of employees	131 816	158 931	186 548	198 455	209 955	209 955	217 971	235 166	248 292
Salaries and wages	113 123	136 107	159 643	169 498	179 498	179 498	187 566	202 967	214 612
Social contributions	18 693	22 824	26 905	28 957	30 457	30 457	30 405	32 199	33 680
Goods and services	6 283	16 185	2 108	3 605	3 517	3 517	3 786	3 974	4 173
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	35 719	43 108	51 689	58 547	59 683	59 683	65 852	69 145	72 602
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	35 719	42 199	49 810	58 547	59 683	59 683	65 852	69 145	72 602
Households		909	1 879						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		909	1 879						
Payment for capital assets	2 572	1 238	621	840	840	840	882	926	972
Buildings and other fixed structures	468								
Buildings	468								
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 104	1 238	621	840	840	840	882	926	972
Transport equipment	2 072	1 238		840	840	840	882	926	972
Other machinery and equipment	32		621						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets			1						
Total programme economic classification	176 390	219 462	240 967	261 447	273 995	273 995	288 491	309 211	326 039

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Further Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	67 139	65 042	62 894	75 093	75 093	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877
Compensation of employees	64 658	63 469	62 818	75 093	75 093	75 093	76 232	81 369	86 877
Salaries and wages	54 989	54 337	58 162	64 569	64 569	64 569	65 087	69 567	74 532
Goods and services	2 481	1 573	76						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	137 791	208 943	176 095	182 140	190 797	190 797			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	137 791	208 755	176 039	182 140	190 797	190 797			
Households		188	56						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		188	56						
Payment for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	204 930	273 985	238 989	257 233	265 890	265 890	76 232	81 369	86 877

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Adult Basic Education and Training

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	128 265	127 463	124 126	168 864	151 311	151 311	158 469	176 558	186 474
Compensation of employees	5 896	8 210	116 650	127 614	144 064	144 064	150 794	162 313	171 517
Salaries and wages	5 159	7 142	114 737	125 644	136 094	136 094	148 725	160 123	169 225
Social contributions	737	1 068	1 913	1 970	7 970	7 970	2 069	2 190	2 292
Goods and services	122 369	119 253	7 476	41 250	7 247	7 247	7 675	14 245	14 957
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	496	616		736	736	736	772	811	848
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	496	616		736	736	736	772	811	848
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	560								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	560								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	560								
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	128 825	127 959	124 742	169 600	152 047	152 047	159 241	177 369	187 322

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	94 748	151 552	155 772	214 211	213 704	213 704	243 676	286 832	341 081
Compensation of employees	78 426	142 607	146 413	198 822	198 822	198 822	227 330	269 866	323 267
Salaries and wages	65 227	121 335	124 221	172 104	172 104	172 104	199 276	225 157	292 191
Social contributions	13 199	21 272	22 192	26 718	26 718	26 718	28 054	44 709	31 076
Goods and services	16 322	8 945	9 359	15 389	14 882	14 882	16 346	16 966	17 814
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	27 761	46 345	66 205	70 805	70 819	70 819	79 102	74 925	78 841
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	27 761	45 318	64 417	70 805	70 819	70 819	79 102	74 925	78 841
Households		1 027	1 788						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		1 027	1 788						
Payment for capital assets	17 666	26 826	1 302	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 607	3 788	3 977
Buildings and other fixed structures	11 802	24 201							
Buildings	11 802	24 201							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 864	2 625	1 302	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 607	3 788	3 977
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 864	2 625	1 302	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 607	3 788	3 977
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	140 175	224 723	223 279	288 451	287 958	287 958	326 385	365 545	423 899

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification : Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	51 664	44 665	47 693	49 908	96 537	96 537	51 100	52 154	42 097
Compensation of employees					2 000	2 000	6 000	6 300	6 615
Salaries and wages					2 000	2 000	5 000	5 300	5 000
Social contributions							1 000	1 000	1 615
Goods and services	51 664	44 652	47 693	49 908	94 537	94 537	45 100	45 854	35 482
Interest and rent on land		13							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		13							
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	14 363	41 279		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	14 363	41 279		30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	200 051	203 713	513 427	487 292	460 663	460 663	520 522	647 169	922 260
Buildings and other fixed structures	200 051	203 713	513 427	487 292	460 663	460 663	520 522	647 169	922 260
Buildings	200 051	203 713	513 427	487 292	460 663	460 663	520 522	647 169	922 260
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	251 715	262 741	602 399	567 200	587 200	587 200	601 622	729 323	994 357

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification : Auxiliary and Associated Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	560 514	294 422	475 986	465 617	511 541	511 541	520 723	576 648	614 766
Compensation of employees	85 000	119 498	248 185	228 057	258 108	258 108	270 640	286 523	299 643
Salaries and wages	74 674	104 381	211 357	194 405	221 756	221 756	235 306	249 104	260 502
Social contributions	10 326	15 117	36 828	33 652	36 352	36 352	35 334	37 419	39 141
Goods and services	475 514	174 924	227 785	237 560	253 433	253 433	250 083	290 125	315 123
Interest and rent on land			16						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			16						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	37 384	38 487	33 926	50 718	55 890	55 890	65 572	69 856	72 447
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 894	6 149	6 438	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 894	6 149	6 438	6 760	6 760	6 760	7 098	7 453	7 826
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	31 490	32 338	23 601	34 008	39 180	39 180	47 471	48 944	50 489
Households			3 887	9 950	9 950	9 950	11 003	13 459	14 132
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			3 887	9 950	9 950	9 950	11 003	13 459	14 132
Payment for capital assets	45 327	5 218	11 397	31 404	12 204	12 204	12 262	13 127	13 729
Buildings and other fixed structures				20 000					
Buildings				20 000					
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	45 327	5 218	11 397	11 404	12 204	12 204	12 262	13 127	13 729
Transport equipment				1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
Other machinery and equipment	45 327	5 218	11 397	10 324	11 124	11 124	11 182	12 047	12 649
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	643 225	338 127	521 309	547 739	579 635	579 635	598 557	659 631	700 942

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	888 663	793 823	785 775	950 595	968 632	968 632	958 882	1 090 404	1 143 180
.....									
Goods and services	888 663	793 823	785 775	950 595	968 632	968 632	958 882	1 090 404	1 143 180
Administrative fees	1 363	647	752	1 169	124	124	1 159	1 623	1 705
Advertising	3 402	4 276	8 366	8 380	8 375	8 375	6 203	7 028	7 382
Assets <R5000	13 053	19 441	27 531	42 436	30 697	30 697	39 810	46 259	49 203
Audit cost: External	9 212	6 948	13 769	10 547	10 547	10 547	15 449	15 932	16 717
Bursaries (employees)	3 395	4 371	5 382	4 872	4 872	4 872	5 066	5 372	5 640
Catering: Departmental activities	20 125	15 172	15 780	22 052	11 454	11 454	23 499	29 524	30 402
Communication	24 900	22 053	15 812	25 403	19 645	19 645	24 153	27 479	28 852
Computer services	5 662	3 666	6 137	8 746	8 545	8 545	10 478	13 971	14 670
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	97 453	126 559	17 778	32 760	29 679	29 679	45 392	54 007	50 101
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	35 409	13 395	9 327	7 852	52 481	52 481	3 876	3 144	3 301
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	174	140	81	192	192	192	1 680	1 764	1 853
Cons/prof: Legal cost	4 577	5 267	5 465	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 104	7 459	7 831
Contractors	69 842	37 073	41 688	51 439	50 559	50 559	5 404	6 735	7 073
Agency & support/outourced services	76 850	29 262	25 009	31 433	31 433	31 433	28 057	32 665	34 297
Entertainment	34	12	19						
Fleet Services				197	105	105	53	163	169
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16	9	14	167	167	167	181	187	205
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	45		2	10	10	10	1	1	1
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	289 787	277 366	310 492	358 674	377 234	377 234	394 958	455 844	478 636
Inventory: Materials & supplies	178	315	67	289	289	289	258	359	379
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 033	609	606	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 000	1 114	1 170
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	19 341	18 351	10 509	18 967	18 130	18 130	15 823	17 767	17 839
Inventory: Stationery and printing	20 918	17 615	14 816	28 758	25 999	25 999	27 674	27 640	29 161
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	42 179	17 610	15 262				13 499	20 496	21 521
Property payments	40 980	42 243	46 923	64 391	65 584	65 584	87 867	99 448	105 292
Transport provided dept activity	5 568	5 571	7 790	11 828	11 828	11 828	10 421	11 078	11 635
Travel and subsistence	32 679	71 069	88 638	76 125	70 074	70 074	78 168	84 992	93 426
Training & staff development	55 921	47 136	33 447	52 485	49 685	49 685	41 961	43 951	46 153
Operating payments	8 007	3 658	50 604	68 543	67 873	67 873	52 469	53 437	56 491
Venues and facilities	6 560	3 989	13 709	14 580	14 751	14 751	17 145	20 889	21 994
Rental & hiring							74	76	81
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	888 663	793 823	785 775	950 595	968 632	968 632	958 882	1 090 404	1 143 180

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	152 843	121 351	133 147	168 831	152 203	152 203	173 598	188 395	197 618
.....									
Goods and services	152 843	121 351	133 147	168 831	152 203	152 203	173 598	188 395	197 618
Administrative fees	1 290	424	503	666			647	679	713
Advertising	2 007	2 721	2 466	6 617	6 617	6 617	4 741	4 977	5 227
Assets <R5000	1 295	2 005	957	3 080	3 080	3 080	2 899	3 044	3 157
Audit cost: External	7 476	5 146	12 988	10 547	10 547	10 547	15 449	15 932	16 717
Bursaries (employees)	- 97			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 103	1 158
Catering: Departmental activities	5 118	2 669	3 242	5 707	707	707	5 431	6 752	7 090
Communication	17 660	15 894	9 945	16 903	12 903	12 903	16 976	18 473	19 396
Computer services	3 304	1 228	893	2 650	2 650	2 650	3 086	3 240	3 402
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	3 841	5 771	8 159	25 844	23 705	23 705	27 992	33 859	34 463
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	173	140	81	182	182	182	180	189	199
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 824	3 735	4 383	7 290	7 290	7 290	7 104	7 459	7 831
Contractors	2 302	1 607	1 435	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 831	1 922	2 019
Agency & support/outourced services	8 047	8 924	1 974	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 319	3 485	3 659
Entertainment	34								
Fleet Services				86	86	86	43	45	47
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	16	9	14	150	150	150	160	168	181
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			2	10	10	10	1	1	1
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	8 065	3 591	143	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 173	1 231	1 294
Inventory: Materials & supplies	78	65	18	46	46	46	100	104	112
Inventory: Medical supplies	58								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	4 310	2 673	1 048	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 264	2 376	1 727
Inventory: Stationery and printing	8 668	9 975	6 180	9 264	6 912	6 912	8 596	9 086	9 680
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	4 080	2 642	2 391				3 923	4 118	4 324
Property payments	12 314	12 956	13 321	16 305	16 305	16 305	15 822	16 614	17 661
Transport provided dept activity	1 512	245	553	110	110	110	116	121	130
Travel and subsistence	46 803	31 246	41 968	27 346	25 839	25 839	32 146	33 829	36 417
Training & staff development	4 971	1 905	3 496	7 342	5 842	5 842	4 664	4 900	5 147
Operating payments	5 794	3 449	13 281	14 309	14 645	14 645	8 273	8 681	9 499
Venues and facilities	1 900	2 331	3 706	5 556	5 756	5 756	5 662	6 007	6 367
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Administration	152 843	121 351	133 147	168 831	152 203	152 203	173 598	188 395	197 618

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	61 187	306 940	358 131	434 052	442 813	442 813	462 294	530 845	558 013
.....									
Goods and services	61 187	306 940	358 131	434 052	442 813	442 813	462 294	530 845	558 013
Administrative fees	11	61	86	114	114	114	107	483	507
Advertising	599	710	1 803	850	850	850	875	952	1 000
Assets <R5000	946	10 353	5 648	12 157	7 401	7 401	12 220	13 048	14 373
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	3 492	4 371	5 382	3 872	3 872	3 872	4 066	4 269	4 482
Catering: Departmental activities	1 709	2 867	4 384	6 635	5 159	5 159	9 280	11 405	11 976
Communication	- 5		5	30	30	30			
Computer services			1 228	220	220	220	383	402	423
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	338	601	4 952						
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	4 877	1 806	96						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services				10	10	10	1 500	1 575	1 654
Cons/prof: Legal cost			- 154						
Contractors	750	4 332	821	6 604	5 724	5 724	214	1 195	1 255
Agency & support/outourced services	47 785	259	396	470	470	470	609	639	671
Entertainment		12	19						
Fleet Services				60				66	69
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	4 385	256 718	288 520	342 639	361 205	361 205	378 749	438 898	460 841
Inventory: Materials & supplies		13	4	9	9	9	12	13	13
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	1 587	2 985	2 902	4 184	4 184	4 184	1 145	1 283	1 299
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 065	866	1 075	622	622	622	380	399	419
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	619	58	190				372	391	410
Property payments	163	153	1 052	2 470	2 794	2 794	4 410	4 630	4 861
Transport provided dept activity	466	1 587	2 862	5 945	5 945	5 945	4 347	4 564	4 793
Travel and subsistence	- 35 310	3 104	5 501	4 700	1 743	1 743	6 599	7 757	8 144
Training & staff development	24 013	14 885	24 392	36 615	36 615	36 615	28 583	30 012	31 514
Operating payments	359	68	521	266	266	266	128	135	141
Venues and facilities	3 338	1 131	6 446	5 580	5 580	5 580	8 241	8 653	9 087
Rental & hiring							74	76	81
.....									
Public Ordinary School Education	61 187	306 940	358 131	434 052	442 813	442 813	462 294	530 845	558 013

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	6 283	16 185	2 108	3 605	3 517	3 517	3 786	3 974	4 173
Goods and services	6 283	16 185	2 108	3 605	3 517	3 517	3 786	3 974	4 173
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000	10								
Audit cost: External		1 802							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	61								
Communication		288							
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	2								
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost		94							
Contractors	294	5 365							
Agency & support/outsourced services	1 566	486							
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	29								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	375								
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	396								
Property payments	1 225	1 439	1 387	1 464	1 376	1 376	1 538	1 614	1 695
Transport provided dept activity	46	284							
Travel and subsistence	1 802	6 262	88						
Training & staff development	462	165	617	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 248	2 360	2 478
Operating payments			16						
Venues and facilities	15								
Rental & hiring									
Public Special School Education	6 283	16 185	2 108	3 605	3 517	3 517	3 786	3 974	4 173

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	2 481	1 573	76						
.....									
Goods and services	2 481	1 573	76						
Administrative fees	28	68							
Advertising	323	362							
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	4								
Communication									
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	770	334							
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	73	4							
Agency & support/outourced services	91								
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables									
Inventory: Stationery and printing	104								
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	35	15							
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	373	416	76						
Training & staff development	680	374							
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Further Education and Training	2 481	1 573	76						

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	122 369	119 253	7 476	41 250	7 247	7 247	7 675	14 245	14 957
.....									
Goods and services	122 369	119 253	7 476	41 250	7 247	7 247	7 675	14 245	14 957
Administrative fees		5		11	10	10	10	12	13
Advertising	83								
Assets <R5000	1 177		27	3 328			2	2 205	2 315
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 032	710	818	1 536	1 068	1 068	1 121	1 693	1 778
Communication	593	70		148	100	100	104	163	171
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	87 607	114 023	1 101	448	421	421	442	494	519
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	4								
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services				32				35	36
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				3	3	3	3	3	4
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	2 507	449		2 097	91	91	95	107	112
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies	18								
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	3 028								
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 048	704	85	935	870	870	923	1 031	1 083
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	52	52	52				156	174	182
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 735	3 240	3 570	2 240	1 512	1 512	1 340	2 470	2 593
Training & staff development	22 485		1 798	3 312	2 012	2 012	3 477	3 651	3 834
Operating payments			25	27 160	1 160	1 160	2	2 207	2 317
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Adult Basic Education and Training	122 369	119 253	7 476	41 250	7 247	7 247	7 675	14 245	14 957

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	16 322	8 945	9 359	15 389	14 882	14 882	16 346	16 966	17 814
.....									
Goods and services	16 322	8 945	9 359	15 389	14 882	14 882	16 346	16 966	17 814
Administrative fees									
Advertising	162		5	37	37	37	54	56	59
Assets <R5000	3 252	5 639	4 652	7 684	7 823	7 823	8 068	8 472	8 895
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 587		86		29	29	273	287	301
Communication									
Computer services									
Cons/prof: business & advisory services	1 428	803	119	2 468	1 793	1 793	1 867	2 705	2 840
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	7 610								
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	40								
Agency & support/outourced services	39								
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material	5 201	2 497	2 572	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 483	3 657	3 840
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables							601		
Inventory: Stationery and printing	386		87				295		
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	455								
Property payments	2								
Transport provided dept activity	2 042								
Travel and subsistence	-5 900	1	263				74	77	81
Training & staff development		5	1 575	1 883	1 883	1 883	1 631	1 712	1 798
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	18								
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Early Childhood Development	16 322	8 945	9 359	15 389	14 882	14 882	16 346	16 966	17 814

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	51 664	44 652	47 693	49 908	94 537	94 537	45 100	45 854	35 482
.....									
Goods and services	51 664	44 652	47 693	49 908	94 537	94 537	45 100	45 854	35 482
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication									
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services							10 891	11 436	6 601
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	22 575	9 760	9 231	7 852	52 481	52 481	3 876	3 144	3 301
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	27 332	22 424	38 233	11 816	11 816	11 816	2 421	2 542	2 669
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		11 715							
Inventory: Stationery and printing									
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	1 550	746	229				252	265	278
Property payments	207			30 000	30 000	30 000	27 660	28 467	22 633
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence		7							
Training & staff development									
Operating payments				240	240	240			
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Infrastructure Development	51 664	44 652	47 693	49 908	94 537	94 537	45 100	45 854	35 482

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	475 514	174 924	227 785	237 560	253 433	253 433	250 083	290 125	315 123
.....									
Goods and services	475 514	174 924	227 785	237 560	253 433	253 433	250 083	290 125	315 123
Administrative fees	34	89	163	378			395	449	472
Advertising	228	483	4 092	876	871	871	533	1 043	1 096
Assets <R5000	6 373	1 444	16 247	16 187	12 393	12 393	16 621	19 490	20 463
Audit cost: External	1 736		781						
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	10 614	8 926	7 250	8 174	4 491	4 491	7 394	9 387	9 257
Communication	6 652	5 801	5 862	8 322	6 612	6 612	7 073	8 843	9 285
Computer services	2 358	2 438	4 016	5 876	5 675	5 675	7 009	10 329	10 845
Cons/prof/business & advisory services	3 467	5 027	3 447	4 000	3 760	3 760	4 200	5 513	5 678
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	347	1 829							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	1								
Cons/prof: Legal cost	2 753	1 438	1 236						
Contractors	39 047	3 341	1 199	31 847	31 847	31 847	938	1 076	1 130
Agency & support/outourced services	19 322	19 593	22 639	27 702	27 702	27 702	24 129	28 541	29 967
Entertainment									
Fleet Services				19	19	19	10	17	17
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				14	14	14	18	16	20
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	45								
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material	269 629	14 111	19 257	9 405	11 405	11 405	11 458	11 951	12 549
Inventory: Materials & supplies	100	237	45	234	234	234	146	242	254
Inventory: Medical supplies	957	609	606	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 000	1 114	1 170
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	10 387	978	6 559	12 611	11 774	11 774	11 813	14 108	14 813
Inventory: Stationery and printing	9 272	6 070	7 389	17 937	17 595	17 595	17 480	17 124	17 979
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	34 992	14 097	12 400				8 796	15 548	16 327
Property payments	27 069	27 695	31 163	14 152	15 109	15 109	38 437	48 123	58 442
Transport provided dept activity	1 502	3 455	4 375	5 773	5 773	5 773	5 958	6 393	6 712
Travel and subsistence	22 176	26 793	37 172	41 839	40 980	40 980	38 009	40 859	46 191
Training & staff development	3 310	29 802	1 569	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 358	1 316	1 382
Operating payments	1 854	141	36 761	26 568	51 562	51 562	44 066	42 414	44 534
Venues and facilities	1 289	527	3 557	3 444	3 415	3 415	3 242	6 229	6 540
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Auxiliary and Associated Services	475 514	174 924	227 785	237 560	253 433	253 433	250 083	290 125	315 123

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (I.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.		Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
	101368	Mooifontein Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	8 classrooms	2013/06/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	17,047	4,500	9,147	3,400	-	
	102405	Temogo Special School	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2011/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	19,909	11,104	8,805	-	-	
		Dirang Ka Ntla Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/06/01	2014/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	2,315	22,185	10,500	-	
	100951	Lykso Primary (Phase 2)	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Hostel	2013/06/01	2015/03/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	120,000	6,000	33,000	46,000	35,000	
	101046	Malebogo Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/03/15	2014/06/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	24,970	1,242	15,359	8,369	-	
	100796	Laba Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2011/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	19,108	16,108	3,000	-	-	
	101228	Mmankala Technical High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2009/04/01	2012/06/12	IGP	Programme 2	Y	44,146	40,350	3,796	-	-	
		Platinum Village Primary & Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms and 24 classrooms	2013/02/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	
	102385	Mihlakalo Special	Madibeng	Bojanala	Special Need Education Centre	7 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 2	Y	16,160	7,886	8,274	-	-	
	101592	Paardekraal Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,500	18,000	14,500	
	101147	Matlatsane Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 2	Y	21,662	10,571	11,091	-	-	
		Seralleng Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/08/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	26,000	-	2,000	13,000	11,000	
		Boitekong Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	45,000	-	2,000	21,000	22,000	
		Kanana Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2014/04/01	2016/01/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	2,500	22,000	
		Oukase Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/08/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	21,000	12,000	
		Cashan Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Cashan Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/01/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	50,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Marikana Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2017/01/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	50,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Mazista Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	39,786	14,952	16,855	7,979	-	
		EXT.39 Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/07/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	40,633	14,791	17,390	8,452	-	
		Reagle Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	18,000	15,000	
		Areaganeng Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	2,000	15,000	14,000	
		Moshawane Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	12 classrooms	2013/04/01	2014/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	32,594	12,500	11,094	9,000	-	
		Tlhabologang Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	18,000	15,000	
	102036	Stinkhoutboom Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Tau Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Kgetleng Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Taung Extension 6 Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	40,201	16,998	15,283	7,920	-	
		Lorellweng Primary	Kagisano	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	2,000	14,500	14,500	
		New Schweizer Reneke Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	18,000	15,000	
		Madipelesa Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	2,000	18,595	10,405	
	100334	Duikerbos Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Tlaskageng Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		New Pudimoe	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	16 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	31,000	-	-	-	8,800	
	105170	Koketso Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	18,000	15,000	
		Alabama Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	10 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	25,000	-	1,400	11,600	12,000	
		B. Choabi Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2013/08/01	2014/11/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	2,000	18,000	15,000	
		Tigane Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	50,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Kanana Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	50,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Tlokwe Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	24 classrooms	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	35,000	-	-	-	8,800	
		Programme 2 Sub-total										1,458,216	209,317	201,179	326,815	348,005	
	102397	Rekgonne - Bapo Special	Madibeng	Bojanala	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2014/01/15	2015/10/15	IGP	Programme 4	Y	60,000	-	5,000	20,000	23,899	
	102364	Bophelong Special	Montshioa Stadt	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2013/04/15	2015/01/15	IGP	Programme 4	Y	55,992	3,081	18,484	27,392	7,035	
	102383	MM Sebiloane Special	Taung Central	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Special Need Education Centre	Hostel	2013/04/15	2015/01/15	IGP	Programme 4	Y	74,365	3,964	21,036	34,365	15,000	
		Programme 4 Sub-total										190,357	7,045	44,520	81,757	45,934	
Total New and replacement assets												1,648,573	216,362	245,699	408,572	393,939	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
2. Upgrades and additions																	
	100197	Bosabosele Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,110	1,518	1,592	-	-	
	100877	Lesele Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3CR	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,275	2,085	2,190	-	-	
	100818	L. D Matshego Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4CR comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	5,712	2,787	2,925	-	-	
	100307	Dirisanang Middle	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	5 classrooms	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,992	951	4,041	-	-	
	101546	Nyakale Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Lib comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/03/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	10,882	2,080	7,564	1,238	-	
	101111	Marikana Combined	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	10 CR NSNP	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,100	2,000	2,100	-	-	
	101021	Makekeng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	5CR comp NSNP	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	9,907	4,835	5,072	-	-	
	101421	Mothle Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 12 toilets comp NSNP and fencing	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	28,212	9,572	10,819	7,821	-	
	101335	Molebatsi Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,363	1,640	1,723	-	-	
	100766	Kosea Moeka Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 12 toilets comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/12/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	10,970	5,353	5,617	-	-	
	102268	Tsunyane Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin comp NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,376	3,111	3,265	-	-	
	101355	Monato Inter	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 CR comp	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,955	2,418	2,537	-	-	
	100414	Gaopotlake Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 toilets	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,300	-	-	4,300	-	
	101847	Reuben Monareng Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	6 CR NSNP	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,400	-	-	6,400	-	
	100528	Ikaneng High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin NSNP	2014/04/01	2014/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	5,500	-	-	5,500	-	
	101221	Mmamodibo Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 2 CR Lab NSNP	2015/01/15	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	8,000	-	-	2,000	6,000	
	101904	Sedumedi Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR Lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	22,000	-	-	-	6,500	
	101118	Maruatona Dikobe Secondary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	
	103625	Mojagedi Combined	Greater Delareyville	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	
	102105	Tiisetso Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 1 CR Lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	
	100046	Bafedile Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	12,800	-	-	-	3,000	
	100257	Laerskool David Brink	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2013/04/15	2014/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	
	100630	Laerskool Karlenspark	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2013/04/15	2014/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	
	100807	Laerskool Proteapark	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1CR	2013/04/15	2014/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	780	-	780	-	-	
	105168	Thuto Botshelo Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	12 CR NSNP and 1Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/12/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	8,882	4,334	4,548	-	-	
	100921	Lomaryaneng Primary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 5 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/12/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	9,847	4,805	5,042	-	-	
	104248	Satlopo Secondary	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 3 CR NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	11,740	5,729	6,011	-	-	
	104047	Matiki Mooketsi Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	6 CR Admin NSNP toilets and playground for Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/05/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	10,700	2,400	6,800	1,500	-	
	102355	Zeerust Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 8 CR Grade R 4 toilets NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	8,300	4,050	4,250	-	-	
	102231	Tshiamelo Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 20 toilets NSNP and full service	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	19,361	6,602	9,223	3,536	-	
	100088	Batho-batho Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	6 CR	2014/06/01	2015/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	
	101843	Retlakgona Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	6 CR	2014/06/01	2015/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	
	100985	Mafikeng Prep	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	3 CR 6 toilets comp lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,300	-	-	-	6,300	
	105059	Mathateng Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin comp lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,800	-	-	-	6,800	
	101420	Mothibinyane Secondary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 10 CR 20 toilets comp lab NSNP fencing and borehole	2015/01/15	2016/03/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	15,675	-	-	2,500	13,175	
	100612	Kagiso Barolong Secondary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Comp lab NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/01/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,300	-	-	-	3,300	
	101418	Motseu Makabanyane Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR comp lab NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 2	Y	11,282	5,506	5,776	-	-	

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
	101814	Reitshokile Combined	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 5 CR 10 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/02/28	IGP	Programme 2	Y	22,804	7,470	9,722	5,612	-	
	100844	Lekang Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 6 CR 12 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport Grade R	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	18,744	6,723	9,447	2,574	-	
	102198	Totonyane Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 2 CR 4 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	13,315	2,485	8,798	2,032	-	
	104097	Onkabetse Thuto Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 24 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport	2014/09/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	18,200	-	-	3,000	15,200	
	104006	Modisakoma Inter	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Admin 12 CR 18 toilets libr comp lab NSNP sport	2014/09/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	17,800	-	-	3,000	14,800	
	100692	Kgononyane Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	8 CR libr sport	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	7,000	-	-	5,000	2,000	
	100623	Kamogelo Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP	2015/04/01	2016/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	14,000		-	-	3,000	
	101731	Ramogopa Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/04/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	19,380	6,735	9,107	3,538	-	
	104267	Dan Tloome Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 CR 18 toilets libr comp 2 labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2014/01/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	9,540	4,655	4,885	-	-	
	102236	Tshing Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 12 toilets libr comp labs NSNP	2013/01/29	2013/11/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,742	3,290	3,452	-	-	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish				MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000		
1. New and replacement assets																
	100269	Diamandif Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 12 toilets libr comp labs NSNP	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	8,750	1,609	7,141	-	-
	102285	Uitschot Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 CR 6 toilets libr comp labs NSNP	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	8,000	1,569	6,431	-	-
		Additions at 10 schools			Public Ordinary School	Additions	2014/04/01	2015/03/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	60,000	-	-	-	60,000
	100827	Leema Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2012/04/01	2013/06/01	ES	Programme 2	N	85	40	45	-	-
	100874	Lesedi Le Legolo Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2012/04/01	2013/06/01	ES	Programme 2	N	121	62	59	-	-
	100753	Komane Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full Service	2012/04/01	2013/06/01	ES	Programme 2	N	158	70	88	-	-
	102003	Sjambok Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	1,540	460	-	-
	100803	Gen Hendrik Schoeman Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100133	Bogosi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	101352	Molotsi Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	102173	Tihoafo Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	101975	Seshupo Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	2,546	2,021	525	-	-
	102040	Suping Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	101027	Makgobi Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100430	Swartruggens Combined	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100768	Koster Combined	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	1,675	804	871	-	-
	100116	Bloemhof Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100023	Amalia Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100244	Colinda Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	101295	Mogomotsi Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100265	Laerskool Delareyville	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,077	923	-
	100154	Botirelo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	1,964	-	1,964	-	-
	100057	Bakang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	2,128	1,645	483	-	-
	102343	Laerskool Wolmaranstad	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/09/15	2014/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,000	-	1,076	924	-
	102229	Tshepo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	3,134	2,551	583	-	-
	102132	Tiang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	1,604	1,174	430	-	-
	102239	Tshirilogo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	2,235	1,743	492	-	-
	100351	Elandsdraal Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2014/04/15	2015/02/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,405	-	-	2,405	-
	103624	Burgersdorp Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2014/04/15	2015/02/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,405	-	-	2,405	-
	101899	Sediba-Thuto Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2014/04/15	2015/02/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,405	-	-	2,405	-
	100014	Agisanang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2014/04/15	2015/02/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,405	-	-	2,405	-
	105076	Kloofview Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	101378	Moremogolo Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	101531	Nhebe Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	102094	Thelesho Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	101313	Mokalakae Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	101007	Mailakgang Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	100419	Gareosenywe Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	105047	Shupu Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	100245	Colinda Secondary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	101392	Morwalela Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	102092	Thebeyame Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	100034	Atfarelang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,510
	102344	Wolmaranstad High	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,520
	103621	Potchefstroom Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,520
	102351	Zamakulunga Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Full service	2015/09/15	2016/07/15	ES	Programme 2	N	2,600	-	-	-	1,519
	102316	Vlakpan Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	500	-	500	-	-

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
	104107	Makgabana Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and sanitation	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	N	2,329	1,136	1,193	-	-	
	100748	Kokomeng Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	240	-	240	-	-	
	101244	Mmusi Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing Plus	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	343	-	343	-	-	
	102021	St. Gerard Majella Middle	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and sanitati	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	1,078	-	-	1,078	-	
	102191	Madiba A Tolane Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and boreho	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	525	-	-	525	-	
	101726	Ramatlabama Middle	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	100839	Lehabe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	101903	Sedmosang Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	102094	Thelesho Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	100828	Leepile Middle	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing and boreho	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	525	-	-	525	-	
	101210	Mmajaneng High	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	101970	Serite Moshoete Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	101068	Manamolela Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	100936	Louwa Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	101356	Moncho Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	101664	Polokoetsile primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	102351	Zamukulunga Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
	100107	Berts Bricks Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	350	-	-	350	-	
		Fencing for 10 schools		Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	
		Fencing for 10 schools		Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	
		Fencing for 10 schools		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	
		Fencing for 10 schools		Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Fencing	2015/04/01	2015/09/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	
	101755	Raphurule High	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/01/29	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,612	787	825	-	-	
	102099	Thipe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/01/29	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,754	856	898	-	-	
	101844	Rethatsoitswe Middle	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/01/29	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,628	794	834	-	-	
	100212	Botman Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/01/29	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	968	472	496	-	-	
	101271	Modubanye Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats and 1 Grad	2013/01/29	2013/07/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,399	1,170	1,229	-	-	
	102151	Tlhaalapitse Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/01/29	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,936	945	991	-	-	
	101869	S.J. Ramutloa Middle	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	680	-	680	-	-	
	100554	Isaac Mokoena Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	9 seats	2012/04/01	2013/06/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	384	265	119	-	-	
	100716	Khulusa Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-	
	101097	Marapo-A-Thutlwa Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	685	-	-	685	-	
	100675	Kgaphamadi High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	685	-	-	685	-	
	101719	Ramafala Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,525	-	-	1,525	-	
	102027	ST Theresa High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	702	-	-	702	-	
	101249	Mochudi Inter	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	703	-	-	703	-	
	100266	Dikeledi Makapan Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	100357	Ennis Thabong Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	102177	Tlholoe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	100889	Lettape Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	101840	Rethustswe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	101022	Makgabellane Primary	Letlhabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
	101785	Rebone Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	
		Additional 3 schools		Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	
	101636	Phethu Middle	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,523	1,230	1,293	-	-	
	102055	Taolelo Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,956	1,443	1,513	-	-	
	101948	Seleje Secondary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,546	1,242	1,304	-	-	
	100848	Lekgophung Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,828	1,380	1,448	-	-	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (I.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish				MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000		
1. New and replacement assets																
	101483	Naganesentle Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	775	-	-	775	-
	101982	Setumo High	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	959	-	-	959	-
	100164	Boitumelo Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	100610	Kagisano Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	101976	Setilo Middle	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	102246	Tsholofelo Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	953	-	-	953	-
	100124	Bodibe Inter	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	953	-	-	953	-
	100891	Lethakane Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats and fencing	2014/01/01	2015/07/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,025	-	-	-	1,025
	101408	Mosita Secondary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	900	-	-	-	900
	100759	Kopanelo High	Mafikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	900	-	-	-	900
	101322	Mokgola Primary	Ramothshere Mooloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	900	-	-	-	900
		Additional 6 schools		Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,000	-	-	-	6,000
	101535	Ntlokwe Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	26 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,937	945	992	-	-
	100100	Batsogile Inter	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	36 seats and borehole	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,547	1,600	947	-	-
	100853	Lekwene Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	36 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,198	1,073	1,125	-	-
	100805	Reikagile Middle	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	36 seats	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,472	718	754	-	-
	101529	Nihapelang Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	6 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	270	-	-	270	-
	102207	Tselaathuto Middle	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	18 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	775	-	-	775	-
	100498	Hikane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	24 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,703	-	-	1,703	-
	100590	Jachtkraal Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	101552	Obang Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	32 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,322	-	-	1,322	-
	100644	Keememang Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	516	-	-	516	-
	102119	Thuso Thebe High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	101287	Mogawane Moshote Combined	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	9 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	405	-	-	405	-
	100637	Kabinelang Middle	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	602	-	-	602	-
	104016	Lesang Kasienyane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	24seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	953	-	-	953	-
	100070	Banabothle Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	100929	Loselong Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	100748	Kokomeng Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	100233	Chaena Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
		Additional 6 schools		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Public Ordinary School	Sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,000	-	-	-	6,000
	100389	Gaenthone Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	100614	Kakatlala Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	101522	Noordvaal Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	101605	Pelokgale Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	102325	Vyfhoek Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	6 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	316	50	266	-	-
	102136	Tigane Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	100027	Are-Fenyeng Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	102140	Tiragalo Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	587	50	537	-	-
	100466	Goue Arend Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2012/04/02	2013/03/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,800	1,366	1,434	-	-
	101607	Pelonomi Inter	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	8 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,860	-	-	1,860	-
	100705	Khayalethu Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	101804	Regrogile Combine	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	10 seats	2014/04/01	2015/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	645	-	-	645	-
	100014	Agisanang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	100270	Dialeng Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	100685	Kgolosego Intermediate	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	102362	Zoolhuis Primary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,852	-	-	3,852	-
	101060	Mamoratwa Combined	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.											
					Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)											
1. New and replacement assets																
	100897	Letsatsi Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	100034	Atterlang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	12 seats	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	520	-	-	520	-
	100346	Edisang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	8 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	480	-	-	-	480
	100467	Thea Merafe Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	101771	Reabona Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	16 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
	102367	E S le Grange	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	20 seats	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,500	-	-	-	1,500
		Additional 6 schools		Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	sanitation	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,000	-	-	-	6,000
	101489	Nchauphe High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2013/05/01	2013/08/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	175	-	175	-	-
	100304	Dirang Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2013/05/01	2013/08/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	180	-	180	-	-
	101043	Matatse Motsepe Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101943	Sekwati Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100277	Dikgorwaneng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100636	Kau Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101724	Ramalia Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101279	Moetlo Primary	Moses Kotane	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101361	Monono Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100991	Magata Primary	Moses Kotane	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	104250	Madiba Utiwa Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	104246	Lot Phalatshe Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100423	Gaseitsiwe High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101209	Mmadisebo Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	101453	Motsiane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	100954	Maamogwa Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	102263	Tsogang Primary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	100936	Louwa Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	100463	Gothata Secondary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101650	Picapau Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100221	Broedersput Inter	Naledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101382	Moree Inter	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100609	Kabelo Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100347	Educar Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101324	Mokgosi Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100719	Khumosejo Inter	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100699	Kgosithebe Inter	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101629	Phathanyane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101428	Mothabane Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	104046	Disipi Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	102161	Thakajeng Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	105059	Mathateng Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2011/06/01	2012/03/30	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	200	-	-
	101547	Nyetse Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101145	Mattaba Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101136	Masuthe Primary	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	101699	Rabotsele Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101033	Makgori Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	101893	Sebako Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100374	F M Ramaboa High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100259	De Beerskraal Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200
	100465	Goudkop Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	200

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		MTEF Forward Estimates	
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets																	
	100487	Hartebeespoort Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	101416	Motsang Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	102341	Witpoort Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	101639	Phiri Secondary	Ventersdorp	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	103609	Jane Letsapa Inter	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	104096	Realeka Secondary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	100866	Leretletse-Lesedi Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	101154	Matlhaleng Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
	104095	Naledi Primary	Tswaing	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 borehole	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	200	-	-	-	-	200
		Additional 50 schools			Public Ordinary School	Water provision	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-
		Additional 33 schools			Public Ordinary School	Water provision	2015/06/01	2015/10/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	6,600	-	-	-	-	6,600
	102060	Tau Rapulana High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,200	-	-	-	-	3,200
	102388	Moedwil Combined	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Hostel and 4 CR NSNP borehole	2014/01/15	2015/04/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	27,750	-	-	3,000	16,253	8,497
	101996	Signal Hill Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin and 2 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,600	-	-	-	-	4,600
	102267	Tsoseletso Inter	Rekopantse	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Admin 3 CR NSNP 4 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	5,780	-	-	-	-	5,780
	101307	Moitshoki Mofenyi Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	4 CR 4 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,480	-	-	-	-	4,480
						Admin 8 CR Lab Libr Comp 10toilets NSNP Sport ground											
	100204	Bosugakobo Primary	Ramotshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	14,100	-	-	-	1,900	12,200
	101597	Padi Inter	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	14 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000
	101534	Ntatseng Combined	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations / fencing 12 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	4,200	-	-	-	-	4,200
	101507	Nkagisang Inter	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Admin 8 CR 16 seats fencing borehole	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	12,365	-	-	-	-	5,525
	100684	Kgolaganyo Inter	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Admin 8 CR 14 seats	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	11,540	-	-	-	-	5,000
	100616	Kalkbank Primary	Bojanala	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,800	-	-	-	-	2,800
	101048	Malefo Secondary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,800	-	-	-	-	2,800
	102269	Tswadi Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,100	-	-	-	-	2,100
	101383	Morogong Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,800	-	-	-	-	2,800
	100886	Lethabong Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	4 CR	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,800	-	-	-	-	2,800
		Rationalisation Programme			Public Ordinary School	Additions	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	77,218	-	-	-	-	77,218
		Programme 2 Sub-total										964,087	135,784	204,596	151,747	405,959	
	102373	Janie Schneider Special	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Special Need Education Centre	2 classrooms and 2 HOD	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 4	Y	2,153	1,050	1,103	-	-	
		Programme 4 Sub-total										2,153	1,050	1,103	-	-	
	100273	Dihatshwane Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	1,812	884	928	-	-	
	104088	Thuto Mmolegi Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,516	1,716	1,800	-	-	
	105056	Pitso Tolo Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,334	2,115	2,219	-	-	
	101440	Motsatsi Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,275	2,086	2,189	-	-	
	102169	Tlhasedi Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,703	1,800	1,903	-	-	
	101305	Moletsosane Primary	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/06/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
	101290	Mogoditsane Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R and fenc	2013/06/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,350	-	-	-	-	2,350
	100288	Dimapo Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/06/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
	100332	Duduetsa Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,604	1,270	1,334	-	-	
	102051	Taaleboschbult Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/03/29	2013/11/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	1,759	350	1,409	-	-	
	101575	Opang Dlatla Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	1,927	940	987	-	-	
	101000	Mahlomabedi Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	1,941	947	994	-	-	
	101534	Ntatseng Combined	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	2Grade R	2011/10/11	2012/03/11	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,156	2,028	2,128	-	-	
	101297	Mogopela Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/10/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	5,041	2,460	2,581	-	-	
	101504	Nhole Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,420	1,180	1,240	-	-	
	101094	Maranatha Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,091	1,500	1,591	-	-	
	101846	Retsegeditse Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2013/06/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,443	-	-	-	-	2,443
		Grade R at 2 schools		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Grade R	2013/06/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	5,934	-	-	-	-	5,934

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets																	
	100231	Carlsonia Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	102163	Tlhalefang Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	101256	Modikwe Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,600	-	-	3,600	-	
	101934	Sekgopi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Grade R and Fencing	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,630	-	-	2,630	-	
	102159	Tlhageng Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	100847	Lekgolo Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,200	-	-	2,200	-	
	102323	Vuka Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	100806	Pansdrift Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	102318	Vogelstruiskuil Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	101551	Obakeng Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	100924	Loporung Primary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
	101320	Mokgatla Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
						2 Grade R, fencing and borehole											
	100679	Kgetleng Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School		2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,125	-	-	3,600	525	
	100133	Bogosi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,777	-	-	3,777	-	
	100636	Kau Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	
						1 Grade R and renovations											
	101499	Ngobi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School		2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,553	-	-	-	3,553	
	101097	Marapo-A-Thutwa Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	
	101429	Mothabe Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,600	-	-	-	3,600	
	101444	Motshabaesi Inter	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	
						3 Grade R 16 seats and borehole											
	100981	Madutle Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School		2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	5,675	-	-	-	4,615	
	101260	Modimong Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	
	102277	Tumo Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	3 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	
	100974	Madidi Primary	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	
	101744	Rampa Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	2 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	3,600	-	-	-	3,600	
	104066	Mothake Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	1 Grade R	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 7	Y	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	
		Programme 7 Sub-total										131,566	19,276	21,303	40,807	48,120	
	100522	Ikageleng Technical High	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	2 workshops	2011/04/01	2014/03/31	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	7,010	1,629	5,381	-	-	
	101742	Ramotshere Technical High	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	2 workshops	2011/04/01	2013/05/31	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	6,224	5,600	624	-	-	
	102192	Tong Comprehensive High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	3 workshops	2011/04/01	2013/05/31	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	11,940	10,945	995	-	-	
		Training and equipment			Technical School	Training and equipment			Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	N	52,791	-	11,850	19,981	20,960	
		Programme Recapitalization of Technical Schools Sub-total										77,965	18,174	18,850	19,981	20,960	
Total Upgrades and additions												1,175,771	174,284	245,852	212,535	475,039	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

Department of Education – Alignment of Infrastructure by Category																	
No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets																	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment																	
	101747	Rankelengene Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,884	-	2,884	-	-	
	101723	Ramashlila Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,632	-	2,632	-	-	
	101665	Polonia Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,292	-	3,292	-	-	
	100586	J.M. Lekgetha Commercial	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,039	-	3,039	-	-	
	101320	Mokgatha Primary	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,677	-	2,677	-	-	
	101348	Molopo Middle	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,982	-	2,982	-	-	
	101558	Ogodiseng Inter	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,085	-	2,085	-	-	
	100215	Botshelo Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,138	-	3,138	-	-	
	100645	Kegakwe Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,007	-	3,007	-	-	
	101606	Pelongwe Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,812	-	2,812	-	-	
	101024	Maqgethe Inter	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,145	-	1,145	-	-	
	100018	Akofang Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,873	-	2,873	-	-	
	100875	Lesego Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,659	-	3,659	-	-	
	102305	Venterdorp Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,779	-	3,779	-	-	
	100866	Leretletse-Lesedi Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,329	-	3,329	-	-	
	101507	Nkagisang Inter	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,027	-	3,027	-	-	
	102227	Tshepangalang Secondary	Kagisano Molopo	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,526	-	1,526	-	-	
	101989	Shadrack F Zibi Secondary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/04/01	2014/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	937	-	937	-	-	
	101517	Noka-Ya-Lorato Primary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2013/01/29	2013/09/29	IGP	Programme 2	Y	7,404	1,500	5,904	-	-	
	101967	Sephola Banatso Inter	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	100865	Machakela Motau Middle replaced with	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101536	Ntloko High	Lethabale	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	102143	Tladistadi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	N	3,375	-	-	3,375	-	
	101222	Mmamogwadi Secondary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	102109	Thulare High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101548	Nyorwe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101260	Modimong Primary	Moses Kotane West	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	100668	Kgabulle Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	102135	Tiego Tawana Middle	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101791	Reeme Batloung Middle	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101549	Oageng Middle	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101259	Modimola Community Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	102243	Tshoganyetso Secondary	Rekopantswe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,375	-	-	3,375	-	
	102350	Zakheleni Primary	Ramothshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101739	Ramosadi Primary	Matikeng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
		Rooijantjesfontein Primary	Ditsobotla	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	102353	Zeerust High	Ramothshere Moiloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101408	Mosita Primary	Ratlou	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	100413	Gaopalewe Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101248	Modisaemang Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,246	-	-	2,246	-	
	101428	Mothabane Primary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	100094	Bathaping Secondary	Greater Taung	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,284	-	-	3,284	-	
	102161	Thakajeng Primary	Ratlou	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101628	Phaposa Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101764	Retladira Primary	Naledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101116	Marotse Primary	Tswaing	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101005	Maikao Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101618	Phakedi Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations and Fencing	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,677	-	-	3,677	-	
	102222	Tshegofatso Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101947	Selang-Thuto Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	101771	Reabona Secondary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	100731	Klerksdorp Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	
	100638	Keagile Primary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	100303	Dirang Ka Natla Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	100160	Botshoko Secondary	Tlokwe	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	102362	Zoobhuys Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	100328	Driefontein Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Renovations	2015/04/01	2016/02/01	IGP	Programme 2	Y	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	
	101765	Ratlou Primary	Kraaipan	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Storm damage	2013/04/01	2015/02/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	2,456	-	2,456	-	-	
	100179	Bonolo Primary	Madikwe	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Storm damage	2013/04/01	2015/02/15	IGP	Programme 2	Y	1,738	-	1,738	-	-	
		Programme 2 Sub-total										185,378	1,500	58,921	54,957	70,000	

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
	101987	Sewagodimo Technical & Commercial	Kgetleng River	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	495	495	-	-	-	
	101071	Mankuroane Technical High	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	443	443	-	-	-	
	102295	Vaal Reefs Technical High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	496	496	-	-	-	
	100374	F.M. Ramaboa Technical High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
	101690	Pule Leeuw Technical High	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	475	475	-	-	-	
	100213	Botoka Technical & Commercial	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/04/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	493	493	-	-	-	
	101681	President Mangope Technical High	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	100734	Klerksdorp Technical High	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	101228	Mmankala Technical High	Moretele	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	101448	Hebron Technical & Commercial	Lethabile	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	100510	Wagpos High	Madibeng	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	102153	Tlhabane Technical High	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
	102321	Vryburg High	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Technical School	Renovations	2013/02/01	2013/06/01	Recap Grant	Recapitalization of Technical Schools	Y	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	
		Programme Recapitalization of Technical Schools Sub-total										14,902	14,902	-	-	-	
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment												200,280	16,402	58,921	54,957	70,000	
4. Maintenance and repair																	
	102316	Vlaakpan Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/02	2014/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	750	-	750	-	-	
	101742	Ramothshere Secondary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2011/06/06	2012/06/16	ES	Programme 2	N	750	-	750	-	-	
	100717	Khuma Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2011/07/04	2012/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	490	-	490	-	-	
	100992	Lethabedi Combined	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/02	2013/03/29	ES	Programme 2	N	560	-	560	-	-	
	100946	President Pretorius Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	499	-	499	-	-	
	102067	Terra Pecana Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2011/10/03	2012/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	159	145	14	-	-	
	101696	Rabana Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	500	-	500	-	-	
	101676	Potchefstroom Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	2,163	-	2,163	-	-	
	101661	Poelano Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	500	-	500	-	-	
	100473	Greylingrus Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2012/04/01	2013/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	2,200	-	2,200	-	-	
	101041	Makwassie Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	274	-	274	-	-	
	102181	Tlokweng Secondary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/02/01	2013/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	3,213	-	3,213	-	-	
	100100	Batsogile Inter	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/01/29	2013/08/29	ES	Programme 2	N	750	-	750	-	-	
		Lethabile Area Office	Lethabile	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/02/01	2013/09/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,663	-	1,663	-	-	
	102126	Tluto-Tlabe Secondary	Taledi	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	1,558	-	1,558	-	-	
	100639	Luthaba Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	
	101393	Mweneng Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	
	100006	Aaron Letsapa Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	
	101014	Maje- Motsiwedi Primary	Maquassi Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	
	101954	Sempapa Middle	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	
	101500	Ngopedi Mathatse Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	100067	Baleseng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	101389	Monleng Inter	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	101236	Mmatope Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	101070	Mankgagethe Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	100133	Bogosi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	ES	Programme 7	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	100847	Lekgolo Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2015/02/01	ES	Programme 7	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	101934	Sekgopi Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	
	102228	Tshepang Primary	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	Itireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B5(a): Department of Education - Payment of infrastructure by category

No.	Emis No	Project Name	Municipality Name	District name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
					School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
	101224	Mmamoswana Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	101547	Nyetshe Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	101781	Reaname Middle	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100282	Dikhudu Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100837	Lefoko Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100891	Lethakane Primary	Zeerust	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/01/01	2015/07/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100411	Ganyesa Primary	Kagisano Molopo	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100185	Bopaganang Secondary	Greater Delareyville	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100604	Joseph Saku Secondary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100342	Ebenezer Christian Primary	Taledi	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	102156	Tihabologo Primary	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	102216	Tshebedisano Secondary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	102132	Tiang Primary	Matlosana	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	102095	Thembalidanisi Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	102107	Thuka Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	100538	Ikhutseng Inter	Potchefstroom	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2014/04/01	2014/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	
	101201	Re-e-hwele Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100277	Dikgornwaneng Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101445	Motshogoa High	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101386	Morongwa Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102134	Tidimane Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100599	J M Ntshime Secondary	Rustenburg	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102252	Tshwara O Dire Primary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102148	Tiapa la Thuto Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101785	Rebone Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102099	Thipe Primary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101301	Mohajane Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100414	Gaopotlake Secondary	Moses Kotane East	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100379	Fumane Middle	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100357	Ennis Thabong Primary	Madibeng	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100889	Lettape Secondary	Moretele	Bojanala	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/12/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
		Schools to be identified (7)		Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	
	101130	Mashwelwa Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	100904	Lichtenburg High	Lichtenburg	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101103	Marekwa Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102178	Tlhomoso Primary	Ramotshere Molloa	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	102388	Moedville Combined	Kgetleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
	101313	Mokalakae Primary	Kgetleng	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Public Ordinary School	litireleng	2015/04/01	2015/11/01	ES	Programme 2	N	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	
		Corporate	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	2013/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	43,695	-	15,116	-	14,240	14,339	
		Bojanala	Bojanala	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	2013/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	18,000	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	
		Ngaka Modiri Molema	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	2013/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	18,000	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	
		Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	2013/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	18,000	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	
		Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Maintenance	Maintenance	Maintenance	2013/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Programme 2	N	18,000	-	6,000	-	6,000	6,000	
		Programme 2 Sub-total										189,724	145	60,000	63,240	66,339		
Total Maintenance and repair												189,724	145	60,000	63,240	66,339		
5. Personnel																		
		Funding through EIG as per DORA		Ngaka Modiri Molema			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	
		Funding through EIG as per DORA		Ngaka Modiri Molema			2014/04/01	2015/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	-	
		Funding through EIG as per DORA		Ngaka Modiri Molema			2015/04/01	2016/03/31	IGP	Programme 2	N	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	
Total Personnel												30,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Total Education Infrastructure												3,244,348	407,193	620,472	749,304	1,015,317		

VOTE 9

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL
GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL
AFFAIRS**

Department: Local Government and Traditional Affairs	Vote 9
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R 430 960 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Local Government and Traditional Affairs
Administering Department	Local Government and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the department is: Developmental and accountable Local Government and Institute of Traditional Affairs.

Mission

The department's mission statement is: To effectively support, monitor and promote developmental municipalities and viable institutions of Traditional Leaders.

Strategic goals and strategic policy direction

The two key strategic goals of the department are:

- Facilitate and support municipalities in order to ensure effective service delivery.
- Support Institutions of Traditional Leadership.

In order to realise the above goals, the department focuses on consolidating mainly the following key five priorities:

- Municipal Financial Viability;
- Maximising Public participation;
- Stabilising Governance in municipalities';
- Municipal Infrastructure Planning and Development and
- Stabilising Governance in key Traditional Leadership Areas.

Core functions of the department

The core functions of the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs are as follows:

- Assist in the creation of development of Local Government in the North West Province. To this extent, the department focuses on providing technical support to all 23 municipalities in the province in areas of corporate governance, infrastructure development (through assistance with the spending of the MIG allocation), increasing capacity in disaster management, drafting of credible Integrated Development Plans, and facilitation of skills development.
- Monitor the creation of developmental Local Government in the North West Province. The department continuously plays an oversight role through enhancing accountability to its communities and to comply with all good governance policies, practices and legislation.
- To effectively support, monitor and promote visible institutions of Traditional Leadership. The department does this through financial support by among others providing a small administration grant to all needy traditional authorities, building administration offices, seconding staff, etc.

Main services to be delivered by the department

The main services of the department, which are its contribution towards provincial priorities are as follows:

- To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities.
- To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.
- To promote social and economic development in municipalities through assistance to maintain financial viability.

- To promote safe and healthy environment through establishment of CWP sites involved with projects in food gardens, cleaning and grass cutting.
- To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisation in the matters of local government
- Monitor municipalities in the province in managing their own affairs, exercising their powers and performing their functions,
- Monitor the development of local government capacity in the province.
- Assess the support needed by municipalities to strengthen their capacity to manage their affairs, exercise their powers and, perform their functions.
- Assess all annual financial statements of municipalities in the province, the audit reports on such statements and any responses of municipalities to such audit reports, and determine whether municipalities have adequately addressed any issues raised by the Auditor-General in audit reports.
- Report to the provincial legislature any omission by a municipality to adequately address those issues within 60 days.

Demand for and the changes in the service of the department

The provision of basic services in terms of the constitution is a long term objective of the Department. These services include amongst others the support and strengthening of the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions. The above includes the provision of basic sanitation and water in habitable settlement that would return dignity to our people.

To provide sustainable service delivery, municipalities must have financial and human resource capacity. The department continues to play a major role in the creation and monitoring of sustainable municipalities.

Acts, rules & regulations applicable to the department

- Disaster Management Act, 67 of 1995;
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005;
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 20 of 1998;
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998;
- Organised Local Government Act, 52 of 1997;
- Fire Brigade Services Act, 99 of 1987;
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;
- House of Traditional Leaders for the Province of the North West Amendment Act 3 of 2005;
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 41 of 2003;
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 20 of 1998;
- The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural, Religious and Linguistic Communities Act, 19 of 2002;
- Local Government: Cross-boundary Municipalities Act, 29 of 2000;
- The Pension Benefits for Councillors of Local Authorities Act, 105 of 1987;
- Employment Equity Act;
- Labour Relations Act;
- Skills Development Act;
- Public Service Collective Bargaining Chamber (PSCBC) Resolutions;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act;
- RDP White Paper;
- The Public Service Act 103 of 1994;
- The Public Service Regulations 2001;
- The E-Government: A Public Service IT Policy Framework and the Internet and Electronic-mail Use Policy of the NW Provincial Government;
- The North West Provincial Integrated Disability Strategy Mandates the Department to provide Life Skills Training for people with disabilities;
- The promotion of Access to Information ACT 2 of 2000;
- National Minimum Information Security Standard Policy of 1996 and the Protection of Information Act;

- Constitution of The Republic Of South Africa, 1996;
- Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;
- Municipal Fiscal Powers and functions Act, 12 of 2007;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999;
- The North West Traditional Leadership Governance Act 2 of 2005;
- The North West Houses of Traditional Leaders Act 3 of 2009;
- State Information Technology Act(SITA);
- Telecommunication Act;
- Treasury Regulations;
- Information Security Act;
- Archives Act.

External activities & events relevant to the budget decision

The core/main function of the department is to support municipalities in a proactive, responsive and accountable manner. The department is further responsible for the provision of the strategic support to the institutions of the traditional leadership.

1.1 Alignment of departmental budgets to achieve government prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the realisation of Outcome 9 as follows:

Output 9.1.2: Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support.

For smaller municipalities with limited capacity, which need to be defined clearly, Department should design a very focused intervention that is limited to producing IDPs that are simplified to focus on planning for the delivery of a set of 10 critical municipal services.

- Implementation of differentiated municipal planning approach for category B municipalities.
- Assist municipalities in drafting and implementing an effective revenue enhancement plan aligned to municipal IDPs.

Output 9.2: Improving Access to Basic Services

The department plays a coordinating and support role between municipalities and relevant sector departments. The targets for the province are as follows:

Sub-Output 9.2.1: Water from 92 per cent to 100 per cent

Sub-Output 9.2.2: Sanitation from 69 per cent to 100 per cent

Sub-Output 9.2.3: Refuse removal from 64 per cent to 75 per cent

Sub-Output 9.2.4: Electricity from 81per cent to 92 per cent

Sub-Output 9.2.5 : To deliver on these Basic Services consideration must be given to the establishment of a Bulk Infrastructure Fund to unlock delivery of reticulation services, fund bulk infrastructure, procure well located land, align Provincial Infrastructure Grants and Municipal Infrastructure Grants with housing projects and grants and to upgrade and rehabilitate bulk infrastructure (such as Waste Water Treatment Works).

Sub-Output 9.2.6: A special purpose vehicle for municipal infrastructure should be established in collaboration with other departments to assist in mobilizing private sector infrastructure funding for municipalities and also to support the planning and expenditure of CAPEX and OPEX in municipalities. This special purpose vehicle will go a long way in augmenting public sector funds for municipal infrastructure and in gaining value for money. The department has not been provided with adequate fund to assist the Municipalities however, only an amount of R20 million consistent over the years of the MTEF was provided.

Output 9.3 Implementation of the Community Work Programme

The department will monitor and support 13 municipalities with the implementation of the Community Works Programme. This program is funded by COGTA and the department only plays a monitoring and support role. Therefore only operational budget is required in this programme.

Output 9.4: Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes

The department will during the year provide support in the implementation and review of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework. This framework is meant to assist in developing an environment conducive to proper human settlement. The department will furthermore ensure the approval, promulgation and implementation of the North West Land Use Management Bill.

As part of its functions, the department will also do the following:

- Support and monitor targeted municipalities regarding land use management systems.
- Provide streamlined application procedure and recommendations for land use applications.
- Ensure eradication of backlogs on Development Facilitation Act applications.

2. Review of the current financial year: 2012/13

Significant Events:

Development and Planning

In terms of state of infrastructure delivery and access to basic services, the department has managed to achieve as follows:

- 90 per cent provision of access to water;
- 50 per cent of household with access to sanitation;
- 85 per cent of household with access to electricity; and
- 54 per cent of household to access to refuse removal.

During 2012/13 a total of 12 400 jobs were created in thirteen municipalities. All 23 municipalities have been assisted to develop and adopt reliable and credible Integrated Development Plans

Local Governance

- 23 municipalities complied with the tabling and approval of the budget within a stipulated time frame; all municipalities are implementing the 2012/13 budget as from 1st July 2012.
- 23 Municipalities complied with tabling of time schedule of key deadline (sec 21(1)(b) of the MFMA
- 23 municipalities have submitted AFS for auditing on time (August 2012) as required by section 126 of the MFMA.
- Section 71 monthly budget statements: 13 out of 23 municipalities complied with the submission of monthly reports for period under review.
- The following municipalities were assisted either to re-establish improve the functionality of their local labour forums (LLF's): Greater Taung, Molopo/Kagisano, Naledi, Matlosana, Dr. Kenneth Kaunda and Madibeng.
- All 23 municipalities monitored with Functionality of PACs and internal audit units.

Traditional Affairs

- Capacitating the Chief Directorate fully to enable it to discharge its mandate.
- Accelerating erection and renovation of offices for traditional institutions.
- Maximising support to traditional institutions through implementation of the National Program.
- Proper evaluation of Traditional Councils.

During the era of the fourth democratic government, the department will put in place programmes and projects to be implemented over a period of five years in order to expedite service delivery and continuously support the institutions of traditional leadership in the province. During this term of office, the Department will focus on the following:

- Fast tracking backlogs and expenditure in infrastructure development and normalising efficiencies in service delivery through monitoring implementation of infrastructure plans.
- Refining its support to strengthen municipal partnerships so as to maximise effective and efficient service delivery.
- Developing and implementing effective internal controls for proper financial management.
- Assisting local government and traditional institutions with establishing viable mechanisms for boosting economic development.
- Supporting institutions of traditional leadership and ensuring fair and just succession for traditional leadership.

Challenges

The provincial government has made a significant progress in service delivery. Despite the large investment in infrastructure to alleviate service delivery backlogs, there is still a growing need for substantial funding to eradicate such throughout the province. A number of service delivery challenges are still eminent in the province and are as follows:

- Inadequacy of the billing system in municipalities is depriving them of optimum opportunity to provide necessary government.
- Limited personnel capacity and skills within municipalities pose restriction in effective utilisation of Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) within the prescribed financial year. This is a general challenge to all functional areas within most municipalities.
- Increasing Traditional leadership succession disputes.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year 2013/14

The Department, in an effort to assist municipalities to accelerate service delivery and enhancing structure and effectiveness of traditional institutions, has established a project named Destination 2016.

The project has identified ten strategic objectives that are linked to the four programmes of the Department. For the 2013/14 financial year, focus is on:

- Establishing a departmental capacity programme aimed at capacitating the department to provide the required support to municipalities and traditional institutions effectively.
- Leadership alignment programme aimed at providing skills and internal controls at municipalities for effective service delivery.
- Critical for the 2013/14 year is to also employ a multi-disciplinary approach to ensure that the department obtains and provides support to municipalities to obtain unqualified audit opinion.
- A project on improving financial viability of municipalities is planned for the year where municipalities will be assisted to develop strategies for maximising revenue collection.
- Development and implementation of financial systems and controls for effective financial management in municipalities is also central to 2013/14 achievements. This approach will benefit the Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs in its effort to meets its objectives as set out in the National Government service delivery programme through its five year strategy for monitoring and supporting municipalities as well as the institutions of Traditional Affairs to accelerate service delivery to our communities in a fair, just and equitable manner.

4. Reprioritization

An amount of R2.2 million was reduced from the non-core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall. Infrastructure allocation for construction and upgrading of traditional leadership offices was also reduced by R2 million.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of Receipts

Table 2.1 below shows the source of funding for the Department for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16 allocations.

Table 9.1 :Summary of receipts: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	285 931	312 484	318 892	330 881	363 838	363 838	429 613	496 991	549 735
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	796	951	1 183	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 347	1 415	1 485
Total receipts	286 727	313 435	320 075	332 164	365 121	365 121	430 960	498 406	551 220

The department gets its source of financing from Provincial Treasury, funding in the form of equitable share and departmental receipts. The baseline figures over the MTEF are R430.9 million, R498.40 million and R551.2 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. This translates into percentage increase of 20.77 per cent in 2013/14, 13.03 per cent in 2014/15 and 10.60 per cent in 2015/16.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The Department does not have major sources for revenue. Four out of the five of its major sources of revenue from petrol filling stations have been transferred to Housing Corporation. There is currently dispute over title deed of the fifth source and it is anticipated that the matter will be settled in 2013/14 and transfer to National Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport will be effected. The Department is in the process of transferring the other source of revenue, being MTN network reception tower to Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport. The only other source of revenue is a commission received from third party stop order deductions, sale of used paper for recycling and sale of tender documents. There is little scope of increasing revenue collection.

Table 9.2 :Departmental receipts: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	796	951	1 183	1 283	216	216	947	1 005	1 065
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits					689	689			
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities					378	378	400	410	420
Total departmental own receipts	796	951	1 183	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 347	1 415	1 485

Description of different kinds of receipts

The department is responsible to collect revenue on rentals of garages, Vodacom tower, sale of tender documents and commission on insurance. There is a move to transfer the garages and Vodacom tower to the department of Public Works, Roads and Transport as these are immovable properties. This is in line with the mandate of the said department. This will result in 90 per cent reduction of the department's revenue collection.

The criteria used on how we have arrived at own revenue budgets were based on historical background of the past financial years' revenue collected.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key Assumptions

The following general assumptions were made by the department in formulating the 2013 MTEF:

- Provision for improvement in condition of Service (ICS) is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- 1.5 per cent of the wage bill for the purpose of the pay progression and 2 per cent of the performance award has been provided for.
- The growth rate for 2013/14 is based on the allocations for 2012/13. Furthermore the higher figures under programme 01 are as a result of centralization of common expenses like vehicle running costs, lease of offices, etc.

Department has no program funding except for the Disaster management support (R10 million in 2013/14 and 2014/15 and R10.5 million 2015/16) and Water and Sanitation (R52.6 million for 2013/14, R55.4 million for 2014/15 and R58.2 million for 2015/16).

7.2 Programme summary

Table 9.4 :Summary of payments and estimates: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	53 153	55 950	55 572	63 262	67 493	67 493	72 991	79 438	81 755
Local Governance	70 034	74 932	85 705	91 611	99 592	99 592	165 588	214 056	253 896
Development and Planning	95 271	104 600	96 457	91 301	93 474	93 474	96 678	103 426	108 154
Traditional Affairs	68 269	77 953	82 340	85 990	104 562	104 562	95 703	101 486	107 415
Total payments and estimates	286 727	313 435	320 075	332 164	365 121	365 121	430 960	498 406	551 220

Programme 1: the growth over the MTEF period is R5.4 million, R6.4 million and R2.3 million in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The growth is as a result of increase in allocation for audit fees, learnership funds and also translation of ranks for certain lower levels. An increase was also registered for compensation of employees for staff transferred from Provincial Treasury, and for strengthening of the BAS and Risk Management Functions. A significant reduction of R4 million is registered in goods and services as a result of a once-off funding for investigation of D-Account that was received in 2012/13.

Programme 2 register a growth of R65.9 million for 2013/14, R38.4 million in 2014/15 and R 39.8 million in 2015/16. This is due to an additional funding of R60 million that was received for Water, Sanitation and Mahikeng Revitalization project and R6.3 million allocated for support to municipalities.

Programme 3 grows by R3.2 million in 2013/14, R6.7 million 2014/15 and R4.7 million in 2015/16. Additional funding has been allocated for strengthening capacity in disaster management centres. Bucket replacement project is also funded at R52.6 million in 2013/14, R55.4 million in 2014/15 and R58.1 million in 2015/16.

Allocation for programme 4 is reduced in the 2013/14 year by R8.8 million but register an increase of R5.7 million and R5.9 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. A reduction is as a result of infrastructure reprioritization for traditional leadership offices to the amount of R2 million, and funding of R8 million received in 2012/13 for reconstitution of traditional councils was a once-off allocation. The increase registered is resulting from strengthening of Traditional leadership Commission and the Provincial Committee on Dispute Resolution.

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 9.5 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	195 749	209 752	224 242	248 323	278 418	278 418	345 519	408 817	456 039
Compensation of employees	159 778	165 756	182 172	213 664	218 755	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914
Goods and services	35 971	43 710	42 071	34 659	59 663	59 663	110 487	162 411	192 125
Interest and rent on land		286							
Transfer and subsidies to:	82 124	91 785	85 070	74 464	75 933	75 933	77 539	80 970	84 187
Provinces and municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12 113	12 099	13 986	14 064	15 533	15 533	14 559	15 000	15 000
Households	11	961	484	400	400	400	380	530	540
Payments for capital assets	8 854	11 898	10 762	9 377	10 770	10 770	7 902	8 619	10 994
Buildings and other fixed structure	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 090	9 090	9 090	7 553	8 060	10 564
Machinery and equipment	2 668	8 821	729	287	1 680	1 680	349	559	430
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	286 727	313 435	320 075	332 164	365 121	365 121	430 960	498 406	551 220

7.4 Infrastructure payments

The only infrastructure allocation is in respect of construction of traditional authority offices. The allocation is placed under the Traditional Affairs programme to the following amounts: R7.5 million in 2013/14, R8 million in 2014/15 and R10.5 million in 2015/16. Process for construction of the Bahwaduba tribal authority started in 2012/13 and will be completed in 2013/14. Project for the Ba Letlhogile tribal authority will extend over two financial years starting in 2013/14 and in 2014/15 the same project will start for the Ba Molefe traditional authority extending over the 2015/16 although no funding has been received for that year.

7.5 Departmental Public- Private Partnership Projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities - Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities - Nil

7.6.3 Transfers to local Government

Table 2.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Category A									
Category B									
Category C	70 000	79 388	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Total departmental transfers to local government	70 000	79 388	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647

The department transfers funds to municipalities to assist them to upgrade their disaster management and fire emergency capacity. Apart from that the department also supports municipalities with water and sanitation counter-funding in quest to prioritize water services authorities to improve service delivery. On that note, an allocation of R10 million in respect of disaster and fire management has been allocated for 2013/14 and 2014/15 and R10.490 million for 2015/16. Water and sanitation is allocated R52.6 million for 2013/14, R55.4 million for 2014/15 and R58.1 million for 2015/16.

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department.

9. Programme description

Programme 01: Administration

Table 9.6 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	4 618	6 022	5 847	7 417	7 258	7 258	8 302	8 756	9 203
Corporate Services	48 535	49 928	49 725	55 845	60 235	60 235	64 689	70 682	72 552
Total programme payments and estimates	53 153	55 950	55 572	63 262	67 493	67 493	72 991	79 438	81 755

Table 9.7 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	53 142	55 666	55 187	63 162	67 393	67 393	72 891	79 338	81 655
Compensation of employees	37 385	41 313	42 220	48 267	48 558	48 558	53 470	56 100	60 094
Goods and services	15 757	14 210	12 967	14 895	18 835	18 835	19 421	23 238	21 561
Interest and rent on land		143							
Transfer and subsidies to:	11	144	103	100	100	100	100	100	100
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	11	144	103	100	100	100	100	100	100
Payments for capital assets		140	282						
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment		140	282						
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	53 153	55 950	55 572	63 262	67 493	67 493	72 991	79 438	81 755

Description and objectives

The purpose of the Administration programme is to provide corporate support to the entire department as well as strategic administrative and political direction through the offices of the Head of the Department and Executing Authority respectively.

Strategic Objectives

- Rendering strategic communication service;
- Co-ordinate strategic management & planning and
- Ensure strategic human capital management.

This Programme consists of the following sub- Programmes

Allocation for Office of the MEC increased by R1 million or 14.38 per cent in 2013/14, R454 thousand or 5.46 per cent in 2014/15 and R447 thousand or 5.11 per cent in 2015/16. Corporate services is registering an increased allocation of R4.4 million or 7.39 per cent in 2013/14, R5.9 million or 9.26 per cent in 2014/15 and R1.8 2.64 per cent in 2015/16.

Compensation of employees for the programme has increased by R4.9 million or 10.11 per cent in 2013/14, R2.6 million or 4.92 per cent in 2014/15 and R3.9 million or 7.12 per cent in 2015/16. Growth is a result of additional funding for improvement in conditions of service and other personnel related pressures. Goods and Services have increased in the first two years of the MTEF by R586 thousand or 3.11 per cent in 2013/14, R3.8 million or 19.65 in 2014/15 and has reduced by R1.6 million or 7.22 per cent in 2015/16. Additional funding has been allocated for audit fees and related operational costs and learnership fund.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	9	9	9	10	10	10	10
Middle management	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Other staff	139	147	137	148	148	148	148
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	168	176	166	178	178	178	178
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	37 385	41 313	42 220	48 558	53 470	56 100	60 094
Unit cost(R thousand)	223	235	254	273	300	315	338

Table 9.9 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	7 800	8 822	947	8 251	8 251	8 251	9 841	9 958	10 072
Middle management	8 757	9 725	20 782	9 765	9 765	9 765	10 844	11 961	13 106
Other staff	20 828	22 766	20 491	30 251	30 542	30 542	32 785	34 181	36 916
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	37 385	41 313	42 220	48 267	48 558	48 558	53 470	56 100	60 094

Programme 02: Local Governance

Table 9.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: Local Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Municipal Administration	11 825	10 059	9 306	10 491	11 231	11 231	11 436	12 241	13 046
Municipal Finance	8 451	9 045	71 609	10 946	17 401	17 401	77 160	120 975	154 773
Public Participation	49 758	55 828	4 790	65 185	65 121	65 121	71 537	75 052	79 961
Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation				4 989	5 839	5 839	5 455	5 788	6 116
Total programme payments and estimates	70 034	74 932	85 705	91 611	99 592	99 592	165 588	214 056	253 896

Table 9.11 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	69 798	73 467	85 472	91 341	99 030	99 030	165 297	213 731	253 571
Compensation of employees	65 750	67 666	77 754	87 587	87 587	87 587	96 432	101 312	108 611
Goods and services	4 048	5 658	7 718	3 754	11 443	11 443	68 865	112 419	144 960
Interest and rent on land		143							
Transfer and subsidies to:		155	212	50	50	50	60	80	90
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		155	212	50	50	50	60	80	90
Payments for capital assets	236	1 310	21	220	512	512	231	245	235
Buildings and other fixed structure				90	90	90	85	81	96
Machinery and equipment	236	1 310	21	130	422	422	146	164	139
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	70 034	74 932	85 705	91 611	99 592	99 592	165 588	214 056	253 896

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to promote and facilitate viable and sustainable local governance. This programme consists of the following sub- programmes:

Municipal Administration

Strategic Objectives:

- Monitor compliance to applicable legislation and support municipal finance planning and management
- Monitor and analyze municipal Financial Performance;
- Strengthen municipal governance and administrative capacity;
- Monitor and support municipalities with implementation of Municipal Property Rates Act and
- Promote public participation in municipal governance and administration.

Municipal Reporting, evaluation and support

Strategic Objectives:

- To manage information and data on local government performance.
- To effectively monitor and evaluate municipal performance in accordance to the 6 thematic areas of the Local Government and Traditional Affairs.
- To coordinate support programmes to municipalities.
- To promote good governance in municipalities through applicable legislation.

Municipal Finance

Strategic Objectives:

- Monitor and support financial and performance of municipalities.
- Monitor and support municipalities with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Public Participations

Strategic Objectives:

- To promote public participation and customer care in municipal governance and administration.
- To promote access government-wide services by communities through the Community Development Workers programme (CDWP).

Municipal Reporting, evaluation and support

Strategic Objectives:

- To effectively and efficiently monitor, report and evaluate municipal performance through an integrated M, R & E system for enhanced service delivery.
- To promote good governance in municipalities through strengthening governance structures and monitoring compliance.

Allocation for Municipal Administration is reduced by R2.17 million or 15.81 per cent in 2013/14 as a result of reprioritization or non-core reductions and increased in each of the two outer years by R805 thousand, registering a 7 per cent increase in 2014/15 and 6.58 per cent in 2015/16. Municipal Finance increases by a massive R60.7 million in 2013/14 as a result of funding for water and sanitation, R33.815 million or 38.8 per cent in 2014/15 and R33.7 million or 27.94 per cent in 2015/16. An increase of R6.7 million or 10.41 per cent in 2013/14, R3.5 million or 4.91 per cent in 2014/15 and R4.9 million or 6.54 per cent in 2015/16 has been allocated to Public participation. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation received an increased of R666 thousand or 13.9 in 2013/14, R333 thousand or 6.10 per cent in 2014/15 and R328 thousand or 5.67 per cent in 2015/16.

Compensation of employees for the programme has increased by R8.8 million which translate to 10.09 per cent in 2013/14, R4.8 million or 5.06 per cent in 2014/15 and R7.2 million or 7.20 per cent in 2015/16. Goods and Services have increased by R67.1 million or 572 per cent in 2013/14, R33.5 million or 42.55 per cent in 2014/15 and R32.5 million or 28.9 per cent in 2015/16. Growth resulted from additional funding of R60 million received for Water, Sanitation and Mahikeng Revitalization project and additional funding for Municipal support. Target is to complete the project in Ngaka Modiri Molema District municipality and Kgetleng River Local municipality and start on other municipalities in 2013/14.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: Local Governance

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Middle management	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Other staff	300	317	311	347	347	347	347
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	314	331	325	362	362	362	362
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	65 750	67 666	77 754	87 587	96 432	101 312	108 611
Unit cost(R thousand)	209	204	239	242	266	280	300

Table 9. :Personnel cost: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	2 076	2 273	2 514	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 361	2 490	2 615
Middle management	4 029	4 432	12 363	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 719	6 033	6 335
Other staff	59 645	60 961	62 877	79 965	79 965	79 965	88 352	92 789	99 661
Professional staff									
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	65 750	67 666	77 754	87 587	87 587	87 587	96 432	101 312	108 611

Programme 03: Development & Planning

Table 9.13 : Summary of payment and estimates: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Spatial Planning	1 910	2 965	2 561	3 055	3 035	3 035	3 152	3 917	4 450
LEDP	5 326	5 601	2 543	6 358	6 286	6 286	7 026	7 767	8 194
Municipal Infrastructure	56 551	71 883	58 538	59 095	58 995	58 995	62 353	66 585	69 933
Disaster Management	24 687	19 214	25 397	17 744	20 124	20 124	18 434	18 981	19 070
LDP	4 113	4 937	7 418	5 049	5 034	5 034	5 713	6 176	6 507
Land Use Management	2 684								
Total programme payments and estimates	95 271	104 600	96 457	91 301	93 474	93 474	96 678	103 426	108 154

Table 9.14 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	25 271	24 413	25 685	31 021	33 194	33 194	33 795	37 426	39 051
Compensation of employees	21 051	19 293	20 251	27 397	27 397	27 397	30 013	31 412	33 624
Goods and services	4 220	5 120	5 434	3 624	5 797	5 797	3 782	6 014	5 427
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	70 000	79 387	70 638	60 150	60 150	60 150	62 710	65 640	68 847
Provinces and municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		662	38	150	150	150	110	200	200
Payments for capital assets	800	134	134	130	130	130	173	360	256
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment		800	134	130	130	130	173	360	256
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	95 271	104 600	96 457	91 301	93 474	93 474	96 678	103 426	108 154

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to assist and support municipalities with the development and implementation of integrated Development plan. This programme consists of the following sub- programmes:

Disaster Management: Facilitate the development and implementation of disaster risk management, fire and rescue services in the province.

Integrated Municipal Infrastructure: Support, monitor and capacitate municipalities in increasing the development and provision of infrastructure for basic services.

Local Economic Development: To support municipalities with the development of Local Economic Development strategies.

Spatial Planning: To monitor and support municipalities with Spatial Development Frameworks and Land use Schemes.

Integrated Development and Planning: To support municipalities with processes for the development, adoption and review of IDPs.

There is an overall increase of 3.43 per cent, 6.98 per cent and 4.57 per cent in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. Allocation for Spatial Planning increased by R117 thousand or 3.85 per cent in 2013/14, R765 thousand or 24.27 per cent in 2014/15 and R533 thousand or 13.61 per cent in 2015/16. LED's allocation for 2013/14 increased by R740 thousand or 11.77 per cent, R741 thousand or 10.55 per cent in 2014/15 and R427 thousand or 5.49 per cent in 2015/16. Municipal Infrastructure increased by R3.3 million or 5.69 per cent in 2013/14, R4.2 million or 6.79 per cent in 2014/15 and R3.3 million or 5.03 per cent in 2015/16. An increase of R679 thousand (13.49 per cent) in 2013/14, R463 thousand (8.10 per cent) in 2014/15 and R331 thousand (5.35 per cent) in 2015/16 has been allocated to IDP. Disaster Management received a reduced allocation by R1.690 million (8.39 per cent) in 2013/14 and registered an increase of R547 thousand (2.97 per cent) and R89 thousand (0.47 per cent) in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

Allocation for Compensation of Employees increased by 9.55 per cent or R2.6 million in 2013/14, R1.3 million or 4.66 per cent in 2014/15 and R2.2 million or 7.04 per cent in 2015/16. Goods and Services have increased by R2.232 million or 59.02 per cent in 2014/15 and decreased by R2.015 or 34.76 per cent and R587 thousand or 9.76 per cent in 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively. A further increase has been registered in transfers to municipalities throughout the MTEF by R2.6 million or 4.26 per cent, R2.8 million or 4.61 per cent and R3.2 million or 4.88 per cent in 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. This is attributed to growth in allocation for bucket replacement and disaster management fund.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.15 :Personnel numbers and costs: Development and Planning

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Middle management	9	9	9	5	5	5	5
Other staff	83	60	51	59	59	59	59
Professional staff							
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	97	74	65	69	69	69	69
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	21 051	19 293	20 251	27 397	30 013	31 412	33 624
Unit cost(R thousand)	217	261	312	397	435	455	487

Table 9. :Personnel cost: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 474	3 818	4 259	3 762	3 762	3 762	3 988	4 208	4 418
Middle management	3 378	3 716	8 758	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 471	2 606	2 737
Other staff	14 199	11 759	7 233	21 304	21 304	21 304	23 554	24 598	26 469
Professional staff			1						
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	21 051	19 293	20 251	27 397	27 397	27 397	30 013	31 412	33 624

Programme 04: Traditional Affairs

Table 9.16 : Summary of payment and estimates: Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Traditional Leadership Support	68 269	77 953	82 340	85 990	104 562	104 562	95 703	101 486	107 415
Total programme payments and estimates	68 269	77 953	82 340	85 990	104 562	104 562	95 703	101 486	107 415

Table 9.17 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	47 538	56 206	57 898	62 799	78 801	78 801	73 536	78 322	81 762
Compensation of employees	35 592	37 484	41 947	50 413	55 213	55 213	55 117	57 582	61 585
Goods and services	11 946	18 722	15 951	12 386	23 588	23 588	18 419	20 740	20 177
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	12 113	12 099	14 117	14 164	15 633	15 633	14 669	15 150	15 150
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12 113	12 099	13 986	14 064	15 533	15 533	14 559	15 000	15 000
Households			131	100	100	100	110	150	150
Payments for capital assets	8 618	9 648	10 325	9 027	10 128	10 128	7 498	8 014	10 503
Buildings and other fixed structure	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 468	7 979	10 468
Machinery and equipment	2 432	6 571	292	27	1 128	1 128	30	35	35
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	68 269	77 953	82 340	85 990	104 562	104 562	95 703	101 486	107 415

Programme Description

Purpose of the programme is to provide strategic support to the institutions of traditional leadership.

Strategic objectives

- To provide comprehensive support to the institution in order to ensure effective participation of traditional councils in local governance.
- To facilitate just and fair process of succession.
- To provide strategic leadership to the house of traditional leaders.

Disputes relating to leadership succession in traditional institutions have been increasing and there is need to fund the process for resolution of such disputes by the committee. Additional funding of R7.8 million is received for activities of the Provincial Committee on Dispute Resolution.

A reduction of 17.02 per cent is registered on infrastructure construction and upgrade in traditional institutions in 2013/14 but has been increased for 2014/15 and 2015/16 by 6.84 per cent and 31.19 per cent respectively. This is as a result of slow movement in the implementation of the project by the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport. Allocation for furniture and machinery have reduced in 2013/14 by 97.85 per cent and increased by 16.67 per cent in 2014/15. No funding has been provided for 2015/16.

Three traditional communities have been identified for infrastructure improvement, namely the Bahwaduba in Moretele, Ba Letlhogile in Kagisano and Ba Molefe in Ratlou. Total cost to erect new office buildings is estimated at R52 million over the MTEF. The project for Ba Letlhogile will start in 2013/14 and that for Ba Molefe in 2014/15.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.18 :Personnel numbers and costs: Traditional Affairs

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Middle management	5	5	5	3	3	3	3
Other staff	143	143	143	145	145	145	145
Professional staff	125	125	122	121	121	121	121
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	275	275	272	273	273	273	273
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	35 592	37 484	41 947	55 213	55 117	57 582	61 585
Unit cost(R thousand)	129	136	154	202	202	211	226

Table 9. :Personnel cost: Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 191	1 304	2 036	3 677	8 477	8 477	3 727	3 775	3 822
Middle management	1 899	1 984	1 942	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 698	1 698	1 881
Other staff	23 098	24 328	27 060	33 596	33 596	33 596	37 462	39 206	42 334
Professional staff	9 404	9 868	10 909	11 538	11 538	11 538	12 230	12 903	13 548
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	35 592	37 484	41 947	50 413	55 213	55 213	55 117	57 582	61 585

Service Delivery Measures

The department is highly committed to support municipalities with the implementation of the Property Rates Act, strengthening the Municipal administrative capacity, promote public participation in the municipal governance and administration. Through the Community Development Work programme, the department is able to promote access to the government wide services.

The core responsibility of this department over municipalities is to manage information and data on local government performance and effectively monitor and evaluate municipal performance in accordance to the six thematic areas of the Local Government Turn Around Strategy.

The department is also charged with the responsibility of ensuring proper coordination between municipal infrastructure programmes and sector departments at the provincial level. The department also provides technical support to all 23 municipalities in respect of disaster management.

The mandate of the department also includes provision of support to traditional authorities to ensure that they are fully capacitated. This support also goes towards ensuring stability in the traditional leadership houses by intervening where disputes arise.

The detailed information is contained in the Annual Performance Plan.

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	19	19	19	23	23	23	23
Middle management	45	45	45	39	39	39	39
Other staff	665	667	642	699	699	699	699
Professional staff	125	125	122	121	121	121	121
Contract staff							
Total departmental personnel numbers	854	856	828	882	882	882	882
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	159 778	165 756	182 172	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914
Unit cost(R thousand)	187	194	220	248	266	279	299

Table 9. :Personnel cost: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	14 541	16 217	9 756	17 917	22 717	22 717	19 917	20 431	20 927
Middle management	18 063	19 857	43 845	19 093	19 093	19 093	20 732	22 298	24 059
Other staff	117 770	119 814	117 661	165 116	165 407	165 407	182 153	190 774	205 380
Professional staff	9 404	9 868	10 910	11 538	11 538	11 538	12 230	12 903	13 548
Contract staff									
Total departmental personnel cost	159 778	165 756	182 172	213 664	218 755	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914

The personnel numbers of the department show an increase between 2009/10 and 2012/13 financial years but then remain constant for the 2013 MTEF. The Department appointed four officials at senior management level, one in the Municipal Infrastructure unit and three in the Traditional Affairs chief directorate. A number of appointments were also done at all levels throughout the department.

Table 9.20 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	854	856	828	882	882	882	882	882	882
Personnel costs (R thousand)	159 778	165 756	182 172	213 664	218 755	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	686	680	662	704	704	704	704	704	704
personnel cost (R thousand)	122 393	124 443	177 952	165 106	170 197	170 197	181 562	190 306	203 820
Head count as % of total for province	80%	79%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	77%	75%	98%	77%	78%	78%	77%	77%	77%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	168	176	166	178	178	178	178	178	178
personnel cost (R thousand)	37 385	41 313	4 220	48 558	48 558	48 558	53 470	56 100	60 094
Head count as % of total for province	20%	21%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Personnel cost as % of total for province	23%	25%	2%	23%	22%	22%	23%	23%	23%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	854	856	828	882	882	882	882	882	882
Personnel cost (R thousand)	159 778	165 756	182 172	213 664	218 755	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914
head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total of the Department									
Personnel cost as % of total province									

Training

Table 9.21 : Payments on training : Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	2 607	2 701	2 480	2 132	1 559	1 559	2 276	2 426	2 504
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	2 607	2 701	2 480	2 132	1 559	1 559	2 276	2 426	2 504
Programme 2: Local Governance				2	2	2			
of which									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition				2	2	2			
Total payment on training	2 607	2 701	2 480	2 132	1 559	1 559	2 276	2 426	2 504

The training budget of the department is centralized under Programme 1: Administration. Continuous skills development is necessary for existing staff in various functional areas and also periodic update in specialized fields is a requirement for excellence in service delivery. A number of appointments have been made in the 2012/13 financial year and more appointments (minimum 16 posts) are anticipated for the 2013/14 year. In line with the results of skills assessments conducted and still to be conducted, there is need for training in some areas relating to successful discharge of responsibilities by position holders.

6.3.3 Reconciliation of Structural Changes

There are no changes to the structure.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	796	951	1 183	1 283	216	216	947	1 005	1 065
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	796	951					215	212	216
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	796	951					210	209	212
Other sales							5	3	4
Of which									
Patients Fees							5	3	4
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods			1 183	1 283	216	216	732	793	849
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:					689	689			
Interest					689	689			
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities					378	378	400	410	420
Total provincial own receipts	796	951	1 183	1 283	1 283	1 283	1 347	1 415	1 485

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	195 749	209 752	224 242	248 323	278 418	278 418	345 519	408 817	456 039
Compensation of employees	159 778	165 756	182 172	213 664	218 755	218 755	235 032	246 406	263 914
Salaries and wages	144 624	148 220	155 782	186 907	191 998	191 998	206 833	216 791	232 138
Social contributions	15 154	17 536	26 390	26 757	26 757	26 757	28 199	29 615	31 776
Goods and services	35 971	43 710	42 071	34 659	59 663	59 663	110 487	162 411	192 125
Interest and rent on land	286								
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	143								
Rent on land	143								
Transfer and subsidies to:	82 124	91 785	85 070	74 464	75 933	75 933	77 539	80 970	84 187
Provinces and municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Municipal bank accounts	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12 113	12 099	13 986	14 064	15 533	15 533	14 559	15 000	15 000
Households	11	961	484	400	400	400	380	530	540
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	11	961	484	400	400	400	380	530	540
Payment for capital assets	8 854	11 898	10 762	9 377	10 770	10 770	7 902	8 619	10 994
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 090	9 090	9 090	7 553	8 060	10 564
Buildings	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 468	7 979	10 468
Other fixed structures				90	90	90	85	81	96
Machinery and equipment	2 668	8 821	729	287	1 680	1 680	349	559	430
Transport equipment					790	790			
Other machinery and equipment	2 668	8 821	729	287	890	890	349	559	430
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	286 727	313 435	320 075	332 164	365 121	365 121	430 960	498 406	551 220

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	53 142	55 666	55 187	63 162	67 393	67 393	72 891	79 338	81 655
Compensation of employees	37 385	41 313	42 220	48 267	48 558	48 558	53 470	56 100	60 094
Salaries and wages	33 216	37 026	35 871	42 181	42 472	42 472	47 078	49 388	52 892
Social contributions	4 169	4 287	6 349	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 392	6 712	7 202
Goods and services	15 757	14 210	12 967	14 895	18 835	18 835	19 421	23 238	21 561
Interest and rent on land		143							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		143							
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	11	144	103	100	100	100	100	100	100
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	11	144	103	100	100	100	100	100	100
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	11	144	103	100	100	100	100	100	100
Payment for capital assets		140	282						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		140	282						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		140	282						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	53 153	55 950	55 572	63 262	67 493	67 493	72 991	79 438	81 755

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	69 798	73 467	85 472	91 341	99 030	99 030	165 297	213 731	253 571
Compensation of employees	65 750	67 666	77 754	87 587	87 587	87 587	96 432	101 312	108 611
Salaries and wages	59 829	60 363	65 400	75 098	75 098	75 098	83 215	87 433	93 716
Social contributions	5 921	7 303	12 355	12 489	12 489	12 489	13 217	13 879	14 895
Goods and services	4 048	5 658	7 718	3 754	11 443	11 443	68 865	112 419	144 960
Interest and rent on land		143							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land		143							
Transfer and subsidies to:	155	212		50	50	50	60	80	90
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		155	212	50	50	50	60	80	90
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		155	212	50	50	50	60	80	90
Payment for capital assets	236	1 310	21	220	512	512	231	245	235
Buildings and other fixed structures				90	90	90	85	81	96
Buildings									
Other fixed structures				90	90	90	85	81	96
Machinery and equipment	236	1 310	21	130	422	422	146	164	139
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	236	1 310	21	130	422	422	146	164	139
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	70 034	74 932	85 705	91 611	99 592	99 592	165 588	214 056	253 896

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Development and Planning

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	25 271	24 413	25 685	31 021	33 194	33 194	33 795	37 426	39 051
Compensation of employees	21 051	19 293	20 251	27 397	27 397	27 397	30 013	31 412	33 624
Salaries and wages	19 577	16 931	17 502	24 287	24 287	24 287	26 748	27 980	29 945
Social contributions	1 474	2 362	2 749	3 110	3 110	3 110	3 265	3 432	3 679
Goods and services	4 220	5 120	5 434	3 624	5 797	5 797	3 782	6 014	5 427
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	70 000	79 387	70 638	60 150	60 150	60 150	62 710	65 640	68 847
Provinces and municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Municipal bank accounts	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 000	60 000	60 000	62 600	65 440	68 647
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		662	38	150	150	150	110	200	200
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		662	38	150	150	150	110	200	200
Payment for capital assets	800	134		130	130	130	173	360	256
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	800	134		130	130	130	173	360	256
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	800	134		130	130	130	173	360	256
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	95 271	104 600	96 457	91 301	93 474	93 474	96 678	103 426	108 154

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	47 538	56 206	57 898	62 799	78 801	78 801	73 536	78 322	81 762
Compensation of employees	35 592	37 484	41 947	50 413	55 213	55 213	55 117	57 582	61 585
Salaries and wages	32 002	33 900	37 009	45 341	50 141	50 141	49 792	51 990	55 585
Social contributions	3 590	3 584	4 938	5 072	5 072	5 072	5 325	5 592	6 000
Goods and services	11 946	18 722	15 951	12 386	23 588	23 588	18 419	20 740	20 177
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	12 113	12 099	14 117	14 164	15 633	15 633	14 669	15 150	15 150
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12 113	12 099	13 986	14 064	15 533	15 533	14 559	15 000	15 000
Households			131	100	100	100	110	150	150
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households			131	100	100	100	110	150	150
Payment for capital assets	8 618	9 648	10 325	9 027	10 128	10 128	7 498	8 014	10 503
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 468	7 979	10 468
Buildings	6 186	3 077	10 033	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 468	7 979	10 468
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 432	6 571	292	27	1 128	1 128	30	35	35
Transport equipment					790	790			
Other machinery and equipment	2 432	6 571	292	27	338	338	30	35	35
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	68 269	77 953	82 340	85 990	104 562	104 562	95 703	101 486	107 415

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	35 971	43 710	42 071	34 659	59 663	59 663	110 487	162 411	192 125
.....									
Goods and services	35 971	43 710	42 071	34 659	59 663	59 663	110 487	162 411	192 125
Administrative fees	321	3 821	279	38	38	38	33	30	36
Advertising	1 878	763	1 038	457	1 074	1 074	420	468	550
Assets <R5000	214	169	471	43	56	56	50	71	85
Audit cost: External	1 786	2 796	7	1 955	1 955	1 955	5 376	5 654	6 883
Bursaries (employees)	183	330	287	186	186	186	74	38	66
Catering: Departmental activities	1 724	988	1 971	543	1 503	1 503	505	559	660
Communication	960	4 090	4 294	4 324	5 504	5 504	4 068	4 412	5 458
Computer services	126	- 26							
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	4 421	7 345	11 243	5 333	23 381	23 381	81 838	129 739	155 301
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	518	- 2 805	14	786	736	736	981	1 693	1 062
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	132	328	86	93	93	93	500	857	536
Contractors	201	100	36	115	115	115	385	631	725
Agency & support/outsourced services	475								
Entertainment	47								
Fleet Services				3 565	4 365	4 365	2 449	2 683	3 168
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	189	131	121	148	176	176	139	123	226
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	46		174						
Inventory: Medical supplies		16	42						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	80	109	1 161	570	570	570	326	590	701
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 561	754	1 101	1 231	2 271	2 271	1 135	1 238	1 530
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	4 258	3 071	1 724	1 983	2 013	2 013	1 821	1 904	2 247
Property payments			5	58	922	922			
Transport provided dept activity	8	8	51	47	47	47	95	109	128
Travel and subsistence	135	6 905	15 023	8 831	9 891	9 891	6 055	6 936	7 702
Training & staff development	11 830	11 743	1 958	2 137	2 137	2 137	2 276	2 426	2 504
Operating payments	3 685	2 138	561	1 605	1 909	1 909	1 465	1 395	1 649
Venues and facilities	664	552	424	611	721	721	496	855	908
Rental & hiring	529	384							
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	35 971	43 710	42 071	34 659	59 663	59 663	110 487	162 411	192 125

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	15 757	14 210	12 967	14 895	18 835	18 835	19 421	23 238	21 561
.....									
Goods and services	15 757	14 210	12 967	14 895	18 835	18 835	19 421	23 238	21 561
Administrative fees	272	1 336	269	33	33	33	29	26	31
Advertising	993	220	641	95	95	95	94	85	101
Assets <R5000	72	35	66	10	10	10	10	19	24
Audit cost: External	1 608	2 293	7	1 955	1 955	1 955	5 376	5 654	6 883
Bursaries (employees)	183	330	287	186	186	186	74	38	66
Catering: Departmental activities	580	198	664	42	2	2	44	48	57
Communication	66	2 747	1 271	668	668	668	726	765	914
Computer services		- 26							
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	180	786	2 196	279	4 115	4 115	2 383	4 580	533
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning		- 2 859							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	120	215	77				457	764	426
Contractors	90	45					260	454	514
Agency & support/outourced services	9								
Entertainment	47								
Fleet Services				2 793	2 793	2 793	1 834	1 708	2 017
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	46	46	57	60	60	60	80	50	59
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	7		1						
Inventory: Medical supplies		16							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	58	45	26	419	419	419	150	346	411
Inventory: Stationery and printing	567	345	562	280	120	120	243	365	431
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	2 235	2 018	1 428	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 607	1 681	1 984
Property payments			5						
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence			2 942	2 638	2 638	2 638	2 177	2 772	2 885
Training & staff development	4 335	3 658	1 942	2 135	2 135	2 135	2 276	2 426	2 504
Operating payments	3 685	2 134	353	1 523	1 827	1 827	1 391	1 312	1 550
Venues and facilities	527	508	173	29	29	29	210	145	171
Rental & hiring	77	120							
.....									
Administration	15 757	14 210	12 967	14 895	18 835	18 835	19 421	23 238	21 561

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 048	5 658	7 718	3 754	11 443	11 443	68 865	112 419	144 960
.....									
Goods and services	4 048	5 658	7 718	3 754	11 443	11 443	68 865	112 419	144 960
Administrative fees	40	2 483	5						
Advertising	277	82	148	128	769	769	112	116	136
Assets <R5000	13		6	2	2	2	17	22	25
Audit cost: External	172								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	544	134	118	202	202	202	185	227	268
Communication	95	714	1 878	738	738	738	512	579	921
Computer services	9								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		26	2 129	801	6 999	6 999	66 586	109 873	141 620
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	32								
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	60		24	58	58	58	33	42	75
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	13		18	10	10	10	10	9	13
Inventory: Stationery and printing	682	176	235	511	1 361	1 361	465	440	591
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	956								
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity									
Travel and subsistence			3 104	1 302	1 302	1 302	942	1 107	1 306
Training & staff development	1 055	2 008		2	2	2			
Operating payments		4	52				3	4	5
Venues and facilities	4								
Rental & hiring	96	31							
.....									
Local Governance	4 048	5 658	7 718	3 754	11 443	11 443	68 865	112 419	144 960

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	4 220	5 120	5 434	3 624	5 797	5 797	3 782	6 014	5 427
.....									
Goods and services	4 220	5 120	5 434	3 624	5 797	5 797	3 782	6 014	5 427
Administrative fees	9	2							
Advertising	203	56	145	187	133	133	171	222	260
Assets <R5000	5	10	26	20			19	26	32
Audit cost: External		497							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	5	61	74	155	155	155	136	139	164
Communication	230	60	64	125	105	105	110	113	134
Computer services	117								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	272	2 558	394	63	2 510	2 510	404	891	461
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	518	54	14	786	736	736	981	1 693	1 062
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	12	113							
Contractors	25	1		106	106	106	116	166	197
Agency & support/outourced services	466								
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	12	14	12	23	23	23	20	25	85
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	39		173						
Inventory: Medical supplies			42						
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	3	3	1 034	141	141	141	130	161	190
Inventory: Stationery and printing	179	100	190	254	254	254	261	280	328
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	14								
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity			11	47	47	47	43	49	58
Travel and subsistence			2 967	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 034	1 460	1 625
Training & staff development	1 953	1 590							
Operating payments			156	82	82	82	71	79	94
Venues and facilities	35	1	133	582	452	452	286	710	737
Rental & hiring	123								
.....									
Development and Planning	4 220	5 120	5 434	3 624	5 797	5 797	3 782	6 014	5 427

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	11 946	18 722	15 951	12 386	23 588	23 588	18 419	20 740	20 177
.....									
Goods and services	11 946	18 722	15 951	12 386	23 588	23 588	18 419	20 740	20 177
Administrative fees			5	5	5	5	4	4	5
Advertising	405	405	103	47	77	77	43	45	53
Assets <R5000	124	124	374	11	44	44	4	4	4
Audit cost: External	6	6							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	595	595	1 115	144	1 144	1 144	140	145	171
Communication	569	569	1 082	2 793	3 993	3 993	2 720	2 955	3 489
Computer services									
Cons/prof: business & advisory services	3 969	3 975	6 523	4 190	9 757	9 757	12 465	14 395	12 687
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost			8	93	93	93	43	93	110
Contractors	54	54	36	9	9	9	9	11	14
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services				772	1 572	1 572	615	975	1 151
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	71	71	28	7	35	35	6	6	7
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	6	61	83				36	74	87
Inventory: Stationery and printing	133	133	114	186	536	536	166	153	180
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	1 053	1 053	296	233	263	263	214	223	263
Property payments				58	922	922			
Transport provided dept activity	8	8	40				52	60	70
Travel and subsistence	135	6 905	6 010	3 838	4 898	4 898	1 902	1 597	1 886
Training & staff development	4 487	4 487	16						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	98	43	119		240	240			
Rental & hiring	233	233							
.....									
Traditional Affairs	11 946	18 722	15 951	12 386	23 588	23 588	18 419	20 740	20 177

Table B.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs) to next sheet

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer/grant type, category and municipality: Local Government and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Type of transfer/grant 1(name)	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 600	55 440	58 212
Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	22 500	16 500	18 800	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 200	15 960	16 000
NW371 MORETELE	2 500	7 000	5 000						
NW372 MADIBENG	5 000	3 000							
NW373 RUSTENBURG									
NW374 KGETLENG RIVER	5 000	3 500	9 000	12 500	12 500	12 500	10 200	15 960	
NW375 MOSES KOTANE	10 000	3 000	4 800						16 000
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
NGAKA Modiri Molema Municipalities	12 000	12 000	12 000	37 500	37 500	37 500	27 400	39 480	7 212
NW381 RATLOU			7 000						
NW382 TSWAING									
NW383 MAFIKENG			5 000						
NW384 DITSBOTLA									
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA									
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		12 000		37 500	37 500	37 500	27 400	39 480	7 212
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities	15 000	14 000	15 000						20 000
NW391 KAGISANO			8 932						
NW392 NALEDI									
NW393 MAMUSA			4 530						
NW394 GREATER TAUNG			1 538						
NW395 MOLOPO									
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE									
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	15 000	14 000							20 000
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	12 500	7 500	4 200				15 000		15 000
NW401 VENTERSDORP			4 200				15 000		15 000
NW402 TLOKWE									
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA									
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS	12 500	7 500							
NW405 MERAFOG CITY									
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
Unallocated									
Type of transfer/grant 1(name)	20 000	28 725	20 600	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	6 513	11 063	5 400	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 100	2 700	4 200
NW371 MORETELE				300	300	300	300	2 700	200
NW372 MADIBENG							3 200		600
NW373 RUSTENBURG	6 513		4 500						1 500
NW374 KGETLENG RIVER				700	700	700	600		500
NW375 MOSES KOTANE			900						200
DC37 BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		11 063							1 200
NGAKA Modiri Molema Municipalities	5 107	7 737	8 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	300	3 700	1 900
NW381 RATLOU			4 500					300	200
NW382 TSWAING									300
NW383 MAFIKENG	1 607		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		300	
NW384 DITSBOTLA								3 100	
NW385 RAMOTSHERE MOILOA							300		200
DC38 NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	3 500	7 737							1 200
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti Municipalities	2 180	5 037	5 400	1 100	1 100	1 100	300		2 100
NW391 KAGISANO							300		
NW392 NALEDI									100
NW393 MAMUSA									300
NW394 GREATER TAUNG			900	500	500	500			300
NW395 MOLOPO									100
NW396 LEKWA-TEEMANE			4 500	600	600	600			100
DC39 DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	2 180	5 037		200	200	200			1 200
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	6 200	4 888	1 800	4 400	4 400	4 400	5 600	3 300	1 800
NW401 VENTERSDORP				700	700	700	2 700		150
NW402 TLOKWE				3 200	3 200	3 200			150
NW403 CITY OF MATLOSANA	3 500	2 550	1 800					3 000	300
NW404 MAQUASSI HILLS				300	300	300	2 900	300	
NW405 MERAFOG CITY									
DC40 DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	2 700	2 338		200	200	200			1 200
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers to Municipalities	70 000	78 725	70 600	60 200	60 200	60 200	62 600	65 440	68 212

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
1	Leeufontein Water Reticulation – Phase 2	kgetleng Revier LM	Water Reticulation System	1,607	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		21 500	12 500	9 000		
2	Leeufontein Sewer Reticulation	kgetleng Revier LM	Sewer Reticulation System	1,607	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		25 833			10 200	15 633
3	Makapanstad Bulk Water Augmentation	Moretele LM	Bulk Water augmentation and storage	20,605	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		14 000		14 000		
4	Wolmanranstad Ex 11 Sewer Reticulation	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	129	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		1 660		1 660		
5	Tsweleng Ex 4 and 5 Sewer Reticulation	Maquassi Hills LM	Sewer Reticulation	262	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		5 995		5 995		
6	Renovations of boreholes to augment water supply in Koster and Bo Dorp New pump station	Kgetleng Revier LM	Bulk Water Augmentation	7,800	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		4 480		4 480		
7	Tshing Ext 6 Water and Sanitation	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sewer Reticulation	4186	01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		37 465		17 465	20 000	
8	Rysmierbult Bulk Water line and Elevated Reservoir	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sewer Reticulation	150	01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		20 370			9 200	11 170
9	Fire engine	Maquassi Hills LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 100		2 100		
10	Fire engine	Ventersdorp LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 100		2 100		
11	Fire engine	Rustenburg LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 100		2 100		
12	Fire engine	Madibeng LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		4 300		2 100		2 200
13	Fire engine	Molopo-Kagisano LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		4 400			2 200	2 200
14	Fire engine	Matlosana LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 200			2 200	
15	Fire engine	Ditsobotla LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 200			2 200	
16	Fire engine	Moretele LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 200			2 200	
17	Fire engine	Ratlou LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 200				2 200
18	Fire engine	Ramotsho Molioa LM	Fire engine	1	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Disaster management and fire service		2 200				2 200
19	Bahwaduba Traditional Council Office	Moretele Local Municipality	Construction of office	1	01.04.2013	31.01.2014	Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	50	6 168		6 168		
20	Baphuduhucwana	Greater Taung	Completion of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	0	200		200		
21	Ba Ga Makgobi	Ratlou	Completion of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	0	900		900		
22	Barolkologadi	Moses Kotane	Completion of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	0	100		100		
23	Ba Ga Seitshiro	Tswaing	Completion of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	0	100		100		
24	Tlou Le Tau	Kagisano Molopo	Construction of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	60	14 000			7 979	6 021
25	Boora Tshidi	Mahikeng	Construction of office	1	Under final account		Equitable Share	New/Upgrading TL's Properties	60	2 439				2 439
26	Premier's Legacy Projects	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA		Equitable Share			305 620		70 000	101 620	134 000
Total New infrastructure assets										486 830	12 500	138 468	157 799	178 063

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table B.3(a). Department - Payments of Infrastructure by Category														
			Type of infrastructure		Project duration									
			Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region					Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
												2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Replacement of asbestos pipes with UPVC pipes in Ventersdorp Town and surrounding areas for their water reticulation networks	Ventersdorp LM	Water Reticulation	1361	01.04.2014	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water		25 445			7 040	18 405
1	Upgrading of Coliny Water reticulation network	Ditsobotla LM	Water Reticulation	1361	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water		2 949				2 949
Total Upgrades and additions										28 394			7 040	21 354
3. Planning (Design Processes)														
1	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mopati DM (Mamusa LM)	Mamusa LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		4 500			4 500	
2	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Ventersdorp LM	Ventersdorp LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		4 500			4 500	
3	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Moses Kotane LM	Moses Kotane LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		5 000				5 000
4	Feasibility Studies and Design for various projects in Maquassi Hills	Maquassi Hills LM	Water and Sanitation Projects	TBA	01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	Water and sanitation		5 000				5 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments										19 000			9 000	10 000
Capacity building														
1	Capacity building	Bojanala Platinu District	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		423		300		123
2	Capacity building	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		423		300		123
3	Capacity building	Dr Ruth S. Mompoti D	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		423		300		123
4	Capacity building	NMMDM (Tswaing LM)	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		423		300		123
5	Capacity building	Madibeng LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300		300		
6	Capacity building	Matlosana LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2013	31.03.2014	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		100		100		
7	Capacity building	Rustenburg LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300			300	
8	Capacity building	Kagisano-Molopo LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300			300	
9	Capacity building	Ratlou LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300			300	
10	Capacity building	Tlokwe LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2014	31.03.2015	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300			300	
11	Capacity building	Ditsobotla LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300				300
12	Capacity building	Matlosana LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300				300
13	Capacity building	Greater Taung LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300				300
14	Capacity building	Moretele LM	Disaster Management		01.04.2015	31.03.2016	Equitable Share	disaster management and fire service		300				300
Capacity building										4 490		1 600	1 200	1 690
Total Department Infrastructure										538 714	12 500	140 068	175 039	211 107

VOTE 11

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
WORKS, ROADS AND
TRANSPORT**

Department: Public Works, Roads and Transport

Vote 11

To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14

R3 393 499 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Public Works, Roads and Transport

Administering Department

Public Works, Roads and Transport

Accounting Officer

Deputy Director General of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport

1. Overview

Vision

Safer transport and sustained investment in physical public and roads infrastructure

Mission

To provide safer public transport, provincial land, building and roads infrastructure management systems towards a better life for all.

Values

The mission and vision statement are driven by the following set of delivery values:

- Client Focus
- Honesty and Integrity
- Commitment and loyalty
- Accountability

Core functions

- Implementation of maintenance activities, routine, schedule, conditions assessment of all buildings and other fixed structures.
- To manage the property portfolio of the province including the establishment and management of the provincial strategic and infrastructure plan.
- To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decoration and designs and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment for all services related to managing a building.
- To promote accessibility support and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth.
- To develop new, re-construct, upgrade and rehabilitate and maintain road and transport infrastructure.
- To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without or with limited access.
- Management of integrated land transport contracts to provide mobility to the commuters.
- The management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licenses and permits required in terms of legislation.
- To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

- Constitution, Act 108 of 1996;
- NLTTA 22 of 2000;
- Road Transportation Act 74 of 1997;
- Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998);
- The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (2000) and relevant circulars in this regard;
- National Forest and Fire Laws Amendment Act, Act 12 of 2001;
- National Water Act 36 of 1998;
- National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 of 1998;
- The North West Land Administrative Act of 2001(no.4 of 2001);

- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (BBBEE) of 2004;
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act NO 19 of 2007);
- The North West Provincial Land Transport Regulations on Operating Licenses Act of 2003;
- National Public Works Council for the Built Environment Act 43 of 2000;
- National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act 49 of 2000;
- Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000;
- National Public Works Project and Construction Management Profession Act 48 of 2000;
- National Public Works Engineering Profession of South Africa Act 46 of 2000;
- Public Works Landscape Architectural Profession Act 45 of 2000;
- Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000; and
- The National Land Transport Act (Act 05 of 2009).

The department is amongst others guided by national policies aimed at transforming the public service, such as Batho-Pele and the White Paper on transformation of the Public Service. In addition, the department is bound to work within the prevailing regulatory framework, including (inter alia) the Public Service Act and the new Public Service Regulations, Public Finance Management Act and Provincial Tender Board Regulations. The department is also bound by centrally negotiated agreements regarding conditions of service for its employees.

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's contribution to the National Policy Outcomes is mainly in respect of Policy Outcomes 4,5, 6 and 7, as targets that have been included in the Service Delivery performance Agreement entered into between MEC for the Department and the Premier. The following are outcomes that the Department contributes to:

- **Decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth (Outcome 4);**

3 209 EPWP beneficiaries employed and work opportunities created and this will be sustained by continuous implementation of upgrade and rehabilitate current and existing infrastructure through the labor intensive measures - EPWP.

- **A skilled & capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5);**

The Department's focus will be on recruiting qualified technical personnel such as built and civil engineers registered with CESA. The Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant as well as the equitable share has made an allocation towards the realization of this important objective on the coming MTEF. The outcome will be realizable only after the approval of the structure.

- **An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6),**

The rehabilitation of road P32/4 from Koster to Lichtenburg for 10 kilometers is complete. Construction of road from Ganyesa to Phaposane to Tlakgameng to Khudungwane in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati district is above 95% complete. The departments will also continue to upgrade and rehabilitate current and existing infrastructure

- **Vibrant, equitable & sustainable rural communities & food security for all(Policy outcome 7);**

The contribution of the department to the development of rural communities is through the construction and maintenance of rural access roads in order to ensure accessibility for farmers to mainstream economy. This is through the intake of women youth and disables persons. The Department has adopted Iterele programme to ensure sustainability of rural communities and the contribution to food security.

The department will also be implementing projects earmarked for the War-on-Poverty initiative.

2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

Administration:

- The Department appointed acting chief financial officer on a contract basis from PricewaterhouseCoopers to ensure the proper functioning of the Financial Management Unit.

- National Treasury have issued the implementation guide for the establishment of the Demand Management Unit, the unit will ensure that the resource required to fulfill the needs identified in the strategic plan are delivered. It is also a division within the Supply Chain Management.
- The Department has reviewed the organizational structure and the approval is expected to be finalized.
- Payments of creditors have been decentralized to the department.
- Two senior officials were seconded to the department through the Office of the Premier to strengthen the management team.

Transport Infrastructure:

- The rehabilitation of road P32/4 from Koster to Lichtenburg for 10 kilometers is complete.
- Construction of road from Ganyesa to Phaposane to Tlakgameng to Khudungwane in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati district is above 95% complete.
- 11 016 km of roads were bladed at Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District.
- 2 306 km roads bladed at Ngaka Modiri Molema District.
- 700 km bladed at Bojanala Districts.

Public Transport Operations

- 11 permits were converted into operating licenses for minibus taxis.
- 3 479 operator licenses were issued in the first quarter.
- 10 permits were converted into operating licenses for other modes of transport.
- The draft document of non motorized transport strategy developed.
- The establishment of an updated freight movement database is under project preparation plan.
- Feasibility study on the development of Mafikeng freight hub is under project preparation plan.
- 1 bicycle maintenance workshop established.
- 150 bicycles distributed to the rural schools.
- 25 vehicles purchased in the first quarter.
- 400 government motor vehicles maintained and repaired.
- 127 learners transport operators are subsidized.
- Other scholar transport operators were reappointed on month to month basis.

Buildings Infrastructure

- 26 new submissions were recommended for vesting.
- 1 signed Item 28(1) certificate received.
- 485 properties captured and verified in the immovable asset register.
- 4756 properties registered in the Immovable assets registers, of which 617 are vested.
- 35 state houses are maintained on daily basis.
- 7 projects are at the construction stage.

Expanded Public Works Programme:

- 3 sector plans were reviewed and updated by the beginning of April 2012.
- 38 officials capacitated/trained on EPWP related competencies such as MIS
- Plans, targets and guidelines for social, environment and culture sectors were reviewed and consultation with stakeholders done
- 17 Departmental EPWP/NYS projects implemented
- 3 209 EPWP beneficiaries employed and work opportunities created.
- 1 consolidated report from 3 District on Itirele Roads Maintenance Programme received.
- 3 technical support reports on local municipalities implementing infrastructure projects signed the incentive agreement.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

- To continuously plan, design, development and maintenance of road infrastructure to address backlog in the North West Province.
- Government Fleet Management System - Introduction of a trading account system for the Government Motor Fleet.
- To provide the strategic management and integrated planning for transport network planning and the integration of transport and development planning.

- Implementation of Social Transport Plan - Detailed route design for scholar transport for the whole province will be done in order to ensure maximization of current resources and to establish the detail needs and the associated cost implications to fully implement scholar transport for all learners walking more than 5 km to schools.
- North West Taxi Council – To strength the collaboration with North West Taxi Industry with regard to the economic empowerment of Taxi Operators in the province.
- Mafikeng and Pilanesburg Airports Project - To improve management of the Provincial Airports and Aviation related infrastructure and Activities; as well as to position the province strategically to meet the Aviation challenges in the North West Province.
- The department will continue with the implementation of major renovation on government properties.
- Providing the day to day routine and minor maintenance projects of government buildings.
- Continue with the Implementation of Government Immovable Assets Management Act.
- Continue updating the Roads Asset Management System
- Provides technical and administrative services pertaining built and property related matters in the province.
- Full Implementation of consultants' database in line with the supply chain management prescripts.
- Development and review of the custodian assets management plan.

4. Reprioritization

The department has continued to implement cost saving measures in particular to non core activities in order to address key strategic priorities of the department. The department has also done the review the budget of non performing programmes and low priority activities to fund performing programmes and revise the administration and payment of performance bonuses to channel the budget to high priority programmes. In an effort to give effect to these objectives, an amount of R14.152 million has been reduced from non-core items to fund other key provincial priorities.

5. Procurement

Refer to procurement plan

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The table 11.1 indicates the sources of funding for the department for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16. The table also illustrates the comparative figures for actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

Table 11.1 :Summary of receipts: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	1 739 156	1 617 543	2 247 540	2 012 522	2 040 600	2 040 600	2 431 384	2 559 097	2 697 502
Conditional grants	634 316	772 108	466 953	860 104	1 026 821	1 026 821	742 271	757 438	932 121
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	526 304	631 897	258 942	594 789	757 718	757 718	639 923	668 058	838 630
Public Transport Operations Grant	41 236	60 221	75 203	80 686	82 905	82 905	85 082	89 380	93 491
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces	66 776	79 990	132 808	178 185	179 754	179 754			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces				6 444	6 444	6 444	17 266		
Departmental receipts	165 931	135 057	175 911	209 375	209 375	209 375	219 844	230 836	242 378
Total receipts	2 539 403	2 524 708	2 890 404	3 082 001	3 276 796	3 276 796	3 393 499	3 547 371	3 872 001

• Equitable Share

Included in the Equitable share is an amount of R211 million in 2013/14 for Scholar\Learner Transport and R15 million for the National Key Points and refurbishment of the Legislature chamber. Throughout the MTEF

period, the equitable share has consistently comprised the largest share of Departmental allocation to fund basic services and other functions that are in line with Department strategic objectives however there are other government policy related activities that the Department is unable to implement due to the limitation of funds.

• Conditional Grants

In addition to the equitable share, the Department also received a proportion of their transfers from National Departments of Transport and Public Works in the form of conditional grants. This conditional grant has shown a growth over MTEF period mainly due to the high increased levels of infrastructure services demand.

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces

The grant is intended to enable provinces to take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges on properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. For the 2013/14 financial year, the full allocation has been phased into the equitable share.

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces

The purpose of the grant is to incentivize provincial department to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in identified focus areas, this should be in compliance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines.

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

The grand purpose of the grant is to supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks; to ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems and promote the use of labor-intensive methods in road maintenance. The grant carries an allocation of R639.923 million in 2013/14, R668.058 million and R838.630 million in the two outer years.

Public Transport Operations Grant

This function is nationally assigned to the provinces with the intention to provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport. The medium term allocation amounts to R85.082 million in 2013/14, R89.380 million in 2014/15 and R93.491 million in 2015/16.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2 :Departmental receipts: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	138 641	112 742	168 026	189 795	189 795	189 795	202 416	216 432	229 689
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7		3 360	3 360	3 360	3 528	3 704	3 889
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14 289	6 417							
Sales of capital assets	13 001	5 288	3 718	7 520	7 520	7 520	6 400	5 700	5 800
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		10 603	4 167	8 700	8 700	8 700	7 500	5 000	3 000
Total departmental own receipts	165 931	135 057	175 911	209 375	209 375	209 375	219 844	230 836	242 378

The main source of departmental revenue collection is Sale of goods and services other than capital assets, which is mainly comprised of auctions and provincial kilometers. The revenue collection over the MTEF is expected to increase to R242.378 million in 2015/16. The department also intends to maximise revenue through the following:

- Disposal of all old Government motor fleet, redundant state houses and other obsolete items through auction using internal capacity to ensure that 100 per cent of the monies collected are deposited into the provincial revenue fund.
- Market related tariffs will be fully implemented to the commercial properties occupants.
- Approved tariffs structure on Government Fleet official kilometers travelled will also be considered with the penalties on none and late submission of log-sheets by user Departments.
- The Department is issuing operating licenses for public transport operators which are renewable in five years period.
- The Department is also engaging with North West Transport Investment (NTI) in order to review the long signed contract with an attempt to increase the dividends income.
- The Department intends to take legal action against all Government properties rental defaulters in order to recover outstanding debts.
- There are other plans such as parking fees that the Department is working on in order to introduce as additional sources of revenue.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Inflation related items are based on the CPI projection of 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16 while ICS is projected to be CPI plus 1 per cent for the first two years of the MTEF and the outer year equals the CPI.
- 1.5 percent pay progression was considered for the higher than expected performance of employees.
- The salary budget is based on the head count and assumes that the filling of vacant positions will only be for those that are funded.
- The provisions for the transferred officials from Provincial Treasury for CCP were considered.
- The Department is applying the previous year cost containment measures while waiting the reissue of new policy by Provincial Treasury.
- The Infrastructure plan is based on the baseline figures and 5.5 percent for 2015/16 financial year.

7.2 Summary by programme

The services rendered by the department are categorized under five programmes namely, Administration, Public Works Infrastructure, Transport Infrastructure, Transport Operations and Community Based Programme, which are aligned to the revised uniform budget and programme structure of the combined Public Works and Transport sector.

Tables 11.4 provide summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 11.4 :Summary of payments and estimates: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	141 668	113 188	138 316	144 808	148 164	148 164	179 359	190 185	212 329
Public Works Infrastructure	507 902	576 957	728 848	793 921	786 990	786 990	926 992	896 545	913 779
Transport Infrastructure	1 062 748	1 043 663	1 048 613	1 164 020	1 313 510	1 313 510	1 268 860	1 376 330	1 592 117
Transport Operation	753 686	716 142	885 769	888 540	937 420	937 420	908 038	985 493	1 049 412
Community Based Programme	73 399	74 758	88 858	90 712	90 712	90 712	110 250	98 818	104 364
Total payments and estimates	2 539 403	2 524 708	2 890 404	3 082 001	3 276 796	3 276 796	3 393 499	3 547 371	3 872 001

7.3 Summary by economic classifications

Tables 11.5 provide summary of payments and budgeted estimates by economic classification for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 11.5 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	1 116 788	1 168 818	1 409 678	1 382 425	1 410 881	1 410 881	1 638 167	1 646 056	1 733 687
Compensation of employees	531 799	575 508	658 381	726 328	727 184	727 184	739 385	781 719	818 004
Goods and services	584 989	593 310	751 297	656 097	683 697	683 697	898 782	864 337	915 683
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	608 882	615 747	834 387	836 695	886 883	886 883	886 407	961 166	1 012 125
Provinces and municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	536 752	530 986	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 354	12 043	9 206	7 949	7 949	7 949	8 216	8 947	9 461
Payments for capital assets	813 733	740 143	646 339	862 881	979 032	979 032	868 925	940 149	1 126 189
Buildings and other fixed structure	806 146	727 422	616 838	826 986	909 476	909 476	856 103	922 462	1 105 507
Machinery and equipment	7 587	12 721	29 501	35 895	69 556	69 556	12 822	17 687	20 682
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	2 539 403	2 524 708	2 890 404	3 082 001	3 276 796	3 276 796	3 393 499	3 547 371	3 872 001

Table 2.4:Departmental Summary of earmarked funds: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Scholar/Learner Transport				200 000	200 000	200 000	211 000	222 394	
Damage Roads and Bridges							24 192		
Upgrading of Key roads							107 308	147 241	154 455
National key points and refurbishment of the chamber				35 000	35 000	35 000	15 000		
Total earmarked funds				235 000	235 000	235 000	357 500	369 635	154 455

Compensation of employees:

The personnel cost shows a steady increase over the seven years period. The increase between 2012/13 and 2013/14 is due to the decentralization of creditors payments functions that previously resided at Department of Finance and also makes provision for moderate real increases in the remuneration to attract and retain scarce skills. Pay progression of 1.5 percent is also factored.

Goods and services:

The decrease in 2012/13 is attributed to cost cutting measures on non core activities to address the underfunding of infrastructure. The department is investing bulk of the budget in terms of maintenance and repairs for buildings, roads and government fleet. The additional funding is required for the road maintenance backlogs as well as inflationary increment.

Transfer and subsidies:

Provinces and municipality largely consists of payment of property rates and taxes, which were devolved to province through the Devolution of Rates and Taxes grant from National Department of Public Works in 2008/09. The sharp increase between 2011/12 and 2012/13 was due to the arrears payments and the roll over were also requested which will increase the adjusted appropriations. The fluctuating trends of

household's item are particularly the payment for officials in respect of leave gratuities and injury on duty. This budget is not easily determinable.

The department is also making payments for scholar and commuter bus subsidies in terms of public corporation and private enterprises. Due to high number of learners from the rural areas travelling more than 5 kilometers to school, the department is paying transport operators to transport children to and from school. The budget steadily increases throughout the MTEF period taking into consideration the inflation rates.

Machinery and Equipments:

The expenditure in 2010/11 was low compared to 2011/12 financial year; the substantial increase is due to the replacements of vehicles involved in accidents, old and unserviceable vehicles. The appointment of the new officials also resulted in the budget increase in terms of procurement of computers and printers. The Department has a mandate to provide office and domestic equipments for other clients departments based on need analysis.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental Infrastructure payments

Increasing capital infrastructure spending is one of the Department's main contribution to boosts the provincial economic growth. There is a need for further spending on provincial roads and other infrastructure projects. Over the MTEF period, infrastructure budgets grow by an average of 12 percent in 2013/14 and 6 percent in 2014/15 and 5.5 percent for 2015/16. Major departmental projects include upgrading, rehabilitation and refurbishment of building and roads provincial infrastructure that contribute economic growth. For more detailed information on the major departmental projects see the table B.5.

7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to annexure (Table B5)

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

This department does not have any PPP projects.

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 *Transfers to Public Entities - Nil*

7.6.2 *Transfer to other entities - Nil*

7.6.3 *Transfer to local government - Nil*

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Tables 11.6 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

Table 11.6 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	5 731	4 595	5 883	5 951	5 951	5 951	6 370	6 734	7 194
Office of the HOD	14 196	13 904	21 245	22 818	22 818	22 818	24 701	26 656	28 339
Corporate Support	114 702	91 895	107 636	112 405	115 761	115 761	144 242	152 538	172 242
Departmental Strategy	7 039	2 794	3 552	3 634	3 634	3 634	4 046	4 257	4 554
Total programme payments and estimates	141 668	113 188	138 316	144 808	148 164	148 164	179 359	190 185	212 329

Table 11.7 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	137 577	110 042	134 844	141 221	145 777	145 777	175 538	185 906	206 813
Compensation of employees	89 407	72 345	85 480	90 439	93 795	93 795	99 913	105 436	120 959
Goods and services	48 170	37 697	49 364	50 782	51 982	51 982	75 625	80 470	85 854
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	880	513	464	500	500	500	536	699	744
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	880	513	464	500	500	500	536	699	744
Payments for capital assets	3 211	2 633	3 008	3 087	1 887	1 887	3 285	3 580	4 772
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	3 211	2 633	3 008	3 087	1 887	1 887	3 285	3 580	4 772
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	141 668	113 188	138 316	144 808	148 164	148 164	179 359	190 185	212 329

Description and objectives

Administration is a strategic support programme to the core line functions. It provides the Department with administrative, strategic, financial, and corporate support services in order to ensure that its delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. It is mainly internally focused.

The decentralization of creditors payments function from Department of Finance resulted in the increase of programme budget from 2012/13 to 2013/14. The newly established unit of Demand Management steadily increases the budget of the programme throughout the MTEF period. The budget of office and domestic equipments for government departments and members of provincial legislature constantly increases for 2012/13 to 2013/14 which is based on needs analysis.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	8	8	8	9	9	9	9
Middle management	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Other staff	249	225	239	238	246	246	246
Professional staff							
Contract staff	17	25	17	20	20	30	35
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	286	270	276	279	287	297	302
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	89 407	72 345	85 480	93 795	99 913	105 436	120 959
Unit cost(R thousand)	313	268	310	336	348	355	401

Table 11.9 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 400	4 168	5 685	6 678	6 678	6 678	7 936	8 410	9 680
Middle management	3 350	3 870	5 368	6 344	6 344	6 344	6 868	7 746	8 916
Other staff	81 749	63 458	73 524	76 463	79 819	79 819	84 103	87 751	100 563
Professional staff									
Contract staff	908	849	903	954	954	954	1 006	1 529	1 800
Total programme personnel cost	89 407	72 345	85 480	90 439	93 795	93 795	99 913	105 436	120 959

Programme 02: Public Works Infrastructure.

Table 11.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support	7 864	5 011	10 373	10 880	10 880	10 880	11 749	12 553	13 421
Planning	18 338	21 539	21 209	5 908	8 408	8 408	7 098	7 116	7 551
Design	31 188	11 001	23 233	21 807	21 807	21 807	14 320	15 722	15 844
Construction	77 042	108 539	123 129	136 716	130 716	130 716	153 994	154 648	157 996
Maintenance	233 109	262 189	288 376	333 230	316 030	316 030	319 562	347 850	354 036
Immovable Asset Management	18 423	22 216	27 273	14 847	15 047	15 047	80 484	16 720	16 951
Facility Management	121 938	146 462	235 255	270 533	284 102	284 102	339 785	341 936	347 980
Total programme payments and estimates	507 902	576 957	728 848	793 921	786 990	786 990	926 992	896 545	913 779

Table 11.11 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	406 154	399 060	465 351	526 346	515 746	515 746	635 162	570 253	572 132
Compensation of employees	226 261	257 785	280 672	316 512	316 512	316 512	307 775	325 228	339 155
Goods and services	179 893	141 275	184 679	209 834	199 234	199 234	327 387	245 025	232 977
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	68 567	82 264	164 462	180 987	182 556	182 556	206 500	218 221	228 288
Provinces and municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 791	9 546	4 270	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 989	3 230	3 408
Payments for capital assets	33 181	95 633	99 035	86 588	88 688	88 688	85 330	108 071	113 359
Buildings and other fixed structure	32 769	95 133	96 099	86 288	86 288	86 288	84 680	107 171	112 422
Machinery and equipment	412	500	2 936	300	2 400	2 400	650	900	937
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	507 902	576 957	728 848	793 921	786 990	786 990	926 992	896 545	913 779

Programme Description:

The main purpose of the Programme is to provide and manage the state-owned immovable property portfolio and to accommodate all Provincial Departments and related institutions in functional and appropriate accommodation. The main objectives under this programme among others include the following:

- To provide Department-specific infrastructure and advise on the built environment's technical and contractual norms & standards in line with the alignment model and IDIP.
- To provide provincial public building infrastructure and advise client Departments on the built environment's technical and contractual norms & standards in line with the alignment model and IDIP, and to ensure implementation in line with client Department's IPMPs.
- To ensure that all Government-owned properties are properly maintained.
- To facilitate the development of emerging contractors through maintenance projects.
- To ensure efficient, appropriate and economic management of provincial immovable assets
- To coordinate the securing of office space for Provincial Departments, allocate habitable residential accommodation to political office bearers & officials and to ensure that payments of utilities and rates & taxes are made for all provincial properties.

The department is anticipating a large intake of technical personnel who will be appointed using R10 million which is provided in 2013/14 and allocated over the two outer years with a ICS carry-through effect. This capacitation will also have a direct impact on the infrastructure spending and performance. Provinces and Municipalities comprise largely payments of devolution of rates and taxes to municipalities. The 2013/14 budget of this programme makes provision of R15 million which is earmark for the implementation of second phase National Key Points. The machinery and equipments had undergone stringent budget cut from 2012/13 financial year in order to address infrastructure backlogs.

Service delivery measures

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures applicable to Programme 2.

Performance indicator		Audited / Actual performance			Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Timeous development of an IPIP in response to DPWRT's IPMP	-	-	March	March	March	March	March
2	Number of projects at planning stage	-	-	-	133	17	6	0
3	Number of projects at construction stage	-	-	25	98	16	13	3
4	Number of projects earmarked for ECDP	-	-	-	15	0	0	0
5	Number of projects completed within the contract period	-	-	1	39	9	12	3
6	Number of projects completed within budget	-	-	1	39	9	12	3

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: Public Works Infrastructure

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	7	8	8	9	9	9	9
Middle management	18	18	20	20	22	22	23
Other staff	1 430	1 430	1 471	1 475	1 485	1 490	1 492
Professional staff							
Contract staff	12	12	10	14	14	19	20
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	1 467	1 468	1 509	1 518	1 530	1 540	1 544
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	226 261	257 785	280 672	316 512	307 775	325 228	339 155
Unit cost(R thousand)	154	176	186	209	201	211	220

Table 11.13 :Personnel cost: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	5 487	5 160	5 600	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 852	8 155	8 710
Middle management	11 908	10 280	11 500	12 634	12 634	12 634	13 250	14 300	15 272
Other staff	208 606	241 820	262 982	296 953	296 953	296 953	286 773	301 627	313 949
Professional staff									
Contract staff	260	525	590	725	725	725	900	1 146	1 224
Total programme personnel cost	226 261	257 785	280 672	316 512	316 512	316 512	307 775	325 228	339 155

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 11.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support: Roads	7 377	7 277	18 402	22 289	22 289	22 289	22 649	23 287	24 561
Infrastructure Planning: Roads	15 600	21 822	64 508	6 338	22 338	22 338	6 929	7 648	8 149
Infrastructure Design: Roads	21 707	15 023	21 065	13 900	13 900	13 900	14 563	19 048	20 156
Construction: Roads	746 436	600 289	471 739	704 698	787 188	787 188	783 423	850 239	1 050 830
Maintenance: Roads	271 628	399 252	472 899	416 795	467 795	467 795	441 296	476 108	488 421
Total programme payments and estimates	1 062 748	1 043 663	1 048 613	1 164 020	1 313 510	1 313 510	1 268 860	1 376 330	1 592 117

Table 11.15 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	313 323	437 316	551 882	434 448	470 448	470 448	530 536	595 787	635 683
Compensation of employees	165 548	193 821	231 735	252 276	252 276	252 276	265 104	277 956	280 594
Goods and services	147 775	243 495	320 147	182 172	218 172	218 172	265 432	317 831	355 089
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 605	1 736	4 149	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 401	4 702	4 969
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 605	1 736	4 149	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 401	4 702	4 969
Payments for capital assets	746 820	604 611	492 582	725 186	838 676	838 676	733 923	775 841	951 465
Buildings and other fixed structure	746 436	600 289	486 739	704 698	787 188	787 188	733 423	775 239	950 830
Machinery and equipment	384	4 322	5 843	20 488	51 488	51 488	500	602	635
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 062 748	1 043 663	1 048 613	1 164 020	1 313 510	1 313 510	1 268 860	1 376 330	1 592 117

Programme Description:

The main objective under this programme among others includes the following:

- To maintain an effective road management system.
- To develop and maintain the provincial roads infrastructure.
- Effective planning and design of road construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

Due to the reprioritization of occupational specific dispensation (OSD) the budget allocation for compensation of employees increases sharply from 2011/12 to 2013/14. The increase was also due to critical vacant positions that will be filled in the 2013/14 pending approval of the structure. The budget for Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) has increased from the past seven years due to high demand for the investment on the provincial road networks and the creation of labor intensive jobs through EPWP programme. The increased budget for construction in 2009/10 financial year was due to additional funding from Department of Finance in order to address the backlog on provincial roads. Over the MTEF the expenditure is expected to increase significantly to R2.273 billion. Budget for machinery and equipments particularly for the procurement of yellow fleet, decreases from 2012/13 to 2013/14 due to the submitted needs analysis.

Service delivery measures

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures applicable to Programme 3.

Performance indicator		Audited / Actual performance			Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of lane km of surfaced road rehabilitated	-	-	-	37	972	494	1852
3	Number of square meters of blacktop patching on surfaced roads		88 000	165 724	190 000	100 500	111 750	105 000
4	Number of km gravel roads bladed	-	103 000	103 836	97 600	77 000	88 750	88 000
6	Number of kilometres of surfaced roads assessed (VCI's completed per TMH 12)		0	0	0	3049	3049	0
7	Number of kilometres of gravel roads assessed (VCI's as per TMH9)			0	0	0	7136	7136
8	Number of weighbridge calibrated to SABS standard		0	0	0	3	3	3

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Transport Infrastructure

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	7	7	7	7	8	8
Middle management	10	10	10	17	17	17	17
Other staff	1 190	1 195	1 198	1 204	1 210	1 210	1 210
Professional staff							
Contract staff	11	11	13	9	10	11	12
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	1 214	1 223	1 228	1 237	1 244	1 246	1 247
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	165 548	193 821	231 735	252 276	265 104	277 956	280 594
Unit cost(R thousand)	136	158	189	204	213	223	225

Table 11.17 :Personnel cost: Transport Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 500	3 800	4 000	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 700	5 100	5 452
Middle management	5 400	6 000	6 300	6 850	6 850	6 850	6 700	7 068	7 556
Other staff	156 612	183 983	221 395	241 080	241 080	241 080	253 654	265 710	267 492
Professional staff									
Contract staff	36	38	40	46	46	46	50	78	94
Total programme personnel cost	165 548	193 821	231 735	252 276	252 276	252 276	265 104	277 956	280 594

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Tables 11.18 and 11.18 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

Table 11.18 : Summary of payment and estimates: Transport Operation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support: Operations	1 573	1 657	1 951	3 591	1 991	1 991	4 249	5 046	5 324
Public Transport Services	559 796	550 533	684 234	666 468	715 587	715 587	691 601	759 033	800 752
Transport Safety and Compliance	136 837	118 902	154 280	163 023	167 884	167 884	155 894	158 446	174 176
Transport Systems	14 016	12 434	10 430	14 187	14 187	14 187	14 984	15 749	16 741
Infrastructure Operations	41 464	32 616	34 874	41 271	37 771	37 771	41 310	47 219	52 419
Total programme payments and estimates	753 686	716 142	885 769	888 540	937 420	937 420	908 038	985 493	1 049 412

Table 11.19 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	213 276	179 642	202 743	225 738	224 238	224 238	224 741	235 419	257 040
Compensation of employees	48 060	47 625	55 488	63 651	61 151	61 151	62 483	68 529	72 406
Goods and services	165 216	132 017	147 255	162 087	163 087	163 087	162 258	166 890	184 634
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	536 830	531 234	665 312	650 802	699 421	699 421	674 940	737 509	778 084
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	536 752	530 986	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Non-profit institutions									
Households	78	248	323	241	241	241	260	281	300
Payments for capital assets	3 580	5 266	17 714	12 000	13 761	13 761	8 357	12 565	14 288
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	3 580	5 266	17 714	12 000	13 761	13 761	8 357	12 565	14 288
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	753 686	716 142	885 769	888 540	937 420	937 420	908 038	985 493	1 049 412

Programme Description:

The main objectives under this programme among others include the following:

- To develop policy/legislative framework, coordinate integrated transport plans to guide land use management in municipalities and promote the use of non-motorized transport.
- To ensure the implementation of Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTN) in all four District Municipalities by 2014
- To ensure that 75 per cent of targeted beneficiaries (100 000) are transported by 2014
- To ensure effective regulation and control of public transport operations and to ensure the establishment and implementation of the Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE)
- To ensure that the Mahikeng & Pilanesberg Airports are functional and operating as a Category 6 airport in support of the economic growth objectives and MIDZ project.
- To ensure regular maintenance, replacement and repairs of Government vehicles, administration of claims and disposal of redundant fleet, fuel management and driver skills development

The significant increase from 2009/10 onwards is due to the commuter and scholar bus subsidies and additional allocation for Public Transport Operation grant introduced in 2009/10 financial year to relieve pressure experienced on commuter bus subsidies particularly on national routes. The department expects to effect the outcome of the forensic audit on scholar during the 2013/14 financial year. Due to cost containment measures budget for goods and services budget increased marginally from 2012/13 to 2013/14 financial years.

Service delivery measures

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures applicable to Programme 4.

Performance indicator	Audited / Actual performance			Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of public transport vehicles subsidised	536	536	600	610	586	586	625
Number of kilometres of public transport routes scheduled	26 387 510	26 387 510	30 320 297	32 560 642	31 900 001	31 900 001	33 654 232
Number of kilometres of public transport routes subsidised(Operated)	-	-	30 148 743	32 260 644	31 750 000	31 750 000	33 587 210
Numbers of (subsidised km)trips monitored	-	26 370	480 092	499 295	499 295	570 036	595 239
Monetary value of penalties levied (in Rand)	-	200 000	1 120 000	1 164 800	1 190 300	1 959 848	2 154 300
Number of subsidised routes	916	916	802	810	838	838	890
Number of vehicle kilometres subsidised	49 230	49 230	50 247	52 886	54 181	54 181	53 415
Number of kilometres operated per vehicle	26 387 510	26 387 510	30 148 743	32 260 644	54 181	54 181	53 415
Number of subsidised passengers	78 390	78 390	24 292 154	26 235 526	24 292 154	24 292 154	29 510 000
Number of unsubsidised passengers	-	-	-	73 876	73 876	73 876	96 327
Number of trips subsidised	40 570	40 570	612 572	661 577	612 572	612 572	771 642

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Transport Operation

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Middle management	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Other staff	238	367	300	315	320	335	335
Professional staff							
Contract staff	13	12	11	12	7	7	7
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	266	394	327	343	343	358	358
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	48 060	47 625	55 488	61 151	62 483	68 529	72 406
Unit cost(R thousand)	181	121	170	178	182	191	202

Table 11.21 :Personnel cost: Transport Operation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 700	3 750	4 600	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 576	6 292	6 707
Middle management	5 500	5 550	6 100	7 398	7 398	7 398	7 905	8 363	8 915
Other staff	38 460	37 865	44 288	50 611	48 111	48 111	48 462	53 184	56 048
Professional staff									
Contract staff	400	460	500	540	540	540	540	690	736
Total programme personnel cost	48 060	47 625	55 488	63 651	61 151	61 151	62 483	68 529	72 406

Programme 5: Community Based Programme

Tables 11.22 and 11.23 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

Table 11.22 : Summary of payment and estimates: Community Based Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme Support	9 827	4 694	6 000	3 808	3 808	3 808	4 574	5 135	5 519
Community Development	27 231	32 372	36 000	37 725	37 725	37 725	40 100	42 432	44 776
Innovation and Empowerment	34 052	36 747	45 924	48 195	48 195	48 195	64 541	50 154	52 912
EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	2 289	945	934	984	984	984	1 035	1 097	1 157
Total programme payments and estimates	73 399	74 758	88 858	90 712	90 712	90 712	110 250	98 818	104 364

Table 11.23 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	46 458	42 758	54 858	54 672	54 672	54 672	72 190	58 691	62 019
Compensation of employees	2 523	3 932	5 006	3 450	3 450	3 450	4 110	4 570	4 890
Goods and services	43 935	38 826	49 852	51 222	51 222	51 222	68 080	54 121	57 129
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:				20	20	20	30	35	40
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				20	20	20	30	35	40
Payments for capital assets	26 941	32 000	34 000	36 020	36 020	36 020	38 030	40 092	42 305
Buildings and other fixed structure	26 941	32 000	34 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	38 000	40 052	42 255
Machinery and equipment				20	20	20	30	40	50
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	73 399	74 758	88 858	90 712	90 712	90 712	110 250	98 818	104 364

Programme Description:

The main objectives under this programme among others include the following:

- To ensure that there is a 5-year plan for the management, implementation, support and monitoring of the Provincial EPWP Plan in order to meet the target set by National government
- To ensure that a programme is in place to support Local Municipalities and Provincial Government Departments in implementing EPWP
- To ensure that there is a dedicated technical support programme for the Infrastructure Sector so as to maximize the potential use of labor intensive construction methods
- To ensure capacity building through training of beneficiaries on critical and scarce skills (e.g. artisans), entrepreneurship and contractor development
- To ensure that new programmes are identified, funded and included in the EPWP Programme

The overall programme budget increased marginally for the past seven years with an average of 3 percent. The programme uses road and building infrastructures as the opportunities for job creation through Expanded Public Works Programmes. Although the department fails to meet the requirements set for EPWP Incentive grant, processes are in place to reclaim the incentive grant for the first time and envisaged that the budget will significantly increase in the next period.

Service delivery measures

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures applicable to Programme 5

Performance indicator		Audited / Actual performance			Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Timely finalised plans, targets and guidelines for Social, Environment & Culture, Infrastructure & non-state Sectors	July	July	July	July	July	July	July
2	Number of departmental EPWP/NYS projects implemented	58	50	60	70	80	90	40
3	Number of people work opportunities created by the province	2 285	9 500	10 500	7 576	8 176	13 500	14 000
5	Number of employment days created	228 500	864 000	774 000	727 296	784 896	1 296 000	1 680 000
6	Number work opportunities created for youth by the province	1 303	3 000	3 300	3 700	4 000	4 500	5 600
7	Number of work opportunities created for women by the province	906	3 800	4 200	4 600	5 000	5 500	7 700
8	Number work opportunities created for PLWD by the province employed	31	190	110	230	250	265	280

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.24 :Personnel numbers and costs: Community Based Programme

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Middle management	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other staff	7	7	9	5	7	8	9
Professional staff							
Contract staff	11	3 000	3 209	3 300	3 300	3 400	3 450
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	21	3 010	3 221	3 308	3 310	3 411	3 462
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	2 523	3 932	5 006	3 450	4 110	4 570	4 890
Unit cost(R thousand)	120	1	2	1	1	1	1

Table 11.25 :Personnel cost: Community Based Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	650	690	790	820	820	820	850	890	952
Middle management	660	820	1 020	1 055	1 065	1 065	1 300	1 371	1 467
Other staff	977	2 072	2 796	1 125	1 115	1 115	1 490	1 815	1 942
Professional staff									
Contract staff	236	350	400	450	450	450	470	494	529
Total programme personnel cost	2 523	3 932	5 006	3 450	3 450	3 450	4 110	4 570	4 890

Other departmental information

The personnel numbers increase from 31 March 2012 onward;in accordance with the steady increase in budget for compensation of employees. The substantial increase in both personnel numbers and costs over the MTEF relate to the new organizational structure which will be implemented in phases. High rise in terms of the numbers of contractors is the intake of EPWP beneficiaries from the roads and building infrastructure. The stipends are paid directly from goods and services.

Table 11.26 :Personnel numbers and costs: Public Works, Roads and Transport

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	23	28	29	31	31	32	32
Middle management	53	53	55	62	64	64	65
Other staff	3 114	3 224	3 217	3 237	3 268	3 289	3 292
Professional staff							
Contract staff	64	3 060	3 260	3 355	3 351	3 467	3 524
Total departmental personnel numbers	3 254	6 365	6 561	6 685	6 714	6 852	6 913
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	531 799	575 508	658 381	727 184	739 385	781 719	818 004
Unit cost(R thousand)	163	90	100	109	110	114	118

Table 11.27 :Personnel cost: Public Works, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	16 737	17 568	20 675	23 100	23 100	23 100	25 914	28 847	31 501
Middle management	26 818	26 520	30 288	34 281	34 291	34 291	36 023	38 848	42 126
Other staff	486 404	529 198	604 985	666 232	667 078	667 078	674 482	710 087	739 994
Professional staff									
Contract staff	1 840	2 222	2 433	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 966	3 937	4 383
Total departmental personnel cost	531 799	575 508	658 381	726 328	727 184	727 184	739 385	781 719	818 004

Table 11.28 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for Province									
Personnel numbers (head count)	3 254	6 365	6 561	6 685	6 685	6 685	6 714	6 852	6 913
Personnel costs (R thousand)	531 799	575 508	658 381	726 328	727 184	727 184	739 385	781 719	818 004
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	134	145	89	115	115	115	121	121	121
personnel cost (R thousand)	49 724	31 365	37 910	40 072	40 072	40 072	43 768	43 768	43 768
Head cont as % of total for province	4%	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	9%	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	5%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	171	123	130	135	135	135	142	142	142
personnel cost (R thousand)	51 753	38 334	41 070	43 411	43 411	43 411	47 415	47 415	47 415
Head cont as % of total for province	5%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	10%	7%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	3 190	3 305	3 301	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 363	3 385	3 389
Personnel cost (R thousand)	529 959	573 286	655 948	723 613	724 469	724 469	736 419	777 782	813 621
head count as % of total for province	98%	52%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	49%	49%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	99%	99%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	64	3 060	3 260	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 351	3 467	3 524
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 840	2 222	2 433	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 966	3 937	4 383
head count as % of total of the Department	2%	48%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	51%	51%
Personnel cost as % of total province	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%

Training

Table 2.16(a) gives summary of the departmental spending and information on training per programme over the seven-year period. The amounts reflected below pertain to capacitating and improving the skills of the staff of the department. The significant increase in most programmes can be attributed to the learnership programme aimed at skills development and training programme and also the creation of an available resource pool resulting in the creation of employment opportunities.

Table 11.29 : Payments on training : Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	12 516	4 083	6 855	3 898	3 898	3 898	24 426	24 961	24 135
of which									
sustainable and travel	2 560	439	93	98	98	98	103	108	120
Payment on tuition	9 956	3 644	6 762	3 800	3 800	3 800	24 323	24 853	24 015
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure	196	261	304	265	265	265	294	312	328
of which									
Substance and Travel	71	261	139	145	145	145	154	162	170
Payment on tuition	125		165	120	120	120	140	150	158
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure	905	76	93	98	98	98	103	108	112
of which									
Substance and Travel	505	76	93	98	98	98	103	108	112
Payment on tuition	400								
Programme 4: Transport Operation	879	14	93	152	152	152	161	169	110
of which									
sustainable and travel	744	14	93	97	97	97	103	108	110
Payment on tuition	135			55	55	55	58	61	
Programme 5: Community Based Programme	13 056	33	8 460	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 552	1 855	1 955
of which									
Substance and Travel		33	47	49	49	49	52	55	56
Payment on tuition	13 056		8 413	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 800	1 899
Total payment on training	27 552	4 467	15 805	5 462	5 462	5 462	26 536	27 405	26 640

Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural changes

Table 11.31 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Public Works, Roads and Transport

2012/13		2013/14	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	R'000	Public Works, Roads and Transport	R'000
Administration		Administration	
Sub programme	5 951	Office of the MEC	6 370
	22 818	Office of the HOD	24 701
	115 761	Corporate Support	144 242
	3 634	Departmental Strategy	4 046
Public Works Infrastructure		Public Works Infrastructure	
Sub programme	10 880	Programme Support	11 749
	8 408	Planning	7 098
	21 807	Design	14 320
	130 716	Construction	153 994
	316 030	Maintenance	319 562
	15 047	Immovable Asset Management	80 484
	284 102	Facility Management	339 785
Transport Infrastructure	TRANS	Transport Infrastructure	22 289
Sub programme	22 289	Programme Support: Roads	22 649
	22 338	Infrastructure Planning: Roads	6 929
	13 900	Infrastructure Design: Roads	14 563
	787 188	Construction: Roads	783 423
	467 795	Maintenance: Roads	441 296
Transport Operation		Transport Operation	
Sub programme	1 991	Programme Support: Operations	4 249
	715 587	Public Transport Services	691 601
	167 884	Transport Safety and Compliance	155 894
	14 187	Transport Systems	14 984
	37 771	Infrastructure Operations	41 310
Community Based Programme		Community Based Programme	
Sub programme	3 808	Programme Support	4 574
	37 725	Community Development	40 100
	48 195	Innovation and Empowerment	64 541
	984	EPWP Co-ordination and Monitoring	1 035

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	138 641	112 742	168 026	189 795	189 795	189 795	202 416	216 432	229 689
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	138 641	112 742	168 026	189 795	189 795	189 795	202 416	216 432	229 689
Sales by market establishments			168 026	189 795	189 795	189 795	202 416	216 432	229 689
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7		3 360	3 360	3 360	3 528	3 704	3 889
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	14 289	6 417							
Interest	14 289	6 417							
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets	13 001	5 288	3 718	7 520	7 520	7 520	6 400	5 700	5 800
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)	13 001	5 288	3 718	7 520	7 520	7 520	6 400	5 700	5 800
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		10 603	4 167	8 700	8 700	8 700	7 500	5 000	3 000
Total provincial own receipts	165 931	135 057	175 911	209 375	209 375	209 375	219 844	230 836	242 378

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Public Works, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	1 116 788	1 168 818	1 409 678	1 382 425	1 410 881	1 410 881	1 638 167	1 646 056	1 733 687
Compensation of employees	531 799	575 508	658 381	726 328	727 184	727 184	739 385	781 719	818 004
Salaries and wages	449 281	478 258	571 316	618 764	619 620	619 620	632 547	667 317	698 662
Social contributions	82 518	97 250	87 065	107 564	107 564	107 564	106 838	114 402	119 342
Goods and services	584 989	593 310	751 297	656 097	683 697	683 697	898 782	864 337	915 683
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	608 882	615 747	834 387	836 695	886 883	886 883	886 407	961 166	1 012 125
Provinces and municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	536 752	530 986	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Public corporations	531 903	530 416	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	525 903	524 416	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Other transfers to public corporations	6 000	6 000							
Private enterprises	4 849	570							
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	4 849	570							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 354	12 043	9 206	7 949	7 949	7 949	8 216	8 947	9 461
Social benefits	5 354	12 043	9 206	7 949	7 949	7 949	8 216	8 947	9 461
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	813 733	740 143	646 339	862 881	979 032	979 032	868 925	940 149	1 126 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	806 146	727 422	616 838	826 986	909 476	909 476	856 103	922 462	1 105 507
Buildings	32 769	95 133	96 099	86 288	86 288	86 288	84 680	107 171	112 422
Other fixed structures	773 377	632 289	520 739	740 698	823 188	823 188	771 423	815 291	993 085
Machinery and equipment	7 587	12 721	29 501	35 895	69 556	69 556	12 822	17 687	20 682
Transport equipment	3 300	9 189	22 078	30 000	62 761	62 761	6 250	10 400	11 972
Other machinery and equipment	4 287	3 532	7 423	5 895	6 795	6 795	6 572	7 287	8 710
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	2 539 403	2 524 708	2 890 404	3 082 001	3 276 796	3 276 796	3 393 499	3 547 371	3 872 001

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	137 577	110 042	134 844	141 221	145 777	145 777	175 538	185 906	206 813
Compensation of employees	89 407	72 345	85 480	90 439	93 795	93 795	99 913	105 436	120 959
Salaries and wages	79 477	62 811	75 345	80 152	83 508	83 508	88 447	92 913	106 882
Social contributions	9 930	9 534	10 135	10 287	10 287	10 287	11 466	12 523	14 077
Goods and services	48 170	37 697	49 364	50 782	51 982	51 982	75 625	80 470	85 854
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	880	513	464	500	500	500	536	699	744
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	880	513	464	500	500	500	536	699	744
Social benefits	880	513	464	500	500	500	536	699	744
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	3 211	2 633	3 008	3 087	1 887	1 887	3 285	3 580	4 772
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 211	2 633	3 008	3 087	1 887	1 887	3 285	3 580	4 772
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 211	2 633	3 008	3 087	1 887	1 887	3 285	3 580	4 772
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	141 668	113 188	138 316	144 808	148 164	148 164	179 359	190 185	212 329

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	406 154	399 060	465 351	526 346	515 746	515 746	635 162	570 253	572 132
Compensation of employees	226 261	257 785	280 672	316 512	316 512	316 512	307 775	325 228	339 155
Salaries and wages	189 813	210 935	248 465	259 707	259 707	259 707	255 118	268 599	280 177
Social contributions	36 448	46 850	32 207	56 805	56 805	56 805	52 657	56 629	58 978
Goods and services	179 893	141 275	184 679	209 834	199 234	199 234	327 387	245 025	232 977
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	68 567	82 264	164 462	180 987	182 556	182 556	206 500	218 221	228 288
Provinces and municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds	66 776	72 718	160 192	178 185	179 754	179 754	203 511	214 991	224 880
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 791	9 546	4 270	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 989	3 230	3 408
Social benefits	1 791	9 546	4 270	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 989	3 230	3 408
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	33 181	95 633	99 035	86 588	88 688	88 688	85 330	108 071	113 359
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 769	95 133	96 099	86 288	86 288	86 288	84 680	107 171	112 422
Buildings	32 769	95 133	96 099	86 288	86 288	86 288	84 680	107 171	112 422
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	412	500	2 936	300	2 400	2 400	650	900	937
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	412	500	2 936	300	2 400	2 400	650	900	937
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	507 902	576 957	728 848	793 921	786 990	786 990	926 992	896 545	913 779

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	313 323	437 316	551 882	434 448	470 448	470 448	530 536	595 787	635 683
Compensation of employees	165 548	193 821	231 735	252 276	252 276	252 276	265 104	277 956	280 594
Salaries and wages	133 007	160 547	196 316	218 229	218 229	218 229	229 234	239 935	241 942
Social contributions	32 541	33 274	35 419	34 047	34 047	34 047	35 870	38 021	38 652
Goods and services	147 775	243 495	320 147	182 172	218 172	218 172	265 432	317 831	355 089
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	2 605	1 736	4 149	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 401	4 702	4 969
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	2 605	1 736	4 149	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 401	4 702	4 969
Social benefits	2 605	1 736	4 149	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 401	4 702	4 969
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	746 820	604 611	492 582	725 186	838 676	838 676	733 923	775 841	951 465
Buildings and other fixed structures	746 436	600 289	486 739	704 698	787 188	787 188	733 423	775 239	950 830
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	746 436	600 289	486 739	704 698	787 188	787 188	733 423	775 239	950 830
Machinery and equipment	384	4 322	5 843	20 488	51 488	51 488	500	602	635
Transport equipment		4 120	5 000	20 000	51 000	51 000			
Other machinery and equipment	384	202	843	488	488	488	500	602	635
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 062 748	1 043 663	1 048 613	1 164 020	1 313 510	1 313 510	1 268 860	1 376 330	1 592 117

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operation

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	213 276	179 642	202 743	225 738	224 238	224 238	224 741	235 419	257 040
Compensation of employees	48 060	47 625	55 488	63 651	61 151	61 151	62 483	68 529	72 406
Salaries and wages	44 572	40 397	47 884	57 676	55 176	55 176	56 148	61 870	65 381
Social contributions	3 488	7 228	7 604	5 975	5 975	5 975	6 335	6 659	7 025
Goods and services	165 216	132 017	147 255	162 087	163 087	163 087	162 258	166 890	184 634
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	536 830	531 234	665 312	650 802	699 421	699 421	674 940	737 509	778 084
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	2 300	2 491	2 628
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	536 752	530 986	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Public corporations	531 903	530 416	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	525 903	524 416	663 489	648 761	697 380	697 380	672 380	734 737	775 156
Other transfers to public corporations	6 000	6 000							
Private enterprises	4 849	570							
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	4 849	570							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	78	248	323	241	241	241	260	281	300
Social benefits	78	248	323	241	241	241	260	281	300
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	3 580	5 266	17 714	12 000	13 761	13 761	8 357	12 565	14 288
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	3 580	5 266	17 714	12 000	13 761	13 761	8 357	12 565	14 288
Transport equipment	3 300	5 069	17 078	10 000	11 761	11 761	6 250	10 400	11 972
Other machinery and equipment	280	197	636	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 107	2 165	2 316
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	753 686	716 142	885 769	888 540	937 420	937 420	908 038	985 493	1 049 412

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	46 458	42 758	54 858	54 672	54 672	54 672	72 190	58 691	62 019
Compensation of employees	2 523	3 932	5 006	3 450	3 450	3 450	4 110	4 570	4 890
Salaries and wages	2 412	3 568	3 306	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	4 000	4 280
Social contributions	111	364	1 700	450	450	450	510	570	610
Goods and services	43 935	38 826	49 852	51 222	51 222	51 222	68 080	54 121	57 129
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:				20	20	20	30	35	40
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households				20	20	20	30	35	40
Social benefits				20	20	20	30	35	40
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	26 941	32 000	34 000	36 020	36 020	36 020	38 030	40 092	42 305
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 941	32 000	34 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	38 000	40 052	42 255
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	26 941	32 000	34 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	38 000	40 052	42 255
Machinery and equipment				20	20	20	30	40	50
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment				20	20	20	30	40	50
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	73 399	74 758	88 858	90 712	90 712	90 712	110 250	98 818	104 364

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	584 989	593 310	751 297	656 097	683 697	683 697	898 782	864 337	915 683
.....									
Goods and services	584 989	593 310	751 297	656 097	683 697	683 697	898 782	864 337	915 683
Administrative fees	1 286	220	1 005	308	308	308	403	460	485
Advertising	3 967	2 671	4 664	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 523	3 988	4 271
Assets <R5000	4 160	4 699	4 557	8 142	8 142	8 142	8 822	9 466	10 323
Audit cost: External	9 671	8 088	10 285	11 000	12 200	12 200	11 995	12 912	13 622
Bursaries (employees)	420	509	850	700	700	700	800	900	963
Catering: Departmental activities	4 106	1 089	2 245	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 555	2 018	2 145
Communication	12 728	11 862	12 982	13 784	13 784	13 784	17 756	20 700	18 042
Computer services	580	1 089	1 200	500	500	500	600	700	750
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	61 334	40 891	36 611	31 463	31 463	31 463	42 388	38 378	40 723
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	34 541	33 321	22 888	24 276	24 276	24 276	18 746	21 175	20 425
Cons/prof: Laboratory services				1 868	1 868	1 868	2 080	3 205	4 221
Cons/prof: Legal cost	3 475	2 241	2 894	3 200	3 200	3 200	70 021	3 500	3 745
Contractors	189 480	211 770	377 038	247 144	256 144	256 144	346 258	378 466	410 101
Agency & support/outourced services			40						
Entertainment	200								
Fleet Services		1 280	10						
Housing									15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	163	147	279	237	237	237	268	302	368
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	19 874	14 918	16 967	36 171	36 171	36 171	37 326	43 265	45 370
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	231	68	440						
Inventory: Materials & supplies	26 985	31 780	18 344	27 765	27 765	27 765	29 181	32 965	33 795
Inventory: Medical supplies	69	107	80	84	84	84	88	93	158
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	19 870	25 453	22 370	27 088	27 088	27 088	30 355	35 705	36 601
Inventory: Stationery and printing	16 492	5 331	8 931	9 399	9 399	9 399	13 787	11 696	12 677
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	34 802	47 773	52 846	24 590	24 590	24 590	25 641	34 427	38 020
Property payments	54 091	71 656	84 453	88 013	106 013	106 013	112 979	100 951	104 337
Transport provided dept activity	406		320	493	493	493	516	574	142
Travel and subsistence	58 970	31 993	37 423	29 521	28 921	28 921	39 366	36 931	38 273
Training & staff development	17 566	2 303	13 719	7 175	7 175	7 175	8 698	10 011	10 617
Operating payments	8 738	41 943	17 367	58 626	58 626	58 626	75 310	61 194	65 118
Venues and facilities	784	108	435	250	250	250	320	355	376
Rental & hiring			54						
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	584 989	593 310	751 297	656 097	683 697	683 697	898 782	864 337	915 683

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	48 170	37 697	49 364	50 782	51 982	51 982	75 625	80 470	85 854
.....									
Goods and services	48 170	37 697	49 364	50 782	51 982	51 982	75 625	80 470	85 854
Administrative fees	25	78	120	158	158	158	166	174	184
Advertising	1 396	1 478	1 543	800	800	800	900	1 100	1 224
Assets <R5000	2 995	4 606	1 618	5 863	5 863	5 863	6 449	6 651	7 345
Audit cost: External	5 768	7 698	10 285	11 000	12 200	12 200	11 995	12 912	13 622
Bursaries (employees)	150	509	850	700	700	700	800	900	963
Catering: Departmental activities	476	738	1 008	400	400	400	516	754	804
Communication	4 235	4 882	2 705	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 922	5 880	6 206
Computer services	580	729	1 200	500	500	500	600	700	750
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	3 049	103	464	600	600	600	750	200	1 411
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 785	2 053	2 769	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 300	3 500	3 745
Contractors	2 077	829	1 424	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 476	1 667	1 844
Agency & support/outourced services			40						
Entertainment	200								
Fleet Services									
Housing									15
Inventory: Food and food supplies	49	40	94	54	54	54	61	68	83
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	31	27							
Inventory: Materials & supplies	25	8	92	90	90	90	100	120	143
Inventory: Medical supplies	69	93	80	84	84	84	88	93	158
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2 300	233	803	450	450	450	540	620	707
Inventory: Stationery and printing	5 090	3 133	3 844	3 910	3 910	3 910	4 159	4 376	4 952
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	2 150	2 211	2 664	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 817	1 944
Property payments	485	636	1 332	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	2 057
Transport provided dept activity			20						
Travel and subsistence	9 956	3 644	6 762	3 800	3 800	3 800	24 323	24 853	24 015
Training & staff development	3 850	2 303	5 141	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	8 000	8 560
Operating payments	1 315	1 558	4 303	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 300	5 031
Venues and facilities	114	108	149	100	100	100	80	85	91
Rental & hiring			54						
.....									
Administration	48 170	37 697	49 364	50 782	51 982	51 982	75 625	80 470	85 854

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	179 893	141 275	184 679	209 834	199 234	199 234	327 387	245 025	232 977
.....									
Goods and services	179 893	141 275	184 679	209 834	199 234	199 234	327 387	245 025	232 977
Administrative fees		98	453						
Advertising	1 317	683	1 247	500	500	500	670	800	844
Assets <R5000	999	41	822	100	100	100	110	150	158
Audit cost: External	300	390							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 527	184	599	150	150	150	280	440	464
Communication	4 514	1 452	4 681	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 330	3 550	3 745
Computer services		360							
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	22 521	26 245	24 239	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 920	10 840	10 622
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	7 515	3 453	5 269	15 500	15 500	15 500	9 820	10 950	11 000
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost							66 721		
Contractors	74 352	36 887	60 147	98 564	87 964	87 964	130 720	120 915	107 506
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services			10						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	67	75	77	77	77	77	93	110	116
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 488	674	931						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	200	41	440						
Inventory: Materials & supplies	7 160	18 124	13 252	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	12 100	11 766
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	2 307	1 853	2 971	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 244	2 700	2 848
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 202	732	1 755	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 540	1 830	1 931
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	19 545	2	459	200	200	200	230	300	316
Property payments	18 791	37 624	55 745	60 884	60 884	60 884	81 589	69 811	70 541
Transport provided dept activity	206		12	20	20	20	30	40	42
Travel and subsistence	11 590	5 699	9 110	5 225	5 225	5 225	6 320	6 989	7 385
Training & staff development	125		165	120	120	120	140	150	158
Operating payments	2 497	6 658	2 083	2 644	2 644	2 644	2 890	3 080	3 250
Venues and facilities	670		212	150	150	150	240	270	285
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Public Works Infrastructure	179 893	141 275	184 679	209 834	199 234	199 234	327 387	245 025	232 977

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	147 775	243 495	320 147	182 172	218 172	218 172	265 432	317 831	355 089
.....									
Goods and services	147 775	243 495	320 147	182 172	218 172	218 172	265 432	317 831	355 089
Administrative fees	581		402	100	100	100	144	182	191
Advertising	908	389	1 282	1 412	1 412	1 412	1 534	1 596	1 684
Assets <R5000	8	12	1 327	1 955	1 955	1 955	2 066	2 457	2 594
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	305	87	366	512	512	512	550	584	616
Communication	1 730	3 895	3 990	5 214	5 214	5 214	8 635	10 259	7 020
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		25		596	596	596	747	788	831
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	23 637	16 715	7 948	5 676	5 676	5 676	5 726	6 825	5 838
Cons/prof: Laboratory services				1 868	1 868	1 868	2 080	3 205	4 221
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	17 989	99 550	198 093	45 357	61 357	61 357	108 008	142 428	175 004
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	29	17	64	61	61	61	65	70	105
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	18 386	14 244	16 016	36 171	36 171	36 171	37 326	43 265	45 370
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	19 777	13 630	4 994	17 675	17 675	17 675	18 581	20 745	21 886
Inventory: Medical supplies		14							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	15 031	23 084	16 871	22 967	22 967	22 967	25 589	30 195	30 735
Inventory: Stationery and printing	9 193	949	2 070	3 087	3 087	3 087	6 782	4 107	4 333
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	11 567	43 941	47 529	20 870	20 870	20 870	21 653	29 019	31 340
Property payments	20 315	18 903	13 705	12 269	32 269	32 269	16 165	14 971	15 794
Transport provided dept activity			288						
Travel and subsistence	7 469	6 006	2 475	1 229	1 229	1 229	4 338	1 418	1 496
Training & staff development	400								
Operating payments	450	2 034	2 653	5 153	5 153	5 153	5 443	5 717	6 031
Venues and facilities			74						
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Transport Infrastructure	147 775	243 495	320 147	182 172	218 172	218 172	265 432	317 831	355 089

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	165 216	132 017	147 255	162 087	163 087	163 087	162 258	166 890	184 634
.....									
Goods and services	165 216	132 017	147 255	162 087	163 087	163 087	162 258	166 890	184 634
Administrative fees	680	44	30	50	50	50	93	104	110
Advertising	331	110	282	250	250	250	269	292	308
Assets <R5000	158	37	464	149	149	149	117	118	126
Audit cost: External	3 603								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	798	13	72	126	126	126	139	150	161
Communication	2 249	1 301	1 503	695	695	695	839	976	1 029
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	35 764	14 518	11 908	20 767	20 767	20 767	30 971	26 550	27 859
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning		6 034	6 771						
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 690	188	125						
Contractors	77 455	74 457	88 463	102 000	105 600	105 600	106 054	113 456	125 747
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services		1 280							
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	13	13	38	42	42	42	45	49	54
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			20						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	23	18	6						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	142	23	51	171	171	171	182	190	201
Inventory: Stationery and printing	937	480	1 157	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 281	1 353	1 426
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	1 540	1 553	2 194	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 133	3 261	4 385
Property payments	14 500	14 493	13 671	13 360	11 360	11 360	13 625	14 469	15 945
Transport provided dept activity				423	423	423	416	444	
Travel and subsistence	23 011	16 335	18 806	19 067	18 467	18 467	4 135	3 371	5 060
Training & staff development	135			55	55	55	58	61	
Operating payments	2 187	1 120	1 694	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 901	2 046	2 223
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Transport Operation	165 216	132 017	147 255	162 087	163 087	163 087	162 258	166 890	184 634

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	43 935	38 826	49 852	51 222	51 222	51 222	68 080	54 121	57 129
.....									
Goods and services	43 935	38 826	49 852	51 222	51 222	51 222	68 080	54 121	57 129
Administrative fees									
Advertising	15	11	310	100	100	100	150	200	211
Assets <R5000		3	326	75	75	75	80	90	100
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)	270								
Catering: Departmental activities		67	200	50	50	50	70	90	100
Communication		332	103	25	25	25	30	35	42
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	3 389	7 119	2 900	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 200	3 400	3 587
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	17 607	47	28 911						
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5	2	6	3	3	3	4	5	10
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	90	260	1 674	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 800	2 000	2 110
Inventory: Stationery and printing	70	37	105	20	20	20	25	30	35
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		66		20	20	20	25	30	35
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity	200			50	50	50	70	90	100
Travel and subsistence	6 944	309	270	200	200	200	250	300	317
Training & staff development	13 056		8 413	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 800	1 899
Operating payments	2 289	30 573	6 634	45 079	45 079	45 079	60 876	46 051	48 583
Venues and facilities									
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Community Based Programme	43 935	38 826	49 852	51 222	51 222	51 222	68 080	54 121	57 129

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
1	Mini Garona Rustenburg	Rustenburg Local Municipality	New Government offices	1			ES	Public Works		82 600		4 460	20 000	58 140
2	Madikwe Sub District Offices		New Sub- District Office & stores (3000 sq.m)	3000 m²	2013/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Public Works		12 000		1 864	6 000	4 136
3	Lowe Residence Multipurpose Centre	NMM	New building for Legislature MPLs				ES	Public Works		25 000		3 150	10 000	11 850
4	Creation of workspace phase 2 (Proposed new layout to Garona)	NMM	Upgrading offices, boardroom and office of Premier and creating more offices				ES	Public Works		46 000	44 000	2 000		
5	Creation of workspace phase 3	NMM	Upgrading of Legal and other offices				ES	Public Works		9 100		2 000	7 000	100
6	Extension Legislature phase 2	NMM	New building at Legislature				ES	Public Works		117 215	3 240	36 488	30 419	47 068
7	Extension to head office building	NMM	New building next to Roads building (duplication of existing building)				ES	Public Works		56 828		5 500	20 500	30 828
8	Mafikeng Airport	NMM	Upgrading of runway and all facilities required to obtain International Status				ES	Public Works		30 811		15 000	12 811	3 000
9	CCC final account	NMM	Final account				ES	Public Works		4 500	3 000	1 500		
10	Wellness centre phase 2	NMM	Creation of Integrated Health and Wellness Facilities (new building)				ES	Public Works		12 000	1 000	7 000	4 000	
11	Technical Capacity	NMM	Technical Capacity provision				ES	Public Works		31 740		10 000	10 610	11 130
12	Mini Garona Vryburg Office park phase 1	DrRSM	Final account Rectification				ES	Public Works		11 000		11 000		
13	War on poverty	DrRSM	Premier legacy projects				ES	Public Works		225 000		50 000	75 000	100 000
Total New and replacement assets										663 794	51 240	149 962	196 340	266 252
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Moretele Office Park phase 2 (Fence)		Steel Palisade fencing (1664m)	1664 m			ES	Public Works		6 000		4 000	2 000	
2	Planesberg International Airport	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Repair of thatch roofs and upgrades and additions including maintenance (800sq.m)	800			ES	Public Works		15 648		5 648	7 000	3 000
3	Data Tower at Moretele Office Park	Moretele Local Municipality	Construction of Tower (40m)	1	2013/03/01	2014/04/30	ES	Public Works		2 500		1 800	700	
4	Lebalang Brick manufacturing (Rural Dev)	Moretele Local Municipality	Manufacturing of 7,000,000 Bricks for district use	7000000	2012/08/01	2016/03/28	ES	Public Works		3 100	700	750	800	850
5	Legislature (access point)	NMM	Installation of security system (access point)		2012/04/01	2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		6 000		4 000	2 000	
6	Old parliament phase 2	NMM	Install toilets, walkway, carpets, doors etc			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		16 500	15 000	1 500		
7	Old Parliament phase 3	NMM	Old Parliament Renovations (Lifts, Electrical installation, Airconditioning, rest rooms)		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		8 000			3 000	5 000
8	Fencing of Head Office	NMM	New palisade and brick fence		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		4 500		3 600	900	
9	Upgrading of Airconditioning at Legislature	NMM	Upgrade of Airconditioning		2015/04/01	2016/03/30	ES	Public Works		22 500		5 000	15 750	1 750
10	Construction of Moshana Road Camp (Sleeping Quarters , Kitchen, Ablution blocks)	NMM	Construction of Sleeping Quarters , Kitchen, Ablution blocks electrification and installation of perimeter		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 000		1 000	1 000	
11	Construction of Makgori Road Camp (Sleeping Quarters , Kitchen, Ablution blocks)	NMM	Construction of Sleeping Quarters , Kitchen, Ablution blocks electrification and installation of perimeter		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 000		1 000	1 000	
12	Lehurutshe Sub District bulk excavation	NMM	Bulk exccation at Lehurutshe sub District office		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 150		1 150		
13	Embassy complex	NMM	Conversion of a house into office space for VIP Protection Unit		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 500		1 500		
14	MEC's official residences (11 HOUSES)	NMM	Upgrading of security system		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		4 000		1 000	2 000	1 000
15	Guard House - MEC's houses	NMM	Construction of Guard House		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		5 500			3 000	2 500
16	Prestige Carpenter's Workshop	NMM	Additions to Carpenter's workshop		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		10 000			3 000	7 000
17	Nursery at Old Parliament	NMM	Construction of Green House, Glass House and Potting House		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		8 000		1 000	5 000	2 000
18	Construction of perimetre wall at Lehurutshe Phase 2	NMM	Construction of 1200m perimetre wall, installation of barbed wire Phase 2		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		800		800		
19	Brick Making Molopo	NMM	Manufacturing of 60mm and 80mm paving bricks		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		900		900		
20	Construction of Change Rooms Molopo	NMM	New Construction of change rooms		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		750		750		
21	Construction of Masamane Early Learning Centre (Submission already written for appointment of consultants)	NMM	New Construction of Masamane Early Learning Centre		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		750		750		
22	Construction of Makgori Early Learning Centre (Submission already written for appointment of consultants)	NMM	New Construction of Makgori early Learning Centre		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		750		750		
23	Installation of High Mast Light at Gelukspan Road camp	NMM	Installation of Mast Lights 30 m High including the necessary connections		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		300		300		
24	Construction of Wall and installation of paving at Atamelang Sub District Office	NMM	Construction of Wall and installation of paving at Atamelang Sub District Office		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		950			950	
25	Construction of perimetre wall at Makgori Road Camp	NMM	Construction of Perimetre 1800mm wall with barbed wire on top		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		850			850	
26	Installation of Paving at Makhubung Road Depot	NMM	Installation of 60mm thick paving around the facility and on parking areas		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		600				600
27	Construction of Perimetre wall at Makhubung Road Depot	NMM	Construction of Perimetre 1800mm wall with barbed wire on top, sliding gate and a pedestrian gate		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 300				1 300
28	Data Tower at Garona Office park	NMM	Data Tower (40m)				ES	Public Works		2 500		2 000	500	
29	Installation of High Mast Lights at Reits Draai Road Depot	NMM	Installation of Mast Lights 30 m High including the necessary connections		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		300		300		
30	Installation of High Mast Light at Moshana Road camp	NMM	Installation of Mast Lights 30 m High including the necessary connections		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		300		300		
31	Installation of Standby mechanical Workshop Mmabatho	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 000		1 000		
32	Installation of Standby Generator at Lichtenburg Workshop	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 000			1 000	
33	Installation of Standby Generator at Delareyville Workshop	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 000			1 000	
34	Installation of stand By Generator Moshana Road Camp	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 000			1 000	
35	Installation of High Mast Lights at Atamelang Sub District Office	NMM	Installation of Mast Lights 30 m High including the necessary connections		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		500			500	
36	Installation of Standby generator at Zeerust Workshop	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 200				1 200
37	Installation of standby generator Light at Lehurutshe Sub District Office	NMM	Installation of standby generator including the necessary connections		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		880		880		
38	Installation of Standby generator Molopo Sub District Office	NMM	Installation of New Stand by Generator inclusive of all necessary connections		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 200				1 200
39	Construction of perimetre wall at Gelukspan Road Depot	NMM	Construction of Perimetre 1800mm wall with barbed wire on top, sliding gate and a pedestrian gate		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 500				1 500
40	Ditsobotla sub district office - Fencing	NMM	Construction of a boundary fence		2012/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 500		1 200	300	
41	Sannieshof road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and 2 offices	NMM	Construction of wall, toilet, store and 2 offices		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		700			700	

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
2. Upgrades and additions														
42	Delareyville road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and 2 offices	NMM	Construction of wall, toilet, store and 2 offices		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		700				700
43	Central road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and offices	NMM	Construction of wall, toilet, store and 2 offices		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		700				700
44	Mantsele road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and offices	NMM	Construction of wall, toilet, store and 2 offices		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		700				700
45	Setlagole road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and offices	NMM	Construction of wall, toilet, store and 2 offices		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		700				700
46	Moshana Road Camp Construction of Guard house	NMM	Construction of Guard House	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		322			322	
47	Ditsobotla sub district office	NMM	Construction of offices		2012/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		11 000	9 900		1 100	
48	Gaaborotho	NMM	Installation of a standby generator (400KVA)		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		1 500			1 500	
49	Old parliament building	NMM	Paving for pool cars parking		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		3 500			1 000	2 500
50	Garona West	NMM	Landscaping		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		5 000			5 000	
51	Legislature and Garona Office Park	NMM	Attending to National Key Points (Access Control, CCTV system, Fire Protection, Building Management, Asset Tracking, 1000m fencing, Lighting contingency system, contingencies)		2012/04/01	2017/03/31		Public Works		69 800		23 800	26 000	20 000
52	Upgrading at Government Furniture warehouse	NMM	Upgrading of warehouse		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 800				1 800
53	Alex Holm Hall	Dr. KK	Renovations to the hall (Final Account)			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		7 652	7 002		650	
54	PWRT:Hot Water Reticulation at "M" official Residence,	Tlokwe	Upgrading of Hot Water Reticulation at "M" official Residence by replacing rusted galvanised pipes and Geyser	Nr:27	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		250			250	
55	PWRT:Cold Water Reticulation at "M" official Residence,	Tlokwe	Upgrading of Cold Water Reticulation at "M" official Residence by replacing rusted galvanised pipes.	1000m	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 500				1 500
56	PWRT:Standby Generator at DPWRT Offices, 149 Kruis Street, Potche	Tlokwe	Installation of 250KVa Emergency Standby Generator	250 KVA	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		600			600	
57	PWRT:Standby Generator at DPWRT Offices Klerksdorp	Tlokwe	Installation of 400KVa Emergency Standby Generator	400KVA	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 000			1 000	
58	PWRT:Fencing at Unit"U" Official Residences	Tlokwe	Replacing the worn out fence and gates	2500m	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 000			1 000	
59	PWRT:Standby Generator at DPWRT Offices Ventersdorp	Ventersdorp	Installation of 150KVa Emergency Standby Generator	150KVA	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		400			400	
60	PWRT:Standby Generator at DPWRT Offices Klerksdorp	Matlosana	Installation of 150KVa Emergency Standby Generator	150KVA	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		400			400	
61	PWRT:Standby Generator at DPWRT Offices Wolmaranstad	Makwassie	Installation of 150KVa Emergency Standby Generator	150KVA	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		400			400	
62	Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster B	Dr. KK	Upgrading of accommodation (hostels),		2011/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		21 966	18 671		3 295	
63	Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster C	Dr. KK	Design cost for Upgrading of building ,	TBC	2011/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 200			700	500
64	Data Tower at Garona Office park	DrRSM	Construction of Tower						2500	2 500			1 800	700
65	Ganyesa DPWRT office	DrRSM	Creation of office space		2011/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		7 000	6 500		500	
66	DPWR&T District Office, Vryburg	Naledi	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 250KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		2 600			1 000	1 600
67	DPWR&T Sub-District Office, Taung	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800	
68	DPWR&T Sub-District Office, Ganyesa	Kagisano	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800	
69	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Schweitzer Reneke	Mamusa	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800	
70	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Taung	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800	
71	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVA Standby Gerator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800	
72	DPWR&T Taung Stores and Halls	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery and Fitting of Tools and Equipments		2012/08/24	2012/12/03	ES	Public Works		500			500	
73	DPWR&T Taung Old Mankoroane Building	Greater-Taung	Construction of Palisade Fencing		2012/08/24	2012/12/03	ES	Public Works		420			420	
74	Mini Garona (Vryburg) Access Control	DrRSM	Installation of security system (access point)		2013/04/01	2014/04/30	ES	Public Works		3 000			3 000	
Total Upgrades and additions										293 538	57 773	90 515	94 750	50 500
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
1	Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district		Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		2012/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 350		1 350	450	550
2	Rietvlei Official house No 1 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		240			240	
3	Rietvlei Official house No 2 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		250			250	
4	Rietvlei Official house No 3 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		240			240	
5	Moretele Office Park House (Makapanstad)	Moretele Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	225	2015/05/01	2015/08/29	ES	Public Works		310				310
6	Moretele Office Park phase 2		Upgrading of Auditorium kitchen, internal roads, covered carports, high mast lights				ES	Public Works		37 000		5 000	7 000	25 000
7	Mogwase Mechanical workshop NW02481	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Construction of shelter (300m²) burglarproofing and blinds/220)	300	2013/05/01	2013/10/28	ES	Public Works		1 130		1 130		
8	Koster Road camp House NW02625	Kgetleng River Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	75	2013/05/01	2013/10/28	ES	Public Works		210			210	
9	Matloster Stores (IN Use for Roads) NW02453	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters	300	2014/05/01	2014/11/27	ES	Public Works		900			900	
10	Phokeng Governors house Stand 2 NW11280	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		285			285	
11	Phokeng Governors house Stand 3 NW11279	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		270			270	
12	Phokeng Governors house Stand 4 NW13727	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		290			290	
13	Rustenburg District Admin Buildings NW02741	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	1545	2014/05/01	2014/11/27	ES	Public Works		2 000			2 000	
14	Rustenburg Sub District Offices NW02739	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	545	2015/05/01	2015/11/27	ES	Public Works		950				950
15	Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NW02741	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	6857	2015/05/01	2015/12/27	ES	Public Works		2 100				2 100
16	Rustenburg Waterfall Ave: 3 Institutional Houses NW02739	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	495	2015/05/01	2015/11/27	ES	Public Works		1 300				1 300
17	Rustenburg Waterfall Ave: 1 Institutional House NW11278	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally and fences	276	2015/05/01	2015/09/28	ES	Public Works		550				550
18	Gaaborotho Office Building (Final account)	NMM	Renovations to the office building (Final Account)			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		9 170	8 670		500	
19	Creation of Office Space phase 1 Garona	NMM	Renovations to create more office space (Final Account)			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		68 411	67 711		700	
20	Information Technology Infrastructure Throughout District	NMM	Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		Ongoing		ES	Public Works		1 000			300	400
21	Embassy complex	NMM	Renovation of VIP Protection Unit offices		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		6 000			1 500	1 500
22	Legislature	NMM	Refurbishment chamber		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		35 000			25 000	7 000
23	Lowe main building	NMM	Removing mass concrete, replacing waterproofing, replacing roofs, floors, panelling, ceiling, partitions, paint walls and ceilings. Refurbish electrical and plumbing systems.		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		13 000	1 000		7 000	5 000

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 9.3(a): Department - Payments or infrastructure by category														
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.		Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment														
24	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Depot	NMM	maintenance of Reitsdraai road depot offices, boardroom, ablution block and carports		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		600			600	
25	Renovations and Repairs at kameeldoring Road Depot	NMM	maintenance of Reitsdraai road depot offices, boardroom, ablution block and carports		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		750			750	
26	Renovations and Repairs at Lehurutshu Stores	NMM	maintenance of offices, boardroom, ablution block and the store area		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		500			500	
27	Renovations and Repairs at Molopo Stores	NMM	maintenance of offices, boardroom, ablution block and the store area		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		500			500	
28	Renovations and Repairs at Coligny Road Camp House No 1	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		280				280
29	Renovations and Repairs at Coligny Road Camp House No 2	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		280				280
30	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 1	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285
31	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 2	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285
32	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 3	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285
33	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 4	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285
34	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 5	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285
35	Renovations at Makgori Road Depot	NMM	Renovate Guard House	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		200		200		
36	Renovations and construction of wall at Reits Draai Road Depot	NMM	Renovate offices and construct 1800mm high perimeter wall	150m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		300		300		
37	Renovations at Gelukspan Road Depot and	NMM	Renovate offices,store and toilets	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		320		320		
38	Renovations at Makhubung Road Depot	NMM	Renovate offices,store and toilets	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		340		340		
39	Renovations and Repairs at Lichtenburg Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		3 500			2 100	1 400
40	Renovations and Repairs at Delareyville Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		3 500			2 100	1 400
41	Renovations and Repairs to Blue and White Flats	NMM	renovations of seven flats with three bedrooms an open dining sitting area kitchen and 3 baths , garage a perimeter wall surrounding the area and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 500			2 500	
42	Renovations and Repairs at Zeerust Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 800				1 800
43	Renovations and Repairs to Government Printing stores	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and paint work to existing palisade fence.		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 800				1 800
44	Rehabilitation of Head Office building (Roads and Transport)	NMM	Repairs to bridge and offices of new building		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		47 000	3 000	16 000	13 000	15 000
45	Information Technology Infrastructure (Throughout district)	Dr. KK	Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		Ongoing		ES	Public Works		1 000		300	300	400
46	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 131 Kruis Street (NYS),Potch	Tlokwe	Repairs to structural defects at the offices	200 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 000		900	100	
47	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 131 Kruis Street (NYS),Potch	Tlokwe	Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc	1200 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		2 000		2 000		
48	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 76 Kruger Street (NYS),Wolm	Makwassie	Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls,toilets,etc.	860m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 500				1 500
PWRT-Cluster "A"Official Residences(Soetdoring):(EPWP)														
49	House no: 23 ID No. NW09282	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
50	House no: 24 ID No. NW09270	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
51	House no: 25 ID No. NW09268	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
52	House no: 27 ID No.NW09266	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
53	House no: 28 ID No. NW09281	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
54	House no: 29 ID No.NW09287	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
55	House no: 31 ID No. NW09273	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
PWRT-Cluster "B"Official Residences(Soetdoring):(EPWP)														
56	House no: 32 ID No.NW09282	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
57	House no:33 ID No. NW09283	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
58	House no:34 ID No. NW09284	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
59	House no:35 ID No. NW09285	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
60	House no:36 ID No. NW09286	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
61	House no:38 ID No. NW09278	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc.	150m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
62	Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster B	Dr. KK	Upgrading of accommodation (hostels)		2011/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		21 966	18 671	3 295			
63	Potchefstroom Agriculture cluster C	Dr. KK	Design cost for Upgrading of building		TBC	2011/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 200	700	500		
64	Data Tower at Garona Office park	DrRSM	Construction of Tower						2500	2 500		1 800	700		
65	Ganyesa DPWRT office	DrRSM	Creation of office space							7 000	6 500	500			
66	DPWR&T District Office, Vryburg	Naledi	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 250KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		2 600			1 000	1 600	
67	DPWR&T Sub-District Office, Taung	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800		
68	DPWR&T Sub-District Office, Ganyesa	Kagisano	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800		
69	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Schweitzer Reneke	Mamusa	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800		
70	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Taung	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800		
71	DPWR&T Mechanical Workshop - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Supply, Delivery, Installation of a 200KVa Standby Generator Set		2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works		800			800		
72	DPWR&T Taung Stores and Halls	Greater-Taung	Supply, Delivery and Fitting of Tools and Equipments		2012/08/24	2012/12/03	ES	Public Works		500		500			
73	DPWR&T Taung Old Mankurane Building	Greater-Taung	Construction of Palisade Fencing		2012/08/24	2012/12/03	ES	Public Works		420		420			
74	Mini Garona (Vryburg) Access Control	DrRSM	Installation of security system (access point)		2013/04/01	2014/04/30	ES	Public Works		3 000		3 000			
Total Upgrades and additions										293 538	57 773	90 515	94 750	50 500	
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment															
1	Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district		Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		2012/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 350		1 350	450	550	
2	Rietvlief Official house No 1 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		240			240		
3	Rietvlief Official house No 2 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		250			250		
4	Rietvlief Official house No 3 NW05136	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	165	2014/05/01	2014/08/29	ES	Public Works		240			240		
5	Moretele Office Park House (Makapanstad)	Moretele Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	225	2015/05/01	2015/08/29	ES	Public Works		310				310	
6	Moretele Office Park phase 2		Upgrading of Auditorium kitchen, internal roads, covered carports, high mast lights				ES	Public Works		37 000		5 000	7 000	25 000	
7	Mogwase Mechanical workshop NW02481	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Construction of shelter (300m²) burglarproofing and blinds (220)	300	2013/05/01	2013/10/28	ES	Public Works		1 130		1 130			
8	Koster Road camp House NW02625	Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	75	2013/05/01	2013/10/28	ES	Public Works		210			210		
9	Malcooster Stores (IN Use for Roads) NW02453	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters	300	2014/05/01	2014/11/27	ES	Public Works		900			900		
10	Phokeng Governors house Stand 2 NW11280	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		285			285		
11	Phokeng Governors house Stand 3 NW11279	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		270			270		
12	Phokeng Governors house Stand 4 NW13727	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally, replacing gutters & garage door	160	2014/06/01	2014/11/28	ES	Public Works		290			290		
13	Rustenburg District Admin Buildings NW02741	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	1545	2014/05/01	2014/11/27	ES	Public Works		2 000		2 000			
14	Rustenburg Sub District Offices NW02739	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	545	2015/05/01	2015/11/27	ES	Public Works		950				950	
15	Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NW02741	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	6857	2015/05/01	2015/12/27	ES	Public Works		2 100				2 100	
16	Rustenburg Waterfall Ave: 3 Institutional Houses NW02739	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally	495	2015/05/01	2015/11/27	ES	Public Works		1 300				1 300	
17	Rustenburg Waterfall Ave: 1 Institutional House NW11278	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Renovations and repairs, painting internally & externally and fences	276	2015/05/01	2015/09/28	ES	Public Works		550				550	
18	Gaobomotho Office Building (Final account)	NMM	Renovations to the office building (Final Account)			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		9 170	8 670	500			
19	Creation of Office Space phase 1 Garona	NMM	Renovations to create more office space (Final Account)			2013/03/31	ES	Public Works		68 411	67 711	700			
20	Information Technology Infrastructure Throughout District	NMM	Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		Ongoing		ES	Public Works		1 000		300	300	400	
21	Embassy complex	NMM	Renovation of VIP Protection Unit offices		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		6 000		1 500	3 000	1 500	
22	Legislature	NMM	Refurbishment chamber		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		Public Works		35 000		25 000	3 000	7 000	
23	Low main building	NMM	Removing mass concrete, replacing waterproofing, replacing roofs, floors, panelling, ceiling, partitions, paint walls and ceilings. Refurbish electrical and plumbing systems.		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		13 000	1 000	7 000	5 000		
24	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Depot	NMM	maintenance of Reitsdraai road depot offices, boardroom, ablution block and carports		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		600			600		
25	Renovations and Repairs at kameeldoring Road Depot	NMM	maintenance of Reitsdraai road depot offices, boardroom, ablution block and carports		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		750			750		
26	Renovations and Repairs at Lehurutshe Stores	NMM	maintenance of offices, boardroom, ablution block and the store area		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		500			500		
27	Renovations and Repairs at Molopo Stores	NMM	maintenance of offices, boardroom, ablution block and the store area		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		500			500		
28	Renovations and Repairs at Coligny Road Camp House No 1	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		280				280	
29	Renovations and Repairs at Coligny Road Camp House No 2	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		280				280	
30	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 1	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285	
31	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 2	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285	
32	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 3	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285	
33	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 4	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285	
34	Renovations and Repairs at Reits Draai Road Camp House No 5	NMM	Renovations and Repairs of a pre fabricated three bedroom house, dining room and bathroom		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		285				285	
35	Renovations at Makgori Road Depot	NMM	Renovate Guard House	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		200		200			
36	Renovations and construction of wall at Reits Draai Road Depot	NMM	Renovate offices and construct 1800mm high perimeter wall	150m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		300		300			
37	Renovations at Gelukspan Road Depot and	NMM	Renovate offices, store and toilets	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		320		320			
38	Renovations at Makhubung Road Depot	NMM	Renovate offices, store and toilets	40m2	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		340		340			
39	Renovations and Repairs at Lichtenburg Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		3 500			2 100	1 400	
40	Renovations and Repairs at Delareyville Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		3 500			2 100	1 400	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of Infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.											
41	Renovations and Repairs to Blue and White Flats	NMM	renovations of seven flats with three bedrooms an open dinning sitting area kitchen and 3 baths , garage a perimetre wall surrounding the area and a guard house.		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	ES	Public Works		2 500			2 500	
42	Renovations and Repairs at Zeerust Workshop	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and a guard house.		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 800				1 800
43	Renovations and Repairs to Government Printing stores	NMM	Renovation of the workshop offices, workshop, ablution blocks, storerooms, hall, boardroom and paint work to existing palisade fence.		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works		1 800				1 800
44	Rehabilitation of Head Office building (Roads and Transport)	NMM	Repairs to bridge and offices of new building		2012/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works		47 000	3 000	16 000	13 000	15 000
45	Information Technology Infrastructure (Throughout district)	Dr. KK	Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices		Ongoing		ES	Public Works		1 000		300	300	400
46	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 131 Kruis Street (NYS), Potch	Tlokwe	Repairs to structural defects at the offices	200 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 000		900	100	
47	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 131 Kruis Street (NYS), Potch	Tlokwe	Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls, toilets, etc.	1200 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		2 000		2 000		
48	PWRT: Renovations of DPWRT Offices, 76 Kruger Street (NYS), Wolm	Makwassie	Renovations of office to ceilings, floor and wall tiles including painting of internal walls, toilets, etc.	860m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		1 500				1 500
PWRT:Cluster "A"Official Residences(Soetdoring): (EPWP)														
49	House no: 23 ,ID No. NW09282	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
50	House no: 24 ,ID No. NW09270	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
51	House no: 25 ,ID No. NW09268	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
52	House no: 27 ,ID No.NW09266	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
53	House no: 28 ,ID No. NW09281	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
54	House no: 29 ID No.NW09287	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
55	House no: 31 ID No. NW09273	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
PWRT:Cluster "B"Official Residences(Soetdoring):(EPWP)														
56	House no: 32 ID No.NW09282	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
57	House no:33 ID No. NW09283	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
58	House no:34 ID No. NW09284	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
59	House no:35 ID No. NW09285	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150 m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
60	House no:36 ID No. NW09286	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
61	House no:38 ID No. NW09278	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	150m²	2013/05/01	2014/10/31	ES	Public Works		150		150		
PWRT:Cluster "A"Official Residences(UNIT "M"):(EPWP)														
62	House no: 1 ,ID No. NW11453	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
63	House no: 2 ,ID No. NW11462	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
64	House no: 3,ID No. NW11354	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
65	House no: 4 ,ID No.NW11469	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
66	House no: 5 ,ID No. NW11356	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
67	House no: 6 ID No.NW11459	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
68	House no: 7 ID No. NW11470	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
69	House no: 8 ,ID No. NW11467	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
70	House no: 9 ,ID No. NW11466	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
71	House no: 10 ,ID No. NW11455	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
72	House no: 11, ID No.NW11454	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tiling including painting of internal walls and external walls,etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.											
73	House no: 12 ,ID No. NW11454	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
74	House no: 13 ,ID No.NW11358	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
75	House no: 14 ID No. NW11358	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
PWRT:Cluster "B"Official Residences(UNIT "M"):(EPWP)														
76	House no: 15 ,ID No. NW11463	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
77	House no: 16 ,ID No. NW11465	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
78	House no: 17 ,ID No. NW11452	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
79	House no: 18 ,ID No.NW11457	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
80	House no: 19 ,ID No. NW11454	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
81	House no: 20 ID No.NW11471	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130 m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
82	House no: 21 ID No. NW11456	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
83	House no: 22 ,ID No. NW11461	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
84	House no: 23 ,ID No. NW11350	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
85	House no: 24 ,ID No. NW11451	Ventersdorp	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
86	House no: 25 ,ID No.NW11473	Ventersdorp	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
87	House no: 26 ,ID No. NW11469	Ventersdorp	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
88	House no: 27 ,ID No.NW11469-Hall	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2014/05/01	2015/10/31	ES	Public Works		150			150	
PWRT:Kaalfontein Official Residences:														
89	House no: 1 ID No.NW11292	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		350				350
90	House no:2 ID No.NW11293	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		350				350
PWRT:12 Aenamay Official Residences:														
91	House no:12 ID No.NW	Tlokwe	Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	130m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		350				350
PWRT:Single Quarters(Soetdoring):														
92	House no: 1 ,ID No. NW11452		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
93	House no: 2 ,ID No. NW09276		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
94	House no: 3,ID No. NW09285		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
95	House no: 4 ,ID No.NW09284		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
96	House no: 5 ,ID No. NW09277		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
97	House no: 6 ID No.NW09267		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
98	House no: 7 ID No. NW09272		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
99	House no: 8 ,ID No. NW09279		Renovation of official house to ceilings,floors,tilling including painting of internal walls and external walls, etc	80 m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works		150				150
100	DPWRT: Workshops & Stores(ECDP)		Retention (Renovation of workshops & stores)	5%	2013/04/01	2013/05/31	ES	Public Works						
101	PWRT239/10:Workshop and Stores (White Fleet)	Tlokwe	Retention (Renovation of workshops & stores)	5%	2013/04/01	2013/05/31	ES	Public Works		29			29	
102	DPWRT 242/10:Workshop and Stores (Roads)	Tlokwe	Retention (Renovation of workshops & stores)	5%	2013/04/01	2013/05/31	ES	Public Works		34			34	
103	DPWRT 240/10:Offices	Matlosana	Retention (Renovation Offices)	5%	2013/04/01	2013/05/31	ES	Public Works		24			24	
104	DPWRT 241/10:Workshop and Stores	Ventersdorp	Retention (Renovation of workshops & stores)	5%	2013/04/01	2013/05/31	ES	Public Works		37			37	
105	Taung Agriculture college	DrRSM	Project to proceed following discussion with DARD			2018/03/31	ES	Public Works		8 600	1 000	1 000	6 600	
106	Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district		Renovations and repairs to data cabling in offices							1 000		300	300	400
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishment										272 025	81 381	66 214	56 835	43 994

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 5.3(a): Department - Payments or Infrastructure by category														
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration	Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	EPWP Budget for current financial year	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates			
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish				MTEF 2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000		
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district	Bojanala	Day to day maintenance of houses, government building and purchasing of equipment etc		Ongoing	ES	Public Works	15 132	3 500	4 500	3 200	3 932		
2	Fire extinguishers (All Offices in Bojanala District)	Bojanala	Regular servicing of extinguishers		Ongoing	ES	Public Works	680	200	150	160	170		
3	Rustenburg District Public Works Offices NW02741	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Reseal, painting of roof (3576sq.m External & internal painting of building (27350)sq.m	27350	2012/09/30	2013/03/29	ES	Public Works	960	50	910			
4	Mogwase Sub District Office NW02478	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Reseal & painting of roof(752sq.m) & replacing fascias (172 m). Internal & external painting & tiling(2552sq.m)	752	2012/09/30	2013/03/29	ES	Public Works	911	50	861			
5	Rustenburg Palladium House(Education) NW05138	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Reseal & paint roofs(2217sq.m) Painting internally & externally(118552sq.m)	2217	2012/09/30	2013/03/29	ES	Public Works	869	80	789			
6	Brits DPWTR Sub Dist Office NW00068	Madibeng Local Municipality	Reseal & paint roofs(695sq.m) Painting internally & externally(6540sq.m)	695	2012/09/30	2013/03/29	ES	Public Works	647		647			
7	Repairs to Convention Centre	NMM	Repairs to stage, aircons, curtains, floors, drainage etc.		2012/04/01	2017/03/31	ES	Public Works	19 068		9 068	9 000	1 000	
8	Restoration of Fire damage to Justice building (Final account)	NMM	Repair of fire damage					150		150				
9	Old Parliament Phase 1 (Final account)	NMM						200		200				
10	Molopo Workshop and Offices	NMM	Maintenance and Repairs of offices, toilets facilities and storerooms		2013/04/01	2014/03/31	ES	Public Works	1 200		1 200			
11	Servicing of Transformers at Delareyville workshop	NMM	servicing and maintainance of four transformers		2015/04/01	2016/03/31	ES	Public Works	500				500	
12	Day-to-day maintenance Districts		Day-to-day maintenance		2013/04/01	2014/03/31		16 017		4 264	4 800	6 953		
13	Facilities	NMM	Day-to-day maintenance		2014/04/01	2015/03/31	Public Works	10 600		10 000		600		
14	Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district	Dr. KK	Day to day maintenance of houses, government building and purchasing of equipment etc	Item	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works	6 600		2 000	2 200	2 400	
15	Fire extinguishers	Dr. KK	Regular servicing of extinguishers	No.40	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works	375		100	125	150	
16	Landscaping (NYS)	Dr. KK	Regular maintenance of gardening.	2000m²	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works	390		120	130	140	
17	Servicing of lifts	Tlokweng	Regular servicing of lifts	No.01	2015/05/01	2016/10/31	ES	Public Works	2 200		500	700	1 000	
18	Day-to-Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district		Day-to-day Maintenance of Government Buildings in the District	Dr. RSM	2012/04/01	2013/03/30	ES	Public Works	25 500	6 000	6 000	6 500	7 000	
19	Fire extinguishers		Day-to-day Maintenance of Fire Extinguishers in the District	Dr. RSM	2012/04/01	2013/03/30	ES	Public Works	4 500		1 000	1 500	2 000	
20	Government Complex in Vryburg - Maintenance of Lifts		Day-to-day Maintenance of Lifts in the Mini-Garona Complex	Naledi	2013/04/01	2014/03/30	ES	Public Works	7 500		2 000	2 500	3 000	
21	DPWR&T - Taung District Offices		Maintenance, Repairs of the Offices	Greater-Taung	2012/04/01	2013/03/30	ES	Public Works	500	500				
22	House No. 59, Diamant Street - Christiana	Lekwa-Teemane	Maintenance, Repairs (165m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	165 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	198			198		
23	House No. 2, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
24	House No. 3, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
25	House No. 4, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
26	House No.5, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
27	House No. 6, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
28	House No.8, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
29	House No.23, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
30	House No. 11, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
31	House No. 12, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
32	House No. 13, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
33	House No. 15, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
34	House No. 16, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
35	House No. 17, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
36	House No. 18, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
37	House No. 20, Phola Section - Ganyesa	Kagisano	Maintenance, Repairs (144m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	144 m²	2013/01/04	28/06/2013	ES	Public Works	172			172		
38	House No. 1/1, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (288m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	288 m²	2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works	346			346		
39	House No. 1/2, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (288m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	288 m²	2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works	346			346		
40	House No. 1/3, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (288m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	288 m²	2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works	346			346		
41	House No. 2/1, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/07/01	2013/10/31	ES	Public Works	202			202		
42	House No. 2/2, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	202			202		
43	House No. 2/3, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	202			202		
44	House No. 2/4, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	202			202		
45	House No. 2/5, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	202			202		
46	House No. 2/6, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (168m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	168 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	202			202		
47	House No. 3/1, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
48	House No. 3/2, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
49	House No. 3/3, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
50	House No. 3/4, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
51	House No. 3/5, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
52	House No. 3/6, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
53	House No. 3/7, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
54	House No. 3/8, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
55	House No. 3/9, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
56	House No. 3/10, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2013/10/01	2014/03/15	ES	Public Works	230			230		
57	House No. 3/11, Pinagare - Taung	Greater-Taung	Maintenance, Repairs (192m² of floor area) involving carpentry plumbing electric, etc.	192 m²	2014/04/01	2014/06/29	ES	Public Works	230				230	

483

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport			PRMG FUNDS										
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
1. New and Replacement													
PWRT 74/12	Construction of Erosion protection and Road Surfacing at Choseng and Moretele Access Roads	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Repairs	2 bridges	19-Apr-13	19-Aug-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	5 074		4 516	559	
Total New and Replacement									5 074		4 516	559	
2. Upgrades and Additions													
NWTR 89/07a	The upgrading of D548/Z533 from Nkogolwe to Mantsho to Bierkraal (Chainage 0 to 20,000km) in Bojanala District	Bojanala	Upgrading	20	04-Dec-08	15-Mar-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	63 170	42 596	14 925	5 650	
PWRT 162/10	Upgrading of Road D330& D3535 from Ganyesa - Phaposane-Tlhakgameng and Road D327 from Tlhakgameng to Khudungawne	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Upgrading	40	08-Nov-10	14-Feb-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	230 990	213 833	15 535	1 621	
PWRT 117/12	Upgrading of Road D215 from Manthe to Cokonyane (14km)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	14	22-Jan-13	22-Aug-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	34 844	6 665	24 571	3 608	
PWRT 114/12	Upgrading of Road D39 in Mooifontein including 2Km beyond police camp in Mooifontein.	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Reseal and Rehab	9.15	19-May-13	18-Nov-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	26 918		23 955	2 963	
PWRT 152/12	Upgrading of Road Z566 from Road D515 to Road D514 via Bojating Village.	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	6	12-Jun-13	12-Apr-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	25 791		20 593	3 364	1 833
NWTR 132/07	Upgrading of Roads D406 (Mareetsane, Kopela and Witpan Villages); D2126 (Kopela to Ganalaagte Villages) and D1401 (Deelpan Road).	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Upgrading	7	12-Jul-13	11-Apr-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	26 135		20 802	3 478	1 855
PWRT 116/12	Upgrading of Road D201 from Mmamutla to Kgomoiso 18km	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	18	06-Sep-13	07-Oct-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	107 870		28 654	74 202	5 014
PWRT 119/12	Upgrading of Road D313 from Morokweng to Vosterhoop (Phase 1, 34km to Tseoge)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	34	06-Jul-14	05-Jul-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	190 923			61 160	129 764
PWRT 121/12	Upgrading of Road D966 and D104 to P68/1 from Cassel via Louwna (32km)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	32	03-Aug-15	02-Aug-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	28 706				28 706
PWRT 120/12	Upgrading of Road D327 from Ganyesa to Vragras to Madinonyane (57km)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	57	06-Jul-15	05-Jul-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	69 009				69 009
NEW 11 - 13	Light Rehab and Reseal of Road D636 (Madiidi) from Z635 to Z640 (7.45km)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rehabilitation	7.45	05-Mar-15	04-Mar-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	29 071			25 653	3 418
NEW 11 - 9	Dwarsberg Derdepoort Road - P124/1 (Dwarsberg to Limpopo Border) (19.2 km) -D53 (P124/1 to Molatedi to Madikwe)(18.8 km)- P124/1 (River to Botswana Border) (Including 50% of Bridge Widening) (1.7km) - Phase 2 Surfacing	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	39.7	03-Aug-15	02-Aug-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	24 039				24 039

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

PRMG FUNDS													
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
NEW 11 - 33	Upgrading of D608 between Mogogelo and Mathibestadt	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	8.14	22-Oct-15	21-Oct-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	15 638				15 638
New 13 - 28	Upgrading Road D201 from Pampierstad to Motsweding to Mokasa to Mokgareng (60km)	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	60	14-Nov-15	14-May-18	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	14 733				14 733
NWTR 59/07	Upgrading of Roads D3462 from P71/7(N14) to Dithakwaneng: 10Km	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	10	30-Jan-15	30-Sep-15	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	55 302			9 326	45 976
New 13 - 31	Upgrading of Road Z411 from Road P87/1 Kopfontein Border to Madikwe Game Reserve (10 km)	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Upgrading	10	30-Jan-16	29-Sep-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	6 276				6 276
NEW 11 - 45	Completion of Upgrading of Road P66/1 (Kgomo Kgomo to P65/1) and Road D639 (Moretele to Ga-Habedi) and Road D614/ Z614 (P65/1 to Lebotlwane to Tiholwe) and Road Z619 (Lebotlwane to Tiholwe)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	37.9	30-Jul-15	29-Jul-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	33 037				33 037
PWRT 194/10	Upgrading of Suid Street and Associated Stormwater in Vryburg	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	3.99	17-Jan-13	18-Jul-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	19 564	5 154	12 432	1 978	
PWRT 199/10	Upgrading to Surface standard of 5km of Road Z617 from T-Junction with Road P65/1 (Gamoeka to Ratjefane)	Bojanala	Upgrading	5	31-Jan-11	31-Mar-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	21 874	20 154		1 720	
	Sub Total								1 023 891	288 402	161 468	194 722	379 298
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments													
PWRT 71/11A	Rehabilitation of Road P34/2 from Koster to Lichtenburg (km 0.0 - 10.0)	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Rehabilitation	10	01-Apr-12		PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	518		517		
PWRT 105/11	Rehabilitation of Road P23/1 (R504) from N12 at Wolmaranstad to P12/1 at Schweizer-Reneke	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Rehabilitation and Widening with shoulder	71	16-Oct-12	16-Oct-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	210 526	15 280	121 244	58 181	15 820
PWRT 147/12	Rehabilitation of Road P34/2 from Koster to Lichtenburg (km 33.0 to 83.77)	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	50.77	14-Jan-13	15-Jul-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	61 058	16 086	38 801	6 172	
PWRT 111/12	Reseal and rehabilitation of road D114 between Boshoeck and Pella (Groot Marico) via Lindleyspoort.	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Reseal and Rehab	45.7	15-Jan-13	16-Jun-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	27 823	10 809	14 320	2 694	
PWRT 113/12	Rehabilitation and Reseal of road D894 from P117/1 (Rostrataville) to Sannieshof	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Reseal and Rehab	32	15-Jan-13	16-Jun-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	19 618	7 621	10 097	1 899	
PWRT 75/12	Reseal and Rehabilitation of Road D132 from N4 to Enzelberg/Mokgola	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	24.6	18-Jan-13	18-Nov-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	38 629	3 905	30 605	4 119	
PWRT 73/12	Rehabilitation of Road P54/1 from Matooster to Ruighoek	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rehabilitation	31	19-Jan-13	19-Sep-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	91 824	3 697	59 241	22 931	5 956
PWRT 115/12	Rehabilitation and Reseal of Road D653/P181 /1 from Sannieshof to Mareetsane.	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Reseal and Rehab	59.1	19-May-13	18-Oct-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	21 528		19 158	2 370	
PWRT 81/12	Light Rehabilitation of Road D623 from Swartdam to Makapanstad (12 km)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rehabilitation	12	16-Jun-13	16-Apr-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	33 567		26 803	4 378	2 386

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport			PRMG FUNDS										
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
NWTR 47/06b	Rehabilitation of Road P28/4 from Mafikeng to Lichtenburg Phase 2	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	26.5	22-Sep-13	23-May-15	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	323 487		27 475	279 898	16 114
PWRT 122/12	Rehabilitation of Road P13/ (R101) from Maubane to Carousel 8km	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rehabilitation	8	09-Nov-13	10-May-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	21 579		13 789	6 415	1 375
NEW 11 - 51	Patch and Reseal of Road P13/4 from Wolmaranstad to Wesselsbron (Border Free state)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Patch and Seal	47.4	10-May-15	09-May-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	75 409				75 409
New 12 - 4	Rehabilitation of road P47/2 from Koster to Magaliesburg	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rehabilitation	102	03-Oct-15	02-Oct-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	24 013				24 013
PWRT 02/11E	Patchworks, Rehabilitation and Reseal and Road Marking of Road between P 47/2 (R509) between Swartruggens and Koster	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Patch and Seal	32	12-Jun-13	11-Nov-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	19 964		17 767	2 197	
PWRT 02/11C	Patchworks, Rehabilitation and Reseal and Road Marking of Road P13/2 from Lichtenburg to Ottosdal including Biesiesvlei Intersection and a section of P28/4 to Coligny	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Patch and Seal	27.7	31-May-13	29-Nov-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	20 108		17 895	2 213	
New 13 - 32	Rehabilitation of road P47/3 from km 52.52 (D5101) to 86.50 (P20/3) Ventersdorp to Swartruggens only 34 km (link shared by 3 x Districts)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Rehabilitation	34	14-Jan-16	13-Nov-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	11 181				11 181
New 13 - 33	Rehabilitation of road D933 from Lichtenburg to Gelukspan and a portion of road D2095 to road P183/1 passing through Dufeld and Sephaku mines - approximately 40km	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	40	15-Oct-15	14-Oct-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	61 301				61 301
New 13 - 34	Rehabilitation of Road P175/1 from Potchefstroom to Vanderbijlpark (border Gauteng)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Rehabilitation	35	15-Oct-15	14-Oct-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	53 638				53 638
New 13 - 35	Rehabilitation of Road D408 Itsoeng to Springbokpan to Goeddevonden to Mareetsane (Road P183/1)	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	42.3	16-Oct-15	14-Dec-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	44 955				44 955
New 13 - 36	Rehabilitation of Road P183/1 Lichtenburg to Deelpan	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	61	14-Oct-15	13-Aug-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	24 927				24 927
New 13 - 37	Rehabilitation of Road R507 from Setlagole to Delareyville	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Rehabilitation	60	14-Oct-15	13-Jun-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	29 290				29 290
New 13 - 38	Rehabilitation of Road P34/4 (R506) from Delareyville to Schweizer-Reneke	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Rehabilitation	63	14-Oct-15	13-Aug-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	25 744				25 744
PWRT 02/11D	Patchworks, Rehabilitation and Reseal and Road Marking of Road P48/1 Between Welbedacht and Swartkopfontein	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Patch and Seal	75	16-May-13	15-Oct-13	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	18 446		16 415	2 030	
New 13 - 39	Rehbilitation of Road P34/5 (R506) from Schweizer-Reneke to Christiana	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	Rehabilitation	94.5	14-Oct-15	13-Apr-18	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	23 726				23 726
	Patch and Reseal for All Districts		Patch and Seal		01-Apr-15	31-Mar-16	PMRG	Transport Infrastructure	30 000				30 000
Sub Total									3 092 729	57 398	414 128	395 497	445 837

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport													
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	PRMG FUNDS		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
4. EPWP													
PWRT 75/11	The Upgrading and Surfacing of Road Z554 from Mokgalwaneng to Matlametlong (approx. 4.8km)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	4.8	16-Jun-13	17-Mar-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	28 096		22 279	5 817	
NEW 11 - 27	Upgrading of Road D509 between Leeuwedorinstad and Road D1138	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Upgrading	5	16-May-13	14-Nov-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	9 420		4 187	4 718	516
NEW 11 - 28	Upgrading of Road D402 between Mokohe and Atamelang	Bojanala	Upgrading	6	16-May-13	14-Nov-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	9 420		4 187	4 718	516
NEW 11 - 39	Re-gravelling of Road D212 between Moretele and Maganeng	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Upgrading	3.8	15-Jun-13	14-Nov-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	6 568		2 578	3 646	344
NEW 11 - 41	Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of Road Z242 from Moretele to Khaukwe	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Upgrading	7.4	15-Jun-13	14-Dec-14	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	13 835		4 638	8 509	688
NEW 11 - 30	Upgrading of Road Z469 from junction with Road D414 to Disaneng Dam	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Upgrading	4	14-Nov-15	13-Nov-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	2				2
NEW 11 - 31	Upgrading of Road D1303 between Wolmaraanstadfrom and Makwassie Hills	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Upgrading	18.2	14-Nov-15	14-May-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	1 893				1 893
NEW 11 - 32	Upgrading of Road Z235 between Upper and Lower Majagoro	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Upgrading	8.7	14-Nov-15	14-May-17	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	1 647				1 647
NEW 11 - 34	Upgrading of Access Road (Bus Route) from junction with Road D41 to Matile	Ngaka Modiri Molema	Upgrading	6.4	14-Nov-15	13-Nov-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	1 550				1 550
NEW 11 - 40	Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of Road Z229 Ntswanahatshe to Moretele	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Upgrading	2.1	14-Nov-15	14-May-16	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	1 636				1 636
NEW 11 - 42	Regravelling of Road Z214 from P25/1 to Tlapeng	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	Regravelling	8.8	14-Nov-16	15-May-18	PRMG	Transport Infrastructure					
Sub Total									133 751		37 869	27 408	8 790
Head Office													
PWRT 045/09	Capex Programme Manager at 2.85% (year 1), 2.20% (year 2-4) of budget	Head Office	Capacity Support	0	01-Apr-12		PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	58 467	1 300	11 592	27 241	18 334
PWRT 85/12	Road Asset Management System RAMS (Budget Item)	Head Office	Capacity Support	0	01-Apr-12		PRMG	Transport Infrastructure	52 677	3 333	10 350	22 623	16 370
Sub Total										4 633	21 942	49 864	34 704
PROVINCIAL TOTAL									5 220 379	350 434	639 923	668 050	868 630

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

EQUITABLE SHARE FUNDS

Table D-3(a): Roads and Transport													
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
1. New and Replacement													
PWRT 32/13	Repair and Upgrade of the bridges at Madidi (on Road D637 and D621 over Sand River) and bridge at Hebron (on Road Z636 over Sand River)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Repairs	3 bridges	16-Aug-13	16-Aug-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	14 460		10 390	3 104	966
New 13 - 2	Emergency Repair of Bridge 979 at km1.93 on road P110/1 (Brits to Thabazimbi) and Bridge and Culverts on road D1263 (Bridge km 1.17 and Culvert km 1.3) (Sonop) and Bridge on road D1088 (Brits to Pylkop)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Repairs	3 bridges	16-Aug-13	16-Aug-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	10 207		7 334	2 191	682
PWRT 109/12	Bridge Repairs in Potchefstroom Area in Dr Kenneth Kaunda District (Over Vaal River)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Repairs	4 Bridges	13-Sep-13	15-Mar-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	10 167		9 348	819	
New 13 - 27	Upgrading Ventersdorp Weighbridge Infrastructure (Electrification, Canopy above Scale, Parking Shelter and Flood lights)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Upgrading	1 Weight Bridge	29-Sep-13	30-Jul-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	5 702		4 224	1 100	379
Sub Total									40 536		31 295	7 214	2 027
2. Upgrades and Additions													
NWTR 100/08	Upgrading of road D413 between Setlopo to Meetmekaar.	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	Upgrading	18	14-Aug-14	13-Aug-16	ES	Transport Infrastructure	47 982			5 737	42 246
NEW 11 - 20	Upgrading of Road D520 from Makolokwe to Bethani	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	10	14-Aug-14	13-Oct-15	ES	Transport Infrastructure	32 247			14 216	18 031
PWRT 123/12	Upgrading of Road D3492 from Morokweng to Bonabona	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	29.3	05-Feb-14	05-Jun-16	ES	Transport Infrastructure	125 881		2 719	47 492	75 670
PWRT 391/10b (i)	Upgrading of Roads D221 from P25/1 via Maphoisile to end tar (Magogong) 21.7Km	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality	Upgrading	17.8	18-Sep-13	20-Mar-15	ES	Transport Infrastructure	83 761		20 057	51 544	12 160
NWTR 47/07	Upgrading of Road D2702 & D1309 to PPC Factory Dwaarlboom (Road D1309 and Road D2702 from Mokgalwaneng to the North West - Limpopo Border (5.28 km) and Road D1309 from Limpopo Border to Mokgalwaneng (8.54km)	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Upgrading	13.82	09-Apr-14	07-Feb-15	ES	Transport Infrastructure	20 609			18 986	1 623
Sub Total									310 481		22 776	137 976	149 729

Table B.5(d): Roads and Transport

EQUITABLE SHARE FUNDS													
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source Of Funding	Budget programme name	Total project cost over MTEF (R'000's)	Expenditure to date from previous years (up to 31 March 2013)	BUDGET (R'000's)		
			Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads), public transport, bridges, drainage structures, etc.	Units (km / square m / no of facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					MTEF 1 2013/14	MTEF 2 2014/15	MTEF 3 2015/16
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments													
PWRT 105/11	Rehabilitation of Road P23/1 (R504) from N12 at Wolmaranstad to P12/1 at Schweizer-Reneke	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Rehabilitation and Widening with shoulder	71	16-Oct-12	16-Oct-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	55 280	15 280	40 000		
PWRT 391/10b (ii)	Reseal and Light Rehab of Afrikaner Mine Road (Road D842) from P56/1 to D860 (14,4km), D860 from N12 to Hartbeesfontein (16,4km) and Road R507 from D860 to P56/1 (2,7km)	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	Patch and Seal	33.5	14-Jun-13	14-Apr-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	42 179		37 428	2 051	2 699
Sub Total									97 459	15 280	77 428	2 051	2 699
4. MAINTENANCE													
	Roads Infrastructure Maintenance /Yellow Fleet	All Districts	Maintenance Of Roads , Material and consumables		01-Apr-13	31-Mar-14	ES	Transport Infrastructure	569 403		180 211	189 942	199 250
Sub Total									569 403		180 211	189 942	199 250
PROVINCIAL TOTAL									1 017 879	15 280	311 711	337 183	353 705

VOTE 12

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENT, WOMEN,
CHILDREN AND PERSONS WITH
DISABILITIES**

Department: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	Vote 12
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R1 082 130 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities
Administering Department	Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the department is: Self reliant society that upholds human dignity”.

Mission

The departmental mission statement is: Provision of integrated comprehensive and high quality social development services to maximise capacity within the community, the poor and the vulnerable in order to realise a better life.

Core Functions of the department

To ensure social protection services. Social Welfare services cater for the provision of care and support services to the poor and vulnerable, including measures and projects to help people deal with the effects of poverty and HIV/AIDS. This includes the provision of counseling services to victims of crime and violence, home community-based care for people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS, protection of children and services to women, the elderly and people with disabilities, as well as services to combat substance abuse and services to those in trouble with the law. The main services provided include:

The provision of Developmental Social Services

- The design and implementation of integrated services for the care, support, and protection of older persons.
- The development and implementation of integrated social crime prevention programmes and the provision of probation services to child and adult offenders, as well as victims in the criminal justice process.
- The design and implementation of integrated programmes that facilitate the well-being and socio economic empowerment of persons with disabilities.
- The design and implementation of integrated programmes that provide for the development, care and protection of children.
- The design and implementation of integrated programmes to support care and empower victims of violence and crime.
- The design and implementation of integrated community-based care programmes aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV/AIDS.
- Response to emergency needs of communities affected by disasters not declared, or other social conditions resulting in undue hardship and
- Services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.

Development and Research

In order to counter the effects of poverty and to provide an opportunity for people to escape the poverty trap, communities need to be mobilized, so that they can influence and participate in decisions and processes that impact on their lives. In this regard, the department is responsible for the provision of capacity building, training and funding to community-based organizations (CBOs), non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and faith-based organizations (FBOs), to render services in partnership. This has resulted in EXCO mandating the Department of Social Development to be the lead department in the roll out of the War on Poverty Programme launched by the Presidency in 2008.

The following services would be provided as part of the implementation plan:

- The design and implementation of integrated development programmes that facilitate the empowerment of youth and women;
- The design and implementation of integrated development programmes that facilitate the empowerment of communities towards sustainable livelihoods;
- The development of institutional capacity for non-profit organizations and emerging social cooperatives.
- The commissioning and conducting of social development research;
- Information dissemination on demography and population development and
- Develop and unleash developmental potential of young people with disabilities.

Main services to be delivered by the department

- Rebuilding of the family, community and social relations;
- Integrated poverty eradication strategy;
- Reduction of violence against women and children, older persons and other vulnerable groups;
- Prevention, care and support for people infected and affected by HIV/Aids;
- Youth development;
- Transformation of social welfare services;
- Improvement of the quality and accessibility of services to people with disabilities;
- Commitment to co-operative governance; and
- Training, education, re-deployment and employment of a new category of workers in social development.

Demand for and the changes in services of the department

- Implementation of older persons' and Children's Acts as well as the Child Justice Bill.
- Increase in number of children in need of care and qualifying for subsidy.
- Increase in substance abuse cases by communities.
- Increase in number of victims of violence.
- Capacity building for NGO'S, CBO'S and ECD centres.
- Transformation of services through the implementation of the national integrated service delivery model.
- Partnership with municipalities and other government departments.
- Linking social grant recipients and poor households to economic opportunities.

The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

In order to execute the assigned mandate, the department is governed mainly by the Constitution, pieces of legislations including various rules and regulations. Some of the Acts, rules and regulations are applicable to the department are listed below:

Legislation application to all the directorates of the department

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Public Service Laws Amendment Act, 1997 (Act No. 47 of 1997)
- Public Service Laws Second Amendment Act, 1997 (Act No. 93 of 1997)
- Public Service Act, 1994
- White Paper on Affirmative Action in the Public Service, 1998

The core mandates of the department are to render the following services to the communities in the North West Province in line with Batho Pele (People First) service delivery principles, as well as the under-mentioned legislation that governs the programmes and activities of the department:

Legislation specific to Social Development Services

- National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978, as amended)

- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No. 13 of 2004), as amended
- White Paper for Social Welfare, Notice No. 1108 of 1997
- National Drug Master Plan, 1978
- Probation Services Act, 1991 (Act No. 116 of 1991)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Integrated National Disability Strategy, 1998
- Non-Profit Organizations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997)
- Financing Policy Notice No. 463 of 1999
- Criminal Procedure Recommendations of the Inter-Ministerial Committee of Young People at Risk, 1996
- Correctional Services Act, 1969 (Act No. 8 of 1969), as amended
- National Crime Prevention Strategy, 1995
- Minimum Standards for Child and Youth Care Workers, 1996
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 108 of 1998)
- Older persons Act, 2006 (Act No.13 of 2006)
- Children's Act, 2005(Act No 38 of 2005) as amended
- Child care Act, 74 Of 1983
- Domestic violence Act, 116 of 1998
- Child justice Act, 75 of 2008

All the programmes operations within the Social Development Sector also need to be managed in accordance with the following international commitments:

- Beijing Plan of Action.
- Copenhagen Declaration.
- UN Convention on the rights of Children.
- African charter on the rights of the child.
- AU Plan of Action for families.
- Madrid Plan of action on Ageing.
- UN Convention on the rights of persons with disabilities.

Cross cutting national and provincial strategies and programmes

- North West Poverty Eradication Strategy.
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy.
- National Youth Service Programme.
- War on Poverty Programme.
- 12 Outcomes agreed to by Cabinet.
- New Growth Path.

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the realisation of Outcome 1, 2, 3, 5 and 7 as follows:

Outcome no 1: Improved quality of basic education

Sub Programme- Partial Care and Early Childhood Development.

The intended objective is to provide and strengthen child care and protection services.

Outcome no 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans

Sub Programme- Special Needs

Significant strides in provision of care and support services to older persons, people with disabilities, provision of effective substance abuse as well as offering prevention and rehabilitation services are being made.

Sub Programme HIV/AIDS and Social Relief of Distress

The department would continue to mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS on individual families and communities as well as provision of integrated social relief of distress and disaster management services.

Outcome no 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

Sub Programme: Research and Demography

The department would strive to improve sector performance through social development research.

Sub Programme: Youth development

To support the moral regeneration the department will ensure implementation of youth development programme.

Outcome no 7: A vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all.

Sub Programme: Institutional Capacity Building and Support

The department is playing a critical role in creating a conducive environment for partnership development.

Sub Programme: Poverty Eradication Strategy Coordination

The department is continuing to implement and co ordinate the provincial interdepartmental poverty eradication programme through poverty eradication strategy/vehicle.

2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

In order to respond to the national goals of poverty eradication and reduction of inequality, the department prioritized the following focus areas:

- 690 learners benefited from school uniforms back to school campaign.
- 6 637 benefitted from Social Relief programme mainly as a result of the National Minister's "Food for All campaign" which was launched in December 2011
- 292 food parcels were distributed to destitute people during the visits of Premier and MEC to needy communities.
- 548 blankets were distributed to 274 destitute people during the President's visits at Moretele municipal area: Ngobi areas and 344 blankets were distributed by the MEC during disasters.
- 2 000 needy and vulnerable learners are scheduled to receive sets of uniforms when the schools reopen in January 2013.

INDICATOR (PROGRAMME AND SERVICE LEVELS)	NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES
Number of Orphans and vulnerable children receiving services.	29572
Number of child-headed household received services	1187
Number of Youth headed households received services	1525
Number of children receiving antiretrovirals, supported	3726
Number of adults receiving antiretroviral, supported	18497
Number of families assisted (excluding CHH and YHH)	51265
Number of older persons, who are caregivers, identified and supported	27594
Number of children referred for alternative care (Foster Care) appropriate services	1817
Number of children referred for Child Support Grant(beneficiaries assisted with grant applications)	2014
Number of food parcels distributed	7665
Number of food supplements distributed	6428
Number of school uniforms distributed	835
Number of funded organizations that are functional during this quarter	42
Number of NGO's, CBO's and FBO's rendering HCBC services whose funds has been transferred this quarter (attached list)	42
Of the funded organizations, how many are drop in centres	7
Number of children benefiting from cooked meals	4008
Number of adults benefiting from cooked meals	8764
Number of community caregivers receiving monthly stipends	1377

3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

Department will continue to intervene in the mitigation of HIV and AIDS by providing comprehensive Psychosocial Support services that include among others, HIV & AIDS Counseling services, provision of material support such as food parcels, school uniform and food supplements, implementation of memory work and succession planning programmes. These services and programmes are implemented through partnership programmes Non-profit organizations.

To this end the Department has put more emphasis on the following key priorities:

- ECD programmes;
- Home Community Based Care Programmes;
- Implementation of National Integrated Social Information System;
- Job creation;
- Community mobilization through NPOs establishment; and
- Youth Development Programme.

To strengthen alternative care Programmes by:

- Increasing the unit cost per child at Child and youth care centers (Children's Homes) from R2 100 to R2 500
- Increase the unit cost of per child at shelters for Children living and working on the streets from R1 500 to R1 800
- Migrating of services to two new areas through funding of two new Child Protection Organizations namely Child Welfare Christiana and Mafikeng
- Sustaining statutory services through funding of existing 34 Child Protection Organizations.

HIV & AIDS Programmes

Transfer payment: Home Community Based Care & Drop in centers

Strengthen and expand services to the infected and affected through the Home Community Based Care Programmes. This is inclusive to ensure compliance to the norms and standards, capacitating the stakeholders implementing social protection programmes, the implementation of the National HCBC M & E systems and creation of job opportunities through HCBC/Prevention/Drop in centre programmes. The implementation of Incentive grant with the allocation for 2013/14 is said to create 849 work opportunities within the Department

The Directorate in collaboration with Child Care and Protection Services and in partnership with NACCW is envisaged to establish additional 12 sites in the Provinces for the protection of the OVC & Youth as well as create additional job opportunities for unemployed youth.

Basing on the National Strategic Plan (NSP) 2012/16 it is planned to reduce the new HIV & AIDS and TB infections in 2016 by 50 per cent. This implies strengthening of the HIV Prevention and Social Behavior Change Programmes through NPO's and support to the district and services points. The 2011 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in South Africa indicated that in the North West Province the HIV prevalence rate is at 30.2 per cent as compared to the last report in 2010 which was at 29.6 per cent. This therefore means strengthening prevention and social protection programmes in the next financial year and beyond.

The current draft strategy on HIV Prevention, Social and Behavior Change as the departmental contribution to the targets of NSP 2012/16 will be implemented in the next financial year- put more emphasis on programmes that social and behavior change oriented and increase coverage to rural/ farming communities.

The Department will intensify efforts to protect and promote the rights of Persons with Disabilities as per the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities by:

- Up-scaling establishment and resourcing of centers for Persons with Disabilities for care and protection services.

- Protective workshops/sheltered employment centers for Persons with Mental Disability.
- Empowerment programmes for persons with Disability who due to their disability cannot be mainstreamed in mainstream society.
- Increase subsidy for centers rendering service to Persons With Disabilities

The Department will intensify efforts to protect the rights of older person as enshrined in the Older Person's Act 13 of 2006 reduce their vulnerability by :

- Up-scaling establishment of residential care facilities and service clubs.
- Intensify active ageing programme to improve their health profile.
- To increase their subsidy that was not increased since 2007 to date.
- Increase support to statutory organizations rendering services to older Persons.

People with Disabilities

The Department is determined to reach the 2 per cent target of people with disabilities employed in the Department. Another target is expansion of services to people with disabilities through accredited training on completion of construction of the Itsoeng Handicraft Centre. Furthermore the Department will ensure full implementation of the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disability by establishing and resourcing communities based centers, organizations rendering services to Persons with Disability in rural areas and intensify efforts of Disability mainstreaming through empowerment and advocacy programmes.

4. Reprioritization

An amount of R11.9 million was reduced from the non- core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

6. Receipts and Financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The MTEF allocation is made up of the provincial equitable share allocation of R1.064 billion, EPWP Social sector grant of R16.4 million and R706 thousand as own receipts.

Table 12.1 :Summary of receipts: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	607 551	747 161	882 670	937 372	950 997	950 997	1 064 993	1 186 412	1 267 481
Conditional grants				11 657	11 657	11 657	16 431		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Soc				11 657	11 657	11 657	16 431		
Departmental receipts	71	340	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Total receipts	607 622	747 501	883 010	949 701	963 326	963 326	1 082 130	1 187 153	1 268 259

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The revenue collected by this department is mainly on sale of tender documents and commission fee for insurance premiums.

Table 12.2 :Departmental receipts: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	71	95	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Transfer received									
Fines,penalties and forfeits									
Interest,dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		245							
Total departmental own receipts	71	340	340	672	672	672	706	741	778

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision for improvement in condition of Service (ICS) is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

In the 2010/11 MTEF, funding was provided for the carry-through costs of the 2009 wage agreement of R12 million as well as housing allowance of R4.4 million with the following reductions:-

- R15 million on non-core,
- R704 thousand on Social Cluster conditional grant transferred to the Department of Health.

In the 2011/12 MTEF, the department received funding for the carry-through costs of the 2010 wage agreement of R15 million , as well as Compensation and Admin costs for the relocation of staff from Human Settlements amounting to R23.5 million and Conditional grant allocation of R10.9 million, with the following reductions :-

- A decision by National Cabinet to reduce baseline allocation by 0.3 per cent amounting to R2.5 million.
- R25 million over the 3 year MTEF period on Social Welfare Infrastructure assets.

In the 2012/13 MTEF, the department received additional funding of R10 million adjustment to infrastructure, R7.6 million for Learnership funds and R10.9 million Extended Public Works Programme Social Sector grant (EPWP) with a reduction of R7.4 million on the equitable share. Furthermore R20 million for the shortfall on compensation of employees, R976 thousand transfer of Centralised Creditors Payments staff and a roll-over of R4 million for infrastructure were received with a reduction of R11.3 million on non-core items during the adjustment budget.

In the 2013/14 MTEF, the department received additional funding for the improvement on conditions of service of the 2012/13 wage agreement of R13.1 million, carry-through cost of R1.1 million for the transfer function from CCP, R18 million absorption of Social Work graduates, R6.7 million support to NGO Sector, R6.2 million Learnership funds, R2.3 million Early Childhood Development (ECD) massification, R7 million ECD equipment and R16.4 million EPWP Social Sector grant, with a reduction of R11.9 million on non-core items.

7.2 Programme summary

The budget of the department consists of four programmes comprising Management and Administration, Social Welfare Services, Development and Research and Special Programs. Each programme with its sub-programmes is discussed in detail below.

The Departments budget reflects growth of R118.8 million from 2012/13 to 2013/14. Factors that contribute to the growth include policy changes that have an impact on the provisioning of Social Welfare services, National priorities, yearly improvement of service conditions, as well as an increase in the number of personnel.

Table 12.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	43 635	104 878	137 809	146 933	147 909	147 909	154 876	167 892	179 007
Social Welfare Services	477 389	533 499	634 004	667 851	697 322	697 322	786 591	865 601	933 329
Development and Research	86 598	101 725	105 370	127 654	109 832	109 832	132 020	144 720	146 945
Special Programmes		7 398	5 826	7 263	8 263	8 263	8 643	8 940	8 977
Total payments and estimates	607 622	747 501	883 010	949 701	963 326	963 326	1 082 130	1 187 153	1 268 259

A total of R1 billion has been allocated to the department in 2013/14, reflecting an increase of R118.8 million or 11 per cent on the 2012/13 adjusted allocation. This increase includes provision for carry-through cost of the wage agreement, appointment of social work graduates, appointment of Community Development Practitioners, PMDS rewards and pay progression. The bulk of the budget comprises compensation of employees, transfers and subsidies specifically to non-profit institutions and other goods & services.

Programme 1: Administration increase by R6.9 million or 4 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation, mainly for improvement on conditions of service and transfer of CCP function to the Department

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services increases by R89.2 million or 11 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation, mainly due to allocations for appointment of Social Work graduates, improvement on conditions of services, substantial funding of R45.7 million for National priorities was allocated in the 2013/14 MTEF.

Programme 3: Development and Research increases by R21.1 million or 17 per cent in 2013/14 compared to the 2012/13 adjusted allocation is as a result of a restriction of appointment for Community Development practitioners due shortfall on provision for appointment of social work graduates.

Programmed 4: Special Programmes increases by R380 thousand or 4 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation due to correction of baseline information.

Generally, both service delivery programmes show strong growth over the MTEF, especially Programme 2, due to national priority funding such as Early Childhood Development, Victim Empowerment Programme, Crime Prevention and Isibindi programme. However, the funding is not sufficient to absorb social work graduates and 50 per cent of 0>4year old children on Child Support Grant at a current cost of R344 million.

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	353 826	517 880	644 699	686 399	706 129	706 129	760 043	834 662	881 688
Compensation of employees	210 490	352 128	422 271	449 941	482 291	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749
Goods and services	143 336	165 752	221 893	236 458	223 838	223 838	224 278	237 392	243 939
Interest and rent on land			535						
Transfer and subsidies to:	194 276	198 307	197 128	232 661	213 950	213 950	289 661	318 189	350 584
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	194 229	197 867	195 904	231 742	213 031	213 031	283 898	311 969	344 053
Households	47	440	803	441	441	441	5 253	5 670	5 953
Payments for capital assets	59 520	31 315	41 183	30 641	43 247	43 247	32 426	34 301	35 987
Buildings and other fixed structure	57 038	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Machinery and equipment	2 482	5 754	7 074	4 140	4 140	4 140	5 259	5 235	5 497
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	607 622	747 501	883 010	949 701	963 326	963 326	1 082 130	1 187 153	1 268 259

The bulk of the budget comprises compensation of employees, transfers and subsidies, other goods & services.

The budget for compensation of employees increases by R53.4 million or 10 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation being provision for ICS, absorption of Social Work Graduates, Community Development Practitioners and the transfer of CCP function to the Department.

A growth of R75.7 million or 26 per cent on transfers in 2013/14 compared to the 2012/13 adjusted allocation is mainly for National Priorities (R40 million) and Support to the NGO sector and ECD Massification and ECD equipment. The budget for goods and services increases by R438 thousand in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation, attributable to the considerations of the cost reduction policy.

Machinery and equipment increases by R1.1 million or 21 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted allocation which caters mainly for new appointees and replacement of redundant and obsolete machinery and equipment.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

Infrastructure payments decreases by R11.9 million or 44 per cent in 2013/14 compared to 2012/13 adjusted budget. The allocation is mainly for the construction of Disability and Substance Abuse Centre and Old Age Home. These centers are in support of adequate delivery of Social Welfare Programmes in line with the National norms and standards.

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects- Nil

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities- Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 12.5 :Summary of departmental transfers to entities(for example NGO) : Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Old Age Homes	25 488	20 100	22 787	25 365	25 365	25 365	27 733	29 926	28 927
Service Clubs	1 309	2 174	1 470	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 663	1 754	1 842
Service Centres	1 321	2 528	1 471	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 664	1 755	1 843
Children 's Homes	7 802	10 741	13 934	13 934	13 934	13 934	15 934	17 924	18 820
Shelters	2 086	1 860	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 625
Children Services	11 287	15 427	10 999	9 295	9 295	9 295	35 435	32 580	40 399
ECD's	36 819	37 706	43 653	45 054	49 154	49 154	55 286	71 930	86 926
Care and Support to Families	11 287	2 191	4 686	4 686	4 020	4 020	4 686	4 686	4 920
Care for People with Disability	9 874	5 100	10 627	12 146	12 146	12 146	13 919	14 713	14 615
Crime Prevention	3 727	8 045	5 000	7 638	7 015	7 015	10 758	11 442	12 014
Substance Abuse	2 511	5 541	6 327	7 315	6 435	6 435	7 717	8 181	8 590
Victim Empowerment	5 713	7 775	10 018	8 508	7 508	7 508	12 882	13 415	13 505
HIV/AIDS	34 739	32 789	38 793	37 794	36 409	36 409	34 924	36 464	36 670
EPWP (Social Sector Grant)		1 427	10 955	11 657					
Social Relief	6 262								
Youth Development	12 771	4 418	14 000	11 550	8 450	8 450	12 185	12 913	12 913
Sustainable Livelihood	18 010	37 081	21 121	28 477	24 977	24 977	30 043	31 846	31 846
Institutional Capacity Building	3 722	2 768	2 560	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 836	3 001	3 151
HWSETA			420	478	478	478			
Other Households	312	636	1 230	441	441	441			
New Projects	9 447								
ECD's Massification							2 300	13 500	17 661
ECD's Equipment							7 000	7 452	7 988
Total departmental transfers to other entities	204 487	198 307	222 551	232 661	213 950	213 950	279 465	315 982	345 255

7.6.3 Transfers to local government- Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to the department

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.6 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office Of The Mec			6 909	8 084	9 084	9 084	8 529	9 355	9 712
Corporate Services	12 901	59 162	90 484	95 103	96 079	96 079	101 814	109 081	115 402
District Management	30 734	45 716	40 416	43 746	42 746	42 746	44 533	49 456	53 894
Total programme payments and estimates	43 635	104 878	137 809	146 933	147 909	147 909	154 876	167 892	179 008

Table 12.7 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	43 298	103 836	136 202	145 353	146 329	146 329	153 415	166 333	177 370
Compensation of employees	26 286	72 464	82 589	94 629	93 605	93 605	99 673	108 777	117 093
Goods and services	17 012	31 372	53 078	50 724	52 724	52 724	53 742	57 556	60 277
Interest and rent on land			535						
Transfer and subsidies to:	47	440	1 224	919	919	919	763	820	861
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	47	440	803	441	441	441	253	270	283
Payments for capital assets	290	602	383	661	661	661	698	739	776
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	290	602	383	661	661	661	698	739	776
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	43 635	104 878	137 809	146 933	147 909	147 909	154 876	167 892	179 008

Description and objectives

This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the department i.e. provincial and district level.

Strategic Objectives

- To provide strategic management and promote good governance
- To provide Human Capital Management Services.
- To provide effective Policy Development and Strategic Planning services.
- To provide effective Information Management
- To provide effective Facilities Management services.

- To provide effective Media and Communication Services.
- To provide effective Legal Support Service
- To provide effective financial, Supply Chain Systems and procedures
- To deliver effective and efficient risk management and fraud prevention services\

Sub-programmes:

Office of the MEC: A decrease of R555 thousand or 7 per cent due to internal reprioritisation.

Corporate management: An increase of R6 million or 6 per cent on this sub-programme is mainly due improvement on conditions of services and consumer price index.

District management: An increase of R2 million or 4 per cent on this sub-programme is mainly due improvement on conditions of services. The budget for compensation of employees increases by R6 million or 6 per cent mainly due improvement on conditions of services. Goods and services increases by R1 million or 2 per cent as a result of internal reprioritization.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	4	14	15	17	17	21	21
Middle management	29	63	70	80	81	90	90
Other staff	28	141	120	140	103	130	130
Professional staff	43	66	80	90	128	149	151
Contract staff				20	20	20	20
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	104	284	285	347	349	410	412
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	26 286	72 464	82 589	93 605	99 673	108 777	117 093
Unit cost(R thousand)	253	255	290	270	286	265	284

Table 12.9 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	4 000	10 889	14 731	15 820	15 820	15 820	16 300	18 600	19 582
Middle management	10 730	20 992	34 909	29 971	29 971	29 971	36 078	40 315	44 198
Other staff	3 416	28 737	13 357	25 274	24 250	24 250	20 639	21 543	23 549
Professional staff	8 140	11 846	19 592	21 564	21 564	21 564	22 425	23 838	25 077
Contract staff				2 000	2 000	2 000	4 231	4 481	4 687
Total programme personnel cost	26 286	72 464	82 589	94 629	93 605	93 605	99 673	108 777	117 093

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**Table 12.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: Social Welfare Services**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Professional Admini Support.	172 804	237 106	222 038	206 621	147 060	147 060	148 256	170 255	205 072
Substance Abuse,Prevnt&Rehab	5 838	8 653	15 379	20 894	21 209	21 209	47 195	31 406	28 859
Care & Serv To Older Persons	49 837	48 343	63 059	71 762	77 623	77 623	84 817	118 134	120 879
Crime Prevention And Support	47 925	54 223	69 969	65 054	77 518	77 518	79 026	86 405	88 612
Serv To Person With Disabil	18 989	21 191	36 933	55 551	59 484	59 484	39 389	41 400	42 641
Child Youth Care&Protection	109 076	92 141	122 608	130 337	183 144	183 144	253 777	276 862	301 230
Victim Empowerment	20 361	20 624	24 288	25 761	26 847	26 847	37 047	42 741	44 328
Hiv/Aids	40 032	43 409	61 033	70 688	74 321	74 321	67 624	63 920	65 504
Social Relief	6 592	6 487	3 488	8 896	8 324	8 324	8 577	9 551	10 029
Care & Supp Serv To Families	5 935	1 323	15 209	12 287	21 792	21 792	20 883	24 927	26 175
Total programme payments and estimates	477 389	533 499	634 004	667 851	697 322	697 322	786 591	865 601	933 329

Table 12.11 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	269 720	340 442	424 146	449 621	478 597	478 597	516 848	568 708	602 897
Compensation of employees	161 440	224 641	288 568	291 276	326 830	326 830	364 373	413 073	442 400
Goods and services	108 280	115 801	135 578	158 345	151 767	151 767	152 475	155 635	160 497
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	150 266	162 904	169 224	189 027	176 916	176 916	238 834	264 209	296 143
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	150 266	162 904	169 224	189 027	176 916	176 916	238 834	264 209	296 143
Households									
Payments for capital assets	57 403	30 153	40 634	29 203	41 809	41 809	30 909	32 684	34 289
Buildings and other fixed structure	57 038	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Machinery and equipment	365	4 592	6 525	2 702	2 702	2 702	3 742	3 618	3 799
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	477 389	533 499	634 004	667 851	697 322	697 322	786 591	865 601	933 329

Description and objectives

To provide comprehensive social welfare services to vulnerable groups through social protection, social investment and social cohesion programmes in partnership with stakeholder

Strategic objectives

To provide effective crime prevention and social support services
To provide effective integrated victim empowerment services
To provide care and support to families
To provide and strengthen child care and protection services
To provide and strengthen partial care and early childhood development services
To provide care and support services to older persons
To provide care and support services to persons with Disabilities
To provide effective substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation services
To mitigate the impact of HIV & AIDS on individuals, families and communities
To provide integrated social relief of distress and disaster management services

Per sub-programme

The budget for **Professional and administrative support** decreases by R1 million or 0.8 per cent due to relocation of personnel to their specific function within the main Programme in order to strengthen and improve focus on service delivery by officials at district and local municipality levels.

Substance abuse, prevention and rehabilitation: An increase of R26 million 55 per cent of which R16.1 million is for Capital Project and remaining for Current Payment.

Care and services to older persons: An increase of R7 million or 9 per cent is mainly to provide for increase on subsidies for the care and support to older persons.

Crime prevention and support: An increase of R2 million or 2 per cent this will cater for reallocation of staff from Sub-Programme: Professional Admin and Support.

Services to persons with disabilities: A decrease of R19.3 million or 49 per cent is due to completion of Capital Project (Itsoseng Handicraft Centre).

Child Youth care and protection services: An increase of R70.6 million 28 per cent this will cater for migration of from Sub-Program Admin and Support and R22.5 million for Isibindi programme.

Victim empowerment: An increase of R 10 million or 28 per cent of which R3 million will be allocated to Transfer Payment for priority programmes as well as cater for migration of from Sub-Program Admin and Support.

HIV and AIDS: A decrease of R6.7 million or 10 per cent is due to the correction of baseline information.

Social Relief: A decrease of R0.3 million or 4 per cent due to correction of baseline.

Care & support services to Families: A decrease of R910 thousand 3 per cent due to internal reprioritization.

The budget for Compensation of employees increases by R40 million or 11 per cent in 2013/14 for ICS and appointment of Social Work Graduates. A growth of R61.9 million or 26 per cent on transfers to NGO'S, CBO'S etc is attributable to earmarked for the National priorities such as ECD, Victim Empowerment and Crime Prevention. The budget for goods and services decreases by R7 million or 4 per cent, attributable to considerations of the cost reduction policy.

Infrastructure Spending

Infrastructure funds decreases by R11.9 million or 26 per cent due to completed projects and provision for the construction of Old Age Homes/Disability and Substance Abuse Centres. These centers are in support of adequate delivery of Social Welfare Programmes in line with the National norms and standards.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT SERVICE				
To provide effective crime prevention and social support service	1.Number of registered secure care centres	3	3	3
	2.Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in secure care centers	790	700	700
	3.Number of children in conflict with the law assessed	1600	1750	1800
	4. Number of children in conflict with the law in diversion programmes	500	500	500
	5. Number of children in conflict with the law in home based supervision	200	500	400
	6. Number of funded NPOs implementing diversion programmes	4	4	4
VICTIM EMPOWERMENT SERVICES				
To provide effective integrated victim empowerment services	1. Number of Government funded NPOs rendering Victim Empowerment services	20	20	21
	2.Number of victims of crime and violence in funded VEP service sites	300	300	350
	3. Number of victims of gender based violence provided with social services	130	140	150
	4. Number of beneficiaries reached through advocacy prevention programmes.	30 000	35 000	40 000
	5. Number of Men and Boys participating in gender based violence prevention programmes	4 000	4 200	4 400
	6. Number of victims of crime accessing VEP services in service points	1 600	1 800	2 000
PARTIAL CARE AND EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT				
To provide and strengthen partial care and early childhood development services	1.Number of newly funded Partial care sites (ECD)	100	100	100
	2.Number of children reached via the newly funded Partial care sites (ECD)	4 500	4 500	4 500
	3.Total number of funded Partial care sites (ECD) including newly funded ECDs	470	570	670
	4. Number of children accessing registered ECD Services (ECD)	97 000	100 000	110 000
	5.Number of newly registered partial facilities	150	150	150
	6. Number of work opportunities in the ECD sector created through EPWP	3 000	3 000	3000
SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION SERVICES				
To provide effective substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation services.	1. Number of community based organizations funded for rendering substance abuse prevention services.	12	13	14
	2. Number of people accessing substance abuse services rendered by community based organizations.	50 000	52 000	55 000
	3. Number of funded out- patient substance abuse treatment centres managed by NPO's	2	2	2
	4. Number of service users accessing out- patient treatment services managed by NPO's	450	550	650
	5. Number of private – inpatient treatment centres funded by government.	1	1	1
	6. Number of service users who have accessed private inpatient substance abuse treatment centres funded by government.	324	324	324
HIV AND AIDS				
To mitigate the impact of HIV and AIDS on individuals , families and communities	1. Number of funded NPO's delivering HIV & AIDS Social Protection Programmes	72	79	84
	2.Number of Food Parcels distributed through Social Protection Programmes	5 280	5 285	5 290
	3.Number of beneficiaries receiving cooked meals through Social Protection Programmes	36 960	36 965	36 970
	4. Number of Orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS receiving Psychosocial Support s Services.	84 000	89 000	91 000
	5. Number of beneficiaries reached through HIV & AIDS Prevention Programmes (Social mobilization and behavior change programmes)	206 700	206 800	208 000
	6. Number of CYCW trainees in services training to deliver prevention & early intervention programmes through Isibindi model	184	189	194

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
FAMILY CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES				
To provide care and support services to families	1.Number of families participating in family preservation programmes	20000	25000	30000
	2.Number of families participating in parenting programme	1 000	1 500	2 000
	3.Number of families receiving crisis intervention services (core social work services)	2000	2500	3000
	4.Number of family members reunited with their families	100	120	130
	5.Number of beneficiaries reached through advocacy and prevention programmes	10 000	15 000	20 000
CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES				
To provide and strengthen child care protection services	1.Number of beneficiaries reached through advocacy and prevention programmes	30000	35000	40000
	2. Number of children in need of care and protection placed in funded CYCC	600	600	600
	3. Number of funded child protection organizations	34	36	38
	4. Number of beneficiaries who received services from funded CPOs	5000	6500	7000
	5. Number of abused children who received services rendered by social workers	120	140	160
	6.Number of children newly placed in foster care by government	2000	2500	3000
SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITY				
To provide effective services to Persons with Disabilities	1. Number of community based care and support centers funded for rendering Services to Persons with Disabilities.	23	24	25
	2. Number of people with Disabilities accessing community based care services	730	750	800
	3. Number of funded protective workshops for persons with disabilities managed by NPO's	1	1	1
	4. Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops .	75	80	90
	5.Number of Person With Disabilities mainstreamed in Departmental Programmes	1000	1100	1200
	6. Number of Person reached through advocacy programmes	15 500	16 000	16500
SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS				
	1. Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Residential facilities managed by NPO	1202	1250	1300
	2. Number of funded residential facilities for Older Persons managed by Government.	1	1	1
	3. Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Residential facilities managed by Government	120	130	140
	4. Number of funded existing Community frail care organisation.	1	2	3
	5. Number of Older Persons accessing services in funded Community frail care	250	260	270
	6. Number of Older Persons accessing Services in funded service Centres.	1767	1850	2100
SOCIAL RELIEF OF DISTRESS				
To provide integrated social relief of distress services	1. Number of individuals who benefited from Social relief programmes.	6600	7000	7400
	2. Number of vulnerable households accessing nutritious food through DSD programmes.	1600	1700	1800
	3. Number of individuals and households receiving other material support	1000	1100	1200
	4.Number of children benefiting from the school uniform programme	2500	2600	2700
	5.Number of children benefiting from the dignity/hygienic packs programme	1500	1600	1700

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: Social Welfare Services

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Middle management	278	281	284	230	283	283	283
Other staff	356	788	827	790	390	390	390
Professional staff	356	788	827	790	390	390	390
Contract staff	451		650				
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	1 449	1 865	2 596	1 818	1 072	1 072	1 072
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	161 440	224 641	288 568	326 830	364 373	413 073	442 400
Unit cost(R thousand)	111	120	111	180	340	385	413

Table 12.13 :Personnel cost: Social Welfare Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	5 978	6 629	6 935	6 505	6 505	6 505	6 788	9 152	9 335
Middle management	77 242	86 407	91 466	104 782	104 782	104 782	109 292	114 939	118 986
Other staff	31 694	75 865	99 816	100 406	100 406	100 406	125 191	142 312	145 927
Professional staff	37 755	55 740	80 698	79 583	115 137	115 137	123 102	146 670	168 152
Contract staff	8 771		9 653						
Total programme personnel cost	161 440	224 641	288 568	291 276	326 830	326 830	364 373	413 073	442 400

Programme 3: Development and Research

Table 12.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Development and Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Professional Admini Support	25 765	43 510	51 336	45 592	48 643	48 643	57 963	61 878	64 662
Youth Development	18 234	24 097	23 859	24 295	17 285	17 285	22 776	26 832	25 312
Sustainable Livelihood	33 276	25 903	17 486	42 135	32 180	32 180	37 973	41 559	42 097
Institutional capacity building and support	7 116	3 782	7 540	10 540	8 860	8 860	10 646	11 179	11 374
Research and Demography	2 207	4 432	5 151	5 092	2 864	2 864	2 662	3 272	3 500
Total programme payments and estimates	86 598	101 725	105 370	127 654	109 832	109 832	132 020	144 720	146 945

Table 12.15 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	40 808	66 232	78 553	84 241	73 019	73 019	81 222	90 779	92 545
Compensation of employees	22 764	50 286	47 884	59 681	56 501	56 501	66 212	69 666	72 623
Goods and services	18 044	15 946	30 668	24 560	16 518	16 518	15 010	21 113	19 922
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	43 963	34 963	26 680	42 715	36 115	36 115	50 064	53 160	53 580
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	43 963	34 963	26 680	42 715	36 115	36 115	45 064	47 760	47 910
Households							5 000	5 400	5 670
Payments for capital assets	1 827	530	138	698	698	698	734	781	820
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 827	530	138	698	698	698	734	781	820
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	86 598	101 725	105 370	127 654	109 832	109 832	132 020	144 720	146 945

Description and objectives

To establish sustainable livelihoods initiatives through investment on the social development research programme and strengthening of partnerships with key stakeholders

Strategic objectives

- To improve sector performance through social development research
- To create a conducive environment for partnership development
- To coordinate implementation of interdepartmental poverty eradication programmes
- To improve capacity of communities to enhance their livelihoods
- To ensure implementation of youth development programmes

There is an overall increase of R15 million or 12 per cent in the 2013/14 budget allocation in this programme is to provide for the following:-

- R10 million earmarked for implementation of the Youth development
- Improve on institutional capacity building of Community Based Projects
- Appointment of Community Development Practitioners
- Implement Provincial Poverty Eradication Strategy
- Expand Youth Development Programmes like Masupatsela Youth Pioneer Programme

The budget for **Professional and administrative support** remains flat due to relocation of staff to specific sub-programmes.

Youth development budget increases by R7 million 28 per cent in 2013/14 for the implementation of the Policy priorities.

Sustainable livelihood budget increases by R7 million 17 per cent for poverty eradication strategy.

Institutional capacity building and support: increases by R2 million or 18 per cent to provide for improvement of NPO registration.

Research and Demography: An increase from R148 thousand or 5 per cent is due to ICS and CPI.

The budget for Compensation of employees increases by R10 million or 15 per cent for the appointment of Community Development Practitioners. The transfers to NGO'S, CBO'S increases to R49 million as a result of additional R10 million for Youth Development Programmes. The budget for goods and services increases by R2 million or 10 per cent.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
RESEARCH AND DEMOGRAPHY				
To improve sector performance through social development research	1. Number of Research Projects completed	2	2	2
INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT				
To create a conducive environment for partnership development	1. % of (800) NPO applications processed within two months of receipt	100%	100%	100%
	2. Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guidelines	1000	1200	1400
	3. Number of NPO compliance reports submitted	800	1000	1200
	4. Number of stakeholder management reports compiled	16	16	16
	5. Number of reports on Project Management Support provided	16	16	16
POVERTY ERADICATION STRATEGY COORDINATION				
To coordinate the implementation of the provincial poverty eradication programmes	1.Number of war on poverty structures coordinated	24	24	24
	2.Number of pilot projects implemented	10	9	9
	3.Number of Inter-Sectoral household profiling coordinated	4	4	4
SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS				
To improve capacity of communities to enhance their livelihoods	1.Number of communities profiled	100	100	100
	2. Number of households profiled	12 000	12 000	12 000
	3. Number of community development NPOs funded	4	4	4
	4. Number of women income generation projects funded	20	20	20
	5. Number of organizations capacitated	29	35	38
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT				
To ensure implementation of youth development programmes	1.Number of youth development structures established	16	20	24
	2.Number of youth participating in entrepreneurship development programmes	182	190	200
	3. Number of youth participating in National Youth Service Programme	300	300	300
	4. Number of youth participating in youth mobilization programmes	650	700	750

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Development and Research

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	2	4	5	5	5	5
Middle management	32	32	89	89	58	66	66
Other staff	11	17	17	17	124	124	124
Professional staff	81	174	174	112	28	29	29
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	127	225	284	223	215	224	224
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	22 764	50 286	47 884	56 501	66 212	69 666	72 623
Unit cost(R thousand)	179	223	169	253	308	311	324

Table 12.:Personnel cost: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Management	1 500	1 388	3 230	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 727	4 863	5 211
Middle management	7 260	13 594	20 769	23 227	23 227	23 227	22 900	23 814	24 080
Other staff	1 860	4 257	3 484	2 650	2 650	2 650	12 309	12 758	14 664
Professional staff	12 144	31 047	20 401	29 504	26 324	26 324	26 276	28 231	28 668
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	22 764	50 286	47 884	59 681	56 501	56 501	66 212	69 666	72 623

Programme 4: Special Programs

Table 12.17 : Summary of payment and estimates: Special Programmes

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Women & Rights Of Child		7 398	3 112	3 632	4 132	4 132	4 264	4 219	4 592
Disability & Elderly Rights			2 714	3 631	4 131	4 131	4 379	4 721	4 385
Total programme payments and estimates		7 398	5 826	7 263	8 263	8 263	8 643	8 940	8 977

Table 12.18 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Special Programmes

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
					2012/13				
Current payment		7 369	5 798	7 184	8 184	8 184	8 558	8 843	8 876
Compensation of employees		4 736	3 229	4 355	5 355	5 355	5 507	5 755	5 633
Goods and services		2 633	2 569	2 829	2 829	2 829	3 051	3 088	3 243
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets		29	28	79	79	79	85	97	102
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment		29	28	79	79	79	85	97	102
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification		7 398	5 826	7 263	8 263	8 263	8 643	8 940	8 977

Description and objectives

To protect human rights and promote equal access to opportunities and assets for designated groups.

Strategic Objectives

- To provide Governance Systems for Women Empowerment
- To provide Governance Systems for Rights of the Child & Gender Equality
- To provide Governance Systems for Persons with Disabilities
- To provide Governance Systems for Older Persons

There is an overall increase of R380 thousands or 4 per cent on the 2013/14 budget allocation due to correction of the baseline allocation.

Women and Rights of Children: A budget increases by R132 thousand or 3 per cent in 2013/14 is attributed to correction of baseline.

Disability and Elderly Rights: A budget increases by R248 thousands or 6 per cent in 2013/14 attributed by ICS. The budget for Compensation of employees increases by R152 thousands or 3 per cent on the 2013/14 financial year in line with corrected baseline. The budget for goods and services increases by R222 thousands or 7 per cent for operational costs taking into account consumer price index.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
OFFICE ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN (OSW)				
To provide Governance Systems for Women Empowerment & Gender Equality	1.Number of Provincial Plan of Action developed	1	1	1
	2.Number of Provincial monitoring reports compiled	4	4	4
	3.Number of training conducted	1	1	1
	4. Number of Provincial consultations held	4	4	4
	5.Number of provincial events held	3	3	3
	6.Number of informative material produced	3	3	3
RIGHTS OF THE CHILD				
To provide Governance Systems to the Office on the Rights of the Child (ORC)	1.Number of performance reports compiled	4	4	4
	2.Number of Awareness Campaigns (Events) held	3	3	3
	3.Number of Provincial Children's Rights Machinery Consultations	2	2	2
	4.Number of Annual Program of Action on the Rights of the Child developed	1	1	1
	5. Number of Informative Material Produced	1	1	1
	6. Number of Provincial Consultations	1	1	1
RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITY				
To provide Governance Systems for Persons with Disabilities	1.Number of Provincial Disability Rights Sector plan developed	1	1	1
	2. Number of Provincial Disability Forum and machinery meetings conducted	5	5	5
	3.Number of Provincial Disability Rights Monitoring Framework developed	1	1	1
RIGHTS OF OLDER PERSONS				
To provide Governance Systems for Older Persons	1.Number of Provincial Older Persons Forum meetings conducted	4	4	4
	2.Number of Provincial Older Persons Monitoring Framework developed	1	1	1
	3.Number of provincial report compiled	1	1	1

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.19 :Personnel numbers and costs: Special Programmes

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management		2	2	2	2	2	2
Middle management		3	3	7	7	8	8
Other staff				5	5	5	5
Professional staff		4	4	4	7	7	7
Contract staff		8	8				
Total Programme Personnel Numbers		17	17	18	21	22	22
Total personnel cost(R thousand)		4 736	3 229	5 355	5 507	5 755	5 633
Unit cost(R thousand)		279	190	298	262	262	256

Table 12. :Personnel cost: Special Programmes

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management		1 262	770	1 365	1 365	1 355	1 800	2 240	2 193
Middle management		1 774	1 520	2 016	3 016	2 488	2 117	2 029	2 195
Other staff		793				572	589	473	116
Professional staff		907	939	974	974	940	1 001	1 013	1 129
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost		4 736	3 229	4 355	5 355	5 355	5 507	5 755	5 633

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	15	26	29	32	33	37	37
Middle management	339	379	446	406	429	447	447
Other staff	395	946	964	952	622	649	649
Professional staff	480	1 032	1 085	996	553	575	577
Contract staff	451	8	658	20	20	20	20
Total departmental personnel numbers	1 680	2 391	3 182	2 406	1 657	1 728	1 730
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	210 490	352 128	422 271	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749
Unit cost(R thousand)	125	147	133	200	323	346	369

Table 12.21 :Personnel cost: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	11 478	20 168	25 666	27 990	27 990	27 980	29 615	34 855	36 321
Middle management	95 232	122 767	148 664	159 996	160 996	160 468	170 387	181 097	189 459
Other staff	36 970	109 653	116 658	128 330	127 306	127 878	158 728	177 086	184 256
Professional staff	58 039	99 540	121 630	131 625	163 999	163 965	172 804	199 752	223 026
Contract staff	8 771		9 653	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 231	4 481	4 687
Total departmental personnel cost	210 490	352 128	422 271	449 941	482 291	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749

Table 12.22: Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 680	2 391	3 182	2 406	2 406	2 406	1 657	1 728	1 730
Personnel costs (R thousand)	210 490	352 128	422 271	449 941	482 291	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 680	2 391	2 524	2 386	2 386	2 386	1 637	1 708	1 710
Personnel cost (R thousand)	210 490	352 128	422 271	449 941	482 291	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749
head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	79%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)			658	20	20	20	20	20	20
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total of the Department			21%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Personnel cost as % of total province									

Training

Table 12.23 : Payments on training : Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	3 288	10 966	7 857	3 073	3 073	3 073	5 201	5 240	5 103
<i>of which</i>									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition									
Total payment on training	3 288	10 966	7 857	3 073	3 073	3 073	5 201	5 240	5 103

Training budget for the department is centralized to programme 1.

Table 12.24 : Information on training : Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	1 085	1 163	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 543	1 684	1 768
<i>of which</i>									
Male	405	434	533	533	533	533	672	747	784
Female	680	729	899	899	899	899	871	937	984
Number of Training opportunities				1 432	1 432	1 790	1 929		
<i>of which</i>									
Tertiary									
Workshops						358	386		
seminars				1 432	1 432	1 432	1 543		
other									
Number of busaries offered									
Number of interns appointed									
Number of learnership appointed									
Number of days spent on training									

Reconciliation of structural changes

None

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	71	95	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	71	95	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	71	95	340	672	672	672	706	741	778
Other sales									
Of which									
Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods									
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		245							
Total provincial own receipts	71	340	340	672	672	672	706	741	778

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	353 826	517 880	644 699	686 399	706 129	706 129	760 043	834 662	881 688
Compensation of employees	210 490	352 128	422 271	449 941	482 291	482 291	535 765	597 271	637 749
Salaries and wages	146 693	301 782	354 717	382 717	403 132	403 132	456 900	510 740	554 932
Social contributions	63 797	50 345	67 554	67 224	79 159	79 159	78 865	86 530	82 817
Goods and services	143 336	165 752	221 893	236 458	223 838	223 838	224 278	237 392	243 939
Interest and rent on land			535						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			535						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	194 276	198 307	197 128	232 661	213 950	213 950	289 661	318 189	350 584
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	194 229	197 867	195 904	231 742	213 031	213 031	283 898	311 969	344 053
Households	47	440	803	441	441	441	5 253	5 670	5 953
Social benefits	47	440	803	441	441	441	253	270	283
Other transfers to households							5 000	5 400	5 670
Payment for capital assets	59 520	31 315	41 183	30 641	43 247	43 247	32 426	34 301	35 987
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 038	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Buildings	53 766	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Other fixed structures	3 272								
Machinery and equipment	2 482	5 754	7 074	4 140	4 140	4 140	5 259	5 235	5 497
Transport equipment		2 604	830						
Other machinery and equipment	2 482	3 150	6 244	4 140	4 140	4 140	5 259	5 235	5 497
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	607 622	747 501	883 010	949 701	963 326	963 326	1 082 130	1 187 153	1 268 259

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	43 298	103 836	136 202	145 353	146 329	146 329	153 415	166 333	177 370
Compensation of employees	26 286	72 464	82 589	94 629	93 605	93 605	99 673	108 777	117 093
Salaries and wages	22 808	60 525	70 760	80 627	79 457	79 457	84 891	92 675	99 705
Social contributions	3 478	11 939	11 830	14 002	14 148	14 148	14 782	16 101	17 388
Goods and services	17 012	31 372	53 078	50 724	52 724	52 724	53 742	57 556	60 277
Interest and rent on land			535						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			535						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	47	440	1 224	919	919	919	763	820	861
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			421	478	478	478	510	550	578
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	47	440	803	441	441	441	253	270	283
Social benefits	47	440	803	441	441	441	253	270	283
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	290	602	383	661	661	661	698	739	776
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	290	602	383	661	661	661	698	739	776
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	290	602	383	661	661	661	698	739	776
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	43 635	104 878	137 809	146 933	147 909	147 909	154 876	167 892	179 008

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	269 720	340 442	424 146	449 621	478 597	478 597	516 848	568 708	602 897
Compensation of employees	161 440	224 641	288 568	291 276	326 830	326 830	364 373	413 073	442 400
Salaries and wages	107 714	192 942	240 329	247 556	270 946	270 946	310 725	354 481	389 399
Social contributions	53 726	31 699	48 240	43 720	55 884	55 884	53 648	58 592	53 001
Goods and services	108 280	115 801	135 578	158 345	151 767	151 767	152 475	155 635	160 497
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	150 266	162 904	169 224	189 027	176 916	176 916	238 834	264 209	296 143
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	150 266	162 904	169 224	189 027	176 916	176 916	238 834	264 209	296 143
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	57 403	30 153	40 634	29 203	41 809	41 809	30 909	32 684	34 289
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 038	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Buildings	53 766	25 561	34 109	26 501	39 107	39 107	27 167	29 066	30 490
Other fixed structures	3 272								
Machinery and equipment	365	4 592	6 525	2 702	2 702	2 702	3 742	3 618	3 799
Transport equipment		2 604	830						
Other machinery and equipment	365	1 988	5 695	2 702	2 702	2 702	3 742	3 618	3 799
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	477 389	533 499	634 004	667 851	697 322	697 322	786 591	865 601	933 329

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	40 808	66 232	78 553	84 241	73 019	73 019	81 222	90 779	92 545
Compensation of employees	22 764	50 286	47 884	59 681	56 501	56 501	66 212	69 666	72 623
Salaries and wages	16 171	44 071	40 698	50 692	48 037	48 037	56 347	58 654	61 210
Social contributions	6 593	6 215	7 187	8 989	8 464	8 464	9 865	11 012	11 413
Goods and services	18 044	15 946	30 668	24 560	16 518	16 518	15 010	21 113	19 922
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	43 963	34 963	26 680	42 715	36 115	36 115	50 064	53 160	53 580
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	43 963	34 963	26 680	42 715	36 115	36 115	45 064	47 760	47 910
Households							5 000	5 400	5 670
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households							5 000	5 400	5 670
Payment for capital assets	1 827	530	138	698	698	698	734	781	820
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 827	530	138	698	698	698	734	781	820
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 827	530	138	698	698	698	734	781	820
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	86 598	101 725	105 370	127 654	109 832	109 832	132 020	144 720	146 945

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Special Programmes

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	7 369	5 798		7 184	8 184	8 184	8 558	8 843	8 876
Compensation of employees	4 736	3 229		4 355	5 355	5 355	5 507	5 755	5 633
Salaries and wages	4 244	2 931		3 842	4 692	4 692	4 937	4 930	4 618
Social contributions	492	298		513	663	663	570	825	1 014
Goods and services	2 633	2 569		2 829	2 829	2 829	3 051	3 088	3 243
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payment for capital assets	29	28		79	79	79	85	97	102
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	29	28		79	79	79	85	97	102
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	29	28		79	79	79	85	97	102
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	7 398	5 826		7 263	8 263	8 263	8 643	8 940	8 977

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	143 336	165 752	221 893	236 458	223 838	223 838	224 278	237 392	243 939
.....									
Goods and services	143 336	165 752	221 893	236 458	223 838	223 838	224 278	237 392	243 939
Administrative fees	129	1 012	526	646	599	599	415	602	386
Advertising	1 286	2 388	2 230	3 289	4 407	4 407	2 338	3 844	3 236
Assets <R5000	4 358	4 305	1 614	4 063	3 995	3 995	2 594	3 062	3 325
Audit cost: External	428	2 747	3 744	2 625	3 625	3 625	2 769	2 936	3 331
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	8 135	6 396	10 603	10 498	9 484	9 484	5 956	7 390	6 986
Communication	14 690	8 917	12 664	11 399	11 378	11 378	11 279	11 694	12 207
Computer services	2	408	755	3 728	2 435	2 435	2 871	3 152	3 374
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	32 864	24 380	37 052	46 877	44 537	44 537	45 315	51 008	48 606
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost		170	933	528	553	553	- 26	628	762
Contractors	6 476	2 143	2 329	13 026	2 821	2 821	8 366	10 277	14 138
Agency & support/outsourced services	1 687	2 423	1 428	1 781	1 926	1 926	7 468	7 301	4 118
Entertainment	65	44	58	24			37	39	43
Fleet Services	- 2	570	5		3	3			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 525	6 295	4 119	5 694	5 707	5 707	5 924	6 178	6 655
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42	50	43	180	140	140	214	202	212
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material				913	664	664	494	588	620
Inventory: Materials & supplies	78	72	240	959	723	723	914	1 098	1 157
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 843	176	273	722	581	581	408	454	479
Inventory: Medicine			15	502	552	552	266	258	276
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores	85	1 539							
Inventory: Other consumables	2 928	2 367	2 756	6 636	7 108	7 108	4 421	4 812	5 537
Inventory: Stationery and printing	7 702	6 548	5 718	12 994	11 683	11 683	9 651	11 238	13 449
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	10 712	28 984	29 081	31 225	29 836	29 836	30 260	29 891	35 481
Property payments	8 262	9 046	11 150	9 919	13 129	13 129	9 279	9 117	15 892
Transport provided dept activity	4 236	2 992	2 878	6 517	5 041	5 041	3 443	4 395	3 888
Travel and subsistence	27 327	33 354	40 486	40 306	37 072	37 072	31 848	40 871	39 049
Training & staff development	3 288	10 966	7 857	4 953	3 073	3 073	5 201	5 240	5 103
Operating payments	883	3 609	38 535	10 483	17 470	17 470	28 203	16 395	10 735
Venues and facilities	4 307	3 852	4 800	5 971	5 296	5 296	4 371	4 722	4 895
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	143 336	165 752	221 893	236 458	223 838	223 838	224 278	237 392	243 939

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	17 012	31 372	53 078	50 724	52 724	52 724	53 742	57 556	60 277
.....									
Goods and services	17 012	31 372	53 078	50 724	52 724	52 724	53 742	57 556	60 277
Administrative fees	41	78	300	342	314	314	220	382	255
Advertising	116	340	971	739	750	750	217	826	277
Assets <R5000	135	387	618	1 474	1 487	1 487	1 556	1 649	1 764
Audit cost: External	134	2 672	3 744	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 769	2 936	3 331
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 016	551	1 619	1 049	1 231	1 231	739	1 173	772
Communication	2 328	5 052	6 647	4 596	5 596	5 596	4 848	5 139	5 282
Computer services	2	266	72	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 800	3 000	3 150
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		827	595	246	303	303	259	275	305
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost		170	420	127	162	162	343	364	404
Contractors	120	150	195	108	182	182	114	121	131
Agency & support/outsourced services	15	8							
Entertainment	2	11	41	24			26	27	30
Fleet Services	- 2	559			3	3			
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	21	48	47	158	189	189	166	176	144
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			2	133	8	8	141	149	156
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material				26	26	26	28	29	32
Inventory: Materials & supplies	4	30	60	65	74	74	185	196	210
Inventory: Medical supplies			31	136	110	110	28	29	32
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores	85								
Inventory: Other consumables	808	185	236	369	318	318	394	414	437
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 098	2 076	2 250	4 049	3 812	3 812	4 489	4 850	5 537
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	6 226	9 815	17 764	10 370	12 490	12 490	13 505	12 166	16 869
Property payments	18	1 503	2 061	494	4 036	4 036	3 005	552	3 188
Transport provided dept activity	3 661	1 447	251	252	138	138	266	282	296
Travel and subsistence	45	3 975	7 766	11 067	13 787	13 787	12 395	13 141	10 648
Training & staff development	12	168	1 432	388	388	388	519	670	704
Operating payments	124	455	4 749	8 073	1 181	1 181	3 344	7 541	4 781
Venues and facilities	3	598	1 207	1 314	1 014	1 014	1 386	1 469	1 542
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Administration	17 012	31 372	53 078	50 724	52 724	52 724	53 742	57 556	60 277

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	108 280	115 801	135 578	158 345	151 767	151 767	152 475	155 635	160 497
.....									
Goods and services	108 280	115 801	135 578	158 345	151 767	151 767	152 475	155 635	160 497
Administrative fees	80	934	192	173	249	249	177	180	189
Advertising	1 028	1 882	1 072	2 146	3 355	3 355	1 558	2 573	2 492
Assets <R5000	3 391	3 867	956	2 105	2 024	2 024	619	840	959
Audit cost: External		75			1 000	1 000			
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 981	3 663	5 664	5 628	5 642	5 642	2 475	3 141	3 527
Communication	10 004	3 072	4 518	5 565	5 398	5 398	5 552	5 632	5 914
Computer services		142	683						
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	31 140	22 610	36 428	41 544	41 521	41 521	43 010	46 219	44 414
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost			513	401	391	391	424	264	358
Contractors	5 786	1 498	1 437	12 341	1 634	1 634	7 779	9 667	13 818
Agency & support/outsourced services	1 635	2 415	1 428	1 781	1 926	1 926	7 468	7 301	4 118
Entertainment	21	9	13						
Fleet Services		7	5						
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 484	6 226	4 068	5 515	5 472	5 472	5 758	6 002	6 510
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	42	50	42	47	132	132	73	53	56
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material				887	638	638	466	559	587
Inventory: Materials & supplies	72	41	170	894	649	649	729	902	947
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 843	176	241	586	471	471	380	425	446
Inventory: Medicine			15	502	552	552	266	258	276
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores		1 539							
Inventory: Other consumables	1 529	2 114	2 203	6 015	6 650	6 650	3 815	3 957	4 298
Inventory: Stationery and printing	4 048	3 407	2 482	6 182	6 352	6 352	3 661	4 271	5 742
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	4 375	18 698	8 948	20 533	16 929	16 929	16 644	17 608	18 488
Property payments	8 075	7 424	7 350	9 096	9 013	9 013	6 177	8 448	12 569
Transport provided dept activity	258	529	1 886	5 089	3 727	3 727	2 314	2 855	2 394
Travel and subsistence	20 685	19 271	24 416	22 069	16 989	16 989	13 773	21 144	22 292
Training & staff development	2 686	10 749	735	3 653	2 178	2 178	4 744	4 625	4 234
Operating payments	698	3 010	27 329	2 209	16 088	16 088	23 250	7 014	4 057
Venues and facilities	3 419	2 392	2 782	3 384	2 787	2 787	1 364	1 697	1 812
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Social Welfare Services	108 280	115 801	135 578	158 345	151 767	151 767	152 475	155 635	160 497

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	18 044	15 946	30 668	24 560	16 518	16 518	15 010	21 113	19 922
.....									
Goods and services	18 044	15 946	30 668	24 560	16 518	16 518	15 010	21 113	19 922
Administrative fees	8		24	131	36	36	18	40	- 58
Advertising	142	105	188	252	250	250	413	287	301
Assets <R5000	832	42	37	386	386	386	307	432	454
Audit cost: External	294								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 138	2 065	2 777	3 487	2 277	2 277	1 977	2 430	2 009
Communication	2 358	734	1 497	1 238	384	384	564	590	662
Computer services				1 228	- 65	- 65	71	152	224
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	1 724	903		4 950	2 576	2 576	2 046	4 360	3 887
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost							- 793		
Contractors	570	428	501	550	957	957	473	489	190
Agency & support/outsourced services	37								
Entertainment	42	24	3						
Fleet Services		3							
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20	15	4	8	20	20			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies	2	1	9						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	591	62	121	188	76	76	146	371	729
Inventory: Stationery and printing	1 556	1 015	902	2 341	1 111	1 111	1 021	1 620	1 648
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	111	419	2 368	105	105	105	111	117	123
Property payments	169	119	1 739	329	80	80	97	117	135
Transport provided dept activity	317	870	444	1 034	1 034	1 034	714	1 100	1 032
Travel and subsistence	6 597	8 735	7 513	6 618	5 754	5 754	5 005	6 030	5 364
Training & staff development	590		5 591	425	25	25	- 196	- 213	
Operating payments	61	145	6 411	201	201	201	1 609	1 840	1 896
Venues and facilities	885	261	540	1 089	1 311	1 311	1 427	1 351	1 326
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Development and Research	18 044	15 946	30 668	24 560	16 518	16 518	15 010	21 113	19 922

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		2 633	2 569	2 829	2 829	2 829	3 051	3 088	3 243
.....									
Goods and services		2 633	2 569	2 829	2 829	2 829	3 051	3 088	3 243
Administrative fees			10						
Advertising		61		152	52	52	150	158	166
Assets <R5000		9	4	98	98	98	112	141	149
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities		117	543	334	334	334	765	646	679
Communication		59	2				315	333	350
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services		39	28	137	137	137		154	
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors		66	196	27	48	48			
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment			2				11	12	13
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		7		13	26	26			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		5	196	64	64	64	66	70	74
Inventory: Stationery and printing		49	85	422	408	408	480	497	522
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		51		217	312	312			
Property payments									
Transport provided dept activity		146	297	142	142	142	149	158	166
Travel and subsistence		1 373	792	552	542	542	675	556	745
Training & staff development		50	98	487	482	482	134	158	166
Operating payments			46						
Venues and facilities		600	271	184	184	184	194	205	216
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Special Programmes		2 633	2 569	2 829	2 829	2 829	3 051	3 088	3 243

Table B.5(d): Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
			Secure Care Centre; Community Centre; Old-age home; Day Care Centre etc	Units (i.e. number of facilities , size in square metres , length in km/m)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16
1. New and replacement assets														
1	Taung Old Age Home	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Old Age Home	6000m² est	01.10.2013	30.09.2016	ES	Social Welfare Services	500	74 000		8 568	27 166	30 490
2	Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre	Greater Taung/ Dr RSM	Inpatient Treatment Centre	620m² est	13/01/01	15/01/12	ES	Social Welfare Services	120	18 000		16 100	1 900	
3	Itsoeng Protective Workshop	Ditsobotla/ NMM	Protective Workshop	1500m² est	31/03/2012	31/03/2013	ES	Social Welfare Services	150	36 000	33 501	2 499		
Total New infrastructure assets										128 000	33 501	27 167	29 066	30 490
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Potchefstroom Crisis Centre	Tlokwe/ Dr KK	Crisis Centre	600m² est	pending confirmation	pending confirmation	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 482				1 482
Total Upgrades and additions										1 482				1 482
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	Vryburg Victim Empowerment Centre	Naledi/ Dr RSM	Victim Empowerment Centre	16000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		662		200	220	242
2	Matlosana Secure Care Centre	Matlosana/ Dr KK	Secure Care Centre	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 481		630	495	356
3	Kgakala Crisis Centre	Maquassi Hills/ Dr KK	Crisis Centre	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		410		200	100	110
4	DERAAD School of Industry	Maquassi Hills/ Dr KK	School of Industry	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		993		300	330	363
5	Rustenburg Secure Care Centre	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Secure Care Centre	25000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 535		630	550	355
6	Tlhabane Safe House	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Safe House	250m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		331		100	110	121
7	Reamogetswe Secure Care Centre	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Secure Care Centre	750m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		655		100	255	300
8	Sonop Old Age Home	Madibeng/ Bojanala	Old Age Home	1900m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		2 165		1 000	1 000	165
9	Tlhabane Service Point	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Service Point	350m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		130		40	40	50
10	Kobbie van Zyl Sub-Office	Rustenburg/ Bojanala	Sub-Office	450m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		469		50	319	100
11	Boikagong Children's Home	Matikeng/ NMM	Children's Home	3000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		1 224		400	440	384
12	Matikeng Secure Care Centre	Matikeng/ NMM	Secure Care Centre	2500m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		662		200	220	242
13	Matikeng Safe House	Matikeng/ NMM	Safe House	210m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		166		50	55	61
14	Itsoeng Protective Workshop	Ditsobotla/ NMM	Protective Workshop	14000m² est	Ongoing	Ongoing	ES	Social Welfare Services		331		100	110	121
Total Maintenance and repairs										11 214		4 000	4 244	2 970
Total Social Development Infrastructure										140 696	33 501	31 167	33 310	34 942

VOTE 13

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Department: Agriculture and Rural Development

Vote 13

To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14

R 834 805 000

Responsible MEC

MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development

Administering Department

Agriculture and Rural Development

Accounting Officer

Deputy Director General of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

1. Overview

Vision

Sustainable use of natural resources for growth and development.

Mission

Provide Agricultural and rural Development Services for sustainable livelihoods.

Core functions of the department

The Department has the following mandated core functions:

- To provide professional agricultural support services to farmers and other beneficiaries through district services in order to ensure that there is sustainable management of agricultural resources, sustainable agricultural development and meaningful contribution to the economy of the province.
- To ensure sustainable and vibrant rural communities through Comprehensive Rural Development Programme.

Strategic Objectives

This department plays a critical role in ensuring that one of the key national priorities, unemployment and poverty alleviation is addressed through the process of food security. Programmes of the department are geared towards optimal utilization of the 40 000 square kilometer surface that is pre-dominantly agricultural.

Main services and products to be delivered by the department

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (DARD) is charged with the responsibility to support the agricultural sector with the view of promoting growth and development in the province. To this end, development funds are appropriated on an annual basis to discharge this mandate.

The main products and services to be provided by the department include:

- Sector specific legislative instruments – Acts, ordinances, protocols and regulations
- Policy instruments – Policies, guidelines, strategies, norms and standards, sector plans, etc.
- Project, business, marketing and programme plans
- Training, skills development and mentorship programmes
- Awareness creation programmes
- Sustainable resource management services
- Extension services - Information and advisory services
- Compliance monitoring services – Inspections, investigations, audits, international obligations, etc.
- Status monitoring services – Evaluations, surveys, assessments, surveillance and quality control

The following are the expected outcomes from the above services render by the department;

- Equitable access and participation in the Agricultural sector
- Optimised food security
- Sustainable and vibrant rural communities
- Improved competitiveness and profitability in the sector
- Reduced production, financial and market risks
- Wise natural resources use
- Increased factor productivity
- Increased sector contribution to Economic Growth in the Province
- Skilled, capacitated and empowered clients
- Increased sector investment
- Improved cooperation between major stakeholders within the sector
- Increased number of empowered number of black entrepreneurs

Demand for and the changes in the services of the department

The increased demand for the services provided by the department as well as changes in terms of the types of services provided was largely the result of the key challenges facing the agriculture sector which include sustainable use and development of natural resource base, low profitability and constrained competitiveness. While this does not constitute a change in services of the department, it calls for more focus of resources to areas that were previously under serviced in the sector and will require specialists like crop, horticulture and aquaculture specialists.

A number of specific challenges have been identified as critical in terms of their potential impact on service delivery issues and these include:

- Challenges of land reform programme
- Low productivity in smallholder agriculture
- The social and economic impact of HIV/AIDS
- Barriers to increased production, which include farming knowledge, appropriate technology, access to resources, access to markets and business skills.

Corrective measures to address the challenges

- Explore partnerships and co-operation in the agricultural value chain to improve market and finance access.
- Strengthening stakeholder's relations in the sector
- Provision of comprehensive agricultural support to beneficiaries of land reform and new entrants into farming
- Programmes for food security, women and the young farmers

Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department

A comprehensive list of all legislations governing the direction of the department are stated hereunder.

- Agricultural Debt Management Act, No. 45 of 2001
- Agricultural Pests Act, No. 36 of 1983
- Animal Health Act, No. 7 of 2002
- Animal Identification Act, No. 6 of 2002
- Animal Improvement Act No. 62 of 1998
- Communal Property Association Act, No. 28 of 1996
- Development Facilitation Act, No. 67 of 1995
- Extension of Security of Tenure Act, No. 62 of 1997
- Land and Agricultural Development Bank Act, No. 15 of 2002
- Listing Notice No. 1, Government Notice R386 of 2006
- Listing Notice No. 2, Government Notice R387 of 2006
- Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, No. 47 of 1996
- Meat Safety Act, No. 40 of 2002
- National Water Act, No. 36 of 1998
- North West entrepreneurial Development and Sustainable Resources Utilisation Act, No. 5 of 2003
- North West Land Administration Act, No. 4 of 2001
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, No. 19 of 1998
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, No. 70 of 1970 as amended
- Taung Agricultural Land Act, No. 70 of 1970 as amended
- Skills development Act

Information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The department is currently experiencing challenges on revenue management. After the split of departments, Environmental Services did not timeously inform their clients about changes in the bank accounts as departments operate individual bank accounts. The challenge of this non dissemination of information from the side of DEDECT resulted in these clients still using DARD bank account to buy permits and creating reconciliation challenges.

1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve governments prescribed outcomes

Contribution of this department to addressing the targeted outcome of government will be mainly in the areas of:

- Skills development through Agricultural Colleges and the Kgora Training Institution in line with the provisions of the Skills Development Act.
- Basic education through the ABET programme funded with the skills development fund.
- Development of vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities that contribute to adequate food supply.
- Creating decent employment through inclusive economic growth with the aid in part of the EPW Infrastructure Grant.

The above however do not limit the scope of the department in terms of contributing to other outcomes as interlink-ages with other departments means the department contribute indirectly to other outcomes of government as well.

2. Review of the current financial year (2012/13)

The department sustained the achievements of the past years in relation to the realization of the objectives stated in the annual performance plan while staying within the allocated budgets in four of the five programs.

Implementation of new policy priorities

Various stages of the Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD), also determined at national level, were implemented for certain post classes. The epidemiology strategy was successfully launched during the year and now the department will be moving into attaining accreditation of the laboratory that call for the equipping with both human capital and infrastructure.

Refurbishment of the Potchefstroom College of Agriculture

Discussions underway with treasury to invest in the infrastructure maintenance plan of the Potchefstroom College of Agriculture. 90 students were registered into accredited HET qualifications and 25 completed accredited HET qualification of which more than 11 of the graduates were women. This is the highest number of female students to graduate in one year, in the history of these colleges.

The department received accreditation on the Taung Agricultural College and still awaits the outcome of the Potchefstroom Agricultural College from the Council of Higher Education. As part of the student exchange programme, the Department has sent 4 students to the Netherlands where they will study various methods of farming. These students are selected annually based on their performance, and our two colleges of Agriculture will be represented.

Launch of the Kgora Farmer Training Centre

The Kgora Farmer Training Centre has been officially and successfully launched in 2012/13 and 415 clients were provided with service at the center. By the time the center was launched in 2012, structures such as a broiler house (that can accommodate 2 000 birds), a 400 hector arable piece of land used for growing vegetables as well as maize as part of demonstrating to the emerging farmers in line with their on-site training to be provided at the facility.

A learning by doing model in partnership with the Netherlands Praty School will be used to teach farmers practical training at the center. The Netherlands will train trainers who will be used at the center to train farmers. At Kgora training center, a project for food security and empowerment for the vulnerable groups was also launched. This project seeks to ensure that vulnerable groups are taught how to plough their own food in order as to ensure that they gain access to nutritious food

Launch of the Farmers Market in Mahikeng and Taung

As part of department's effort to improve access to markets for the smallholder producers, the department in partnership with the North West University launched both Mahikeng and Taung Farmers Markets in 2012/13. These markets are new marketing option for smallholder producers to market their products in any quantities

directly to the consumer without the involvement of an intermediary. The main challenge for the market is to ensure that there is sustainability of supply by farmers. The Department is engaging crop scientists at the University to ensure the sustainability of supply. The department is also monitoring the impact of these markets.

Mechanisation programme

The 72 mechanisation packages from the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries were distributed to farmers around Ngaka Modiri Molema District in order for them to produce grains in the district. Ngaka Modiri Molema is one of the 23 prioritised district Municipalities and also has a good potential to produce maize under dry land cropping. The Department entered into agreement with Grain SA based to assist in producing maize under dry land cropping.

Aquaculture and Fisheries Programme

The Provincial Aquaculture and Fisheries Programme was launched at Disaneng by the MEC in November 2012. The programme is now being implemented in partnership with the Rhodes University in the 6 identified dams to promote inland Fisheries and aquaculture. Efforts will be made this year to work with the Departments of Water Affairs and Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism in order as to strengthen institutional arrangement in these 6 identified dams.

Land care

The 5th National Biennial Land Care Conference was successfully hosted by the department in October 2012 to bring together stakeholders within the Agricultural Natural Resources Management sector, to showcase the programme impact in addressing degradation, poverty and food security and to reward communities who take bold steps in conserving our natural resources.

Launch of the CAADP programme

The North West Province is to date the only province in the country where the Comprehensive African Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP) has been launched and Provincial CAADP Team established comprising of representatives from various key sector role players. CAADP is an initiative of the African Union Commission (AUC) and NEPAD Planning and Coordinating Agency (NPCA), which seeks to bring agriculture in all African countries back on track.

Programme for the youth and vulnerable groups

In rolling out this programme, 45 youth from Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati, Ngaka Modiri Molema and Bojanala were given competency certificates on meat processing and another 20 learners commenced with meat processing learnership programme in Mokgalwaneng during the period under review. The department will ensure that these learners will contribute positively in meat safety and food safety as a whole.

Drought Relief Intervention

The North West Province is currently experiencing dry conditions especially in the Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Ngaka Modiri Molema Districts. The department has intervened through emergency fodder supply programme to the prioritized severely affected areas. Due to limited funding, farmers with only less than 50 animals were prioritized. In this regard, from December 2012 to date, 850 tons translating into 19 125 fodder bags, were distributed to 1 206 farmers to save potential 16 513 livestock units.

SANAS Accreditation

The Potchefstroom College's Veterinary laboratory received accreditation from the South African National Accreditation System (SANAS) making this the first government veterinary laboratory to be accredited by SANAS for Veterinary Serology and Microbiology. This means that laboratory samples can be sent to the laboratory to ensure that diagnosis is made. The laboratory will be used as a backup for the National outbreak of animal diseases.

Main events

The department entered into a strategic partnership with GrainSA which is aimed at assisting farmers in the crop production sector with support and skills to optimize the available crop land for maize production. This approach has for the year in review been focused in the Ngaka Modiri Molema district Municipality and will be rolled to other districts in the following years. The funding of this agreement will mainly come from the CASP and Illima/Letsema conditional grants.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

Revitalization Kgora Training Center

The revitalization and conversion of the Kgora Resource Center into a center for farmer training will require resourcing going into the financial year 2013/14 financial year. The center will have fresh produce as products of this training with benefit of revenue generation when these produce are sold.

A piece of the 400 hectares (as indicated in the current year's review) will be used for the HIV support programme that will see affected group settled at refurbished houses near the center where they will get support and training on growing their own vegetables under the food security programme.

To achieve optimal benefits out of the training, certain terms of farmer empowerment and revenue collection, staffing and other resources must be provided to support the center, taking into account the other activities relating to support to the HIV and AIDS support programme to be run jointly with other social sector departments' support from the vicinity of the training center.

The department intends to make an impact through strategic projects that will contribute to the provincial economic outlook. The DoRA allocated funds shall be used for the developmental projects on the smallholder farmers. In advancing that goal the department has signed a memorandum of agreement with commodity groups like South African Poultry Association (SAPO) and GrainSA to support farmers in identified areas, exploiting vast acres of land that is lying fallow within the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality as a launching district. The main objective of these agreements is to maximize the current financial resources which will be juxtaposed to the required skills by using economies of scale principle.

Intensifying Rural Development

The department will be intensifying delivery on identified rural development sites to continue with work started during the past and current financial years. As a lead department in the implementation of this comprehensive programme, the department will coordinate developmental activities at these sites while also contributing to the agricultural aspects of development.

Irrigation technology

Beginning with this budget period, the department is moving in the direction of establishing the Taung campus of the college of agriculture as a center for irrigation technology. This work will ensure that the Taung irrigation scheme receives necessary advice in terms of engineering work in the irrigation scheme and production of crops.

Refurbishment of Agricultural Colleges

Work at the Potchefstroom and Taung Colleges continues on the refurbishment of the buildings funded through the CASP DoRA fund. The department has already done extensive work in the form of refurbishment of hostels and administrative block at both colleges. Procurement of computers and laptops for lecturing staff as well as equipping of the kitchen facilities will be put in place to facilitate the process of outsourcing the cafeteria function.

Strengthening of capacity through ERP

67 students who have been undergoing training through the North West University (Mafikeng Campus) under ERP will be completing their training at the end of the 2012 academic year and this will result with more focus on actual extension work as these officials had spent more time on their school work.

Improvement of the Veterinary services

The department will be focusing on the improvement of the Veterinary services function with the roll out of the ERP to include veterinary staff. The department had already rolled out the veterinary primary health care programme to communities through the settlement support fund. With acquisition of support tools like laptops and other online gadgets, delivery will be enhanced as communication will be improved. The main challenge is the limited operational budget to enable the veterinary services to render efficient and effective service to the farmers and households in general. With its proximate location to Botswana, the province has higher risks of exposure to cross border animal disease and this call for constant monitoring of goods entering the country through the export/import control component of the veterinary services component.

4. Reprioritization

The department has clarified the role of the Monitoring and Evaluation unit and has taken a decision to relocate it to programme 01: Administration. In an effort to address funding constraints on service delivery, an amount of R3 million has been reduced from non-core items to fund core provincial priorities.

5. Procurement

Refer to procurement plan

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The table 13.1 indicates the sources of funding for the department for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Table 13.1 :Summary of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	426 500	473 279	500 411	630 603	624 318	625 145	603 055	648 906	678 575
Conditional grants	119 072	140 092	183 504	212 834	227 440	227 440	224 060	233 586	244 880
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	16 200	512	1 745						
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	84 685	112 424	134 412	155 277	168 563	168 563	169 663	179 384	188 458
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	11 866	20 403	40 224	42 000	42 000	42 000	43 845	46 062	47 940
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	6 321	6 753	7 123	11 557	12 877	12 877	10 552	8 140	8 482
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Private Firms				4 000	4 000	4 000			
Departmental receipts	4 803	3 253	6 829	7 556	7 556	6 729	7 690	8 075	8 478
Total receipts	550 375	616 624	690 744	850 993	859 314	859 314	834 805	890 567	931 933

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2 reflects the estimated departmental receipts over the MTEF period.

Table 13.2 :Departmental receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	4 773	1 303	6 462	6 638	6 638	6 311	7 264	7 642	8 031
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	175	18	18	18	18	21	23	27
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		1 775	349	900	900	400	405	410	420
Total departmental own receipts	4 803	3 253	6 829	7 556	7 556	6 729	7 690	8 075	8 478

94 per cent of the department's revenue is collected under sale of goods and services other than capital assets. This category comprises largely of student fees at the colleges; soil and veterinary analytical services offered at the department's laboratories as well as the levy collected for the use of the golf course for which the department has entered into a contract with the local club in Potchefstroom.

Departmental revenue is expected to increase to R8.478 million in 2015/16. The increase is attributable to the projected revenue collections on sales of produce by Kgora Training Center.

After experiencing teething problems with the introduction of the primary health care programme funded through CASP, the department has managed to oversee the successful roll out of the programme in the past year with 2013/14 being the year in which maximum benefits will be derived in terms of revenue collection.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Treasury has provided guidelines to the preparation of the MTEF and these have been increased as follows:

Inflation Assumption

Inflation projections (CPI) published in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, of 5.3 per cent in 2013/14, 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16 has been taken into account in the preparation of this budget.

Personnel Related Adjustments and Costs

In preparing budgets for the 2013 MTEF, the department has taken into account personnel budgets growth of 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 5.9 per cent in 2015/16 for non-SMS and SMS members on OSD as indicated in the guideline. These agreements will be implemented in April from 2013/14. For SMS members not on OSD, the personnel budgets growth must provide for 5 per cent for 2013/14 and 2014/15, and CPI for 2015/16. Departments and must also budget for an applicable built-in pay progression and promotions for each of the sectors.

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 13.3 below reflects the summary of payments for Department of Agriculture per programmes. The services rendered by the department are categorized under three programmes namely, Administration, Agriculture and Rural development.

Table 13.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	143 153	158 916	145 136	173 642	137 857	137 857	188 604	200 090	209 663
Agriculture	407 222	436 182	506 069	540 384	599 490	599 490	599 753	611 379	685 367
Rural Development		21 526	39 539	136 967	121 967	121 967	46 448	79 098	36 903
Total payments and estimates	550 375	616 624	690 744	850 993	859 314	859 314	834 805	890 567	931 933

7.3 Summary of economic classification

The economic classification presented in table 13.4 below is reported in accordance with the Economic Reporting Format issued by the National Treasury in September 2009 and was implemented for all provincial departments.

Table 13.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	390 625	455 471	522 154	521 129	538 565	538 565	598 420	655 064	669 344
Compensation of employees	280 721	327 044	347 048	363 738	380 705	380 705	415 511	445 299	467 456
Goods and services	109 902	128 216	175 066	157 391	157 821	157 821	182 909	209 765	201 888
Interest and rent on land	2	211	40		39	39			
Transfer and subsidies to:	157 203	154 299	161 236	324 485	314 557	314 557	229 152	227 474	255 442
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	157 203	154 299	161 236	324 485	314 557	314 557	229 152	227 474	255 442
Payments for capital assets	2 547	6 854	7 355	5 379	6 192	6 192	7 231	8 029	7 147
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	2 175	6 854	6 735	4 879	5 692	5 692	6 736	8 029	7 147
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	550 375	616 624	690 744	850 993	859 314	859 314	834 804	890 567	931 933

The department's baseline has grown significantly from R550.375 million in 2009/10 to R859.314 million in 2012/13. The increase was mainly on transfers to households. The allocation caters for all conditional grants (CASP, Land Care, Illima/Letsema). Compensation of employees also showed a significant increase which is in line with the increase in the number of personnel for the same period. Over the MTEF the expenditure increases to R931.933 million in 2015/16. The increase is mainly due to additional allocation for improvement of condition of services, Kgora Famer Training Center, Taung Agricultural College and transfers of CCP function from department of finance.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments.

Refer to Annexure (B5)

7.4.2 Maintenance (Table B5)

Refer to Annexure (B5)

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have any PPP projects or agreements and only a strategic partnership with crop production partners that are intended to assist and train farmers on soft skills of crop production.

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities - Nil

7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities - Nil

7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government - Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to this department.

9. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Tables 13.5 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

Table 13.5 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
MEC's Office	2 477	4 992	5 825	4 466	4 466	4 466	4 777	5 057	5 271
Senior Management	17 871	20 488	27 856	22 387	23 055	23 055	25 747	27 185	28 767
Corporate Services	34 708	28 572	26 552	38 024	37 820	37 820	34 569	36 644	38 842
Financial Management	88 097	104 864	84 902	108 765	72 516	72 516	115 211	122 074	127 440
Communication Services							8 300	9 130	9 343
Total programme payments and estimates	143 153	158 916	145 136	173 642	137 857	137 857	188 604	200 090	209 663

Table 13.6 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	142 661	158 256	144 184	172 917	136 515	136 515	187 756	198 935	208 586
Compensation of employees	77 152	95 792	80 626	101 597	65 864	65 864	116 724	123 681	128 135
Goods and services	65 509	62 295	63 531	71 320	70 651	70 651	71 032	75 253	80 451
Interest and rent on land		169	27						
Transfer and subsidies to:	200	300	230	312	276	276	350	400	450
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	200	300	230	312	276	276	350	400	450
Payments for capital assets	292	361	722	413	1 066	1 066	497	756	627
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	292	361	722	413	1 066	1 066	496	756	627
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	143 153	158 916	145 136	173 642	137 857	137 857	188 603	200 090	209 663

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to manage and formulate policy directives and priorities, and provide appropriate professional support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, information, legal, human resources management, communication and other corporate related services. The strategy that drives the operations of the department and plans that seek to implement that strategy are prepared in this programme.

The decentralization of the Central Creditors Payments (CCP) has brought along an increase in the component of the CFO in the department. A total of twelve new posts had to be created to accommodate additional staff that came with the devolution of the function. While this component in its older form was providing services up to Internal Control oversight on payments, it is noted that the department does have a fully operational Internal Control function due to staff shortage and disestablishment of the Risk Assessment component as a standalone function.

The growth on current payments is driven by:

- Allocation of learner-ship funds of R2.889 million in 2013/14, R2.918 million in 2014/15 and R3.061 million in 2015/16. This funding has for all the previous year's been included only during the adjustment budget.
- The programme was also allocated funding for the transfer of the CCP function to departments as represented R3.887million in 2013/14, R4.124 million in 2014/15 and R4.326 million in 2015/16.

An increase of 77 per cent in 2013/14 is due to the relocation of the Policy and Planning unit from programme 2. The minimal growth of 1 per cent in 2013/14 is informed by the budget reduction on non-core items.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.7 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	7	8	9	10	10	11	12
Middle management	14	15	20	20	25	30	35
Other staff	62	63	73	73	80	85	90
Professional staff	100	102	104	104	110	115	120
Contract staff	16	17	19	19	20	25	30
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	199	205	225	226	245	266	287
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	77 152	95 792	80 626	65 864	116 724	123 681	128 135
Unit cost(R thousand)	388	467	358	291	476	465	446

Table 13.8 :Personnel cost: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	8 770	9 347	9 948	10 616	4 616	4 616	11 314	12 869	13 675
Middle management	7 685	8 305	9 102	9 433	7 433	7 433	10 053	11 831	13 596
Other staff	60 211	77 731	61 161	80 951	53 218	53 218	91 857	94 481	100 207
Professional staff	378	409	415	464	464	464	2 000	2 800	506
Contract staff	108			133	133	133	1 500	1 700	151
Total programme personnel cost	77 152	95 792	80 626	101 597	65 864	65 864	116 724	123 681	128 135

Programme 2: Agriculture

Table 13.9 :Summary of payment and estimates: Agriculture

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sustainable Resource Management	2 622	8 431	3 683	2 837	2 837	2 837	13 545	13 318	14 652
Farmer Support and Development	255 827	324 447	376 682	380 133	480 239	480 239	395 814	402 957	425 420
Veterinary Services	49 037	10 094	13 740	68 489	27 489	27 489	85 174	78 506	99 714
Technology Research and Development	48 881	39 309	48 101	15 014	15 014	15 014	16 514	16 829	17 603
Agricultural Economics	10 572	7 564	9 169	8 978	8 978	8 978	9 180	9 166	9 571
Structured Agricultural Training	40 283	46 337	54 694	64 933	64 933	64 933	79 526	90 602	118 406
Total programme payments and estimates	407 222	436 182	506 069	540 384	599 490	599 490	599 753	611 379	685 367

Table 13.10 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	247 964	297 773	338 431	332 532	380 970	380 970	386 727	387 697	440 759
Compensation of employees	203 569	231 268	261 006	255 462	303 162	303 162	290 537	297 871	327 191
Goods and services	44 393	66 464	77 412	77 070	77 769	77 769	96 190	89 826	113 568
Interest and rent on land	2	42	12		39	39			
Transfer and subsidies to:	157 003	131 916	161 006	202 886	213 539	213 539	207 191	217 553	238 088
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	157 003	131 916	161 006	202 886	213 539	213 539	207 191	217 553	238 088
Payments for capital assets	2 255	6 493	6 633	4 966	4 981	4 981	5 835	6 128	6 520
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 883	6 493	6 013	4 466	4 481	4 481	5 340	6 128	6 520
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	407 222	436 182	506 069	540 384	599 490	599 490	599 753	611 379	685 367

Description and objectives

The aim of the programme is to provide agricultural support services to farmers through district services in order to ensure that there is sustainable management of agricultural resources, sustainable agricultural development and meaningful contribution to the economy of the province. The programme renders the following key services: Sustainable Resource Management, Farmer Support and Development, Veterinary Services, Technology Development and Research, Agricultural Economics Structured Agricultural Training

Sustainable Resource Management's allocation includes the allocations for the recently revamped Kgora farmer training centre. Farmer Support and Development Subprogramme have all the earmarked and DoRA funds for farmer assistance and land care allocated under it.

The programme is a consolidation of the previous agriculture support and district services programmes. The decline in 2013/14 when using the adjustment figures as a base, is informed by the relocation of the Policy and Planning unite to programme 1.

Compensation of employees

The 4 per cent increase in the 2013/14 financial year is mainly due to reducing funds relating to Policy and Planning which is relocated to programme 01. Another contributing factor is the non-inclusion of compensation of employees relating to ERP.

Goods and services

This item increases by 24 per cent and the following are cost drivers:

- Contractors and agency fees: to pay for smart pen software usage as well as interpretation systems at the two colleges. The department also has to provide for security services at experimental farms as livestock was lost in the past due to the quality of security that was rendered.
- Lease payments: provision has been made for more office space to accommodate need for registries which emerged in the past financial year.

Transfers to household

Reduces by 3 per cent in 2013/14, the allocation caters for all conditional grants(CASP, Land Care, Illima/Letsema) and the reduction is mainly due to the discounting of the roll over funds in the ensuing years. The allocations increase of the next financial years with 5 per cent and 9 per cent respectively is in line with the allocations from national department of Agriculture.

Service Delivery Measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic	MTEF Targets		
	Objective	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Sustained management of natural resources	Capacity building exercises conducted within approved Land care projects	8	10	10
	Number of green jobs created through Land Care	285	285	290
Increased profitable production of food and fibre products	Number of agricultural demonstrations facilitated	742	714	714
	Number of farmers days held	110	117	117
	Number of functional commodity groups supported	21	23	25
	Number of small holder farmers supported	77	80	88
	Number of Verified Food insecure households supported	1080	1100	1110
Effective regulatory and risk management services	Number of animal vaccinations against controlled animal disease	389 900	389 900	389 900
	Number of primary animal health care (PAHC) interactions held	224	224	224
	Number of inspections for regulatory purposes	12 920	12 920	12 920
	Number of Official Veterinary movement permits issued	552	552	552
	Number of veterinary export certificates issued	2350	2350	2350
Increased profitable production of food and fibre products	Number of research projects implemented which address specific commodity 's production constraints	28	28	28
	Number of scientific/ semi scientific papers published	4	4	4
Increased contribution of the sector to economic growth and rural development	Number of agricultural feasibility studies conducted	3	3	3
	Number of agricultural marketing infrastructure facilitated	2	2	2
Increased profitable production of food and fibre products	Number of farmers trained on skills programme	200	200	200
	Number of students completing HET qualification	35	40	40

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.11 :Personnel numbers and costs: Agriculture

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	4	5	6	6	7	8	9
Middle management	36	37	38	38	39	40	45
Other staff	150	175	200	200	205	206	207
Professional staff	120	125	130	130	135	140	145
Contract staff	2	2	2	2	2	3	4
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	312	344	376	376	388	397	410
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	203 569	231 268	261 006	303 162	290 537	297 871	327 191
Unit cost(R thousand)	652	672	694	806	749	750	798

Table 13.12 :Personnel cost: Agriculture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	3 543	4 102	4 318	5 987	8 987	8 987	10 145	11 542	13 743
Middle management	16 444	17 982	19 449	22 359	37 359	37 359	34 588	37 551	45 981
Other staff	89 548	93 874	98 407	104 129	120 129	120 129	115 090	115 330	124 007
Professional staff	93 844	115 111	138 630	122 578	136 478	136 478	130 414	132 948	142 910
Contract staff	190	199	202	409	209	209	300	500	550
Total programme personnel cost	203 569	231 268	261 006	255 462	303 162	303 162	290 537	297 871	327 191

Programme 3: Rural Development

Table 13.13 : Summary of payment and estimates: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Cooperatives & Food Security		5 880	32 545	35 680	37 680	37 680	36 844	66 784	32 835
Planning & Coordination		15 645	6 994	101 287	84 287	84 287	9 604	12 314	4 068
Total programme payments and estimates		21 526	39 539	136 967	121 967	121 967	46 448	79 098	36 903

Table 13.14 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment		- 558	39 539	15 680	21 080	21 080	23 937	68 432	19 999
Compensation of employees		- 16	5 416	6 679	11 679	11 679	8 250	23 747	12 130
Goods and services		- 542	34 123	9 001	9 401	9 401	15 687	44 685	7 869
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		22 083		121 287	100 742	100 742	21 611	9 521	16 904
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		22 083		121 287	100 742	100 742	21 611	9 521	16 904
Payments for capital assets					145	145	900	1 145	
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment					145	145	900	1 145	
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification		21 526	39 539	136 967	121 967	121 967	46 448	79 098	36 903

Description and Objectives

The aim of the programme is to enable communities in rural areas of the province to curb poverty found in their areas through optimal use of natural resources. The budget allocated to this programme is earmarked in line with the provincial strategy on rural development.

The budget of this programme reduces by almost R100 million in the first year of the MTEF. This allocation was allocated but ring-fenced from use by this department as it was meant for water and energy sources in the province. The remaining allocation is meant for coordination of rural development at the five provincially identified sites and the two nationally determined sites. For the current MTEF cycle, the budget allotted to this programme has the following growth trends:

Compensation of employees

The allocation increases by over 100 per cent on the base MTEF year due to reprioritization exercise that saw programme 1 releasing funds to other uses. The outer years' allocation reduces by 49 per cent due to the initial non allocation of funds to this programme in this year.

Goods and services

The allocation for this item increases by over 100 per cent in the 2014/15 year and reduces by 80 per cent in the outer year which is attributable to the following:

- 60 per cent increase in catering for community mobilization,

- 110 per cent on contractors and consultants as there is a need for external expertise in certain aspects of the programme;
- A growth from R1 million to R7 million is to make provision for extensive travelling done by officials.
- 108 per cent increase is seen in venues and facilities as meeting may require bigger venues especially in larger communities.

In all the instances and for reasons mentioned earlier, the outer year funding has been kept to the minimal of the required intervention at all the sites.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	MTEF Targets		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Increased contribution of the sector to economic growth and rural development	Number of value adding enterprises funded	5	10	10
	Number of government owned storage facilities revived	3	3	3
	Number of special programmes implemented for designated groups	10	10	10
Increased departmental excellence	Number of commodity associations formed	5	3	3
Sustained management of natural resources	Number of farm plans produced	50	60	70

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.15 :Personnel numbers and costs: Rural Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
Middle management	4	5	6	6	7	8	9
Other staff	2	3	4	4	5	6	7
Professional staff	22	23	24	24	25	26	27
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	29	33	36	36	40	43	46
Total personnel cost(R thousand)		- 16	5 416	11 679	8 250	23 747	12 130
Unit cost(R thousand)			150	324	206	552	264

Table 13.16 :Personnel cost: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management			1 987	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 789	3 772	1 504
Middle management			998	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 632	5 575	1 878
Other staff			2 431	1 813	3 812	3 812	2 357	7 901	2 321
Professional staff				1 700	4 701	4 701	2 472	6 499	6 427
Contract staff		- 16							
Total programme personnel cost		- 16	5 416	6 679	11 679	11 679	8 250	23 747	12 130

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 13.17 below illustrates personnel estimates for the department per category as at 31 March 2010 to 31 March 2016.

Table 13.17 :Personnel numbers and costs: Agriculture and Rural Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	12	15	17	18	20	22	24
Middle management	54	57	64	64	71	78	89
Other staff	214	241	277	277	290	297	304
Professional staff	242	250	258	258	270	281	292
Contract staff	18	19	21	21	22	28	34
Total departmental personnel numbers	540	582	637	638	673	706	743
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	280 721	327 044	347 048	380 705	415 511	445 299	467 456
Unit cost(R thousand)	520	562	545	597	617	631	629

Table 13.18 :Personnel cost: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	12 313	13 449	16 253	18 256	15 256	15 256	23 248	28 183	28 922
Middle management	24 129	26 287	29 549	33 305	46 305	46 305	46 273	54 957	61 455
Other staff	149 759	171 605	161 999	186 893	177 159	177 159	209 304	217 712	226 535
Professional staff	94 222	115 520	139 045	124 742	141 643	141 643	134 886	142 247	149 843
Contract staff	298	183	202	542	342	342	1 800	2 200	701
Total departmental personnel cost	280 721	327 044	347 048	363 738	380 705	380 705	415 511	445 299	467 456

Table 13.19 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	540	582	637	638	638	638	673	706	743
Personnel costs (R thousand)	280 721	327 044	347 048	363 738	380 705	380 705	415 511	445 299	467 456
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)	70	80	90	95	95	95	100	100	100
personnel cost (R thousand)	14 327	15 464	16 202	16 587	16 587	16 587	19 100	22 336	22 336
Head cont as % of total for province	13%	14%	14%	15%	15%	15%	15%	14%	13%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)	160	170	180	185	185	185	190	200	200
personnel cost (R thousand)	16 152	17 401	18 751	19 985	19 985	19 985	20 854	22 653	22 653
Head cont as % of total for province	30%	29%	28%	29%	29%	29%	28%	28%	27%
Personnel cost as% of total for province	6%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	522	563	616	617	617	617	651	678	709
Personnel cost (R thousand)	280 423	326 861	346 846	363 196	380 363	380 363	415 066	444 651	466 755
head count as % of total for province	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	96%	95%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	18	19	21	21	21	21	22	28	34
Personnel cost (R thousand)	298	183	202	542	342	342	445	648	701
head count as % of total of the Department	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	5%
Personnel cost as % of total province	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

9.2.3 Training

Table 13.20 gives summary of the departmental spending and information on training per programme over the seven-year period. The amounts reflected below pertain to capacitating and improving the skills of the staff of the department.

Table 13.20 : Payments on training : Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration	6 618	2 782	3 751	2 226	2 014	2 014	2 010	2 080	2 155
of which									
sustainable and travel									
Payment on tuition	6 618	2 782	3 751	2 226	2 014	2 014	2 010	2 080	2 155
Programme 2: Agriculture	103	1 984	2 047	1 520	1 520	1 520	3 840	2 325	2 447
of which									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition	103	1 984	2 047	1 520	1 520	1 520	3 840	2 325	2 447
Programme 3: Rural Development			66	2	2	2	40	317	146
of which									
Subsistence and Travel									
Payment on tuition			66	2	2	2	40	317	146
Total payment on training	6 721	4 765	5 863	3 748	3 536	3 536	5 890	4 722	4 749

Table 13.21 : Information on training : Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Number of staff									
Number of personnel trained	263	291	171	420	420	420	445	470	485
of which									
Male	108	123	97	120	120	120	125	130	135
Female	155	168	74	300	300	300	320	340	350
Number of Training opportunities	20	14	15	18	18	18	20	25	29
of which									
Tertiary									
Workshops	17	11	12	14	14	14	15	18	20
seminars	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	7	9
other									
Number of busarries offered									
Number of interns appointed	58	58	60	65	65	65	70	78	78
Number of learnership appointed	39	40	45	50	50	50	55	60	60
Number of days spent on training									

Changes to Programme Structure

The department acknowledges that programme naming in the current format does not comply with the gazette programme structure. In a move that culminate in total compliance in the next two financial years, programme 2, Agriculture Support and District Services have been grouped together with definition of sub-programmes matching programmes of the gazetted structure.

Starting from the 2013/14 financial year, Programme 01: Administration will have Communication disclosed as a stand-alone sub-programme. This results in the funding for corporate services showing a reduction proportional to the increase on Sub:Programme: Communication.

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	4 773	1 303	6 462	6 638	6 638	6 311	7 264	7 642	8 031
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	4 773	1 303	6 461	6 636	6 636	6 308	7 260	7 637	8 025
Sales by market establishments	800	913	1 698	1 924	1 924	900	940	1 130	1 200
Administrative fees	350	390	371	376	376	385	395	405	415
Other sales			4 392	4 336	4 336	5 023	5 925	6 102	6 410
Of which									
Patients Fees	3 190	3 764	3 796	3 698	3 698	3 800	3 900	4 712	4 905
Colleges	80	85	50	100	100	1 000	1 848	1 200	1 300
Itokolle Clinix	666	791	423	500	500	200	150	160	170
Other Revenue	100	103	105	20	20	5	6	7	8
Specify	30	175	18	18	18	18	21	23	27
Specify									
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods			1	2	2	3	4	5	6
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends & rent on land:	30	175	18	18	18	18	21	23	27
Interest			9	8	8	7	8	9	11
Dividends	30	175	9	10	10	11	13	14	16
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		1 775	349	900	900	400	405	410	420
Total provincial own receipts	4 803	3 253	6 829	7 556	7 556	6 729	7 690	8 075	8 478

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	390 625	455 471	522 154	521 129	538 565	538 565	598 420	655 064	669 344
Compensation of employees	280 721	327 044	347 048	363 738	380 705	380 705	415 511	445 299	467 456
Salaries and wages	246 624	280 150	295 306	324 296	341 263	341 263	370 423	401 146	422 340
Social contributions	34 097	46 894	51 741	39 442	39 442	39 442	45 088	44 153	45 116
Goods and services	109 902	128 216	175 066	157 391	157 821	157 821	182 909	209 765	201 888
Interest and rent on land	2	211	40		39	39			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	2	211	40		39	39			
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	157 203	154 299	161 236	324 485	314 557	314 557	229 152	227 474	255 442
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	157 203	154 299	161 236	324 485	314 557	314 557	229 152	227 474	255 442
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	157 203	154 299	161 236	324 485	314 557	314 557	229 152	227 474	255 442
Payment for capital assets	2 547	6 854	7 355	5 379	6 192	6 192	7 231	8 029	7 147
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 175	6 854	6 735	4 879	5 692	5 692	6 736	8 029	7 147
Transport equipment		2 896							
Other machinery and equipment	2 175	3 958	6 735	4 879	5 692	5 692	6 736	8 029	7 147
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	550 375	616 624	690 744	850 993	859 314	859 314	834 804	890 567	931 933

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	142 661	158 256	144 184	172 917	136 515	136 515	187 756	198 935	208 586
Compensation of employees	77 152	95 792	80 626	101 597	65 864	65 864	116 724	123 681	128 135
Salaries and wages	66 678	81 905	68 358	100 224	64 491	64 491	101 453	109 476	112 079
Social contributions	10 474	13 887	12 268	1 373	1 373	1 373	15 271	14 206	16 056
Goods and services	65 509	62 295	63 531	71 320	70 651	70 651	71 032	75 253	80 451
Interest and rent on land		169	27						
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		169	27						
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	200	300	230	312	276	276	350	400	450
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	200	300	230	312	276	276	350	400	450
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	200	300	230	312	276	276	350	400	450
Payment for capital assets	292	361	722	413	1 066	1 066	497	756	627
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	292	361	722	413	1 066	1 066	496	756	627
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	292	361	722	413	1 066	1 066	496	756	627
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	143 153	158 916	145 136	173 642	137 857	137 857	188 603	200 090	209 663

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	247 964	297 773	338 431	332 532	380 970	380 970	386 727	387 697	440 759
Compensation of employees	203 569	231 268	261 006	255 462	303 162	303 162	290 537	297 871	327 191
Salaries and wages	179 946	198 261	221 538	217 855	265 555	265 555	262 326	269 829	296 169
Social contributions	23 623	33 007	39 468	37 607	37 607	37 607	28 211	28 041	31 023
Goods and services	44 393	66 464	77 412	77 070	77 769	77 769	96 190	89 826	113 568
Interest and rent on land	2	42	12		39	39			
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	2	42	12		39	39			
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	157 003	131 916	161 006	202 886	213 539	213 539	207 191	217 553	238 088
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	157 003	131 916	161 006	202 886	213 539	213 539	207 191	217 553	238 088
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	157 003	131 916	161 006	202 886	213 539	213 539	207 191	217 553	238 088
Payment for capital assets	2 255	6 493	6 633	4 966	4 981	4 981	5 835	6 128	6 520
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 883	6 493	6 013	4 466	4 481	4 481	5 340	6 128	6 520
Transport equipment		2 896							
Other machinery and equipment	1 883	3 597	6 013	4 466	4 481	4 481	5 340	6 128	6 520
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	372		620	500	500	500	495		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	407 222	436 182	506 069	540 384	599 490	599 490	599 753	611 379	685 367

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	- 558	39 539		15 680	21 080	21 080	23 937	68 432	19 999
Compensation of employees	- 16	5 416		6 679	11 679	11 679	8 250	23 747	12 130
Salaries and wages	- 16	5 411		6 217	11 217	11 217	6 644	21 841	14 093
Social contributions		5		462	462	462	1 606	1 906	- 1 962
Goods and services	- 542	34 123		9 001	9 401	9 401	15 687	44 685	7 869
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	22 083			121 287	100 742	100 742	21 611	9 521	16 904
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	22 083			121 287	100 742	100 742	21 611	9 521	16 904
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	22 083			121 287	100 742	100 742	21 611	9 521	16 904
Payment for capital assets					145	145	900	1 145	
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					145	145	900	1 145	
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					145	145	900	1 145	
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	21 526	39 539		136 967	121 967	121 967	46 448	79 098	36 903

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	109 902	128 216	175 066	157 391	157 821	157 821	182 909	209 765	201 888
.....									
Goods and services	109 902	128 216	175 066	157 391	157 821	157 821	182 909	209 765	201 888
Administrative fees	4 630	2 387	2 658	4 134	4 884	4 884	7 978	9 394	8 072
Advertising	3 353	2 042	1 104	4 218	4 218	4 218	3 894	3 424	3 442
Assets <R5000	5 458	682	1 115	150	150	150	4 134	5 607	4 297
Audit cost: External	1 115	1 147							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 073	3 788	2 987	3 392	3 356	3 356	7 579	9 633	3 805
Communication	9 418	10 940	7 382	7 480	7 480	7 480	10 031	10 980	10 990
Computer services	2 304	1 455	406	271	271	271	1 671	- 357	- 368
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	6 135	6 066	6 272	6 479	5 997	5 997	6 049	6 020	1 772
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	616	2 193	27 000	3 619	3 619	3 619	2 537	5 210	5
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	724	212	172	220	220	220	283	304	315
Cons/prof: Legal cost	1 014	637	5 544	1 235	1 186	1 186	1 800	1 960	2 029
Contractors	5 260	2 848	4 463	4 497	4 497	4 497	4 250	9 425	10 589
Agency & support/outsourced services	1 244	1 054	4 469	5 635	5 635	5 635	10 193	12 224	21 730
Entertainment	354	33	112	100	100	100	229	65	68
Fleet Services	2	1					1	2	2
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 185	1 308	103	96	96	96	110	120	102
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 466	628	1 404	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 405	1 151	1 153
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	1 441	75	88	58	58	58	107	107	107
Inventory: Materials & supplies	709	667	1 251	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 907	1 862	1 794
Inventory: Medical supplies	303	404	155	36	36	36	118	185	181
Inventory: Medicine	378	975	487	606	606	606	1 282	1 248	1 290
Medsas inventory interface									- 9
Inventory: Military stores	665								
Inventory: Other consumables	3 843	5 235	5 600	6 540	6 540	6 540	11 037	16 864	7 646
Inventory: Stationery and printing	3 004	4 017	3 747	8 124	8 124	8 124	5 087	5 470	4 988
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	14 777	22 105	23 637	30 144	31 091	31 091	26 099	24 648	30 383
Property payments	9 599	14 097	19 802	23 398	23 398	23 398	25 911	26 314	32 981
Transport provided dept activity	62	180	114	71	71	71	2 491	1 127	- 53
Travel and subsistence	17 460	36 401	46 701	35 752	35 264	35 264	34 166	43 348	43 778
Training & staff development	6 721	4 765	5 863	3 748	3 536	3 536	5 890	4 722	4 749
Operating payments	25	128	680	176	176	176	884	1 338	1 328
Venues and facilities	564	1 746	1 750	4 371	4 371	4 371	5 691	6 823	3 551
Rental & hiring			1				95	547	1 172
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	109 902	128 216	175 066	157 391	157 821	157 821	182 909	209 765	201 888

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	65 509	62 295	63 531	71 320	70 651	70 651	71 032	75 253	80 451
.....									
Goods and services	65 509	62 295	63 531	71 320	70 651	70 651	71 032	75 253	80 451
Administrative fees	1 398	1 701	1 381	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 543	2 323	2 451
Advertising	2 436	1 865	962	2 986	2 986	2 986	3 556	3 036	3 317
Assets <R5000	202	220	136				1 156	1 264	1 390
Audit cost: External	1 115	1 147							
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 296	2 062	1 018	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 125	1 108	1 164
Communication	8 136	8 259	5 421	5 306	5 306	5 306	6 059	7 240	7 920
Computer services	419	75	404	265	265	265	203	143	155
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	5 136	4 986	5 463	4 949	4 467	4 467	4 554	4 533	947
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning	512	631							
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	533	637	5 544	1 235	1 186	1 186	1 305	1 960	2 029
Contractors	713	742	490	56	56	56	331	384	421
Agency & support/outourced services	44	45	55	75	75	75	144	148	161
Entertainment	22	26	112	100	100	100	59	58	60
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	75	84	59	59	59	59	64	76	80
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	11	12	1	2	2	2			
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	46	54	2	22	22	22	39	41	42
Inventory: Materials & supplies	48	53	59	45	45	45	91	84	98
Inventory: Medical supplies			3	4	4	4	12	12	9
Inventory: Medicine	10	11							
Medsas inventory interface									- 9
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	670	681	713	751	751	751	736	723	798
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 349	2 420	2 092	1 708	1 708	1 708	2 504	2 941	3 193
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	14 249	14 763	15 020	23 231	24 178	24 178	18 846	19 136	24 655
Property payments	7 636	7 704	12 135	14 380	14 380	14 380	15 379	15 570	17 104
Transport provided dept activity				1	1	1			
Travel and subsistence	10 589	11 070	8 206	10 551	9 678	9 678	10 835	11 802	11 724
Training & staff development	6 618	2 782	3 751	2 226	2 014	2 014	2 010	2 080	2 155
Operating payments	9	9	162	51	51	51	12	21	22
Venues and facilities	237	256	347	594	594	594	454	556	560
Rental & hiring			- 3				15	15	5
.....									
Administration	65 509	62 295	63 531	71 320	70 651	70 651	71 032	75 253	80 451

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	44 393	66 464	77 412	77 070	77 769	77 769	96 190	89 826	113 568
.....									
Goods and services	44 393	66 464	77 412	77 070	77 769	77 769	96 190	89 826	113 568
Administrative fees	3 232	678	838	2 604	3 354	3 354	5 434	5 174	5 620
Advertising	917	147	32	1 232	1 232	1 232	87	138	126
Assets <R5000	5 256	461	978	150	150	150	1 748	2 421	2 175
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 777	1 723	1 384	2 098	2 062	2 062	2 235	2 182	2 640
Communication	1 282	2 682	1 878	2 175	2 175	2 175	3 096	2 836	3 070
Computer services	1 885	1 379	2	6	6	6	1 468	- 500	- 523
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	999	1 081	809	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 495	1 487	825
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning	104	1 561	65	2 999	2 999	2 999	57	- 5	5
Cons/prof: Laboratory services	724	212	172	120	120	120	283	304	315
Cons/prof: Legal cost	481						495		
Contractors	4 547	2 106	3 639	4 441	4 441	4 441	3 919	3 553	4 311
Agency & support/outourced services	1 200	1 009	4 414	5 560	5 560	5 560	10 049	12 076	21 569
Entertainment	332	7					100	5	5
Fleet Services	2	1					1	2	2
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 110	1 224	36	37	37	37	46	39	22
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 455	616	929	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 406	1 151	1 153
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material	1 395	22	86	36	36	36	67	66	65
Inventory: Materials & supplies	661	614	1 192	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 816	1 778	1 696
Inventory: Medical supplies	303	404	152	32	32	32	106	173	172
Inventory: Medicine	368	964	421	606	606	606	1 282	1 248	1 290
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores	665								
Inventory: Other consumables	3 173	4 555	4 198	5 789	5 789	5 789	9 051	7 183	6 848
Inventory: Stationery and printing	655	1 582	1 586	1 901	1 901	1 901	2 520	1 966	1 796
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	528	7 341	8 607	6 843	6 843	6 843	7 176	5 502	5 728
Property payments	1 963	6 393	6 401	7 870	7 870	7 870	10 533	10 729	15 870
Transport provided dept activity	62	180	114	70	70	70	1 491	21	- 53
Travel and subsistence	6 871	25 929	35 969	24 254	24 239	24 239	21 936	23 731	32 053
Training & staff development	103	1 984	2 047	1 520	1 520	1 520	3 840	2 325	2 447
Operating payments	16	119	508	125	125	125	872	1 317	1 306
Venues and facilities	327	1 490	957	2 277	2 277	2 277	3 502	2 885	2 991
Rental & hiring							80	42	44
.....									
Agriculture	44 393	66 464	77 412	77 070	77 769	77 769	96 190	89 826	113 568

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments		- 542	34 123	9 001	9 401	9 401	15 687	44 685	7 869
.....									
Goods and services		- 542	34 123	9 001	9 401	9 401	15 687	44 685	7 869
Administrative fees		8	439	93	93	93	1 000	1 897	
Advertising		31	110				250	250	
Assets <R5000							1 230	1 922	732
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities		3	584	6	6	6	4 220	6 343	
Communication			83				877	904	
Computer services									
Cons/prof:business & advisory services									
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning			26 935	620	620	620	2 480	5 215	
Cons/prof: Laboratory services				100	100	100			
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors			333					5 488	5 858
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment							70	2	2
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			9					6	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas			475						
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine			65						
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables			689				1 250	8 958	
Inventory: Stationery and printing		15	68	4 515	4 515	4 515	63	564	
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)			10	70	70	70	77	11	
Property payments			1 267	1 148	1 148	1 148		15	7
Transport provided dept activity							1 000	1 106	
Travel and subsistence		- 599	2 527	947	1 347	1 347	1 395	7 815	
Training & staff development			66	2	2	2	40	317	146
Operating payments			10						
Venues and facilities			447	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 735	3 383	
Rental & hiring			4					490	1 123
.....									
Rural Development		- 542	34 123	9 001	9 401	9 401	15 687	44 685	7 869

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category															
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates		
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000	
1. New and replacement assets															
CASP															
1	Rasekaka Seralia CPA	Moretele	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		500		500			
2	Bakwena ba Mabiletsa CPA	Madibeng	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/02	2014/03/02	CASP	AGRICULTURE		600		600			
3	Barokologadi CPA	Moses Kotane	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/03	2014/03/03	CASP	AGRICULTURE		500		500			
4	Bapo Farms	Moses Kotane	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/04	2014/03/04	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,850		1,850			
5	Schapkraal CPA	Rustenburg	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	CASP	AGRICULTURE		800		800			
6	Itikologo	Madibeng	Electricity office,store,tools and reticulation		2013/04/06	2014/03/06	CASP	AGRICULTURE		700		700			
7	Bospilaas Smallholdings	Moretele	Borehole, fencing, electricity, irrigation		2013/04/07	2014/03/07	CASP	AGRICULTURE		800		800			
8	Matebeleng CPA	Madibeng	Irrigation system, repair of dam and installation of electricity		2013/04/08	2014/03/08	CASP	AGRICULTURE		790		790			
9	Lieliefontein CPA	Kgetleng	Irrigation,debushing and stores		2013/04/09	2014/03/09	CASP	AGRICULTURE		700		700			
10	Ngobi Dryland	Moretele	Fencing and production inputs		2013/04/10	2014/03/10	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,500		2,500			
11	Jonathan Dryland	Madibeng	Production inputs and mechanization		2013/04/11	2014/03/11	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,500		2,500			
12	Matlopyana Dryland	Rustenburg	2 tractors, implements, seeds and diesel		2013/04/12	2014/03/12	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,000		2,000			
13	Schoonheid Dryland	Moses Kotane	fencing (1.8m fence)		2013/04/13	2014/03/13	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,000		2,000			
14	Go Big Poultry	Madibeng	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/14	2014/03/14	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,500		1,500			
15	Thuthusa	Moretele	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/15	2014/03/15	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
16	Mogabeng	Moses Kotane	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/16	2014/03/16	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
17	Thulwe Investment	Moretele	Fencing, Debushing		2013/04/17	2014/03/17	CASP	AGRICULTURE		500		500			
18	Aredireng	Moretele	Fencing, Debushing, Borehole, Structure		2013/04/18	2014/03/18	CASP	AGRICULTURE		3,000		3,000			
19	Molatedi	Moses Kotane	Fishing equipments and processing plant		2013/04/19	2014/03/19	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,118		2,118			
20	Matloping	Ratlou	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		850		850			
21	Waterford	Ratlou	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		720		720			
22	Lehurutse Veteran	Ramotshere Moiloa	Purchase of cattle and bulls.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
23	Booralekgotla	Mahikeng	10 Sow unit piggyery structure and production inputs.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		800		800			
24	Tshiamiso	Ditsobotla	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
25	Lehurutse Livestock Production	Ramotshere Moiloa	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,600		1,600			
26	Ratlou Livestock Production	Mahikeng	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/02	2014/03/02	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,200		1,200			
27	Masutha II Livestock Production	Ratlou	Borehole drilling, equipping, reservoir, water reticulation, troughs.		2013/04/03	2014/03/03	CASP	AGRICULTURE		880		880			
28	Sebe Vegetable Production	Ramotshere Moiloa	Sha vegetable production inputs,electricity connection and inputs		2013/04/04	2014/03/04	CASP	AGRICULTURE		750		750			
29	Open Area	Mahikeng	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	800		800			
30	T. Maselwanyane	Mahikeng	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/06	2014/03/06	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	500		500			
31	M.H Sefatsa	Ditsobotla	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/07	2014/03/07	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	500		500			
32	M. Mokone	Tswaing	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/08	2014/03/08	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	500		500			
33	J.J Tsatsimpe	Mahikeng	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/09	2014/03/09	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	500		500			
34	M. K Kubelo	Tswaing	Crop production for 100ha		2013/04/10	2014/03/10	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	500		500			
35	M. S Mazibuku	Ramotshere Moiloa	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/11	2014/03/11	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	500		500			
36	Yemoboswa	Mahikeng	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/12	2014/03/12	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,500		1,500			
37	Bathusitse	Ditsobotla	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/13	2014/03/13	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,430		1,430			
38	Bokamoso CPA	Mahikeng	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/14	2014/03/14	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,000		1,000			
39	Tlhallogang	Ditsobotla	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/15	2014/03/15	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,400		1,400			
40	Meimekaar	Mahikeng	Crop production for 300ha		2013/04/16	2014/03/16	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,400		1,400			
41	Maiteko Farming	Mahikeng	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/17	2014/03/17	CASP	AGRICULTURE	20	1,200		1,200			
42	Raseto Poultry	Mahikeng	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/18	2014/03/18	CASP	AGRICULTURE		3,000		3,000			
43	Disaneng Aqualture	Ratlou	Aquaculture		2013/04/19	2014/03/19	CASP	AGRICULTURE	5	3,000		3,000			
44	Matlwang piggyery (Stepping Stone)	Tlokwe	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		2,000		2,000			
45	Uitkyk water provisioning for livestock	Ventersdorp	Sighting, drilling, testing & equipping 6 boreholes with windmills; construction of reservoirs; supply & installation of drinking troughs and pipes.		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
46	Rethabiseng Poultry	Ventersdorp	5 000 broiler chicks, 20 tons broiler feed		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		210		210			
47	Ipelegeng Broilers	Maquassi Hills	4000 Broiler house, Ablution block, water provisioning, bore hole equipping, input, bedding, cleaning material and medication		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
48	Maquassi Broilers	Maquassi Hills	2000 low through put, abattoir and equipments, cold room, protective clothing and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
49	DLG Golden Holdings	Ventersdorp	Spray race, security fence, Refurbishments of broiler equipments		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		500		500			
50	Strategic Poultry	Matlosana	Poultry Equipment and production inputs		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000			
51	Rebokamoso Piggyery (Phase 2)	Ventersdorp	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,226		1,226			
52	Motshabi Piggyery (Phase 2)	Ventersdorp	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,226		1,226			
53	Side Point Trading (Phase 2)	Tlokwe	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,226		1,226			
54	Matlwang Piggyery (Stepping Stone)	Tlokwe	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,226		1,226			

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

Department: Agriculture and Rural Development - Projects and Financial Details by Category														
No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (I.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish							2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
CASP														
55	Nieo Piggery Phase 2	Matlosana	10 sow unit,feed, medication ,tools and cleaning material		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,226		1,226		
56	Marele goats	Maquassi	Security fence, security house, goat shed, feed, troughs, boar goats, feed and medication		2013/04/02	2014/03/02	CASP	AGRICULTURE		1,334		1,332		
57	Fabcos	Maquassi	Replacement, of dairy, equipments, purchasing of 40 dairy cows & 1 bull and medication		2013/04/03	2014/03/03	CASP	AGRICULTURE		750		750		
58	Phukatsame	Mamusa	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	550		550		
59	Allegheney	Kagisano/ Molopo	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	20	1,200		1,200		
60	Bray Cooperative	Kagisano/ Molopo	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	1,150		1,150		
61	Kagiso and Kagisonyane	Kagisano/ Molopo	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	5	400		400		
62	Dithakwaneng	Naledi	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	0	600		600		
63	SADT Farms bulk water supply	Kagisano/ Molopo	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	3,000		3,000		
64	Ghaapseberg North Veld Improvement	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	40	600		600		
65	Sterkfontein veld	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	350		350		
66	Greater Taung Livestock water infrastructure repairs	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	5	720		720		
67	Molelema Veld Improvement	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	700		700		
68	Kokomeng Veld Improvement	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	380		380		
69	Zewefontein	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	950		950		
70	Lower Majeakgoro	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	15	300		300		
71	Roelsfontein	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	20	300		300		
72	Vaalboshoek	Greater Taung	Livestock Infrastructure		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	CASP	AGRICULTURE	10	300		300		
73	Tsotososano	Greater Taung	Vegetable Production		2013/04/02	2014/03/02	CASP	AGRICULTURE	0	240		240		
74	Ema o dire	Greater Taung	Vegetable Production		2013/04/03	2014/03/03	CASP	AGRICULTURE	0	229		229		
75	Geduldspan	Naledi	Vegetable Production		2013/04/04	2014/03/04	CASP	AGRICULTURE	8	174		174		
76	Driekiesrus	Naledi	Food Security		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	CASP	AGRICULTURE	2	107		107		
77	Morokweng Crop	Kagisano/Molopo	Grain Crops		2013/04/04	2014/03/04	CASP	AGRICULTURE	67	2,000		2,000		
78	Ganyesa/Tlaskgameng	Kagisano/Molopo	Grain Crops		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	CASP	AGRICULTURE	0	4,000		4,000		
79	Farmer Training, Capacity Building & Mentorship	Provincial	Construction of Dairy parlour, piggery, abattoir, layer unit, broiler unit, food processing lab; train the trainer exercise, mentorship, program accreditation and institutional accreditation		2013/04/02	2014/03/02	CASP	AGRICULTURE		10,086		10,086		
80	Marketing and Business Development	Provincial	Marketing/Agri-processing infrastructure		2013/04/03	2014/03/03	CASP	AGRICULTURE		13,086		13,086		
81	Programme and Project Planning	Provincial	Design plan with specifications for stock water, irrigation systems, poultry and piggery structures		2013/04/04	2014/03/04	CASP	AGRICULTURE		6,000		6,000		
82	Extension Recxvery Plan	Provincial	ICT equipments, attending National and holding Provincial conferences, recruitment of 43 permanent employees maintenance of vehicles and digital pens, and sustenance of job evaluation, green books		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	CASP	AGRICULTURE		23,794		23,794		
83	Information and Knowledge Mmanagement	Provincial	Knowledge and Information Management system		2013/04/06	2014/03/06	CASP	AGRICULTURE		6,543		6,543		
84	Food Security	Provincial	Provision of starter packs for vegetable, poultry, goats, piggery and orchards production to targeted subsistence farmers		2013/04/07	2014/03/07	CASP	AGRICULTURE		10,086		10,086		
85	Taung Agricultural College	Greater Taung	Construction of dairy parlour and stock tunnel veg production, lecture hall, boardroom and access point		2013/04/08	2014/03/08	CASP	AGRICULTURE		5,524		5,524		
86	Potchefstroom Agricultural College	Tlokwe	Construction of Library, fuel station, pallisade fencing		2013/04/09	2014/03/09	CASP	AGRICULTURE		5,000		5,000		
87	CASP									367,842			179,384	188,458
88	CASP Flood Repair									4,474			4,474	-
89	Disaster Risk Management	Provincial	Mitigating against floods		2013/04/01	2014/03/01	FLOOD REPAIR	AGRICULTURE		4,484		4,484		
TOTAL										541,981	-	169,663	183,858	188,458

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Targeted number of jobs for 2013/14	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MTEF Forward Estimates		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14 R'000	MTEF 2014/15 R'000	MTEF 2015/16 R'000
1. New and replacement assets														
LAND CARE														
90	Haakdongfontein Ranch Improvement	Moses Kotane	Bush control in a 1000ha on the farm		2013/04/20	2014/03/20	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		2,000		2,000		
91	Construction of fence for Moses Kotane Livestock Improvement	Moses Kotane	60km fence		2013/04/21	2014/03/21	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		1,755		1,755		
92	Logagane bush control	Ratlou	Bush control in 5835ha of land, awareness creation about natural resource utilization and skills		2013/04/19	2014/03/19	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE	40	873		873		
93	Control of Prosopis in Oersonskrall	Maquassi Hills	Bush control 200ha.		2013/04/05	2014/03/05	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		693		693		
94	Syferlaagte catchment area	Matlosana	Business plan (Design plans and specification)		2013/04/06	2014/03/06	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		300		300		
95	Junior LandCare Symposium	Tlokwe	Focus on increasing knowledge, changing attitudes on integrated farming for youth		2013/04/07	2014/03/07	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		470		470		
96	Construction of fence in Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Dr. Kenneth Kaunda	Construct fences (76km)		2013/04/07	2014/03/07	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE		1,755		1,755		
97	Myra LandCare	Greater Taung	Constructing 49km internal fences and 59km firebreaks		2013/04/06	2014/03/06	LAND CARE	AGRICULTURE	40	2,705		2,705		
98	Land Care 14/15												8,140	8,482
TOTAL										10,551	-	10,551	8,140	8,482
ILIMA-LETSEMA														
99	Are gaseng co-operative	Madibeng	Crop production inputs for 1300ha		2013/04/22	2014/03/22	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		4,000		4,000		
100	Malenyatla	Rustenburg	Production inputs & provide fence for 1100ha		2013/04/23	2014/03/23	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		5,000		5,000		
101	Bakwena Ba Mogopa	Rustenburg	Crop production inputs for 4000ha		2013/04/24	2014/03/24	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,400		1,400		
102	Bafokeng Crop Farmers	Rustenburg	Crop production inputs 3500ha		2013/04/25	2014/03/25	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,400		1,400		
103	Thulwe	Moretele	Horticulture production inputs + fencing + machinery for 5ha		2013/04/26	2014/03/26	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		650		650		
104	Dirang Lotthe	Madibeng	Horticulture production inputs + pivot installation for 212ha		2013/04/27	2014/03/27	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		900		900		
105	Molatedi CPC	Moses Kotane	Horticulture production inputs + implements for 36ha		2013/04/28	2014/03/28	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,120		1,120		
106	Mafikeng Crop Production	Mafikeng	Crop production inputs for 315ha and machinery		2013/04/20	2014/03/20	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	24	1,579		1,579		
107	Mooifontein Crop Production	Mafikeng	Crop production inputs for 790ha and machinery		2013/04/21	2014/03/21	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	72	3,955		3,955		
108	Ditsobotla Crop Production	Mafikeng	Crop production inputs for 790ha and machinery		2013/04/22	2014/03/22	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	72	3,955		3,955		
109	Ratlou Crop Production	Ratlou	Crop production inputs for 700ha and machinery		2013/04/23	2014/03/23	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	24	3,798		3,798		
110	Tswaing Crop Production	Tswaing	Crop production inputs for 640ha and machinery		2013/04/24	2014/03/24	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	48	3,157		3,157		
111	Vegetable production - Dr NMM	Mafikeng	Support horticulture production inputs + irrigation, fencing + boreholes for 10ha		2013/04/25	2014/03/25	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	8	700		700		
112	Oblate CPA	Matlosana	Crop production inputs for 248ha		2013/04/08	2014/03/08	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,086		1,086		
113	Seven Seasons	Matlosana	Crop production inputs for 124ha		2013/04/09	2014/03/09	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000		
114	Sunset Bay	Ventersdorp	Crop production inputs for 266ha		2013/04/10	2014/03/10	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,299		1,299		
115	Mcamedei Elias	Ventersdorp	Crop production inputs for 150ha		2013/04/11	2014/03/11	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE		1,000		1,000		
116	Taung Irrigation Scheme	Greater Taung	Resuscitation of irrigation scheme-Drainage, canals, dams, maintenance, pipes (3500ha)		2013/04/08	2014/03/08	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	60	7,893		7,893		
117	Kgatelopele	Greater Taung	Vegetables production inputs for 759ha		2013/04/09	2014/03/09	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	10	460		460		
118	Khudutlou	Greater Taung	Vegetables production inputs for 3733.94ha		2013/04/10	2014/03/10	ILIMA-LETSEMA	AGRICULTURE	4	198		198		
119	Ilima/Letsema Projects												46,062	47,940
TOTAL										44,550	-	44,550	46,062	47,940
POST SETTLEMENT SUPPORT														
120	CAADP	Provincial			2013/04/10	2014/03/10	POST SETTLEMENT SUPPORT	AGRICULTURE		1,700		1,700		
121	Primary Animal Health Care	Provincial	Veterinary medication, equipments and handling facilities		2013/04/11	2014/03/11	POST SETTLEMENT SUPPORT	AGRICULTURE		2,880		2,880		
122	Fodder bank and drought intervention	Provincial	Fodder, and water establishment		2013/04/12	2014/03/12	POST SETTLEMENT SUPPORT	AGRICULTURE		5,000		5,000		
123	Modimo Son Poultry	Mafikeng	Construction of poultry house (8000) and inputs		2013/04/13	2014/03/13	POST SETTLEMENT SUPPORT	AGRICULTURE		2,500		2,500		
124	Post Settlement												13,272	13,922
Total Post Settlement Support										12,080	-	12,080	13,272	13,922
RURAL DEVELOPMENT														
125	Rural Development Programme	Provincial	Infrastructural development in 5 sites and institutional arrangement		2013/04/14	2014/03/14	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURE		33,378		33,378		
126	Rural Development									72,084			35,180	36,904
TOTAL										105,462	-	33,378	35,180	36,904
Total New and replacement assets										714,624	-	270,222	286,512	295,706

VOTE 15

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS, SAFETY
AND LIAISON
(HUMAN SETTLEMENTS BRANCH)**

Department: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)	Vote 15
To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14	R1 491 108 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)
Administering Department	Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General of the Department of Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

1. Overview

Vision

The Vision of the Department of Human Settlements is: To build a community in integrated and sustainable human settlements.

Mission

The Mission of the Department of Human Settlements is: To effectively plan, coordinate, provide and support the development of habitable integrated human settlement in the Province.

Strategic Objectives

The department has developed Strategic objectives stipulated in the strategic documents. These strategic objectives are linked to the broader strategic goals of the department. Below are key strategic objectives pursued by the department:

- To ensure provision of effective and efficient administrative support and direction to the department.
- To facilitate the identification of policy gaps and provide intervention measures.
- To ensure housing delivery is done in an integrated and sustainable manner.
- To ensure the delivery of quality housing through implementation of housing projects through prescribed human settlements programme.
- To provide rental and social housing.
- To ensure effective management of human settlements subsidy claims
- To ensure effective and efficient research, policy development, planning, monitoring and evaluation.

Strategic Policy Direction

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, as developed by the National Planning Commission, particularly Chapter eight (8) on transforming Human Settlements, the department will be practising a trend of integrated forward planning, effective project monitoring and management. Thus far we have managed to align our planning documents for 2012/2013 to other policy imperatives such as Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). We recommit ourselves to enhance evidence based monitoring of performance information, with a clear intention to address appraisal findings related to performance information.

In order to attain the above, the department has established Internal Planning Forum, which will consist of a member per programme including both internal and external stakeholders. Additionally we will also elevate the quality of information reported and produced by the department.

Main services to be delivered by the department

The main services of the department, which are its contribution towards provincial priorities, are as follows:

- Promoting local economic development by contributing to the PGDS.
- Employment creation and skills development through infrastructure development and delivery of services.
- Facilitating provision of sustainable services to communities.
- Promoting integrated development planning and sustainable human settlements.
- Promoting democratic and accountable local government.
- Mainstreaming cross cutting issues such as HIV/AIDS, youth, gender and disabilities.
- Enhancing the department's capacity to deliver on strategic priorities determined by both Provincial and National Government.
- Implementation of outcome 8 and its outputs as entailed in the Delivery Agreement over the MTEF period.

Department's Priorities:

- To eradicate all slums;
- To strengthen governance and service delivery;
- To ensure job creation by housing programmes;
- To accelerate development of houses in rural areas;
- To upgrade public-sector hostels;
- To create rental housing opportunities;
- To facilitate capacity-building;
- To promote home ownership; and
- To provide housing for vulnerable groups.

Legislative Mandates

The North West Department of Human Settlements derives its mandate from the **Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act no 108 of 1996**. Section 26(1) of the Constitution enshrines access to adequate housing as a basic right for people. The department is compelled to take reasonable measures within its available resources towards ensuring that all citizens enjoy this right (Section 26(2)). The following are Acts and Regulations that are also applicable in the department:

- The Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997) in conjunction with the North West Housing Development Act, Act 11 of 1998 (as amended).
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measure Act, 1998 (Act No. 19 of 1998).
- The Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act No. 50 of 1999).
- Public Service Act 1994.
- Public Finance Management Act No1 of 1999.
- Labour Relations Act 1995.
- Employment Equity Act, 1999.
- Development Facilitation Act, 1995.
- Breaking New Ground.
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative of South Africa (ASGISA).
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS).

Other Legislative Acts

The Public Finance Management Act, the Division of Revenue Act, the Skills Development Act, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Preferential Procurement Policy framework, the Public Service Collective Bargaining Chamber, 1995, the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991, the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967, the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 and the Physical Planning Act, 1967 & 1991, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment, Basic Conditions of Employment Act.

The provision of basic services in terms of the constitution is a long term objective of the Department. These services include amongst others the eradication of informal settlements and building human settlements that have all required services and amenities in line with policy directives issued by the National Department of Human Settlements.

Demand for and the changes in the services of the department

The Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (DoHSPS&L) has undertaken to assist municipalities in reviewing their housing sector plans. At this juncture, progress has been made in this regard. Eight (8) municipal housing sector plans are currently under review. As a result the following municipalities are affected Mafikeng, Ramotshere Moiloa, Lekwa-Teemane, Maquassi Hills, Ventersdorp, Tswaing, Ditsobotla and Moses Kotane respectively. Tlokwe and Matlosana have completed their housing sector plans of which Tlokwe is now being subjected to the Departmental planning unit for assessment and improvement whilst Matlosana is finalising its approval processes.

Provincial Multi Year Housing Development Plan (PMYHDP).

The department has reflected on the need to review and update the Provincial Multiyear Housing Development Plan in line with the mandate of Human Settlements. In pursuit thereof, the plan has been reviewed. A further consultative process with our delivery partners has commenced and will culminate into a comprehensive Human Settlements Strategy for the Province.

The 2030 Vision

The 2030 Human Settlements vision and the North West Youth in Human Settlements Summit Resolutions pay special attention to the needs of young people and women. Through this innovation there will be empowerment and advancement of the youth through capital programmes and procurement decisions. This initiative will also include women empowerment programmes. Special emphasis will be put on these programs during the Women's Month. Our government's commitment to women empowerment will be further deepened during campaigns such as the Women's Month. Further, campaigns such as Women in Construction will be further deepened and consolidated. The project will identify and build capacity to emerging women-contractors with a view of enabling them to become independent and sustainable contractors. The DoHSPS&L will provide both the material and human resource for the logical conclusion of this project.

Consumer Education

Fellow citizens of the North West Province; the DoHSPS&L has developed an initiative called the Housing Consumer Education (HCE). The primary mandate of the HCE is to teach our people about responsible home ownership. The other mandate of the HCE is to build awareness within our communities against fraud and corruption. Over and above, this HCE should empower our people with methods to combat illegal occupation of houses.

1.1 Alignment of departmental budgets to achieve government prescribed outcomes

Government has agreed on 12 outcomes as a key focus of work to be achieved by 2014. Each outcome has a limited number of measurable outputs with targets. A strategy as to how the Department will contribute towards the twelve outcomes within the resources available is contained in the Strategic Plan and the Annual Performance Plan. The outcome relevant to the Department is outcome 8 which is: **to build sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.**

It is required that the human settlements future in South Africa must at least consist of development of suitably located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements. Having an understanding that human settlements are not just about building houses the Department will also contribute towards building cohesive, sustainable and caring communities with improved access to work and social amenities, including sports and recreation facilities (community development and optimal access/ inclusion) as well as health and education facilities.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life, as realized by departmental allocations are defined by:

- Access to adequate accommodation that is suitable, relevant, appropriately located, affordable and fiscally sustainable;
- Access to basic services (water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity);
- Security of tenure irrespective of ownership or rental, formal or informal structures; and
- Access to social services and economic opportunity within reasonable distance.

The department is committed to the outcome that is of critical importance for various reasons. Firstly, it is a requirement of the Constitution and Bill of Rights. Secondly, it is core to human dignity and social stability and is a key enabler of health, education and social cohesion outcomes. Lastly, with good planning, it can also serve as a catalyst for economic development and job creation. Ultimately, the outcomes of the national effort around human settlements must be seen in the context of social development and transformation as well as meeting the objectives of rolling back under-development.

The National Development Plan (NDP) is a plan for the country intended to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030 through uniting South Africans, unleashing the energies of its citizens, growing an inclusive

economy, building capabilities, enhancing the capability of the state and leaders working together to solve complex problems.

The department contributes to achieving outcomes implicated in the NDP by:

- Stopping the practice of building houses on poorly located land and shifting more resources to upgrading informal settlements, provided that they are in areas close to jobs.
- Fixing the gap in the housing market by combining what banks have to offer with subsidies as well as employer housing schemes.
- Expanding learnerships and making training vouchers directly available to job seekers.

2. Review of the 2012/13 financial year

With a view to establish synergy in planning, the department had ensured that its plans are in tandem with *Outcome 8* priorities and targets as per the signed Service Delivery Agreement with the Member of Executive Council and the Minister. This was in a way responding to the President's call of a paradigm shift from just delivering houses but in creating sustainable human settlements with the necessary social amenities.

A total of 49 706 households benefitted through the human settlements programme since 2009/10 financial year with estimated 173 971 people receiving formal housing. The delivery commitments made by the former and current Honourable Premiers including MEC's in their State of the Province Addresses and Budget Vote Speeches respectively, from 2010/11 have been over achieved. The department planned delivery of 14 000 units in 2010/11 and achieved 16 816 units. For the current financial year (2013/13) 10 300 units were planned were planned and as at the end of the third quarter 11 520 were delivered translating into 91 per cent achievement.

• Informal Settlements Upgrading

As indicated above, the department has conceptualised NWISUP Database Project in 2007, with a view to map and eradicate informal settlements and to further establish the baseline of informal settlements in the province. Satellite imagery and GIS were utilised extensively in the project, to identify and analyse informal settlements, as well as to map them with the associated spatial data. Five years ago, the DoHSPS&L partnered with the South African National Space Agency (SANSA) to develop a comprehensive informal settlements database. It is a delight to publicize that on the 13th April 2012 the National Department of Science & Technology and SANSA handed over to this Department and Province an Informal Settlements Database Atlas (ISDA). This database or ISDA will help with planning and management of future allocation with a view of eradicating slums. Across the North West Province 140 informal settlements have been identified.

Of all of these, the Bojanala District remains at the top of the list of these informal settlements. Copies of this Atlas have been disseminated to all districts and local municipalities. This should help all role players to attain outcome eight (8) target settlements households by 2014. An amount of Two Hundred and Thirty Million (R230 m) has been committed to this programme for the financial year 2012/2013. The total number of informal settlements identified in the province stands at 140. The total number of dwelling units / shacks / households in informal settlements is estimated at over 77 600.

Bojanala District municipality accounts for 70 per cent (54 392) of informal settlement households in the province, with 34 846 informal settlement households, Rustenburg Local Municipality boasts the lion's share. This figure makes up 45 per cent of all informal settlement households in the province, it is followed by Madibeng Local Municipality with 15 532 households. To date, the department has completed the Informal Settlements Atlas that will inform Informal Settlements Upgrading Program. A total 20 531 units were delivered as from 2011/12 financial year.

• Provision of Affordable Rental Stock

The need to provide affordable rental stock is a priority to the province. The provision of Social Housing is another form of rental accommodation modality geared towards eradicating housing backlogs. With a view to implement this programme the department has entered into an implementation protocol with the Social

Housing Regulatory (SHRA) for the development of the Provincial Social Housing Strategy and subsequent implementation plan. 2 Workshops have already been held with SHRA, Dept and Municipalities.

A total of 470 hostels were refurbished in City of Matlosana Local Municipality in 2010/11 financial year. The department had committed to deliver 432 units (Phase 1) during the 2012/13 financial year with a budget of R 101.9 million that has been set aside to deliver these units:

• Mahikeng LM	-	100
• Rustenburg LM	-	132
• City of Matlosana LM	-	100
• City of Tlokwe LM	-	100

Pursuant to the delivery target mentioned above, of the 432 Community Residential units planned for this financial year, 100 have been completed and handed over in the City of Tlokwe Local Municipality. Bid's for construction of CRU's for Rustenburg LM, Matlosana LM and Mahikeng LM are still undergoing approval processes. Progress is depicted in the table below.

• Accreditation

The new Human Settlements Plan envisages the accreditation of municipalities particularly metropolitan areas. Through accreditation municipalities will be able to manage a full range of housing instruments within their area of jurisdiction. In order to be accredited municipalities have to demonstrate their individual capacity to plan, implement and maintain both projects and programs that are well integrated within IDP's as mandated by the MFMA. The National Department's target is to pilot accreditation of 1 municipality i.e. Rustenburg. Thus far 3 municipalities were assessed for level 1 accreditation by the Compliance and Capacity Assessment Panel i.e.

- City of Tlokwe Local Municipality
- Rustenburg Local Municipality
- Matlosana Local Municipality

City of Tlokwe Local Municipality was accredited for Level 1 by the Minister for Human Settlements Hon. Tokyo Sexwale on the 10th of August 2012. Rustenburg Local Municipality has been assessed for both Level 1 and 2 by the CCAP.

• Mobilization of well located public land for low income and affordable housing

New settlements are often located on the periphery of an urban area and often provide poor access to social amenities and job opportunities. This practice has substantial cost implications for local government that result from having to provide basic services to the new settlements. Furthermore, state owned entities are known to own several pieces of land that are close to urban centers and unutilized, which would be ideal for new settlements, but are currently not being considered. There is, in accordance with the latter, an agreement with National, Provincial and Municipal Landowners to release 6 250ha of land over the next four years. However it is worth noting that the department has managed to sign an Implementation Protocol with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to assist in the identification and acquisition of these pieces of land.

In pursuing the target that relates to the acquisition of land the department successfully purchased 259.67ha of land in Ventersdorp for R14 million. R24.9 million has been set aside for the 2012/13 financial year to purchase land parcels, however, it is worth noting that the department received a report from the HDA indicating the transfer of Farm Rietspruit 594 JQ to the Rustenburg Local Municipality for sustainable human settlements purposes as well as Portion 48 of the Farm Klipgat 249 to Madibeng Local Municipality

• Improved Property Market

Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) is a subsidy mechanism that caters for persons earning between R3 500.01 and R15 000.00. The above subsidy allows beneficiaries to access housing in the Bonded Market to which they were previously denied. The target is to facilitate with the private sector, related DFIs and spheres of government, the improvement of financing of 600 000 housing opportunities within the gap market for people earning between R3 500 and R12 800. R23.4 million has been budgeted for this programme. During the past financial year 144 beneficiary applications were approved to support the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme. An Implementation Protocol has been signed with the National Housing

Finance Corporation (NHFC) to rigorously expedite this programme. During the period under review 18 units were completed in Seraleng.

- **special Programmes**

During the Mandela Week, the Department in partnership with the community commenced the construction of 50 houses in Moubane-wa-Seolong to the most deserving recipients.

- **North West Housing Corporation (NWHC) winding down: matters for settlement**

In 2010/11, the Department of Human Settlements was assigned to oversee the process of winding down the NWHC. To date a provisional Asset Register has been compiled, comprising of 33 180 stock categorized as old stock, new stock and vacant land. The NWHC has also defended favourably a case regarding a block of flats (Kagisano, Wimpy and Kamogelo) to the value of R22 million.

The aforementioned case made an application of leave to appeal and was dismissed with cost by the Mafikeng High Court.

Furthermore, a number 1 200 Deed of Grants have been endorsed into full Title. The institution supported municipalities with opening of the Township Registers.

Currently, we are defending matters to the value of R90 million in various courts but most notably in Mafikeng High Court where several service providers have issued summonses against the corporation.

A budget of R27 million was approved by the EXCO and voted by the Legislature during the 2012/13 Adjustment Estimates. This amount was to be utilised towards the settlement of some of the outstanding matter of litigation and which affected the winding down of the NWHC.

- **Job Creation**

The National Development Plan outlines interventions that can put the economy on a better footing. The target for job creation is set at 11 million by 2030 and The Honourable President has announced, in his state of address 2013, which the economy needs to grow threefold to create the desired jobs.

The job creation plan of the Human Settlements Branch was to a greater degree influenced by the Human Settlements Conditional Grant allocation. Through the implementation of the grant, the department planned 6 984 job opportunities, however only 1 785 opportunities have been created.

The jobs being reported planned for and reported upon are temporary and cannot be ascertain as sustainable as they are limited to the extend and duration of the project.

- **Human Resource Management and Development**

The Department has recruited and appointed 40 unemployed youth on Building and Civil Construction Learnership Programme for the financial year 2012/13. The training which is at NQF Level 3 is a year programme implemented effectively from 01 April 2012 and will be ending on 31 March 2013. On successful completion of the programme learners will receive accredited certificate of competent. Graduation ceremony is envisaged to be held in May 2013.

- **Recruitment of learners**

Learners appointed are from destitute families and various districts within the North West Province.

• **Placement of learners**

Learners have been placed according to their specialisation areas as follows:

Learning Area	Gender		Total Number
	M	F	
Joinery	06	04	10
Bricklaying	09	02	11
Tiling	03	06	09
Roofing	08	02	10
Total number of learners placed	26	14	40

All learners from various specialities were placed at Update Consultants CC except those specialising in joinery were placed at Mecca & Cupboards in Industrial Site, in order to acquire relevant experience as a requirement set by Sector Education and Training Authority for duration of five months. Learners were paid a stipend of R1 600 each monthly.

• **Non-Achievements**

There is a projected non-achievement of outcome 8 targets, particularly on rental accommodation and FLISP as a result of previous qualification criteria and stringent requirements of banks as well as resource constraints, such as suitable land and bulk services.

- Rental
 - Delay in the projects roll out for other CRU projects in the province.
 - Feasibility studies that were concluded to allow for projects to ensue were not sufficiently informative.
- FLISP

The challenge still remains the intake of eligible beneficiaries for the programme.

Challenges and recommendations

The following are some of the major challenges recorded by the department in the current financial year:

Lack of Personnel Capacity

The lack of capacity at Provincial Level is also an issue that continues to irk the department. As a department we have had a history of acute staff and skills shortages for some time that consequently led to major impediments to housing delivery.

In order to redress the above a lengthy process has been followed to design a departmental structure that would enable the department to meet its service delivery mandate as defined in Outcome 8 and to further ensure that capacity is available at all levels, with the relevant technical skill as a core.

It is important to note that the department intends, over the MTEF Cycle, to have established District Offices at District Municipalities to ensure efficiency and effectiveness, also with a view of taking the services to the people, hence an increase in the personnel budget for the current MTEF Cycle.

An inter-departmental task team has been established to conduct a due diligence exercise particularly regarding the issues regarding office space at districts. However, personnel have already been placed according to districts where necessary.

Lack of suitable land

North West is predominantly underlain by dolomite. The evident lack of suitable land for the development of low cost houses, land invasion has become increasingly rampant and an alternative for those in need. In most cases the land is under the traditional authority or privately owned. The impact of land invasion varies from one area to another. The general lack of suitable and appropriately located land made the task of developing real human settlements a daunting challenge. Some of the land that was originally earmarked for housing development has been found to be dolomite.

Housing backlogs and basic services requirements

However, not negating the latter assertions, it is important to be cognizant of the fact that every service delivery environment has its own unique delivery challenges. The housing delivery environment is a particularly difficult one for a variety of reasons. Quality monitoring in particular has adverse effect of delaying delivery if interaction and integration is not managed effectively.

Developments are often isolated from basic services such as water, electricity, roads, social facilities and amenities, business centers and workplaces, thus rendering them unsustainable.

An important factor which is often overlooked in the analysis of housing backlogs and basic services requirements is the relationship between housing types and basic services backlogs. In this regard various initiatives that to address the housing backlog in a particular area will also result in the partial eradication of services backlogs in the same area.

Perpetual Illegal Occupation

Another growing concern is the perpetual illegal occupation of low cost houses which also is consequent to the growing shortage of houses in the province and across the country. In order to manage and curb this anomaly both the department and the municipalities should act within reasonable time to manage illegal occupation to avoid unnecessary conflict.

Lack of capacity at Municipalities to address or manage housing issues

Capacity at local municipalities remains a challenge; thus the provincial department identified some municipalities that are eligible for accreditation, which requires significant financial, administrative and technical capacity on the part of local authorities.

The Housing Development Chief Directorate's expertise base must therefore include engineers, town planners, building inspectors (sometimes known as control or building technicians) and project managers, for the reason that without this in-house expertise, there is lack of control and monitoring of standards in respect of housing projects, quality of houses built is not fully monitored resulting in the problem of shoddy workmanship which can be avoided. It is also worth noting that the Province is largely rural and is underlain by dolomite. Dolomite stability investigation costs are exorbitant and lengthy thus resulting in stalled/blocked projects.

As a consequence of rapid urbanisation, new household formation and past racially-based planning, the Province faces a significant challenge in providing affordable, suitable accommodation to its citizens. The Province has recorded a higher per centage of households living in informal dwellings and accounts for at least 71 000 informal dwellings.

In addition to living in poor accommodation, many households still do not have access to basic services such as of water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity. The majority of our municipalities do not prioritise the provision of service installation, although they continuously under spend on their MIG funding, nonetheless with the intention to make up for the latter 98 per cent of the departmental projects include installation of services.

Funding for rectification

Physical audits will help to establish the number of units that need rectification. These requires more funding on goods and services, to cater for travel and subsistence. The establishment of District offices also requires property payments as well as furniture and equipments. To this point the department is struggling to manage quality confirmation of the number of units provided as per claims by contractors. There is a positive movement in the number of transfers. It is however a growing concern that there are many finalized projects without

beneficiaries attached to them. The department has to identify these projects and initiate focused actions to finalize the beneficiary administration process and update the operational systems to correctly reflect the information.

The challenges identified include overcrowding, insecurity of tenure, instability of structure, lack of access to services, threats to basic health and safety and other deprived slum conditions, particularly in our urban and peri urban areas.

Challenge	Recommendations	Timeframes
Delay in the finalisation of for tranche payments	Department to continue with both audits, until all projects are covered	March 2013
Capacity limitations at municipalities to address / manage housing issues	Capacity building at municipalities through accreditation process and assisting municipalities with the development of Municipal Housing Sector Plans	2013/2014
Historical Commitments in housing delivery	Review historical commitments and ensure closure/resuscitation of projects that are under/non performing Continuous review of housing register by municipalities	March 2014
Illegal occupation	Political intervention required at municipal level to address illegal occupation and untraceable beneficiaries	March 2013
Province is largely rural and is underlain by dolomite	Require special provincial allowance for dolomite stability investigation	2013/14
Delay in allocation of land for development of social infrastructure	Strengthen inter-governmental relations (IGR) as follows: • Consider the Housing Development Agency (HDA) to be a shared service • Enhance integrated planning through the Planning commission	
Insufficient Operational Budget	Advocate for significant increase in the operational budget to manage the grant	2013/14 = R59,089m 2014/15 = R84,929m 2015/16 = R112,850m

2.2 Financial Performance for the 3rd Quarter

Expenditure per programme as at 31st December 2012

Programme 01: Administration

Total expenditure for programme 01 is 54 per cent of the budget. During adjustment budget R8 million and R27 million were given as funding for winding down and litigation of North West Housing Corporation(NWHC) respectively. The budget is allocated in the Administration Programme, thereby making it seem like the respective programme is under spending by an enormous 21 per cent.

Programme 02: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

Total expenditure for programme 02 registered 78 per cent. There is over expenditure of 3 per cent. The registered over expenditure is depicted from goods and services items of travel and subsistence for programme 2 officials, who give direct support to programme 3 for attainment of service delivery as the

departmental objective. Additional funding was only given to compensation of employees during adjustment budget although funding was also requested for goods and services.

Programme 03: Housing Development

Total expenditure for programme 03 is 78 per cent of the budget. Overspending on Programme 3 is due to an unavoidable fact that inspectors and core function managers are required to travel a lot in order to ensure progress in implementation of housing projects. Such travelling includes accommodation, transport kilometre claims, incidental cost etc. The budget for this programme is largely for Conditional Grant which also registered 78 per cent.

Expenditure per economic classification for the period ending 31st December 2012

Compensation of employees

Compensation of employees under spent by 1 per cent. Under spending is due to outstanding payment of PMDS and pay progression.

Transfer Payments

Transfer payments over spent by 3 per cent. Included in the transfer payments is a rollover fund of disaster grant. The respective grant contributes to the stipulated overspending percentage.

Goods and Services

The under expenditure of 27 per cent is due to funding earmarked for winding down and litigation of NWHC.

Machinery and Equipment

Although there is an over expenditure of 4 per cent, all the machinery and equipment bought were as per employee needs. It is therefore certain that the department will not overspend on overall budget of machinery and equipments as allocated within the current financial year.

Equitable Share

Equitable Share increased from R147.9 million in 2011/12 to R 148.2 million in 2012/13, comprising of R331 thousand increase. This shows a real term decrease of 5 percent, if the 5.2 percent CPI published in the 2011 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement is taken into consideration. Moreover, previous financial years' financial constraint will remain recurring for as long as winding down of NWHC remains unfunded.

During the period under review, the overall departmental expenditure is R946.856 million. This is 75 per cent of the budget, which is exactly as expected for the third quarter. Overall Conditional Grant expenditure is R822.018 million, standing at 78 per cent, putting us on under expenditure by 3 per cent. Expenditure for Equitable share is at R120.730 million, which is 62 per cent of the total budget, there is an under expenditure of 13 per cent.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2013/14)

A key additional output is the increased provision of well located and affordably priced rental accommodation. The target is to deliver at least 20 000 units per annum over the next four years. Rapid urbanization has resulted in demand far outstripping supply and the challenge is to rapidly increase sustainable and affordable rental housing supply. The Affordable Rental Housing Programme in the Department of Human Settlements is one of the initiatives towards eradication of housing backlogs, through provision of rental housing for low income persons who cannot be accommodated in the formal private rental market. Although the scale has been limited, two rental housing programmes have been introduced in the form of Community Residential

Units and Social Housing. The affordable segment of the private sector delivery has not been fully harnessed to contribute to policy objectives of city restructuring, local economic development and improving the quality of life of urban households.

Strategic infrastructure projects

Government recently adopted an Infrastructure Plan that is intended to transform the economic landscape of SA, create a significant number of new jobs, strengthen the delivery of basic services to the people of South Africa and support the integration of African economies.

Hereunder are the department's SIP's focusing around mining towns.

2013/14 Allocation to mining towns linked to SIPs 4

Programme	Sum of target Sites	Sum of budget Sites	Sum of target units	Sum of budget Units	Sum of total budget (Sites And Units)
Madibeng	1915	R 53 308	645	R 67 312	R 120 621
Matlosana	0	R 0.00	1705	R 113 207	R 113 207
Rustenburg	0	R 0.00	1305	R 117 378	R 117 379
Tlokwe	0	R 0.00	1385	R 69 882	R 69 882
Grand Total	1915	R 53 308	5040	R367 779	R421 089

2013/14 Planned delivery per region

For the 2013/14 financial, the department plans to deliver 13 589 units. The categorisation per programme is detailed in the Department's Conditional Grant Business Plan. A summary of planned delivery per region is outlined hereunder:

Region	Sum of Total Annual Budget	Sum of Planned Number of Sites (Current year)	Sum of Planned Number of Houses (Current Year)
Bojanala	R 414 459	1 015	3 354
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti	R 209 851	2 373	2 655
Head Office	R 89 818	0	0
Kenneth Kaunda District	R 279 572	0	4 197
Ngaka Modiri Molema	R 230 837		3 383
Grand Total	R 1 224 537	3 389	13 589

Learnership

The Department in partnership with Construction Education and Training Authority has planned to continue with the training of 100 (hundred) unemployed youth on Building and Civil Construction Learnership and Apprenticeship.

Learners will be divided into a group of two, with the first group of fifty participating on Learnership programme, which is for duration of a year whilst the second group of fifty will be placed on apprenticeship which is a three years programme.

Recruitment

Recruitment of the 100 (hundred) learners have already started; an advert was placed on the local newspaper dated 31 January 2013 and globalised on the "INTRANET."

In order to attract people with disabilities, the Department has engaged few Organisations such as Disabled People South Africa (DPSA) to assist in that regard. Since the Department is receiving voluminous applications, shortlisted learners will be subjected to numeracy tests.

Training

Theoretical Training of the hundred (100) learners will resume in April 2013.

Target 2014/15

The Department will continue with training of the fifty learners who are on apprenticeship, since during this financial year they will be on their second year of study.

Target 2015/16

Learners who were doing their second year during the financial year 2014/15 will be on their third and final year of the apprenticeship programme.

4. Reprioritization

An amount of R609 thousand was reduced from the non- core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall.

5. Procurement

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of Receipts and Financing

Table 2.1 shows the sources of funding for the Department for the period 2009/10 to 2015/16 which includes both the Provincial allocations (part of Equitable Share) and the National Conditional Grant. Sale of goods and services other than capital assets is also shown registering a portion which is departmental revenue.

Table 15.1 :Summary of receipts: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Equitable shares	104 571	134 247	145 641	148 245	195 074	195 074	266 340	195 137	204 204
Conditional grants	1 099 917	1 040 163	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Housing Disaster Relief Grant			2 368		13 472	13 472	26 308		
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 099 917	1 040 163	1 148 709	1 050 933	1 050 933	1 050 933	1 198 229	638 025	634 040
Departmental receipts	96	156	1 684	158	220	220	231	243	255
Total receipts	1 204 584	1 174 566	1 298 402	1 199 336	1 259 699	1 259 699	1 491 108	833 405	838 499

Equitable Share

Equitable Share increases from R148 million in 2012/13 to R266 million in 2013/14, which is an increase of R118 million in 2013/14. This is followed by a decrease of R71 million and the R9 million increase in the two outer years.

Conditional Grants

The Department has been allocated one conditional grant which is the Integrated Human Development Grant as shown in the above table over the MTEF period. The Conditional Grant increases by R173.6 million in 2013/14. Then finally decreases by R586.5 million and R3.9 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

Integrated Human Settlement Development Grant

The Integrated Human Settlement Development Grant focuses on funding the following key elements:

- Housing for qualifying beneficiaries through the consolidation subsidy or existing housing.
- Institutional subsidies, including funding for setting up housing support centres, Community development associations (for People's Housing Programme Projects).
- Land acquisitions to accommodate well located housing development is also funded from the grant in cases where provinces and municipalities do not have land available.

The Purpose of Integrated Human Settlement Development Grant

- To finance the implementation of national housing programmes to create quality living environment.
- To facilitate the establishment and maintenance and maintenance of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens will have access to selected socio-economic amenities.
- To progressively eradicate informal settlements on a phased basis.

6.2 Departmental receipts

Table 15.2 :Departmental receipts: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services and other capital assets	96	156	165	118	220	220	191	193	180
Transfer received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1 519	40			40	50	75
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental own receipts	96	156	1 684	158	220	220	231	243	255

Departmental receipts mainly come from selling of tender documents; a minor portion comes from selling of goods other than capital assets (e.g. cell phones). The receipts estimates increase by R11 thousand from current financial year to 2013/14, then R12 thousand in both the outer years. The building of houses projects usually overlap to other years, thus tender sales projections may not necessarily increase by a standard percentage over the MTEF years only to pick up later on.

Previously departmental receipts mainly came from selling of tender documents, services rendered commission insurance & garnishee. A minor portion came from selling of goods other than capital assets (e.g. cell phones, empty cartridges). In the 2011/12 financial year, domestic fines made our revenue to increase far much beyond projections made.

The Special Investigating Unit (SIU) had managed to recover an amount R1 519 million from the housing beneficiaries who have either leased or sold their RDP houses to the other community members. This has helped to caution communities that this is an unlawful act, as these houses are not for sale; hence the fines were levied against transgressors. The instituted fines form part and parcel of the departmental revenue. The recovery of this revenue is determined and controlled at national level, thus it is challenging to come up with credible revenue estimates. The receipts estimates increase by 5.0 per cent from current financial year to 2013/14, then 5.2 per cent and 4.9 per cent in the outer years.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key Assumptions

The following could not be general assumptions made by the department in formulating the 2013/14 MTEF budget:

Provision for Improvement in Condition of Service (ICS) is 6.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

Personnel budgets increase by 20.3 per cent in 2013/14, 6.5 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.1 per cent in 2015/16. 1.5 per cent pay progression has been included in the personnel budget. The deviation from the general ICS assumptions is due to establishment of the new baseline to cater for the developed departmental structure.

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 15.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration	74 999	98 208	119 552	113 724	148 615	148 615	126 894	126 993	134 166
Housing Planning & Research	8 328	3 665	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	95 836	23 235	23 273
Housing Development	1 121 257	1 072 693	1 173 234	1 077 844	1 096 412	1 096 412	1 268 378	683 177	681 060
Total payments and estimates	1 204 584	1 174 566	1 298 402	1 199 336	1 259 699	1 259 699	1 491 108	833 405	838 499

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 15.4 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	101 371	115 134	146 108	147 045	193 266	193 266	187 370	192 602	200 388
Compensation of employees	63 128	77 971	91 066	96 382	102 382	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486
Goods and services	38 243	37 163	55 042	50 663	90 884	90 884	64 221	61 514	63 902
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 101 281	1 057 143	1 151 301	1 051 590	1 065 732	1 065 732	1 300 238	638 760	634 809
Provinces and municipalities		66			1 070	1 070			
Departmental agencies and accounts		76							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 555	224						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 101 281	1 055 446	1 151 077	1 051 590	1 064 662	1 064 662	1 300 238	638 760	634 809
Payments for capital assets	1 932	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 932	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	1 204 584	1 174 566	1 298 402	1 199 336	1 259 699	1 259 699	1 491 108	833 405	838 499

Budget for Programme 1 decreases by R21.7 million, while Programme 2 and Programme 3 increases by R81.1 million and R171.9 million respectively from Adjustment Budget 2012/13 to MTEF 2013/14.

Current Payments

The budget increases by R39.9 million from the 2012/13 appropriation. The large percentage rate is propelled by the additional funding needed for appointment of staff required to achieve departmental mandate and the R75 million allocated for land acquisition.

Transfer Payments

Transfer payments decrease by R416.7 million over the MTEF cycle. Conditional Grant Funds have been cut into half in the outer years following updates information acquired through the census 2011. The information indicated large shifts in the need for housing towards larger urban areas. The current formula for Human Settlements Development Grant does not necessarily sufficiently respond to these shifts which will necessitate a review of the formula.

Capital Payments

Capital Payments increased by R2.6 million over the MTEF cycle. The overall budget baseline has been increased to cater for appointment of staff, as it will be necessary to furnish them with machinery and equipments that are required to perform their duties.

7.4 Infrastructure payments

Refer to Annexure (B5)

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects - Nil

7.6 Transfers- Nil

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable to the department

9. Programme description

Programme 1 – Administration

Table 15.5 : Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Office of the MEC	4 861	9 674	7 362	8 146	8 146	8 146	9 383	11 194	11 968
Corporate Services	70 138	88 534	112 190	105 578	140 469	140 469	117 511	115 799	122 198
Total programme payments and estimates	74 999	98 208	119 552	113 724	148 615	148 615	126 894	126 993	134 166

Table 15.6 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	71 830	93 764	118 335	112 366	146 587	146 587	122 693	124 215	130 095
Compensation of employees	37 458	61 418	68 069	63 608	57 608	57 608	67 794	71 736	75 454
Goods and services	34 372	32 346	50 266	48 758	88 979	88 979	54 899	52 479	54 641
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 331	2 155	224	657	1 327	1 327	701	735	769
Provinces and municipalities					1 070	1 070			
Departmental agencies and accounts		76							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 555	224						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 331	524		657	257	257	701	735	769
Payments for capital assets	1 838	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	1 838	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	74 999	98 208	119 552	113 724	148 615	148 615	126 894	126 993	134 166

Description and objectives

To provide corporate support to the entire Department as well as strategic administration and political direction through the offices of the Head of Department and the Executive Authority respectively. This programme consists of the following sub-programmes Office of the MEC and Corporate Management Services which consist of Office of the HOD, Strategic Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation, Legal Service, Finance, Supply Chain, Information Management, and Human Resource Management & Communication.

Office of the MEC

Purpose – To provide overall political direction and leadership to the Department through the implementation of national and provincial mandates.

Corporate Services

Purpose – To provide administration support to the core-functions programmes. This subprogramme is further divided into the following sub-programmes.

The budget decreases by R21.7 million from the adjusted appropriation of the 2012/13 financial year. The registered decrease is due to once off provision of funds to cater for winding down and litigation of North West Housing Corporation. The MTEF cycle increases by R20.4 million from the 2012/13 main appropriation to the 2015/16 financial year.

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 15.7 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	10	14	9	9	12	15	15
Middle management	30	30	28	28	35	55	55
Other staff	202	202	148	173	173	170	170
Professional staff	50	50	43	43	48	48	50
Contract staff			25				
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	292	296	253	253	268	288	290
Total personnel cost(R thousand)							
Unit cost(R thousand)							

Table 15.8 :Personnel cost: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	5 243	15 092	10 814	12 049	12 049	12 049	13 489	13 489	14 938
Middle management	8 240	21 562	19 083	13 523	13 523	13 523	16 789	22 003	23 480
Other staff	12 738	14 727	25 725	34 928	28 928	28 928	31 883	30 348	31 003
Professional staff	11 237	10 037	9 989	3 108	3 108	3 108	5 633	5 896	6 033
Contract staff			2 458						
Total programme personnel cost	37 458	61 418	68 069	63 608	57 608	57 608	67 794	71 736	75 454

Programme 2 – Housing Planning & Planning

Table 15.9 :Summary of payment and estimates: Housing Planning & Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration: House Planning, Research	8 328	3 665	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	95 836	23 235	23 273
Total programme payments and estimates	8 328	3 665	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	95 836	23 235	23 273

Table 15.10 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Planning & Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	8 302	3 439	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	20 836	23 235	23 273
Compensation of employees	7 579	2 567	4 382	7 078	13 982	13 982	17 623	19 305	19 182
Goods and services	723	872	1 234	690	690	690	3 213	3 930	4 091
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:		226					75 000		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		226					75 000		
Payments for capital assets	26								
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	26								
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	8 328	3 665	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	95 836	23 235	23 273

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery research, facilitate the development of policies/frameworks and guidelines as well as to close gaps that are identified in the Implementation of policies. The programme aims at monitoring and evaluating the performance of the department for the optimum planned delivery.

Sub-programmes:

Administration: To provide administration support to the key sub-programmes.

Policy: To ensure an efficient and effectively regulated environment for housing delivery.

Planning: To facilitate development & review of Housing Sector Plans, the provincial Multi-Year Housing Delivery Strategic plan and budgeting.

Research: To research human settlement needs & facilitate the development and maintenance of housing needs register.

The overall programme 2 budget increases by R81 164 million from the adjusted appropriation of the current financial year. The registered increase is due to establishment of the developed structure in the 2013/14 MTEF projections and the R75 000 million earmarked for land purchases.

Having noticed the lack of a coherence with regard to our planning, the department will through this plan foster and enhance the need for integrated planning that will see pertinent role players being involved during our planning and implementation trajectory. It is no secret that the lack of long term planning on our part has weakened our ability to provide speedy and consistent delivery to the needy citizens of our province. It has limited our capacity to fully mobilize all of necessary resources and structures in pursuit of our strategic objectives. Furthermore it has impeded the departmental efforts that should have prioritized resource allocations that will drive the implementation of departmental overall objectives and priorities.

Therefore, this plan will ensure that consultation, interaction and proper planning are prioritized to avert any potential blockages when it comes to housing delivery.

It is equally important to note that Government had agreed on 12 National Outcomes as a key focus of work and delivery between 2009 and 2014, in this regard Outcome 8 (*Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household Life*) naturally became a departmental priority.

As a result the Department was expected to re-prioritize and align its planning process for 2011/12 with the said National Priority. It is therefore crucial to ensure that the Departmental plans provide continuous progress related to the attainment of *Outcome 8* priorities and targets as per the signed Service Delivery Agreement with the Member of Executive Council and the Minister.

Service delivery measures

Programme 2 – HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH, PLANNING AND TECHNICAL SERVICES					
Planning					
Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
Ensure effective and efficient research, policy development, planning, monitoring and evaluation	Support integrated and sustainable Human Settlement planning	Number of Municipal housing sector plans assessed and analyzed	7 housing sector plans reviewed, assessed and analyzed	Review of 9 municipal Housing Sector Plans	Review of 10 municipal Housing Sector Plans
		Number of Multi-Year Housing Development Plan/Part D developed	1 Multi Year Housing Development Plan reviewed and updated	1	1
Municipal and Community Housing Support					
Ensure effective and efficient research, policy development, planning, monitoring and evaluation cont...	To Strengthen Municipal Capacity	Number of municipalities capacitated and supported with regard to accreditation	3 (Accredit 2 local municipalities at level 2 Accredit 1 local	Accredit 2 local municipalities at level 3	Accredit 1 local municipality at level 2

Programme 2 – HOUSING NEEDS, RESEARCH, PLANNING AND TECHNICAL SERVICES					
Planning					
Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
			municipality at level 1)		

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 15.11 :Personnel numbers and costs: Housing Planning & Research

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	1	2	4	5	5	5	5
Middle management	2	5	10	15	19	19	24
Other staff	10	10	22	25	35	45	50
Professional staff	2	8	4	15	15	20	25
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	15	25	40	60	74	89	104
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	7 579	2 567	4 382	13 982	17 623	19 305	19 182
Unit cost(R thousand)	505	103	110	233	238	217	184

Table 15. :Personnel cost: Housing Planning & Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 039	394	1 098	2 095	2 577	2 577	3 078	3 148	3 074
Middle management	1 862	953	1 861	2 053	3 438	3 438	4 378	4 408	4 408
Other staff	81	41	298	1 035	3 978	3 978	6 089	7 360	7 210
Professional staff	4 597	1 179	1 125	1 895	3 989	3 989	4 078	4 389	4 490
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	7 579	2 567	4 382	7 078	13 982	13 982	17 623	19 305	19 182

Programme 03: Housing Development

Table 15.12 : Summary of payment and estimates: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Administration: Housing Development	14 897	8 614	13 246	15 835	20 931	20 931	43 841	45 152	47 020
Provincial Intervention	1 099 917	1 042 836	377 473	124 709	118 090	118 090	318 449	112 038	147 105
Incremental Intervention			321 504	459 621	588 155	588 155	535 993	292 057	262 898
Social and Rental Intervention	6 443	21 243	27 471	69 278	25 406	25 406	110 902	89 913	84 140
Rural Intervention			433 540	408 401	343 830	343 830	259 193	144 017	139 897
Total programme payments and estimates	1 121 257	1 072 693	1 173 234	1 077 844	1 096 412	1 096 412	1 268 378	683 177	681 060

Table 15.13 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payment	21 239	17 931	22 157	26 911	32 007	32 007	43 841	45 152	47 020
Compensation of employees	18 091	13 986	18 616	25 696	30 792	30 792	37 732	40 047	41 850
Goods and services	3 148	3 945	3 542	1 215	1 215	1 215	6 109	5 105	5 170
Interest and rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 099 950	1 054 762	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Provinces and municipalities		66							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 099 950	1 054 696	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Payments for capital assets	68								
Buildings and other fixed structure									
Machinery and equipment	68								
Heritage assets									
specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 121 257	1 072 693	1 173 234	1 077 844	1 096 412	1 096 412	1 268 378	683 177	681 060

Description and objectives

The purpose of the programme is to ensure the development of sustainable human settlements through the implementation of national and provincial housing programmes and policy in the North West province. Our obligations as government in terms of housing are spelled out in Section 26 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Housing Development Programme seeks to address priorities of restructuring South African society in order to speak to structural, economic, social and spatial disfunctionalities, thereby contributing to Government's vision of economically empowered, non-racial and integrated society living in sustainable human settlements. It also improves and contributes to the overall functioning of the housing sector and in particular the rental component to the poor community. Programme 3 consists of the following sub programmes

Administration: To provide administration support to the key sub-programmes

Financial Intervention: To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of homeownership

Incremental Intervention: To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of homeownership

Social & Rental Intervention: Provision of rental units to beneficiaries earning below R3 500 per month, through the Community Residential and social housing programme

Rural Intervention: To ensure the development of sustainable human settlement and promotion of homeownership

As a lead department in the realization of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life we remain steadfast to this commitment and our plans whether from an individual perspective to a collective perspective, serve as catalysts towards the achievement of these goals, noting of course, that there is a need for a paradigm shift that compels us to do things differently with a view to move from the provision of houses to provision of sustainable human settlements. The department continues to be committed to mainstream the use of resources in order to attain optimum efficiency; that is *to do more with less*.

The overall programme is allocated increase by R190 534 million 2013 MTEF cycle.

Service delivery measures

Programme 3 – HOUSING DEVELOPMENT					
Project implementation					
Strategic Goal	Strategic Objective	Performance Indicator	Medium Term Targets		
			2013	2014	2015
	Provision of habitable and sustainable human settlements through financial interventions programmes	Number of land Parcels Procured	116	0	0
		Number of Houses provided through non-credit individual subsidies	102	0	0
		Number Units completed under Finance Linked Individual Subsidies	300	190	110
		Number of Houses Rectified - Post 1994	1259	0	0
		Number of Houses Rectified - Pre 1994	0	0	0
		Number of units constructed in Projects that were planned for unblocking	1863	1557	260
		Number of projects enrolled with the NHBRC	60	0	0
		Number of home enrolments with the NHBRC	37933	0	0
	Provision of habitable and sustainable human settlements through incremental housing programmes	Number of Houses completed under the project linked programme	2340	3259	3260
		Number of sites serviced under the Project linked Programme	0	0	0
		Number of sites serviced through the IRDP Programme	0	0	0
		Number of Integrated Residential Development top structures Completed	534	631	631
		Number of Integrated Residential Development Top structures completed in informal settlements	210	158	152
		Number of PHP Houses Completed	2962	4200	4833
		Number of Houses completed through the informal settlement upgrading programme	2680	0	0
		Number of sites serviced through the informal settlement upgrading Programme	553	649	625
		Number of houses completed under emergency housing assistance	70	0	0
	Provision of habitable and sustainable human settlements through social and rental programmes	Number of sites served under the emergency housing Programme	534	631	631
		Number of Community Residential Units Constructed	415	136	49
	Provision of habitable and sustainable human settlements through rural housing programmes	Number of Rural Houses constructed	4184	4615	4061
		Number of Sites serviced under the Rural Housing Programme	1133	0	0
Ensure provision of habitable and sustainable human settlements	Ensure FLISP responsiveness to the affordability challenges in the Gap Market	Number of beneficiaries approved	300	190	110
	To ensure effective management of human settlements beneficiary & subsidy claims	Percentage Subsidy Applications Approved	100per cent	100per cent	100per cent
		Percentage of Successfully Reconciled Items	100per cent	100per cent	100per cent
		Percentage Claims Approved	100per cent	100per cent	100per cent
		Total number of title deeds issued	9514	10794	9871

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 15.14 :Personnel numbers and costs: Housing Development

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	3	6	6	6	7	7	11
Middle management	10	23	6	11	20	20	30
Other staff	30	66	84	64	80	124	154
Professional staff	35	67	46	50	60	82	114
Contract staff							
Total Programme Personnel Numbers	78	162	142	131	167	233	309
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	18 091	13 986	18 616	30 792	37 732	40 047	41 850
Unit cost(R thousand)	232	86	131	235	226	172	135

Table 15. :Personnel cost: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	1 900	2 042	2 871	5 377	5 114	5 114	5 831	6 021	6 534
Middle management	1 929	1 977	1 542	1 789	7 148	7 148	8 973	9 730	10 578
Other staff	1 955	1 943	10 821	14 981	14 981	14 981	16 789	17 320	18 034
Professional staff	12 307	8 024	3 382	3 549	3 549	3 549	6 139	6 976	6 704
Contract staff									
Total programme personnel cost	18 091	13 986	18 616	25 696	30 792	30 792	37 732	40 047	41 850

Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs.

Table 15.15 :Personnel numbers and costs: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

	As at 31 march 2010	As at 31 march 2011	As at 31 march 2012	As at 31 march 2013	As at 31 march 2014	As at 31 march 2015	As at 31 march 2016
Management	14	22	19	20	24	27	31
Middle management	42	58	44	54	74	94	109
Other staff	242	278	254	262	288	339	374
Professional staff	87	125	93	108	123	150	189
Contract staff			25				
Total departmental personnel numbers	385	483	435	444	509	610	703
Total personnel cost(R thousand)	63 128	77 971	91 066	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486
Unit cost(R thousand)	164	161	209	231	242	215	194

Table 15.16 :Personnel cost: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Management	8 182	17 528	14 783	19 521	19 740	19 740	22 398	22 658	24 546
Middle management	12 031	24 492	22 486	17 365	24 109	24 109	30 140	36 141	38 466
Other staff	14 774	16 711	36 843	50 944	47 887	47 887	54 761	55 028	56 247
Professional staff	28 141	19 240	14 496	8 552	10 646	10 646	15 850	17 261	17 227
Contract staff			2 458						
Total departmental personnel cost	63 128	77 971	91 066	96 382	102 382	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486

Table 15.17 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Total for department									
Personnel numbers (head count)	385	483	435	444	444	444	509	610	703
Personnel costs (R thousand)	63 128	77 971	91 066	96 382	102 382	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486
Human resource component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Finance component									
personnel numbers (head count)									
personnel cost (R thousand)									
Head cont as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as% of total for province									
Full time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)	385	483	410	444	444	444	509	610	703
Personnel cost (R thousand)	63 128	77 971	88 608	96 382	102 382	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486
head count as % of total for province	100%	100%	94%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Personnel cost as % of total province	100%	100%	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Part-time workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)									
Personnel cost (R thousand)									
head count as % of total for province									
Personnel cost as % of total province									
Contract workers									
Personnel numbers (head count)			25						
Personnel cost (R thousand)			2 458						
head count as % of total of the Department			6%						
Personnel cost as % of total province			3%						

Training

The department has established a capacity building component, which analyses the employees' training needs in order to be more relevant in developing a plan to equip employees with skills that contribute to the core mandate of the department. The need to endow scarce skills within the construction and inspectorate section is given a priority.

Table 15.18 Payments on training : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Programme 1: Administration							400	448	467
<i>of which</i>									
sustainable and travel							170	198	180
Payment on tuition							230	250	287
Programme 2: Housing Planning & Research	1 044	1 115	1 187	1 345	1 345	1 345	830	796	831
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and Travel	423	349	375	382	382	382	398	388	398
Payment on tuition	621	766	812	963	963	963	432	408	433
Programme 3: Housing Development	1 653	2 223	2 275	2 301	2 301	2 301	662	682	703
<i>of which</i>									
Subsistence and Travel	698	808	861	702	702	702	254	264	274
Payment on tuition	955	1 415	1 414	1 599	1 599	1 599	408	418	429
Total payment on training	2 697	3 338	3 462	3 646	3 646	3 646	1 892	1 926	2 001

Reconciliation of structural changes

A lengthy process has been followed to design departmental structure that would enable the Department and the Province to meet the departmental mandate as defined in Outcome 8. A draft structure has been provisionally approved and inputs have been solicited from DPSA and appropriate amendments have been made based on those inputs. Evidently, the merger will have a bearing on the organizational structure and associated financial implications. The department is mindful of the financial pressures of the Province, therefore it is prepared to comprise positions that are not core related and fill only positions that are critical to service delivery.

The department intends, over the MTEF cycle, to have established district offices at the district municipalities. This move is geared towards enhancing efficiency and effectiveness, also with a view of bringing the services closer to people, hence an increase in the personnel budget for the current MTEF Cycle to ensure efficiency and effectiveness, also with a view of taking the services to the people, hence an increase in the personnel budget for the future MTEF Cycle. Finally, it is important to note that there is an endless demand v/s budget growth, and the resources at our disposal do not match the mammoth task that lie ahead of us.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts : Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horseracing									
Liquor licenses									
Motor vehicle licenses									
Sale of goods & services other than capital assets	96	156	165	118	220	220	191	193	180
Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)	96	156	161	90	193	193	171	170	150
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees	96	156	40	40	90	90	94	97	100
Other sales			121	50	103	103	77	73	50
Of which									
Patients Fees			121	50	103	103	77	73	50
Sale of scrap,waste,arms & other used current goods			4	28	27	27	20	23	30
Transfer received from									
Other governmental units									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Foreign governments									
International organisation									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1 519	40			40	50	75
Interest, dividends & rent on land:									
Interest									
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sale of capital assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Other capital assets (specify)									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total provincial own receipts	96	156	1 684	158	220	220	231	243	255

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements, Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements sector)

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	101 371	115 134	146 108	147 045	193 266	193 266	187 370	192 602	200 388
Compensation of employees	63 128	77 971	91 066	96 382	102 382	102 382	123 149	131 088	136 486
Salaries and wages	54 664	71 612	78 155	81 333	86 629	86 629	103 924	110 043	116 569
Social contributions	8 464	6 359	12 911	15 049	15 753	15 753	19 225	21 045	19 917
Goods and services	38 243	37 163	55 042	50 663	90 884	90 884	64 221	61 514	63 902
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 101 281	1 057 143	1 151 301	1 051 590	1 065 732	1 065 732	1 300 238	638 760	634 809
Provinces and municipalities		66			1 070	1 070			
Provinces		66			1 070	1 070			
Provincial Revenue Funds		66							
Provincial agencies and funds					1 070	1 070			
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		76							
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		76							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 555	224						
Public corporations		1 555	224						
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations		1 555	224						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 101 281	1 055 446	1 151 077	1 051 590	1 064 662	1 064 662	1 300 238	638 760	634 809
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 101 281	1 055 446	1 151 077	1 051 590	1 064 662	1 064 662	1 300 238	638 760	634 809
Payment for capital assets	1 932	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 932	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 932	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 204 584	1 174 566	1 298 402	1 199 336	1 259 699	1 259 699	1 491 108	833 405	838 499

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	71 830	93 764	118 335	112 366	146 587	146 587	122 693	124 215	130 095
Compensation of employees	37 458	61 418	68 069	63 608	57 608	57 608	67 794	71 736	75 454
Salaries and wages	32 245	54 100	58 926	52 887	47 087	47 087	56 425	62 197	65 477
Social contributions	5 213	7 318	9 143	10 721	10 521	10 521	11 369	9 539	9 977
Goods and services	34 372	32 346	50 266	48 758	88 979	88 979	54 899	52 479	54 641
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 331	2 155	224	657	1 327	1 327	701	735	769
Provinces and municipalities					1 070	1 070			
Provinces					1 070	1 070			
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds					1 070	1 070			
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		76							
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		76							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 555	224						
Public corporations		1 555	224						
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations		1 555	224						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 331	524		657	257	257	701	735	769
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 331	524		657	257	257	701	735	769
Payment for capital assets	1 838	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 838	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 838	2 289	993	701	701	701	3 500	2 043	3 302
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	74 999	98 208	119 552	113 724	148 615	148 615	126 894	126 993	134 166

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Housing Planning & Research

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	8 302	3 439	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	20 836	23 235	23 273
Compensation of employees	7 579	2 567	4 382	7 078	13 982	13 982	17 623	19 305	19 182
Salaries and wages	7 103	2 506	4 217	6 351	12 351	12 351	14 789	15 028	16 662
Social contributions	476	61	165	727	1 631	1 631	2 834	4 277	2 520
Goods and services	723	872	1 234	690	690	690	3 213	3 930	4 091
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	226						75 000		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		226					75 000		
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		226					75 000		
Payment for capital assets	26								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		26							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		26							
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	8 328	3 665	5 616	7 768	14 672	14 672	95 836	23 235	23 273

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Currents payments	21 239	17 931	22 157	26 911	32 007	32 007	43 841	45 152	47 020
Compensation of employees	18 091	13 986	18 616	25 696	30 792	30 792	37 732	40 047	41 850
Salaries and wages	15 316	15 006	15 013	22 095	27 191	27 191	32 710	32 818	34 430
Social contributions	2 775	- 1 020	3 603	3 601	3 601	3 601	5 022	7 229	7 420
Goods and services	3 148	3 945	3 542	1 215	1 215	1 215	6 109	5 105	5 170
Interest and rent on land									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)									
Rent on land									
Transfer and subsidies to:	1 099 950	1 054 762	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Provinces and municipalities		66							
Provinces		66							
Provincial Revenue Funds		66							
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipal bank accounts									
Of which: Regional Services Council Levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on products and production (pc)									
Other transfers to public corporations									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 099 950	1 054 696	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 099 950	1 054 696	1 151 077	1 050 933	1 064 405	1 064 405	1 224 537	638 025	634 040
Payment for capital assets	68								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	68								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	68								
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
of which:									
Capitalised compensation of employees									
Capitalised goods and services									
Payments for financial assets									
Total programme economic classification	1 121 257	1 072 693	1 173 234	1 077 844	1 096 412	1 096 412	1 268 378	683 177	681 060

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	38 243	37 163	55 042	50 663	90 884	90 884	64 221	61 514	63 902
.....									
Goods and services	38 243	37 163	55 042	50 663	90 884	90 884	64 221	61 514	63 902
Administrative fees	570	1 664	45	220	220	220	202	204	213
Advertising	522	20 457	752	353	353	353	367	216	226
Assets <R5000	292	1 114	214	662	662	662	1 064	1 058	1 043
Audit cost: External	2 699		6 270	2 396	4 896	4 896	4 891	6 400	6 873
Bursaries (employees)				270	270	270	617	598	616
Catering: Departmental activities	689	3 064	1 024	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 071	1 238	1 332
Communication	3 777	2 396	3 925	2 624	2 624	2 624	1 838	1 917	2 005
Computer services	37	902	325	329	329	329	313	323	338
Cons/prof.business & advisory services	748	98	138	362	362	362	407	471	493
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	83		1 902	1 000	28 000	28 000	1 050	1 195	1 250
Contractors	85	1 132	655	627	627	627	613	632	661
Agency & support/outourced services	1 324	276	11 196	7 773	15 664	15 664	8 300		
Entertainment	73	1 912	360	203	203	203	209	329	345
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	51						9	9	9
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		10							
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		13							
Inventory: Materials & supplies	103	239	54	290	290	290	296	108	113
Inventory: Medical supplies		14	4	68	68	68	75	80	84
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	119	1 315	696	192	192	192	196	1 002	1 048
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 525	2 258	1 432	3 153	3 153	3 153	2 479	2 650	2 770
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	13 789	489	8 103	13 985	13 985	13 985	15 458	17 055	18 377
Property payments	1 915	448	3 321	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 665	2 756
Transport provided dept activity	419	54	59	12	12	12	66	70	73
Travel and subsistence	7 812	28 100	12 468	8 467	8 967	8 967	15 973	16 628	17 236
Training & staff development	108	416	1 647	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 892	1 926	2 001
Operating payments	9	- 67	320	2 144	4 474	4 474	3 934	4 219	3 471
Venues and facilities	494	- 29 141	131	449	449	449	496	521	526
Rental & hiring									43
.....									
Total departmental goods and services	38 243	37 163	55 042	50 663	90 884	90 884	64 221	61 514	63 902

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	34 372	32 346	50 266	48 758	88 979	88 979	54 899	52 479	54 641
.....									
Goods and services	34 372	32 346	50 266	48 758	88 979	88 979	54 899	52 479	54 641
Administrative fees	569	1 664	45	220	220	220	202	204	213
Advertising	434	210	663	223	223	223	235	81	85
Assets <R5000	292	1 100	214	662	662	662	1 064	1 058	1 043
Audit cost: External	2 423		6 270	2 396	4 896	4 896	4 891	6 400	6 873
Bursaries (employees)				270	270	270	617	598	616
Catering: Departmental activities	611	3 001	823	846	846	846	820	843	881
Communication	3 290	2 394	3 299	2 624	2 624	2 624	1 788	1 858	1 943
Computer services		899	325	289	289	289	266	274	287
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	752	98	56	362	362	362	407	471	493
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost	83		1 902	1 000	28 000	28 000	1 050	1 195	1 250
Contractors	84	1 132	655	627	627	627	613	632	661
Agency & support/outourced services	1 324	276	11 196	7 773	15 664	15 664	8 300		
Entertainment	73	1 912	345	203	203	203	209	329	345
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		10							
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material		13							
Inventory: Materials & supplies	103	239	54	290	290	290	296	108	113
Inventory: Medical supplies		14	4	68	68	68	75	80	84
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables	119	837	357	192	192	192	166	952	996
Inventory: Stationery and printing	2 235	2 093	1 358	3 153	3 153	3 153	2 423	2 594	2 713
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)	13 789	55	6 785	13 985	13 985	13 985	15 408	16 955	18 275
Property payments	1 908	448	3 150	2 204	2 204	2 204	2 105	2 330	2 437
Transport provided dept activity	327	54	20	12	12	12	16	20	21
Travel and subsistence	5 312	10 432	10 678	7 257	7 757	7 757	7 666	8 931	9 376
Training & staff development	108	416	1 647	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 892	1 926	2 001
Operating payments	8	- 232	320	2 144	4 474	4 474	3 894	4 119	3 369
Venues and facilities	494	5 281	98	445	445	445	496	521	523
Rental & hiring									43
.....									
Administration	34 372	32 346	50 266	48 758	88 979	88 979	54 899	52 479	54 641

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	723	872	1 234	690	690	690	3 213	3 930	4 091
.....									
Goods and services	723	872	1 234	690	690	690	3 213	3 930	4 091
Administrative fees	1								
Advertising	4	271	9	130	130	130	132	135	141
Assets <R5000		14							
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	29	63	176	250	250	250	251	395	451
Communication	382								
Computer services		3		40	40	40	47	49	51
Cons/prof:business & advisory services	- 4								
Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors									
Agency & support/outourced services									
Entertainment			3						
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	8								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		310	89					20	20
Inventory: Stationery and printing	29	105							
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		58	636					50	50
Property payments								30	
Transport provided dept activity			39						
Travel and subsistence	274	48	252	270	270	270	2 783	3 191	3 315
Training & staff development									
Operating payments								60	60
Venues and facilities			29						3
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Housing Planning & Research	723	872	1 234	690	690	690	3 213	3 930	4 091

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2012/13	Revised estimate	Medium-Term Estimates		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Current payments	3 148	3 945	3 542	1 215	1 215	1 215	6 109	5 105	5 170
.....									
Goods and services	3 148	3 945	3 542	1 215	1 215	1 215	6 109	5 105	5 170
Administrative fees									
Advertising	84	19 976	80						
Assets <R5000									
Audit cost: External	276								
Bursaries (employees)									
Catering: Departmental activities	49		25	70	70	70			
Communication	105	2	626				50	59	62
Computer services	37								
Cons/prof:business & advisory services			82						
Cons/prof: Infrastructure & planning									
Cons/prof: Laboratory services									
Cons/prof: Legal cost									
Contractors	1								
Agency & support/outsourced services									
Entertainment			11						
Fleet Services									
Housing									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9						9	9	9
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory:Learn & teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials & supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Military stores									
Inventory: Other consumables		168	250				30	30	32
Inventory: Stationery and printing	261	60	74				56	56	57
Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)		376	682				50	50	52
Property payments	7		172	201	201	201	300	305	319
Transport provided dept activity	92						50	50	52
Travel and subsistence	2 226	17 620	1 537	940	940	940	5 524	4 506	4 545
Training & staff development									
Operating payments	1	165					40	40	42
Venues and facilities		-34 422	3	4	4	4			
Rental & hiring									
.....									
Housing Development	3 148	3 945	3 542	1 215	1 215	1 215	6 109	5 105	5 170

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16
1. New and replacement assets													
1	Greenside Rural	Moretele Local Municipality	Houses	150	1997/02/14	2015/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	10 147 311		10 147 311		
2	Inkaneng	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses		2013/01/04	2014/01/04	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	25 696 000		25 696 000		
3	Kgetleng Borolelo	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Houses	300	2012/04/01	2014/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	11 830 674		11 830 674		
4	Kgetleng Reagle	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Houses	300	2012/04/01	2014/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	11 811 702		11 811 702		
5	Kgetleng Reagle Ext 6 & 7	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	11 274 785		6 764 871	2 254 957	2 254 957
6	Madibeng Bokfontein	Madibeng Local Municipality	Houses		2007/01/23	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	24 115 891		12 057 946	6 028 973	6 028 973
7	Madibeng CRU	Madibeng Local Municipality	CRUs	95	2012/04/01	2015/04/01	Conditional Grant	3.3b Community residential units (CRU) Constructed	31 920 000		30 400 000	1 520 000	
8	Madibeng Dekroon	Madibeng Local Municipality	CRUs		2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	27 824 375			16 912 188	10 912 188
9	Madibeng Lethabong	Madibeng Local Municipality	Houses	150	2001/06/02	2014/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	10 147 311		10 147 311		
10	Madibeng Mamba	Madibeng Local Municipality	Houses		2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	23 403 000		11 701 500	5 850 750	5 850 750
11	Madibeng Sunway FLISP	Madibeng Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.2 Housing finance linked Individual subsidies (FLISP)-(R3 501 - R15 000)	33 824 375		21 079 103	8 010 059	4 735 213
12	Mababane Rural	Moretele Local Municipality	Houses	100	1997/05/01	2015/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	7 720 246		6 764 874	955 372	
13	Mogogelo Rural	Moretele Local Municipality	Houses	150	1999/03/12	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	15 423 913		10 147 311	2 638 301	2 638 301
14	Moses Kotane Mogwase Urban	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	11 956 512		6 764 868	2 595 822	2 595 822
15	Moses Kotane Rural 1200	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	31 275 559		13 235 895	9 019 832	9 019 832
16	Rustenburg Boitekong Ext 16	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses	600	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.2c Integrated Residential Development Programme -Phase 2:Top Structure Construction	40 589 244		40 589 244		
17	Rustenburg CRU	Rustenburg Local Municipality	CRUs	120	2012/04/01	2015/04/01	Conditional Grant	3.3b Community residential units (CRU) Constructed	48 760 000		38 400 000	10 360 000	
18	Rustenburg Meriting Ext 4&5	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses	500	2012/05/15	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	33 824 500		33 824 500		
19	Rustenburg Monakato 515	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses	600	2008/01/21	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	24 205 799		24 205 799		
20	Rustenburg Seraleng	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses	402	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	26 594 258		26 594 258		
21	Saulspoort Phase 1	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Houses	300	2000/06/26	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	28 069 432		20 294 625	3 887 403	3 887 403
22	Seraleng FLISP	Rustenburg Local Municipality	Houses	100	2010/08/10	2013/05/31	Conditional Grant	1.2 Housing finance linked Individual subsidies (FLISP)-(R3 501 - R15 000)	6 764 875		6 764 875		
23	Sunway Village	Madibeng Local Municipality	Houses	200	2009/06/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.2c Integrated Residential Development Programme -Phase 2:Top Structure Construction	26 765 643		13 235 895	6 764 874	6 764 874
24	wonderkop informal	Madibeng	Houses		2013/01/04	2014/01/04	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	22 000 000		22 000 000		
25	Amalia DDIS (100 Subsidies)	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	45	2013/09/01	2014/01/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	3 044 194		3 044 194		
26	Ba-Ga Mothibi	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	60	2008/06/05	2013/10/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	4 450 725		4 450 725		
27	Boitumelong EXT 1 (1 000 Subsidies)	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	155	2013/07/01	2014/01/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	10 485 556		10 485 556		
28	Boitumelong EXT 3 & 4 (500 Subsidies)	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	153	2013/07/01	2013/11/30	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	10 350 259		10 350 259		
29	Boitumelong ext 5	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	123	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	41 291 413		8 286 972	17 059 500	15 944 941
30	Christiana (450 Subsidies)	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	34	2013/04/01	2013/08/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	2 300 058		2 300 058		
31	Glaudina New	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	50	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	7 160 875		3 382 438	3 778 438	
32	Greater Taung Ba Ga Phuduhucwana	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	190	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	12 853 263		12 853 263		
33	Greater Taung Cokonyane Women's	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	23	2010/09/08	2013/06/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	1 738 081		1 738 081		
34	Greater Taung Emergency 263 Units	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	10	2012/02/03	2013/05/30	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	753 588		753 588		
35	Greater Taung Mun Taung Housing/19	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	170	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	22 035 236		11 500 288	10 534 949	

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
1. New and replacement assets													
36	Greater Taung Mun Taung Housing/20	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	100	2013/04/01	2013/09/30	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	14 321 750		6 764 875	7 556 875	
37	Greater Taung War On Poverty 250 L	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	30	2012/09/30	2013/06/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	2 262 863		2 262 863		
38	Greater Taung Womens Build 69 Dimi	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	15	2010/09/08	2013/06/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	1 133 531		1 133 531		
39	Greater Taung-Taung Ext 6 (392 Subs	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	77	2013/04/01	2013/07/30	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	5 208 954		5 208 954		
40	HUHUDI 800	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses	60	2013/04/01	2014/05/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	25 118 425		4 058 925	7 529 750	13 529 750
41	Huhudi Southern Buffer - Vryburg (43)	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses	100	2013/12/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	15 088 963		6 764 875	8 324 088	
42	Ipelegeng ext 4 & 5	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	14	2013/04/01	2013/06/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	947 083		947 083		
43	Ipelegeng ext 6 New	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	60	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	4 058 925		4 058 925		
44	Kagisano - Piet Plessies DDIS (200 Su	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	110	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	7 441 363		7 441 363		
45	Kagisano - Piet Plessis 176	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	10	2011/12/01	2013/05/30	Conditional Grant	4.1 Farm Worker Housing Assistance	753 588		753 588		
46	Kagisano Rural Housing	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	40	2008/03/12	2013/06/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	3 093 550		3 093 550		
47	Kagisano Local Mun Kagisano(800 Su	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	80	2007/02/06	2015/05/31	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	5 966 300		5 966 300		
48	kagisano Villages	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	60	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	31 358 500		4 534 125	13 529 750	13 294 625
49	LEKWA TEEMANE- UTLWANANG (15	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	30	2013/04/01	2013/06/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	2 029 463		2 029 463		
50	LEKWA TEEMANE- UTLWANANG (50	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	36	2013/04/01	2013/08/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	2 435 355		2 435 355		
51	LEKWA TEEMANE- UTLWANANG EX	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	81	2013/04/01	2013/08/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	5 479 549		5 479 549		
52	Lekwa-teemane Bloemhof Emergency	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	10	2012/05/01	2013/05/30	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	716 088		716 088		
53	MAMUSA- AMALIA HOUSING PROJ	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	32	2013/04/01	2013/08/01	Conditional Grant	1.9 Blocked projects	2 164 760		2 164 760		
54	Mamusa Palesa Women's Build 67	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	26	2013/01/31	2013/05/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	1 953 868		1 953 868		
55	MAMUSA VILLAGES	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	60	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	30 358 500		4 534 125	12 294 625	13 529 750
56	Migdol (750 subs) New	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	50	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	23 736 563		3 382 438	5 059 500	15 294 625
57	Molopo Housing Bray and Tosca	Kagisano-Molopo Local Municipality	Houses	100	2008/01/21	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	7 631 875		7 631 875		
58	Naledi Local Municipality (Aobakwe Pr	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses		2008/01/21	2013/05/30	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	36 118 375		6 294 000	16 294 625	13 529 750
59	NALEDI -VRYBURG, COLRIDGE B97	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses	185	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	12 515 019		12 515 019		
60	Nootgedact	Mamusa Local Municipality	Houses	40	2013/04/01	2014/06/30	Conditional Grant	4.1 Farm Worker Housing Assistance	3 014 350		3 014 350		
61	TAUNG VILLAGES	Greater Taung Local Municipality	Houses	60	2013/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	22 882 072		4 540 822	3 113 750	15 227 500
62	Utlwanang ext 5	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	Houses	85	2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	5 750 144		5 750 144		
63	Vryburg Ext 25 1000	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses	200	2011/11/22	2013/05/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	13 529 750		13 529 750		
64	Vryburg Ext 28 1500	Naledi Local Municipality	Houses	90	2011/11/22	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	37 130 268		11 745 530	13 824 375	11 560 363
65	Individual Subsidies	Kenneth Kaunda	Houses	102	1996/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.1a Individual housing subsidies (R0 - R3 500) credit linked	25 704 162		8 568 054	8 568 054	8 568 054
66	Khuma 1,3,4 & 5	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/10/16	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	13 647 400		5 882 500	3 882 450	3 882 450
67	Maquassi Boskuil 312 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	18 363 914		5 893 014	2 941 250	9 529 650
68	Maquassi Lebaleng ext 4 560 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	100	2011/01/05	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	5 882 500		5 882 500		
69	Maquassi Lebaleng ext 5 305 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	17 941 625		5 882 500	12 059 125	
70	Maquassi Leeudoringstad Ext 4 213 un	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	50	2007/07/04	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	15 000 375		2 941 250	12 059 125	

2013/14 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

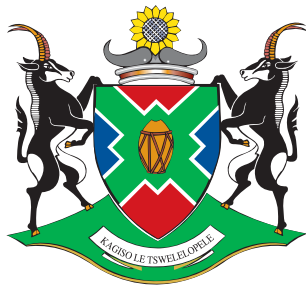
Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2013/14	MTEF 2014/15
1. New and replacement assets													
71	Maquassi Leeudoringstad Ext 5 150 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	8 823 750		5 882 500	2 941 250	
72	Maquassi Oeronskraal 127 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	75	2012/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	7 304 023		4 245 123	3 058 900	
73	Maquassi Tsweleng 250 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	50	2005/06/10	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
74	Maquassi Wolmaranstad ext 13 1732 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	300	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	51 707 500		17 647 500	18 530 000	15 530 000
75	Maquassi Wolmaranstad ext 15 972 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	250	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	57 177 900		14 706 250	11 765 000	30 706 650
76	Matlosana CRU 100 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2014/03/01	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	12 386 378		12 386 378		
77	Matlosana Emergency Storm Damage	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	12 424 500		6 542 000	2 941 250	2 941 250
78	Matlosana Jacaranda Phase 2 - 250 units	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	80	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	22 892 624		5 245 124	10 588 500	7 059 000
79	Matlosana Jouberton Ext 10 210 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/02/12	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	18 882 825		11 765 000	7 117 825	
80	Matlosana Jouberton ext 16 429 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	50	2012/02/12	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
81	Matlosana Jouberton ext 17 906 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	47 611 292		10 765 000	12 963 342	23 882 950
82	Matlosana Jouberton ext 19 197 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	50	2012/02/12	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
83	Matlosana Jouberton ext 20 260 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/10/16	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	42 530 600		5 882 500	12 647 500	24 000 600
84	Matlosana Jouberton ext 21 741 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	120	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	45 354 075		8 823 750	17 647 500	18 882 825
85	Matlosana Jouberton ext 23 1164 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	120	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	50 237 050		8 823 750	9 412 500	32 000 800
86	Matlosana Jouberton ext 3 Letsema 14	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	50	2013/04/01	2014/03/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	2 785 300		2 785 300		
87	Matlosana Jouberton ext 3 Letsema 50	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	50	2013/04/01	2014/03/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	2 785 300		2 785 300		
88	Matlosana Kanana ext 11 772 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	120	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	44 577 650		8 823 750	15 047 500	20 706 400
89	Matlosana Kanana ext 13 2757 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	120	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	56 160 424		8 823 750	10 825 000	36 511 674
90	Matlosana Khuma ext 6 500 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	50	2012/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
91	Matlosana Khuma Hostel	Matlosana Local Municipality	CRUs		1995/01/21	2014/03/01	Conditional Grant	3.3a Community Residential Units(CRU) Converted/Upgraded					
92	Matlosana Nkagisang 143 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	75	2012/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	4 411 875		4 411 875		
93	Matlosana Social Housing 100 units	Matlosana Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	3.1 Institutional Subsidies	5 882 500		5 882 500		
94	Tlokwe 261 units	Tlokwe	Houses	85	2012/03/15	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	5 000 125		5 000 125		
95	Tlokwe Ikageng ext 11 200 units- incorporated	Tlokwe	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies	10 443 486		4 560 986	5 882 500	
96	Tlokwe Ikageng ext 11 Phase 1 200 units	Tlokwe	Houses	100	2012/04/19	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
97	Tlokwe Ikageng ext 11 Phase 3 --728 units	Tlokwe	Houses	200	2012/04/20	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	20 235 850		9 765 000	10 470 850	
98	Tlokwe Ikageng ext 7 215 units	Tlokwe	Houses	50	2004/09/14	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
99	Tlokwe Ikageng Promosa A 261 units	Tlokwe	Houses	50	2006/02/21	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
100	Tlokwe N12 Integrated Development 1100 units	Tlokwe	Houses	350	2012/04/01	2015/03/31	Conditional Grant	3.1 Institutional Subsidies	25 279 385		16 455 635	8 823 750	
101	Tlokwe Rectification 2000	Tlokwe	Houses	200	2013/04/01	2014/03/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	5 570 600		5 570 600		
102	Tlokwe Social Housing 200 units	Tlokwe	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	3.1 Institutional Subsidies	16 764 946		16 764 946		
103	Tlokwe Sonderwater 236 units	Tlokwe	Houses	50	2006/02/06	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	2 941 250		2 941 250		
104	Ventersdorp 1000	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Houses		2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.2a Integrated Residential Development Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services	4 000 000		4 000 000		
105	Ventersdorp 3200	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/03/31	Conditional Grant	2.1 Project Linked Subsidies(current commitments approved up to 31/03/07)	5 882 500		5 882 500		

Department of Human Settlements, Public Safety and Liaison (Human Settlements Branch)

Table B.5(a): Department - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project Name	Municipality Name	Type of Infrastructure		Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget Programme Name	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available	MTEF Forward Estimates	
			School - primary, secondary, specialised, admin block, water, sanitation, fencing, etc.	Units (i.e. Number of classrooms or facilities or square meters)	Date: Start	Date: Finish					2013/14	MTEF 2014/15	MTEF 2015/16
1. New and replacement assets													
106	Wolmaransstad ext 15	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/05/15	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	6 764 900		6 764 900		
107	Agisanang Ext 3	Tswaing Local Municipality	Houses	100	2004/04/03	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	58 810 000		26 987 918	5 890 000	25 932 082
108	Bodibe 248	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Houses		2007/08/27	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	16 374 922		7 436 671	3 792 522	5 145 729
109	Broderspruit 250	Tswaing Local Municipality	Houses	100	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	21 464 875		7 496 644	6 764 875	7 203 356
110	Coligny land purchase	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Land	116	2012/04/01	2015/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.11a Land parcels procured (HAHSD)	13 450 000		5 000 000	8 450 000	
111	Delareyville Ext. 7 (260)	Tswaing Local Municipality	Houses	133	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	15 288 000		7 796 510	7 491 490	
112	Dinokana	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	21 560 000		5 997 315	9 800 000	5 762 685
113	Ditsobotla PHP - Gamotlatla	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Houses	210	2012/04/01	2013/06/01	Conditional Grant	2.3a People's Housing process	23 228 000		9 295 838	5 000 000	8 932 162
114	Groot Marico	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	260	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	33 231 800		11 994 630	9 711 800	11 525 370
115	Khunotswana 300	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses		2004/01/20	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	20 140 000		8 995 973	2 500 000	8 644 027
116	Kruisrivier	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	500	2010/09/08	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	4 939 329		2 998 658	500 000	1 440 671
117	Lekgophung 250	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses		2004/01/20	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	17 200 000		7 496 644	2 500 000	7 203 356
118	Letsopa Ext. 1 & 2 (Rectification)	Tswaing Local Municipality	Houses	160	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	1.5a Rectified RDP stock 1994-2002	34 877 032		13 943 758	8 914 881	12 018 393
119	Lomanyaneng 200	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	150	2012/05/22	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	14 304 000		2 398 926	9 600 000	2 305 074
120	Madibe Village	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	120	2010/09/08	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	9 820 000		4 497 986	1 000 000	4 322 014
121	Mafikeng 500	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	203	2011/06/07	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	20 610 678		5 997 315	8 850 678	5 762 685
								3.3b Community residential units (CRU)					
122	Mafikeng CRU 100	Mafikeng Local Municipality	CRUs	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	Constructed	8 761 342		2 998 658	2 881 342	2 881 342
123	Mafikeng Ext 39 (230)	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	230	2010/09/02	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	15 600 000		2 998 658	9 720 000	2 881 342
124	Mafikeng Villages	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	17 289 750		5 997 315	5 529 750	5 762 685
125	Moselepetlwa	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	19 560 000		5 997 315	7 800 000	5 762 685
126	Nootgedacht 200	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	102	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	11 760 000		5 997 315	5 762 685	
127	Ratlou - Kraaipan	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	210	2012/10/09	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	16 885 200		3 898 255	9 241 200	3 745 745
128	Ratlou 2000	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	150	2006/09/18	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	32 395 204		18 591 677	2 939 204	10 864 323
129	Ratlou Emergency 284	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	50	2010/06/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.6 Emergency Housing Assistance	8 330 200		2 219 007	3 979 000	2 132 193
130	Ratlou Villages	Ramotshere Local Municipality	Houses	200	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	25 289 750		5 997 315	13 529 750	5 762 685
131	Rooigrond 1000	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	510	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	38 800 000		29 986 576	8 813 424	
132	Sheila 250	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Houses	84	2007/08/27	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	15 279 167		2 496 644	5 579 167	7 203 356
133	Tlhabologang 141	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Houses	97	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	2.4 Informal Settlement Upgrading	11 474 800		3 028 644	5 536 000	2 910 156
134	Verdwaal 300	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	Houses		2003/02/12	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	22 227 728		8 995 973	4 587 728	8 644 027
135	Weltevreden Housing Subsidy	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Houses	3	2012/04/01	2016/04/01	Conditional Grant	4.2 Rural Housing: Communal land rights	6 635 118		3 298 523	167 118	3 169 477
136	acreditation of municipalities	Head Office			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.7 Accredited Municipalities (level 1 & 2):	9 000 000		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
								2.2a Integrated Residential Development					
137	Dolomite and Geotech Investigations	Head Office			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	Programme :Phase 1:Planning and Services	3 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
138	Housing chapters	Head Office			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.12 Housing chapters of IDP's	5 700 000		1 900 000	1 900 000	1 900 000
139	NHBRC Enrolments	Head Office			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.10 NHBRC enrolment (related to grant)	68 074 680		22 691 560	22 691 560	22 691 560
140	Opscap	Head Office			2013/04/01	2014/03/31	Conditional Grant	1.8 Operational Capital Budget	134 684 650		61 226 850	36 728 900	36 728 900
Total New and replacement assets									2496 602 000		1224 537 000	638 025 000	634 040 000
Total Department Infrastructure									2496 602 000		1224 537 000	638 025 000	634 040 000



finance

Department:
Finance

North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

2nd Floor
Ga-Rona Building
Private Bag X 2060
MMABATHO, 2735
Tel: 018-388 4254
<http://treasury.nwpg.gov.za/>